

# JOURNAL

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND EIGHTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

HELD IN

SAINT PAUL'S CHURCH  
WINSTON-SALEM, NORTH CAROLINA

MAY 13 AND 14, 1924

---

RALEIGH  
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING COMPANY  
1924

THE ONE HUNDRED AND NINTH  
ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD  
ON TUESDAY MAY 12, 1925  
IN THE CHAPEL OF THE CROSS  
CHAPEL HILL, N. C.

# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

1924

---

## DIOCESAN OFFICERS

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE AND PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION

The Rt. Rev. JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D.D., RALEIGH.

BISHOP COADJUTOR

The Rt. Rev. EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, D.D., Charlotte.

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP AND ARCHDEACON OF THE COLORED CONVOCATION

The Rt. Rev. HENRY BEARD DELANY, D.D., Raleigh.

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR

The REV. MORRISON BETHEA, Raleigh.

TREASURER

Mr. HENRY M. LONDON, Raleigh.

HISTORIOGRAPHER

Mr. MARSHALL DELANCEY HAYWOOD, Raleigh.

DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Bishop, Chairman

The Bishop Coadjutor, Vice Chairman

The Suffragan Bishop

(Until 1925)

Rev. Isaac W. Hughes

Mr. Wm. H. Ruffin

Mrs. Thomas W. Bickett

(Until 1926)

Rev. Robert E. Gribbin

Mr. James H. Webb

Mrs. Dorian H. Blair

(Until 1927)

Rev. Robert B. Owens

Mr. John H. Cutter

Miss Emma J. Hall

Rev. Robt. E. Gribbin, Secretary

STANDING COMMITTEE

The Rev. Milton A. Barber

The Rev. Sidney S. Bost

The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes

R. H. Lewis, M.D., LL.D.

Mr. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

Rev. Warren W. Way, Chairman

Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Secretary

Rev. N. Collin Hughes

Rev. Edgar H. Goold

Rev. Mark H. Milne

Rev. Francis M. Osborne

Rev. Robert B. Owens

Rev. Robert E. Gribbin

## OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES

## COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

Rev. Sidney S. Bost

Rev. John L. Jackson

Mr. William A. Erwin

Mr. Arthur H. London

Mr. Samuel Lawrence

## COMMITTEE ON PENSIONS

Rev. I. Harding Hughes

Mr. Ralph B. Coit

Mr. Eugene Holt

## TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop of the Diocese

Gen. Albert L. Cox

Mr. Gavin H. Dortch

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH  
(Until 1925)

Rev. Isaac W. Hughes

Mr. Henry A. London

Mr. Godfrey Cheshire

## DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL

The Bishop of the Diocese

The Bishop Coadjutor

(Until 1930)

(Until 1927)

R. H. Lewis, M.D., LL.D.

Rev. Milton A. Barber

Mr. Graham H. Andrews

Rev. Isaac W. Hughes

Mr. Thomas H. Battle

Mrs. Thomas W. Bickett

Mrs. Walter D. Toy

Mr. William A. Erwin

DIOCESAN MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING  
INSTITUTION

The Bishop of the Diocese

The Bishop Coadjutor, Chairman of Executive Committee  
(Until 1930)

(Until 1926)

Rev. Edwin A. Osborne

Rev. William H. Hardin

Mr. Joseph G. Shannonhouse

Mr. F. W. Glover

Mr. Thomas H. Webb

Mrs. S. F. Telfair

(Until 1928)

Mr. A. H. Boyden

Mr. Wm. H. Ruffin

Mrs. S. Westray Battle

## OFFICERS OF THE CONVOCATION

*Convocation of Raleigh:*

Rev. Morrison Bethea, Archdeacon

Mr. William H. Ruffin, Secretary

Mr. William L. Wall, Treasurer



*Convocation of Charlotte:*

Rev. William H. Hardin, Archdeacon

Rev. Mark H. Milne, Secretary

Rev. William H. Hardin, Treasurer

*Colored Convocation:*

Rt. Rev. Henry B. Delany, D. D., Suffragan Bishop and Archdeacon.

Mr. Charles H. Boyer, Secretary

Rev. James E. King, Treasurer

## DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

*Clerical*

Rev. William J. Gordon

Rev. Lewis N. Taylor

Rev. Thomas F. Opie

Rev. William H. Hardin

Rev. Warren W. Way

Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence

*Lay*

Mr. William A. Erwin, Jr.

Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes

Mr. Samuel S. Nash

Mr. Erwin A. Holt

Mr. Wade R. Brown

Mr. Harry T. Adams

## SUPPLEMENTARY DELEGATES

Rev. John L. Jackson

Rev. Geo. F. Rogers

Rev. Morrison Bethea

Rev. H. Norwood Bowne

Rev. Robert E. Gribbin

Rev. Robert B. Owens

Mr. Sidney P. Cooper

Mr. G. Pollock Burgwyn

Mr. Martin N. Shaw

Mr. J. Augustus Moore

Mr. Thomas H. Webb

Mr. Thomas H. Battle

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY  
MAY 1923

Those present marked thus\*.

Those in italics not members of the Convention.

---

- \*The Rt. REV. JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese.  
P. O. Raleigh.
- \*The Rt. REV. EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor.  
P. O. Charlotte.
- \*The Rt. REV. HENRY BEARD DELANY, D.D., Suffragan Bishop in charge  
of the Colored Clergy and Congregations of the Diocese, and Arch-  
deacon of the Colored Convocation. P. O. Raleigh.
- \*ANSCHUTZ, LOUIS ROBERT, Assistant in St. Peter's Church, and in charge  
of the Chapel of Hope, Charlotte.  
BAILEY, THOMAS BURKE, Kinston.
- \*BARBER, MILTON AUGUSTUS, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.  
BAXTER, EDWARD WORSLEY, Rector of St. Timothy's, Wilson.  
BENTON, WILLIAM DELANCEY, D.D., Rector of St. Matthew's Church,  
Hillsboro, in charge of St. Mary's, Orange County. P. O. Hillsboro.
- \*BETHEA, MORRISON, Archdeacon of the Convocation of Raleigh. P. O.  
Raleigh.
- \*BOST, SIDNEY STUART, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham.
- \*BOWNE, HENRY NORWOOD, Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point.
- \*BROWN, BERTRAM ERWIN, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, in charge  
of Missions in Edgecombe County. P. O. Tarboro.
- \*BURG, JACOB FREDERICK, Priest in charge of St. Matthew's and St.  
Jude's Churches, Rowan County. P. O. Salisbury.
- \**Buxton, Clarence Edward*, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro.  
CHEATHAM, THADDEUS AINSLEY, Pinehurst.
- \**Clark, Walter Bird*, Priest in charge St. Paul's Church, Louisburg,  
and St. James' Church, Kittrell.  
COCHRAN, ARTHUR MYRON, Rector of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh;  
in charge of St. James', Pittsboro. P. O. Raleigh.
- \*CODY, CORTEZ ROBERT, Priest in charge of St. Paul's Church, Monroe,  
and St. Timothy's Church, Union County. P. O. Monroe.

\*CRAIGHILL, FRANCIS HOPKINSON, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount; in charge of St. John's Church, Battleboro, and St. Jude's Church, Spring Hope. P. O. Rocky Mount.

CRITTENDEN, WILLIAM BENTLEY, Deacon in charge of St. Philip's Church Salisbury, and Holy Cross, Statesville. P. O. Salisbury.

\*CROSBY, JOHN HOLLAND, Priest in charge of All Saints, Hamlet, and St. David's, Laurinburg. P. O. Hamlet.

EDWARDS, FREDERICK HUBERT URIAH, Priest in charge of St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford, and St. Simeon's Church, Satterwhite. P. O. Oxford.

\*FORTUNE, ROMA COXEY, Missionary to Deaf Mutes. P. O. Durham.

\*GOOLD, EDGAR HUNT, Principal of St. Augustine's School, Raleigh.

\*GORDON, WILLIAM JONES, Rector of Epiphany Church, Leaksville; in charge of St. Luke's Church, Spray, and St. Andrew's Mission, Rockingham County. P. O. Spray.

\*GRIBBIN, ROBERT EMMET, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.

\*HAMAKER, JOHN FORRY, Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro; in charge All Souls Church, Ansonville. P. O. Wadesboro.

\*HARDIN, WILLIAM HILL, Archdeacon of the Convocation of Charlotte. P. O. Salisbury.

HARRIS, BRAVID WASHINGTON, Priest in charge of All Saints Church, Warrenton; St. Ann's Church, Littleton; Church of the Resurrection, Henderson, and St. Luke's Church, Warren County. P. O. Warrenton.

\*HARTZELL, HOWARD STETLER, Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham.

\*HENDERSON, EUGENE LEON, Priest in charge of St. Titus Church. Durham.

\*HOLMES, WILMOT STUART, Rector of Grace Church, Lexington.

\*HOLBROOK, CHARLES P., Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines; in charge of Missions at Samarcand, Sanatorium, and Pine Bluff. P. O. Southern Pines.

\*Hudson, Joseph Hoyle, Priest in charge of the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, and Mission at High Point. P. O. Greensboro.

\*HORSFIELD, FREDERICK HENRY TOWNSEND, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.

\*HUGHES, ISRAEL HARDING, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.

\*HUGHES, ISAAC WAYNE, Rector of Holy Innocents Church, Henderson.

HUGHES, NICHOLAS COLLIN, D.D., in charge of St. Nicholas' School, Raleigh.

*Hunter, Aaron Burtis, D.D., retired. P. O. East Orange, N. J.*

\*HOULDER, KENNETH LEIGH, Rector of St. Paul's, Salisbury; in charge of St. Peter's Church, Salisbury.

INGLE, JULIAN EDWARD, retired. P. O. Raleigh.

\*JACKSON, JOHN LONG, Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, and in charge of St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County. P. O. Charlotte.

JOYNER, FRANCIS, retired. P. O. Littleton.

KING, JAMES EDWARD, Priest in charge of St. Michael's Church, Charlotte, and Holy Trinity Church, Monroe. P. O. Charlotte.

\*LACKEY, BOSTON MCGEE, Assistant to Rev. Milton A. Barber, and Priest in charge of St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh, and St. Gabriel's Mission, Selma. P. O. Raleigh.

\*LANE, HENRY GARDINER, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

\*LAWRENCE, ALFRED STRATTON, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

\*MCDUFFIE, JOSEPH THEODORE, Priest in charge of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem.

*Manly, George Monroe, Priest in charge of St. Stephen's, Duke, and St. Paul's, Smithfield. P. O. Duke.*

\*MARTIN, JADI LEVI, Priest in charge of Mission at Roxboro; Christ Church, Milton; Chapel at Cuningham; St. Paul's Church, Goshen; and Mission at Yanceyville. P. O. Roxboro.

\*MAZYCK, HENRY DECHARTIGNIER, Priest in charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan; St. John's Church, Madison, and Emmanuel Church, Stoneville. P. O. Mayodan.

\*MEREDITH, REUBEN, Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck; St. Mark's Church, Halifax; Church of the Advent, Enfield, and St. Clement's Church, Ringwood. P. O. Scotland Neck.

\*MILNE, MARK HEMINGWAY, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, and in charge of St. Joseph's, Spencer. P. O. Salisbury.

NASH, HARRY OSWALD, Mexico.

\*OPIE, THOMAS FLETCHER, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington.

OSBORNE, EDWIN AUGUSTUS, retired. P. O. Charlotte.

OSBORNE, FRANCIS MOORE, Chaplain of the University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn.

\*OWENS, ROBERT BRUCE, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, and in charge of St. Andrew's, Charlotte.

\*ROGERS, GEORGE FLOYD, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

\*SCOVIL, CHARLES BARKER, Rector of All Saints Church, Concord.

\**Shannonhouse, Royal Graham*, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, in charge of St. Thomas Church, Sanford. P. O. Pittsboro.

SMITH, WALTER JOHNSTON, retired. P. O. Charlotte.

\*TAYLOR, LEWIS NATHANIEL, Rector of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids; in charge of St. Luke's Church, Northampton County. P. O. Roanoke Rapids.

\*TROTT, THOMAS LEE, Priest in charge of Trinity Church, Statesville, and St. James Church, Iredell County. P. O. Statesville.

\**Wagner, Belford Northrup Defoe*, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, and St. Alban's Church, Littleton. P. O. Warrenton.

WALTON, BASIL MANLY, Priest in charge of Holy Trinity Church, Townesville; St. Peter's Church, Stovall; Church of the Heavenly Rest, Middleburg, and St. John's Church, Williamsboro. P. O. Townesville.

\*WAY, WARREN WADE, Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

\*WESTON, MILTON MORAN, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, and in charge of the Mission of Holy Hope, Rocky Mount. P. O. Tarboro.

\*WHEELER, WILLIAM HARDIN, Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, Charlotte.

\*WRIGHT, WILLIAM JOHN, Priest in charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove, Trinity Church, Mount Airy, and St. Philip's Church, Germanton. P. O. Walnut Cove.

## LIST OF CLERGY

ACCORDING TO DATE OF ORDINATION

---

### BISHOPS

*The Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D. D.*

CONSECRATED OCTOBER 15, 1893.

*The Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, D. D.*

CONSECRATED OCTOBER 15, 1922

*The Rt. Rev. Henry Beard Delany, D. D.*

CONSECRATED NOVEMBER 21, 1918

---

### PRIESTS

Julian Edward Ingle.....	ordained	June 11, 1865
Frederick Henry Townsend Horsfield.....	"	Dec. 24, 1876
Edwin Augustus Osborne.....	"	May 22, 1881
Aaron Burtis Hunter, D. D.....	"	May 1, 1882
Walter Johnston Smith.....	"	Nov. 15, 1885
William DeLancey Benton, D.D.....	"	May 15, 1891
Wilmot Stuart Holmes.....	"	Sept. 1894
Nicholas Collin Hughes.....	"	April 3, 1894
Isaac Wayne Hughes.....	"	April 3, 1894
Bertram Erwin Brown.....	"	May 3, 1895
William John Wright.....	"	Feb. 11, 1896
Sidney Stuart Bost.....	"	May 31, 1896
Robert Bruce Owens.....	"	May 31, 1896
Reuben Meredith.....	"	June 12, 1896
Eugene Leon Henderson.....	"	Oct. 7, 1897
Warren Wade Way.....	"	June 18, 1899
Francis Joyner.....	"	June 21, 1899
Francis Hopkinson Craighill.....	"	Oct. 22, 1899
Milton Augustus Barber.....	"	Oct. 8, 1899
Mark Hemingway Milne.....	"	May 24, 1900
Royal Graham Shannonhouse.....	"	Dec. 21, 1902
Francis Moore Osborne.....	"	Mar. 25, 1904
Thaddeus Ainsley Cheatham.....	"	May 4, 1904
Henry Norwood Bowne.....	"	April 5, 1904
George Floyd Rogers.....	"	June 17, 1904
James Edward King.....	"	June 12, 1904
William Hardin Wheeler.....	"	Dec. 20, 1905



Milton Moran Weston	ordained Dec.	6, 1905
William Hardin Wheeler	" Dec.	20, 1905
Henry deChartignier Mazyck	" Dec.	31, 1905
Henry Gardiner Lane	" June	21, 1906
Belford Northrop Defoe Wagner	" May	26, 1907
Thomas Lee Trott	" Dec.	1, 1907
William Hill Harding	" Dec.	22, 1907
Alfred Stratton Lawrence	" Dec.	22, 1907
Edgar Hunt Gould	" June	13, 1908
William Jones Gordon	" Oct.	9, 1908
Morrison Bethea	" Jan.	24, 1909
John Long Jackson	" June	6, 1909
Harry Oswald Nash	" Dec.	19, 1909
Kenneth Lee Holder	" May	28, 1911
Charles Pray Holbrook	" June	16, 1911
John Holland Crosby	" Oct.	19, 1911
John Forry Hamaker	" Dec.	20, 1911
Charles Baker Scovill	" June	2, 1912
Robert Emmet Gribbin	" May	9, 1913
Thomas Fletcher Opie	" June	5, 1914
Lewis Nathaniel Taylor	" July	5, 1914
Israel Harding Hughes	" Aug.	23, 1914
Edward Worsley Baxter	" Aug.	30, 1914
Joseph Hoyle Hudson	" Sept.	3, 1914
Clarence Edward Buxton	" Feb.	8, 1917
Boston McGee Lackey	" June	7, 1918
Cortez Robert Cody	" June	7, 1918
Samuel Whitney Hale	" Dec.	18, 1918
George Monroe Manly	" Dec.	19, 1918
Jacob Frederick Burg	" May	30, 1920
Arthur Myron Cochran	" Dec.	19, 1920
Howard Stetler Hartzell	" May	22, 1921
Jadi Levi Martin	" May	22, 1921
Claudius Adolphus Nero	" May	22, 1921
Bravid Washington Harris	" Aug.	19, 1924
Joseph Theodore McDuffie	" Mar.	16, 1924

## DEACONS

Thomas Burke Bailey	" June	9, 1895
Roma Coxey Fortune	" May	5, 1921
William Bentley Crittenden	" Mar.	19, 1922
Lewis Robert Anschutz	" Mar.	19, 1922
Frederick Hubert Uriah Edwards	" Jan.	28, 1923
Clarence Oliver Pardo	" Dec.	16, 1923

## CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

George Crummell Pollard, admitted June 10, 1906.

Leister Foulk Kent, admitted May 30, 1922.

## POSTULANTS

William Arthur Lillycrop

Daniel Webster Allen

Worth Bagley Wicker

Henry Cornelius Hester

Andrew Dallam Millstead

John Burch Woodruff

Alfred Edwin Mennell



# LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

IN THE

## DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

WITH NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE CONVENTION

(Those marked \* were present)

Ansonville, All Souls (Or) Rev. John F. Hamaker

\*Wm. A. Smith

Battleboro, St. John's (Or) Rev. Francis H. Craighill

Burlington, Holy Comforter (P) Rev. Thomas F. Opie

\*F. L. Williamson

R. A. Williams

\*Erwin A. Holt

Roger Gant

Hobart Steele

C. C. Branson

\*Charles Pearson

J. C. King

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross (P) Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence

\*Walter D. Toy

R. D. W. Connor

James B. Bullitt

Wm. N. Dey

\*John S. Holmes

Isaac H. Manning

\*G. K. G. Henry

T. Felix Hickerson

Charlotte, Holy Comforter (P) Rev. Robert B. Owens

\*F. M. Shannonhouse

A. C. Walker

A. L. Daniels

\*R. H. Boulogny

A. L. Parker

C. V. Palmer

\*T. H. Pearson

Geo. H. Butner

Charlotte, St. Andrew's (Un) Rev. Robert B. Owens

Charlotte, St. Martin's (P) Rev. John L. Jackson

\*Clarence E. Frick

F. C. Abbott

Jason R. Gage

\*J. Renwick Wilkes

Wm. L. Bruns

\*Fred W. Glover

\*F. R. Jackson

Henry W. Eddy

Charlotte, St. Mary's the Virgin (Un) Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler

Charlotte, St. Peter's (P) Rev. Geo. F. Rogers

\*J. H. Cutter

Ralph Vanlandingham

\*M. M. Murphy

E. C. Griffith

L. C. Burwell

\*G. S. Lindgren

\*J. L. Staten

H. A. London

China Grove, Ascension (Or) Archdeacon of Charlotte

W. Lee Harris

Hearne Swink

Cleveland, Christ Church (P)

\*W. F. Thompson

Brent Kesler

W. P. Barber

Concord, All Saints (P), Rev. Charles B. Scovill

\*Thomas H. Webb

\*W. G. Brown

\*G. B. Lewis

W. H. Gibson

\*Cameron MacRae

A. H. Jarrett

\*R. P. Gibson

J. E. Halstead

Cooleemee, Good Shepherd (Or)

\*J. L. Ijames

K. L. Cope

Cunningham, Chapel (Un) Rev. Jadi Levi Martin

Davie County, Ascension (Un)

Duke, St. Stephen's (Or) Rev. Geo. M. Manly

\*Wm. A. Erwin, Jr.

\*E. H. Bost

Durham, St. Andrew's (M) Rev. Sidney S. Bost

Durham, St. Joseph's (M) Rev. Sidney S. Bost

Durham, St. Philip's (P) Rev. Sidney S. Bost

\*Wm. A. Erwin

E. K. Powe

\*James H. Haddock

Everett I. Bugg

\*J. E. Abernethy

Lester F. Butler

Clarence E. Boesh

Wm. P. Ward

Elkin, Gallaway Memorial (Un) Archdeacon of Charlotte

Elm City, Holy Trinity (Un) Archdeacon of Raleigh

Enfield, Advent (P) Rev. Reuben Meredith

\*H. Spooner Harrison

Nathaniel Pierson

Ivey Watson

Paul Fenner

Germanton, St. Philip's (Un) Archdeacon of Charlotte

Greensboro, Holy Trinity (P) Rev. I. Harding Hughes

\*Wade R. Brown

E. B. Jeffress

\*H. J. Thurman

A. R. Perkins

\*Chas. G. Harrison

Andrew Joyner, Jr.

\*Dr. H. H. Dodson

Ralph B. Coit

Greensboro, St. Andrew's (P) Rev. Clarence E. Buxton

\*P. V. Humphreys

C. E. Anderson

J. R. Donnell

E. J. Irving

\*D. H. Blair

F. L. Fry

Henry Hinck

S. E. Ellis

Greensboro, St. Mary's (Un) Rev. Clarence E. Buxton

Halifax, St. Mark's (P) Rev. Reuben Meredith

Sterling M. Gary

Geo. Lewis

Quinton Gregory

Walter Bass

Hamlet, All Saints (Or) Rev. John H. Crosby

\*Butler Carson

Henderson, Holy Innocents (P) Rev. Isaac W. Hughes

\*Sidney P. Cooper

\*S. R. Chavasse

R. G. S. Davis

A. H. Cheek

R. E. Clements

J. A. Cooper

J. H. Brodie

D. Boyd Kimball

Henderson, St. John's (M) Rev. Isaac W. Hughes

High Point, St. Mary's (P) Rev. H. Norwood Bowne

Edgar Hartley

J. V. Thompson

\*R. F. J. Johnson

J. J. Talman

\*M. C. Crowson

R. C. Preston

\*D. C. MacRae

J. T. Stewart

Hillsboro, St. Matthew's (P) Rev. Wm. D. Benton, D.D.

Wm. L. Wall

Wm. A. Hayes

\*James H. Webb

P. C. Collins

\*J. Cheshire Webb

W. H. Webb

Norfleet Webb

Samuel T. Latta

Iredell County, St. James (Or) Rev. Thomas L. Trott

\*J. E. Westmoreland

Jackson, Church of our Saviour (P) Archdeacon of Raleigh

Kittrell, St. James (P) Rev. Walter B. Clark

Thomas H. Crudup

John B. Crudup

Laurinburg, St. David's (Un) Rev. John H. Crosby

Lawrence, Grace Church (Un) Rev. Bertram E. Brown

Leaksville, Epiphany (P) Rev. Wm. J. Gordon

\*Dr. S. L. Martin

Dr. J. B. Ray

Frank Griggs

James Setlief

M. M. Scales

Dewey Hayden

\*Martin N. Shaw

Robert Harris

Lexington, Grace Church (P) Rev. Wilmot T. Holmes

\*C. A. Hunt

F. L. Hill

J. H. Cowles

L. R. Hunt

\*J. C. Spicer

W. E. Holt

C. A. Hunt, Jr.

J. C. Bower

Littleton, St. Alban's (Un) Rev. F. N. DeFoe Wagner

Louisburg, St. Paul's (P) Rev. Walter B. Clark

\*R. H. Davis

Chas. D. Elmore

\*L. L. Joyner

John W. King

\*Wm. H. Ruffin

Thos. W. Ruffin

James B. King

J. B. Yarborough

Madison, St. John's (Or) Rev. H. deC. Mazyck

Mayodan, Messiah (Or) Rev. H. deC. Mazyck

Geo. A. Bryant

E. F. Tullock

Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's (Or) Rev. John L. Jackson

Middleburg, Heavenly Rest (Or) Rev. Basil N. Walton

Milton, Christ Church (Un) Rev. Jadi L. Martin

Monroe, St. Paul's (Or) Rev. Cortez R. Cody

J. C. M. Vann

C. M. Redfern

Mount Airy, Trinity (Or) Rev. W. J. Wright

Northampton County, St. Luke's (Or) Rev. Lewis N. Taylor

Orange County, St. Mary's (Or) Rev. Wm. D. Benton, D.D.

Oxford, St. Stephen's (P) Rev. F. H. T. Horsfield

B. K. Lassiter

J. G. Hall

\*R. H. Lewis, Jr.

C. H. Easton

J. C. Horner

M. K. Pinnix

\*A. W. Graham, Jr.

R. G. Lassiter

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew (P) Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse

\*A. H. London

D. L. Bell

G. R. Pilkington

Wm. L. London

Raleigh, Christ Church (P) Rev. Milton A. Barber

\*Dr. R. H. Lewis

S. B. Shepherd

Samuel Lawrence

W. B. Snow

M. DeL. Haywood

Gilbert Hay

Harry T. Adams

R. H. Breese

Raleigh, Good Shepherd (P) Rev. Henry G. Lane

\*Howard White

Albert L. Cox

Arthur B. Morgan

John H. Andrews

\*Henry M. London

Alex Webb

\*Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.

C. S. Dixon

Raleigh, St. Mary's School (Un) Rev. Warren W. Way

Raleigh, St. Saviour's (P) Rev. Boston M. Lackey

Reidsville, St. Thomas (P)

Ridgeway, Good Shepherd (P) Rev. B. N. DeFoe Wagner

Ringwood, St. Clements (P) Rev. Reuben Meredith

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints (P) Rev. Lewis N. Taylor

*W. F. Joyner	D. P. Allen
J. Augustus Moore	*W. L. Long
*T. W. Mullen	J. H. Lyerly
E. W. Lehman	J. L. Cobb

Rockingham, Messiah (P) Rev. Howard S. Hartzell

Walter King	Charles King
Arthur Corpening	Isaac London
Beverly T. Payne	

Rockingham County, St. Andrew's (Or) Rev. Wm. J. Gordon  
Lester McDonald                      Lindsay Benton

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd (P) Rev. Francis H. Craighill

*T. H. Battle	Bobt. B. Davis
F. S. Spruill	Wm. B. Darrow
Dr. C. B. Willis	Dr. C. T. Smith
Geo. L. Kling	H. W. Atkinson

Rowan County, St. Jude's (Or) Rev. Jacob F. Burg

Rowan County, St. Mary's (P)

Salisbury, St. John's (M) Rev. Mark H. Milne

Salisbury, St. Luke's (P) Rev. Mark H. Milne

*A. M. Rice	*C. S. Morris
H. A. Boyden	W. H. Hobson
P. A. Wallenborn	E. L. Hardin
*B. C. Toms	G. F. Hambley

Salisbury, St. Paul's (P) Rev. Kenneth L. Houlder

Salisbury, St. Peter's (Or) Rev. Kenneth L. Houlder

*F. J. Murdock	W. A. Lyerly
----------------	--------------

Sanford, St. Thomas (Or) Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse

Jude Palmer	W. S. Powers
-------------	--------------

Scotland Neck, Trinity (P) Rev. Reuben Meredith

C. H. Smith	*J. Harper Alexander
N. A. Riddick	Norfleet S. Smith
*C. S. Alexander	J. B. Hall
A. L. Purington	W. E. Smith

Selma, St. Gabriel's (Un) Rev. Boston M. Lackey

Smithfield, St. Paul's (R) Rev. Geo. M. Manly

Southern Pines, Emmanuel (P) Rev. Chas. P. Holbrook

C. L. Hayes

T. A. Kelly

W. C. Mudgett, M.D.

W. J. Bennett

H. J. Betterly

J. S. Ruggles

J. B. Sweet

W. N. Hutt

Speed, St. Mary's (Or) Rev. Bertram E. Brown

Spencer, St. Joseph's (Un) Rev. Mark H. Milne

Spray, St. Luke's (Or) Rev. Wm. J. Gordon

\*William J. Slayton

\*Martin N. Hayden

Spring Hope, St. Jude's (Un) Rev. Francis H. Craighill

Statesville, Trinity (Or) Rev. Thomas L. Trott

D. M. Ausley

J. Walton, Jr.

Stovall, St. Peter's (Or) Rev. Basil M. Walton

Stoneville, Emmanuel (Un) Rev. H. deC. Mazyek

Tarboro, Calvary (P) Rev. Bertram E. Brown

\*S. S. Nash

A. D. Mizell

Don. Gilliam

C. H. Fluck

\*D. R. Clark

J. E. Simmons

\*H. P. Foxhall

S. N. Clark

Townesville, Holy Trinity (St. John's, Williamsboro) (P) Rev. Basil M. Walton

Union County, St. Timothy's (Un) Rev. Cortez R. Cody

Wadesboro, Calvary (P) Rev. John F. Hamaker

\*J. A. Hardison

\*E. N. Baker

\*R. T. B. Little

E. V. Fenton, Jr.

Wake Forest, St. John's (Or) Archdeacon of Raleigh

Walnut Cove, Christ Church (Or) Rev. Wm. J. Wright

Harry Sanders

William Hairston

Warrenton, Emmanuel (P) Rev. B. N. DeFoe Wagner

W. G. Rogers

J. J. Tarwater

C. E. Jackson

V. F. Ward

Weldon, Grace Church (P) Archdeacon of Raleigh

Wilson, St. Timothy's (P) Rev. Edward W. Baxter

G. W. Stanton

R. C. Bagby

Thos. D. Mears, Jr.

C. H. Pierce

Dr. C. E. Moore

S. W. Worthington

E. L. Tarkenton

W. J. Boykin



Winston-Salem, St. Paul's (P) Rev. Robt. B. Gribbin  
     \*R. E. Lasater                      W. R. Leak  
     \*S. P. Collier                      \*A. W. Cornwall  
     C. M. Taylor                      C. C. Steadman  
     Chauncey Hills                      E. C. Tompkins  
 Woodleaf, St. Andrew's and St. George's (P)  
     Wm. F. Rice

## COLORED CONVOCATION

Charlotte, St. Michael's and All Angels (Or) Rev. Jas. E. King  
 Durham, St. Titus (Or) L. W. Wilhoit  
 Greensboro, Redeemer (Un) Rev. Jos. H. Hudson  
 Henderson, Mission (Un) Rev. Bravid W. Harris  
 Littleton, St. Anna's (Un) Rev. Bravid W. Harris  
 Louisburg, St. Matthias (Un) Mr. George C. Pollard, Catechist  
 Monroe, Holy Trinity (Or) Rev. James E. King  
 Oxford, St. Cyprian (Un) Rev. F. H. U. Edwards  
 Pittsboro, St. James (Or) Rev. A. Myron Cochran  
 Raleigh, St. Ambrose (P) Rev. A. Myron Cochran  
     Wiley J. Latham                      C. B. Campbell  
     C. H. Williams                      Albert Carter  
     John Morgan                      Philip Haywood  
 Raleigh, St. Augustine's (Or) Rev. Edgar H. Goold  
 Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (Un) Rev. Milton M. Weston  
  
 Salisbury, St. Philip's (Un) Rev. Wm. B. Crittenden  
 Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (Un) Rev. F. H. U. Edwards  
 Statesville, Holy Cross (Un) Rev. Wm. B. Crittenden  
 Tarboro, St. Luke's (P) Rev. Milton M. Weston  
     Geo. Mabry                      E. Pittman  
     C. M. Dancey                      Jackson Lloyd  
 Warren County, St. Luke's (Un) Rev. Bravid W. Harris  
 Warrenton, All Saints (Or) Rev. Bravid W. Harris  
 Wilson, St. Mark's (Or)  
 Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (On) Rev. Joseph T. McDuffie

## ABBREVIATIONS

P—Parish

M—Parochial Mission.

Or—Organized Mission in Union with the Convention.

On—Organized Mission not in Union with the Convention.

Un—Unorganized Mission.

\*—Delegates so marked were present.

# In Memoriam



**Isaac McKendree Pittenger, D.D.**

**Priest and Pastor**

Born Nov. 14th, 1843, in Mansfield, Ohio.

B.A., 1872. M.A., 1875, Baldwin University, Berea, Ohio.

B.D., 1875, Union Seminary, New York.

D.D., 1895, University of North Carolina.

Ordained by the Rt. Rev. Gregory T. Bedell. Deacon in 1879;  
Priest in 1880.

Served in St. Paul's Church, Cleveland; Grace Church, Newberry;  
St. Luke's Chapel, Cleveland 1879-80. Rector of St. James's Church,  
Zanesville, Ohio, 1880-1889; St. Paul's Church, Glen Cove, Long  
Island, 1889-1891; Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, 1891-1916.

In the Diocese of North Carolina: Member of the Standing  
Committee, President of the Standing Committee, Deputy to the  
General Convocation, Trustee of St. Augustine's School.

Died in Decatur, Georgia, Nov. 7th, 1923.

THEY REST FROM THEIR LABORS.



## JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS

---

### FIRST DAY

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C., May 13, 1924.

The one hundred and eighth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina was held in St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, beginning Tuesday May 13th, at 7:30 a.m.

7:30 a.m. The Holy Communion was celebrated in St. Paul's Church by the Bishop of the Diocese, the Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., assisted by the Bishop Coadjutor, the Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D., and the Rector of the Parish, the Rev. Robert E. Gribbin; and in St. Stephen's Church by the Rt. Rev. Henry B. Delany, D.D., assisted by the Rev. Joseph T. McDuffie.

9:30 a.m. Morning prayer was said by the Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, the Ven. Wm. H. Hardin and the Ven. Morrison Bethea.

10:30 a.m. The Bishop called the Convention to order and the Secretary called the roll. Thirty-six Clergymen and Delegates from 24 Parishes and 5 Missions were present and answered to their names. A quorum being present, the Chairman declared the Convention duly organized. The Rev. Morrison Bethea was elected Secretary, and the Rev. Boston M. Lackey was appointed Assistant Secretary.

The hours of meeting were fixed as follows: 12:30 Lunch, 2:30 Business session, 5:30 Recess, 8 Evening Services.

The Bishop appointed the following Committees:

#### COMMITTEE ON CANONS:

Rev. Robt. B. Owens

Rev. Isaac W. Hughes

Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence

Mr. Wm. H. Ruffin

Mr. Frank M. Shannonhouse

## COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH:

	Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes	
Rev. Francis H. Craighill		Mr. Richard H. Lewis, Jr.
Rev. Reuben Meredith		Mr. L. L. Joyner

## COMMITTEE ON THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION:

	Rev. Edgar H. Goold	
Rev. N. Collin Hughes, D.D.		Mr. M. DeLancey Haywood
Rev. Henry G. Lane		Mr. Charles H. Boyer

## COMMITTEE ON FINANCE:

	Rev. Sidney S. Bost	
Rev. John L. Jackson		Mr. Wm. A. Erwin
Mr. Arthur H. London		Mr. Samuel Lawrence

## COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS:

	Rev. George F. Rogers	
Rev. H. Norwood Bowne		Mr. Robert E. Lasater
Mr. Clarence E. Frick		Dr. Sydnor L. Martin

## COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES:

	Rev. Henry deC. Mazyck	
Rev. I. Harding Hughes		Mr. Thomas H. Battle
Mr. John H. Cutter		Mr. Wade R. Brown

## COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS:

	Rev. Thomas F. Opie	
Rev. Howard S. Hartzell		Mr. H. Spooner Harrison
Mr. W. Frank Thompson		Mr. Richard F. J. Johnson

On motion of the Rev. Morrison Bethea, all visiting Clergy and Clergy of the Diocese not entitled to seats were invited to a seat upon the floor of the Convention, where upon the following clerymen appeared and took honorary seats: Rev. Walter B. Clark, Rev. Clarence E. Buxton, Rev. Joseph H. Hudson, Rev. Geo. M. Manly, Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse, and Rev. B. N. DeFoe Wagner.

The Bishop read his address (See appendix A) The Bishop Coadjutor read his address (See appendix A) The Bishop Suffragan read his address (See appendix A.)

On motion of the Rev. Morrison Bethea the addresses of the Bishops were referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence offered the following resolution, which was adopted.

*Resolved:* That the recommendations in the Bishop Coadjutor's address referring to 'a students' secretary at Chapel Hill, and to rural work in the Diocese be each referred to a special committee, consisting of three clergymen and two laymen, with instructions to report later to this Convention.

The committees called for in the above resolutions were appointed by the Bishop as follows:

COMMITTEE ON STUDENT SECRETARY AT CHAPEL HILL:

	Rev. Robert B. Owens
Rev. I. Harding Hughes	Mr. W. L. Long
Rev. Lewis N. Taylor	Mr. Arthur H. London

COMMITTEE ON RURAL WORK IN THE DIOCESE:

	Rev. Bertram E. Brown
Rev. Sidney S. Bost	Mr. T. W. Mullen
Rev. Thos. F. Opie	Mr. John H. Cutter

Twelve Noon. Prayers for Missions were said by Bishop Penick.

Rev. Milton A. Barber read the report of the Standing Committee as follows:

REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEE FOR 1923

Feb. 12—Unanimous approval was given of the Bishop's proposed schedule of appropriations from the income of the Holt Fund for 1923.

May 16—As this was the first meeting of the Standing Committee elected by the last Diocesan Convention, organization was effected by the election of the Rev. Milton A. Barber as President and of Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., as Secretary.

At this meeting Mr. Clarence Oliver Pardo was recommended to the Bishop to be admitted as a Candidate for Holy Orders. And approval was given to a request from the Bishop to be permitted to use at his discretion, any unexpended part of the income from the Holt Fund for 1923.

June 21—Consent was given to the Consecration of the Rev. James Edward Freeman, D.D., as Bishop of Washington. Consent was likewise given to the Diocese of New Jersey to elect a Bishop Coadjutor.

Sept. 25—There was submitted the Bishop Coadjutor's schedule of appropriations to be asked of the National Council for work among the Colored people of the Diocese, which schedule was approved. At this same meeting Mr. William Arthur Lillycrop and Mr. Worth Wicker were

recommended to the Bishop to be admitted as Candidates for Holy Orders. And consent was given to the Consecration of the Rev. Robert E. L. Strider as Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia.

Oct. 25—Consent was given to the Consecration of the Rev. Frank William Sterrett as the Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Bethlehem. And approval was given to the election of the Rt. Rev. Herman Page, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Spokane, to be the Bishop of the Diocese of Michigan.

Dec. 14—The Standing Committee recommended that the Bishop shorten the term of Candidacy of Mr. Clarence Oliver Pardo and Ordain him to the Diaconate at such time as he may choose.

It also gave formal approval of the election of the Rt. Rev. Albion W. Knight, D.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of New Jersey and of the Rt. Rev. Manuel Ferrando to be Suffragan Bishop of Porto Rico. Consent was also given to the Consecration of the following Missionary Bishops Elect: the Rev. Edward M. Cross to be Missionary Bishop of Spokane; the Rev. Charles S. Reifsnider to be Suffragan Bishop of Tokyo.

MILTON A. BARBER, *President.*

Rev. Boston M. Lackey read the report of the Diocesan Executive Committee as follows:

Since the last Convention three meetings of the Diocesan Executive Committee have been held as follows: September 20, 1923; January 18, and February 11, 1924.

During the year your Committee has considered many important matters concerning the Diocese. Among those being the work of putting on the Nation-wide Campaign last fall. Provisions were made for the Campaign at our first meeting, by adopting efficient plans and by giving the Campaign Committee the assurance of our support in carrying on the work.

At the meeting of September 20th, the following Budget was adopted:

National Council.....	\$40,000.00
DIOCESAN BUDGET	
Thompson Orphanage.....	\$12,000.00
Charlotte Convocation.....	10,500.00
Raleigh Convocation.....	10,500.00
Colored Work.....	5,000.00
St. Mary's School, Raleigh.....	5,000.00
Chapel Hill.....	1,275.00
Interest for Sewanee Debt.....	1,125.00
Diocesan Secretary for Religious Education....	1,000.00
Incidentals.....	1,000.00
Expense of Treasurer's Office.....	1,600.00
Total.....	\$49,000.00
Sum total.....	\$89,000.00

The Committee authorized the Diocesan Treasurer to transfer the funds of the Bynum Legacy and Miss Lucy P. Thorpe Legacy to the Diocesan Educational Fund.

Your Committee authorized a letter to be sent to every congregation in the Diocese asking them to give an offering to the Emergency Relief Fund for the suffering Church people in Japan.

It was recommended that the Finance Committee make its report for the E. and C. assessments in the fall, in order that Parishes and Missions may know the amounts of such assessments before they make up their budget for the following year.

The Treasurer of the Nation-wide Campaign reported to the Committee that 85 per cent of the Diocesan quota for 1923 had been paid.

The Chairman of the Nation-wide Campaign was asked to report to the National Council that our Diocese will pay its part of the budget for 1924.

Bishop Penick made a statement to the Committee concerning the American Church Institute Priority Number 453 for St. Augustine's School, and the following resolution was adopted:

*Resolved*, that the Executive Committee of this Diocese instruct the Treasurer of the Nation-wide Campaign Fund to notify the National Treasurer that \$10,000.00 from funds received for the year 1923, applicable to the priority portion of the quota, be applied to the priority No. 453, which is our new administration building at St. Augustine School.

The Committee authorized Bishop Penick to appoint a Committee of three, he being one of the number, to represent the Diocese in the matter of purchasing the Kanuga Lake Estate for assembly grounds with power to act.

Your Committee recognized the sum of \$44,000.00 as the Budget for the Diocese for the year 1924; and \$5,000.00 for St. Mary's School as a Diocesan Priority; and further resolved, that the Treasurer be authorized to pay out of the funds coming into his hands 34 per cent to the Treasurer of the National Council, 66 per cent to the several objects included in the Diocesan Budget, until the full Budget of both has been paid, being \$22,800 for the Budget of the National Council, and \$44,000.00 for the Diocesan Budget; thereafter he pay for priorities 77 per cent to the National priorities, and 23 per cent to the Diocesan.

Rev. Lewis N. Taylor was elected Chairman of the Nation-wide Campaign Committee for the year 1924.

The full minutes of the several meetings of the Committee are at the service of the Convention, in case a fuller knowledge of the details of its actions are desired.

BOSTON M. LACEY,

*Secretary.*

[The above report of the Diocesan Executive Committee was on motion of Rev. Morrison Bethea, approved by the Convention.]



Bishop Cheshire read the report of the Trustees of the Diocese as follows:

The Trustees of the Diocese since their last report to the Diocesan Convention have received the following reports:

(1) A deed from the Roanoke Rapids Power Company, dated Jan. 18, 1924, recorded in Halifax County in Book 346, page 453, for three lots in Halifax County near the town of Roanoke Rapids.

(2) A deed to the Trustees of the Diocese from the University of North Carolina for a lot 65 by 300 feet, adjoining the lot upon which stands the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, upon which, by the generous provision of Mr. William A. Erwin, a new church building is now being erected. The consideration of the foregoing deed was \$4,666.67 paid by Mr. William A. Erwin.

(3) By deed dated Sept. 18, 1923, the Trustees of the Diocese conveyed to L. O. Bishop and others, of Lexington, North Carolina, a lot of ground and the building thereon, in the suburbs of Lexington, heretofore conveyed to the Trustees of the Diocese by John Grimes and wife. This lot and building had been paid for entirely by Grace Church, Lexington. This deed to L. A. Bishop was made at the request of the Rector and Vestry of that parish: and the purchase money received is retained by said vestry for such use as the Rector and Vestry may determine.

Mrs. Julia J. Taylor, of Edgecombe County, died several years ago, leaving a will, by which she devised to the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution a valuable tract of land in Edgecombe County, subject to the life estate of an imbecile son of the testatrix. A caveat having been filed in the interest of the next of kin of this imbecile son, the cause came on to be tried at the November term of Edgecombe Superior Court in 1923. With the full approval of the Trustees of the Diocese, a compromise was entered into whereby a judgment was rendered, sustaining the validity of the devise to the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, and the Trustees of the Diocese agreed to execute a deed to the caveators, being the next of kin to the said imbecile son of the testatrix, for one half interest in the remainder, after the determination of the life estate. In pursuance of this compromise, the Trustees of the Diocese, November 22, executed a deed to the said next of kin in accordance with the agreement before mentioned.

A lot in the town of Roxboro, having been bought by persons locally interested in the erection of a church in that town, a deed was executed conveying said lot to the Trustees of the Diocese by J. C. Vickers and Elizabeth, his wife, and said deed was duly recorded in the Register of Deeds' office in Person County. Subsequently it became necessary to borrow money for the completion of the church: and the Trustees of the Diocese, being without authority to do this, the parties in Roxboro, who had originally paid for the lot, requested that the said lot be reconveyed to the local Trustees. The Trustees of the Diocese did therefore, Nov. 22, 1923, execute a deed for said lot in the town of Roxboro to J. L. Martin, Nathan Lunsford and Edwin Eberman, in trust for St. Mark's Episcopal Church, Roxboro.

June 13, 1923, the Bishop purchased from the Macclesfield Company of Edgecombe County, a lot of ground in the town of Macclesfield, paying for the same the sum of \$300, and taking a deed for the same to himself, as Trustee of the Diocese of North Carolina. Subsequently, in consideration of the grant of \$1,000 from the American Church Building Fund Association, for the erection of a rectory on the said lot, he mortgaged the same to said Association; the consideration of such mortgage being that so long as the said lot and premises shall remain the property of the Church, said \$1,000 shall not be demanded: But in case the said property shall be sold, or otherwise aliened, the \$1,000 shall be repaid to said association and the mortgage canceled.

Several years ago William G. Moss and Edward L. Baptist, then of the town of Wendell in Wake County, delivered to the Trustees of the Diocese a valuable lot in the town of Wendell, upon condition that a church building should be erected thereon within two years from date of said deed. The date limit being long past, they agreed for the sum of \$1,000 to execute a release whereby the title of the Trustees should become absolute. Being informed that the lot was worth much more than \$1,000, the Bishop paid that sum to the said Moss and Baptist, from funds in his hands available for such purpose, whereupon the release was duly executed, and the deed and release were recorded in the Register of Deeds' office in Wake County.

One Mr. O'Connor of Milton, having devised certain lands in Caswell County to his wife for life, and after her death to the Episcopal Church in Milton, in said County: and the widow, Mrs. S. C. O'Connor, being in destitute circumstances, the Trustees of the Diocese joined in the deed with the said Mrs. S. C. O'Connor, whereby certain of the land as above devised, was sold that the proceeds might be applied to relieve the pressing necessities of the said life tenant.

JOS. B. CHESHIRE,

*For the Trustees.*

On motion the report of the Trustees was referred to the following Committee:

Mr. W. L. Long.

Mr. Cameron McRae.

On motion the above Committee was instructed to nominate two laymen for Trustees of the Diocese.

Convention took a recess until 2:30 p.m.

2:30 p.m. The Bishop called the Convention to order, and the Rev. Henry G. Lane offered the following resolution which was adopted:

*Resolved:* That the Secretary of this Convention be instructed to send a telegram to the Council of the Diocese of Southern Virginia, now in session in the city of Norfolk, conveying our fraternal greetings and wishing them Godspeed in their work.

On motion, the Secretary was also instructed to send messages of greeting to the Rev. N. Collin Hughes, D.D., the Rev. Julian E. Ingle, Edwin A. Osborne, and the Rev. Walter J. Smith.

The above telegrams were sent and answers duly received.

Mr. Henry M. London read the report of the Treasurer of the Diocese, and Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes read the report of the Nation-wide Campaign Treasurer. (See Appendix C.)

On motion of the Rev. John L. Jackson, the Convention extended a rising vote of thanks to the two Treasurers.

Rev. Sidney S. Bost read the report of the Committee on Finance, which was adopted as follows:

#### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

The Finance Committee of the Diocese met in the Parish-house of Christ Church, Raleigh, on January 4, 1924, and was called to order by the Chairman, all members of the Committee being present.

The Treasurer made his annual report which showed an excellent financial condition, both in the good balance on hand, and in the small amounts uncollected on assessments for the year 1923. Inasmuch as the Treasurer's report is printed and distributed on the floor of the Convention, comment here need not be made further than to say that the Committee extended its hearty thanks to the Treasurer for his diligence and fine success in the matter of collections. It was ordered that his report be audited by Mr. Walter Woolcott, public accountant, of Raleigh.

On motion a committee consisting of the Chairman, Mr. W. A. Erwin and Mr. Arthur London was elected to ascertain, along with the Secretary of the Convention, the best possible price from a reliable printing house on the printing of the Convention Journal, and other annual reports.

Bishop Cheshire appeared before the Committee and made a statement relative to needed repairs on the Episcopal Residence in Raleigh. A small increase in the appropriations for this item will appear in the budget below.

It appeared that \$14,000.00 would be needed to meet the requirements of the Episcopal and Contingent Fund for the year 1924. The Chairman was authorized to make assessments upon such a percentage basis as would secure the \$14,000.00. A resolution covering this appears below. The Chairman was also authorized in getting up the table of Assessments to make such necessary and usual exceptions as, under the resolution



and rule, would work too great a hardship upon a few of the parishes, and upon the large majority of our missions. The missions in most cases have been assessed the flat sum of \$3. In parishes which, temporarily, have no minister, assessments are to be made upon salary promised.

The Budget agreed upon, and offered for your adoption is as follows:

Expenses Diocesan Executive Council.....	\$ 250.00
Bishop's Salary.....	5,000.00
Bishop's traveling expenses.....	500.00
Bishop Coadjutor's salary.....	4,500.00
Bishop Coadjutor's traveling and incidental expenses.....	1,000.00
Repairs Episcopal Residence.....	250.00
Premium on pensions.....	900.00
Printing Journal.....	800.00
Carolina Churchman.....	300.00
Provincial Synod.....	271.00
Salary of Treasurer.....	600.00
Salary of Secretary.....	300.00
Expenses Delegates to Diocesan Convention..	250.00
Expenses Delegates to Provincial Synod.....	90.00
Miscellaneous including postage and printing.....	600.00
Total.....	\$15,611.00

*Resolved:* That the Assessment for the E. & C. Fund for the year 1924 be  $12\frac{1}{2}$  per cent of Minister's salary and current expenses.

SIDNEY S. BOST,  
*Chairman.*

Rev. Warren W. Way read the report of St. Mary's School as follows:

*To the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina:*

The 1922-23 session of St. Mary's School was most satisfactory from all view points indicating the good work the school is doing is widely appreciated. During the session the total enrollment comprised 275 students of whom 213 were in attendance as resident students, 62 as day or special students.

The session closed with a sufficient credit balance to cover the necessary summer repairs. The Students' living rooms were renovated throughout in preparation for the 1923-24 session. A new music studio was installed under the main entrance of Smedes Hall. The Muse Room was converted into a class room with accommodations for 42 students. The "Senior and Junior Alcove" was added to the Library. The Art Building, Senior Hall, Main Study Hall and Parlor were redecorated. The Athletic Field was improved and the installation of two new double tennis courts begun.

The 1923-24 session opened on September 13, 1923, with the school filled to capacity, comprising an enrollment of 259 students of whom 198 were resident and 61 day or special students. A geographical distribution of the resident students in attendance shows 18 states and 30 Dioceses represented with three students from Cuba. Sixty-seven per cent (133) come from the two Carolinas and ninety-four per cent (186) from the Southern States.

The Diocese of North Carolina had 77 girls in attendance; East Carolina 33; Western Carolina 9; Virginia 26; Georgia 18; Maryland and New Jersey 4 each; Cuba 3; Arkansas, Florida, Louisiana, Pennsylvania, and Tennessee 2 each; Alabama, Arizona, Delaware, Kentucky, Texas and Washington, D. C., 1 each.

In church affiliation 127 students (64 per cent) gave their religious preference as the Episcopal Church; Methodist 32; Presbyterian 20; Baptist 12; Christian 4; 1 each, Congregationalist, Friend and Lutheran.

Subscriptions and donations resulting from the St. Mary's School Fund drive put on in December 1922 have totaled to date \$55,507.05 of which \$26,407.81 has been collected in cash. There is outstanding in some 800 pledges on the "Old" St. Mary's Fund \$12,757.00. Since May 1923 the collections from the fund have been \$2,242.68.

Two gifts of importance have been made to St. Mary's during the past year.

The Diocese of North Carolina has included in its Budget \$25,000.00 to be carried \$5,000.00 per year for five years.

A fund has been established for the erection of a Memorial Building which it is hoped will eventually supply the long desired, and urgently needed, Junior-Senior Hall.

The above report is hereby submitted to the Convention in accordance with the requirements of the Acts of Incorporation.

JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE,  
*President of the Board of Trustees.*

January 22, 1924.

Rev. Geo. F. Rogers read the report of the Board of managers of Thompson Orphanage as follows:

*To the Bishop of the Diocese:*

We respectfully report herewith for the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, the work and transactions, receipts and expenditures for the year 1923.

#### RELIGIOUS LIFE:

The religious life of the institution has been carefully cared for under the supervision of our competent Superintendent, Rev. W. H. Wheeler. Regular services have been provided, careful training in the church school, 15 have been baptized, 17 have been confirmed.

**HEALTH:**

The health of the institution has been very good and no serious sickness has been encountered during the year with the exception of a rather severe and protracted epidemic of whooping-cough and measles. Thirty children have been treated in the Williamson Memorial Infirmary with a total of 132 days in the hospital. Drs. Hunter, Houser, McPhail, Moore and Caldwell have given their services gratis. Acknowledgment should be made to St. Peter's Hospital, owned by the Church, for rendering, without cost, whatever services have been required by our children.

**INTELLECTUALLY:**

The usual educational work in the institution has been conducted for the younger children, while 17 children have been sent to the near-by public school for instruction.

**EQUIPMENT:**

Some minor improvements have been made in the physical condition of the property which include the installation of electric lights in the Chapel and a paved walk to the Superintendent's house. The splendid Williamson Memorial Infirmary has been completed, equipped and occupied.

**PERSONNEL:**

The position of office secretary and recreational worker have been combined and Mr. David Yates, a young man of superb qualification and fitness, secured, which greatly strengthens the force.

**FARM PRODUCTION:**

While the farm is only ordinarily suited to production by virtue of the character of the soil and its contact with near-by city developments, yet we are able to report, 11,264 gallons of milk, 475 bushels of corn, 40 tons of hay, and other truck products, totaled an estimated return in value of \$7,214.70. The expense for this department was \$3,567.38, giving a net balance of \$3,647.32.

**FINANCIAL:**

On January 1, 1923, there was a balance on hand of \$9,443.24, receipts for the year \$33,125.71, total expense for the year \$32,722.78, balance January 1, 1924, \$9,846.17. It is estimated that with the increased capacity and enlarged personnel, the budget will of necessity be increased during the year 1924.

**DEVELOPMENT:**

Acting under a resolution of the Diocese in Convention at Oxford last year, the Board of Governors have made plans for a substantial extension in building, improvements in real estate and modernizing certain departments of equipment, which are antiquated to say the least. This program includes the cooperation on the part of the Diocese of East Carolina, and the Diocese of Western North Carolina, before which latter Convention in session in Asheville, the program was outlined and a unanimous endorsement given by that body.

## THE FAMILY:

In conclusion, we call attention to the heart of the institution, the children themselves. On January 1, there were 105 children in the institution, 56 girls and 49 boys. Sixty-three of these children were from the Diocese of North Carolina, 25 from the Diocese of East Carolina, 17 from the Diocese of Western North Carolina. One hundred and twenty-four children have been cared for during the year.

## APPLICATIONS:

Twenty-four boys and girls have been received during the year, 19 have been discharged during the year as follows:

- 14 placed in private homes
- 2 in the Jackson Training School
- 1 in the Caswell Training School
- 1 entered the U. S. Navy
- 1 entered the State College at Raleigh

Seventy-five applications could not be considered for the lack of room. It is doubtless that some of this number would not have been received had there been space, but it is equally certain that some worthy cases had to be denied because of our limited capacity.

## HAPPINESS:

The happy atmosphere readily observable at this splendid institution indicates the presence in a high degree of that earnest and efficient Christian devotion which should characterize those who control its life.

In making this report officially to the Convention we are aware of the fact that the usual course provides that this report be referred to a special committee to receive and consider it and that important matters relative to this forward movement will be presented to the Convention at a time provided in the program.

Respectfully submitted,

GEORGE FLOYD ROGERS,  
FRED W. GLOVER,

*Committee.*

This report was referred to the following Committee:

Rev. Milton A. Barber	
Rev. Sidney S. Bost	Mr. Thos. H. Webb
Mr. J. Augustus Moore	Mr. J. Harper Alexander

Rev. Geo. F. Rogers read the report of the Manager of St. Peter's Hospital as follows:

*To the Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina:*

The Board of Managers of St. Peter's Hospital herewith submit, as a matter of information and record, the following report covering the fiscal year from May 1, 1923, to May 1, 1924.



During the period covered by this report, the hospital has admitted for treatment 1,477 patients for 15,588 days. Of this number 233 were charity and semi-charity patients who were treated for a period of 3,375 days. The patients admitted under the classification of semi-charity pay for hospital services only such a portion of the regular fee as they can. In the majority of cases their payments are very small.

The total cost to the hospital of all charitable services during the year amounted to \$6,837.00.

Improvements to hospital completed last year gave us a modern and thoroughly equipped sixty-bed hospital, which is receiving a liberal share of patronage from the people of Charlotte and surrounding section.

We are at present very much in need of pupils for our Training School for Nurses. The Institution furnishes an opportunity for young women to prepare themselves for the nursing profession, giving them board and \$15.00 per month while in training. Any assistance in getting earnest, Christian young women to enlist with us in this work will be greatly appreciated.

Respectfully submitted,

M. M. MURPHY,

*President.*

The above report was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

Rev. Edgar H. Goold read the report of St. Augustine's School, including St. Agnes Hospital as follows:

REPORT OF ST. AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL, INCLUDING ST. AGNES HOSPITAL

St. Augustine's School has enrolled during its 57th Annual Session 572 pupils, including 47 in the St. Agnes Training School for Nurses.

The School is placing special emphasis on the training of those who will be the leaders of their people in making real progress. For this reason the teacher training work and the preparation of those who are to go into Theological and Medical Schools is an important feature of the work. In this connection it is significant that the Institution has been selected for the location of the Training School for Colored Women as Church workers, a project which will be supported by the National Woman's Auxiliary.

Work has begun on the much needed class-room and administration building, to be called the Hunter Building in recognition of the many years of faithful service rendered to the school by the Rev. Dr. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter. The General Education Board contributed \$40,000.00 for this purpose, and another \$40,000.00 has been raised among the friends of the School; somewhat over \$10,000.00 of which has come from North Carolina. When this building, a Church Priority, is completed early in the fall, it will add greatly to the facilities of the School.

During the year a Conference of students representing a large number of church students from colored schools and colleges was held at the school.

At this Conference steps were taken to do Church work in these Institutions.

Another Conference of about 100 clergy and church workers, will be held at St. Augustine's early in June.

I feel that it will be of interest to all to know the names of the original incorporators of St. Augustine's School. They were as follows:

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, Bishop of North Carolina  
The Rev. R. T. Mason, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh  
The Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro,  
the father of our present Bishop.  
The Rev. Aldert Smedes, founder of St. Mary's School, Raleigh  
The Rev. E. N. Forbes, Rector of parishes in New Bern and  
Beaufort  
Dr. A. J. De Rosset, of Wilmington  
Mr. Richard H. Smith, of Scotland Neck  
Mr. John Wilkes, of Charlotte  
General William R. Cox  
Dr. Kemp P. Battle  
Dr. J. Britton Smith, the Principal of St. Augustine's

The articles of incorporation were signed by the Hon. Jonathan Worth, Governor of North Carolina, and by Mr. William H. Bagley, his private secretary. The school was incorporated under the name of St. Augustine's Normal School and Collegiate Institute.

Since my last report St. Agnes Hospital has lost by death the services of the Superintendent, Dr. Mary V. Glenton, who had rendered most faithful service.

Dr. Glenton had served in the Mission field long and faithfully, first in Alaska, then in China. Her death last May was a cause of wide spread sorrow. There is now being built an annex to the Hospital as a memorial to her. This will cost about \$10,000.00 about \$6,000.00 of which has already been given.

Dr. Catherine P. Hayden, who retired from active service several years ago, is Acting Superintendent until a successor for Dr. Glenton can be found.

Since May 1, of last year there have been 983 patients admitted to the Hospital. There have been 638 operations, and 21,576 Hospital days.

The running expenses have been about \$26,000.00 of which more than \$20,000.00 have been paid by the patients themselves.

The hospital is sorely in need of a larger income in order to maintain its work and the work of the Training School connected with it. We are earnestly hoping for the time when some regular help will be given it from the Diocese as is given to that admirable Institution, the Thompson Orphanage, at Charlotte.

At present the Hospital is leading a very precarious financial existence. I am sure that it has your interest and prayers, and trust that these will soon be accompanied by definite financial support.

Respectfully submitted,  
EDGAR H. GOOLD, *Principal.*

The above report was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

Rev. I. Harding Hughes read the report of the Editor and Business Manager of the Carolina Churchman:

REPORT OF EDITOR AND BUSINESS MANAGER OF THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

MAY 1, 1923, TO MAY 1, 1924.

*Receipts*

Balance on hand, April 30, 1923.....	\$ 5.13
Received from the Diocese.....	300.00
Subscriptions and Advertisements.....	1, 113.30
Extra copies sold.....	9.30
Total.....	\$1,427.73

*Disbursements*

Printing.....	\$1,019.00
Postage.....	34.09
Salaries, Editor and Business Manager.....	295.00
Church Pension Fund, for Editor.....	22.54
Stationery, cards, etc.....	5.85
Refund on subscriptions.....	3.00
Total.....	\$1,379.48
Balance on hand.....	48.25
Grand total.....	\$1,427.73

Respectfully submitted,

I. HARDING HUGHES,  
*Editor.*

MRS. M. K. ROSENBLATT,  
*Business Manager.*

Greensboro, N. C.  
May 1924

Rev. I. Harding Hughes read the report of the Church Pension Fund Committee as follows:

REPORT OF THE CHURCH PENSION FUND COMMITTEE

Your committee has collected during the year 1923 and forwarded to the New York office of the Church Pension Fund the sum of \$9,946.90, as follows:

April 23, 1923.....	\$2,446.65
July 10, 1923.....	2,427.42
Oct. 13, 1923.....	2,347.90
Jan. 19, 1924.....	2,724.93
Total.....	\$9,946.90

This amount represents the actual assessments based on seven and one-half per cent of the salaries paid to the clergymen, and increased by one-sixth where a rectory or other living quarters is provided.

There was also collected for administrative expenses the sum of \$205.10. The statement of administrative account is as follows:

Balance on hand December 31, 1922.....	\$ 2.60
Amount collected during the year 1923.....	202.50
Total.....	\$205.10
Disbursed.....	191.75
Balance on hand December 31, 1923.....	\$ 13.35

(Itemized statement of disbursements attached.)

On December 31, 1923, there were twenty-three parishes in arrears as follows:

23 Parishes in arrears Dec. 31, 1923.....	\$600.41
During the first four months of 1924, 10 of these delinquent parishes paid.....	354.40
Balance still due.....	\$246.01

(Itemized statement of Parishes in arrears is attached to this report.)

Respectfully submitted,  
RALPH B. COIT,

*Treasurer of Church Pension Fund, Diocese of North Carolina.*

PARISHES IN ARREARS APRIL 1, 1924, ON ACCOUNT OF 1923 ASSESSMENT  
NOTICES NOT HAVING BEEN PAID

<i>Name</i>	<i>Parish</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Int.</i>
Hudson, J. H.....	Greensboro, Redeemer Church.....	\$ 11.58	\$
Crosby, J. H.....	Hamlet, All Saints.....	30.00	.17
Hartzell, H. S.....	Hamlet, All Saints.....	15.00	.12
Westman, C. F.....	Jackson, Church Our Saviour.....	22.78	.44
Mazyck, H. C.....	Mayodan, Messiah Church.....	9.36	.08
Hughes, N. C.....	Raleigh, St. Nicholas School.....	22.50	.18
Hartzell, H. S.....	Rockingham, Messiah Church.....	82.00	.78
Martin, J. L.....	Roxboro, Mission Church.....	9.36	.08
Houlder, K. L.....	Salisbury, St. Peter's.....	8.50	.06
Mazyck, H. C.....	Stoneville, Emmanuel Church.....	.90	
Weston, Milton.....	Tarboro, St. Luke's.....	22.50	.60
Wagner, B. N. D....	Warrenton, Emmanuel.....	6.77	
McDuffie, J. T.....	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's.....	2.25	
Total.....		\$243.50	\$2.51



## ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES 1923

Multigraphing, etc.....	\$ 9.25
Stamps.....	10.00
Stenographer.....	170.00
Bond.....	2.50
<hr/>	
Total.....	\$ 191.75

Rev. Roma C. Fortune made the report of the Missionary to the Deaf as follows:

*To the Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., Bishop of North Carolina.*

Following is a summary of my work in the Diocese for the year ended May 13, 1924:

I have delivered 138 sermons and addresses; baptized two infants and six adults; performed one marriage, and officiated at four funerals.

Offerings received outside my regular services in Durham were \$82.18. Disbursements for expenses \$56.05. Balance on hand \$26.13.

Within the period mentioned above, I officiated in fourteen places in North Carolina. We have eight organized classes, with about 200 members of various denominations attending, the majority of whom are Communicants of the Episcopal Church. The work is growing steadily, and the outlook is bright.

Outside St. Philip's, Durham, I have preached to over a thousand people, and ministered to them in other ways. Too much credit can not be given Mr. J. M. Robertson, chief in the Bureau of Labor for the Deaf, and a devoted Communicant, who comes in my absence to take charge of the class in St. Philip's, Durham, while I am filling appointments elsewhere.

All of our Clergy wherever I have been are cordial and most helpful. The deaf people in our State appreciate deeply the opportunities which the Episcopal Church has opened up to them, and we are most thankful for this. The work is bearing, and it promises to bear abundant fruit.

Respectfully submitted,

ROMA C. FORTUNE,

*Minister to the Deaf.*

Rev. Chas. B. Scovil read the report of the Board of Religious Education as follows:

*Diocese of North Carolina.*

The Board of Religious Education of the Diocese of North Carolina respectfully submits the following report for the year 1923. With the coming of the executive Secretary the Rev. Charles B. Scovil, the board resumed regular monthly meetings and proposed a program of extension for the year 1923-24. This program was divided into three main divisions.

## I. A PROGRAM OF TEACHER TRAINING:

That Teacher Training Schools be held in various parts of the Diocese, so that chance be given for the church school teachers to receive teacher training under the Standard course of Teacher Training of the National Department. The first of the schools was held in Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, during November and December, and courses offered in The Prayer Book, the Life of Christ, Teacher Training. It is proposed to extend these schools in the Diocese during the fall of 1924.

## II. A STANDARD FOR THE CHURCH SCHOOLS OF THE DIOCESE:

The Board proposed for the Church Schools of the Diocese the following six point Standard. It suggested that each School should at least have the following points:

- (1) Regular teachers meetings
- (2) Graded system of lessons
- (3) 70% attendance
- (4) 40 minute lesson period
- (5) Careful records
- (6) Lenten offering for Missions

## III. YOUNG PEOPLE'S WORK:

During the year the Young People's Work in the Diocese has been placed in charge of Board of Religious Education, and on February 1, in Burlington, a Young People's Fellowship was organized by representatives of the young people of the Diocese. This Fellowship adopted as its foundation a program of Worship, Service, Fellowship and Study. This is in the mind of the Board the most important work done by it during the past year and a Convention of Young People is being looked forward to in the fall. The Executive Secretary reports that he has preached on Religious Education in 21 Parishes and Missions of the Diocese, visited Young People's groups in all parts of the Diocese, and held conferences and training classes for the Church School Teachers.

Respectfully submitted,

CHARLES B. SCOVIL,

*Executive Secretary.*

Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence read the report of the Examining Chaplains as follows:

*To the Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., and to the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina:*

In accordance with Canon 6, section 5, the Board of Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of North Carolina herewith submit the following report:

On May 17, the Examining Chaplains recommended to the Bishop that Mr. Clarence Oliver Pardo be dispensed from the literary examinations in accordance with Canon 2, Section V (vi).

On Nov. 15, the Rev. Messrs. Way and Lawrence examined Mr. Clarence Oliver Pardo in the subjects prescribed in Canon 5, Section V (i), and on December 10 reported a satisfactory examination.

On Dec. 17, the Rev. Messrs. Milne, Gribbin and Owens examined Rev. William Bentley Crittenden, Deacon, in the subjects prescribed in Canon 4, Section I, and reported to the Bishop a satisfactory examination.

On Dec. 18, the Rev. Messrs Goold and Lawrence examined the Rev. Frederick Herbert Uriah Edwards, Deacon, in the subjects prescribed in Canon 4, Section I, and reported to the Bishop a satisfactory examination.

ALFRED S. LAWRENCE,

*Secretary of the Board of Examining Chaplains.*

Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence read the report on Bible Instruction at the University as follows:

#### REPORT ON BIBLE INSTRUCTION AT THE UNIVERSITY

At the last Convention, a committee was appointed to consider that part of the Bishop Coadjutor's address which had reference to religious instruction at the University of North Carolina. This committee was instructed to keep in touch with the authorities of the University, and to develop, and if occasion required, to put into effect, definite plans for such instruction, and to report to the Convention of 1924.

The plan proposed in the Conference at Chapel Hill in April, 1923, referred to by Bishop Penick in his address at the last Convention, did not, after further consideration, meet the approval of the University authorities. The whole matter hung in abeyance for the rest of 1923. On Jan. 8, 1924, representatives from the principal religious bodies of the State met at the First Presbyterian Church in Greensboro, in an attempt to arrive at a definite policy. The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence represented this Church.

The Greensboro Conference adopted the following resolutions:

1. It is the sense of this body that the Bible should be taught in connection with our State institutions of higher learning.
2. It is the sense of this body that it should be taught by the denominations concerned through their own agencies, either separately, or coöperating.
3. It is the sense of this body that the five institutions be requested to give credit for Bible study under proper conditions; and that the chair appoint a committee to confer with the authorities of these institutions, and to work out with them a plan for such work.
4. That this committee report back to this body whatever scheme seems feasible.

On Feb. 5, this special committee met with President Chase and a committee of the faculty of the University at Chapel Hill. The special committee consisted of representatives of the following communions: Episcopal, Presbyterian, Baptist, Methodist Episcopal, Methodist Protestant, Christian, Lutheran. The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence again represented this Church. After considerable discussion, the following plan was submitted to the University authorities for their consideration:

1. That the Bible should be taught in the University of North Carolina.

2. That it should be taught under the auspices of the religious denominations coöperating as follows:

(a) That those who teach the Biblical courses shall be elected through the regular channels of the University, on the nomination of the churches participating.

(b) The salaries and expense of such teachers shall be provided for either through private gifts, or by the churches coöperating, and not through taxation or from public funds.

(c) It is understood that such teachers should hold their position subject to the approval of both the University authorities and the committee representing the participating organizations.

(d) The course of study to be offered shall be arranged by the University, after consultation with the above standing committee, representing the participating bodies.

The University authorities agreed to the general principle that the Bible should be taught in the University, and that the chair should be supported by funds other than those coming from state taxes, but the matter of divided control was questioned on the grounds of legality, sound educational policy, and principle. No decision was reached, and there the matter officially rests at present, until the members of the committee can ascertain the opinions of the communions which they represent.

It is the opinion of your representative on this special committee that the plan as presented on Feb. 5, cannot be accepted by the University. This opinion is based on talks with President Chase and Dean Royster. It is therefor deemed unwise to present the plan of Feb. 5 to this Convention for consideration. But in order to get an expression of opinion from this body, we offer the following resolutions.

1. That it is the opinion of this Convention that the Bible should be taught in the University.

2. That therefore the University be requested to establish a chair of Bible, and to elect a professor.

3. That this Convention, in coöperation with the other Communions interested, agrees to pay part of the salary of such professor. The share of this convention not to exceed \$1,000 per year.

4. That this arrangement be for a period of two years, to be renewed, changed or abandoned at the end of that time.

There is a strong probability that if such a plan as the above can be adopted by the religious communions of the state, the University would gladly accept it.

It should be noted however that the publication of the plan of Feb. 5 brought out much unfavorable comment, especially from the Baptists. They are of the opinion that the Bible should not be taught *in* the University, but only *at* it. The University, and the other religious bodies, seem quite in favor of the teaching being in the University, by a man accredited as a regular member of the faculty.



In the interest of clearness, it might be well to state the various schemes which have been considered. At the present time each of the five churches of Chapel Hill offers regular Bible courses on Sundays, and so also does the Y. M. C. A. But in the nature of things, it does not put Bible study on an equal footing with the work of the University.

The schemes considered are as follows:

1. By the University, through a member of its own faculty, as now constituted. The objection to this is that it would be a misappropriation of state funds.

2. By the University, through a chair endowed by private individuals or supported by the various churches in coöperation. This is the scheme recommended in the above resolutions.

3. By a Bible School, or Seminary, owned and managed by the religious bodies in coöperation, working on its own foundation, and incorporated under the laws of the State. This could be affiliated with the graduate schools of the University.

These schemes would imply University credit.

Then without credit—

4. By the churches, either together or separately, offering courses in their respective buildings.

5. By an undenominational body, such as the Y. M. C. A., offering regular courses. The Church and Y. M. C. A. Bible classes are doing this in a partial way at present.

ALFRED S. LAWRENCE.

April 28, 1924.

The first resolution was adopted, and the other resolutions were referred back to the Committee and the Committee continued, with instructions to report to the next Convention.

Nominations were made as required in the rules of order.

The Committee to which was referred the report of the Trustees of the Diocese, made the following report which was received and the appended resolution was adopted:

We, your Committee, beg leave to report that we have carefully considered the report of the Trustees of the Dioceses submitted and read to the Convention by the Bishop, and we recommend that it be received and approved, and we offer the following resolutions:

*Resolved:* That the report of the Trustees of the Diocese submitted by the Bishop, be received and approved and that the various transactions set forth therein be expressly ratified. We nominate Albert L. Cox and Gavin H. Dortch as Trustees of the Diocese.

CAMERON McRAE.  
W. L. LONG.

Rev. Robt. B. Owens read the report of the Committee on Canons, which was adopted as follows:

Your Committee on Canons respectfully report that it was directed by resolution of the Convention of 1923 to prepare a Canon providing for an Executive Council. In obedience to your instructions, we have prepared and now present the following Canon without prejudice or recommendation, each member of the Committee reserving his right to vote upon the Canon as he shall see fit.

#### CANON XVII EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Section 1. The annual Convention of 1924 shall elect three clergymen, three laymen and three laywomen, who together with the Bishop and the Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese, and the Bishop Suffragan, if there be such, shall constitute the Executive Council. One clergyman, one layman and one laywoman so elected shall hold office for one year, one of each for two years, and one of each for three years, and the Executive Council shall determine at its first meeting the order in which the terms of office shall expire.

Section 2. In the year 1925 and annually thereafter, the Convention shall elect one clergyman, one layman, and one laywoman as members of the Executive Council whose term of office shall be three years. But no elective member of the Council shall be eligible for re-election until a period of one year shall have elapsed.

Section 3. The Executive Council shall have charge of the development and prosecution of the work of Missions and Church Extension; Religious Education; and Social Service; and the performance of such work as may be committed to it by the Convention; also of the initiation and development of new work of such character, between the sessions of Convention. It shall fix all stipends and salaries except those fixed by the Convention and the Convocations.

Section 4. The Bishop of the Diocese shall be ex-officio chairman, and the Bishop Coadjutor ex-officio vice chairman, of the Executive Council. The Executive Council shall annually elect such other officers and agents as it shall deem necessary, and shall prescribe their duties and fix their compensation. It shall make and preserve a full record of its acts, and shall have the right to adopt by-laws, rules and regulations for its government, and the government of its officials, agents, and departments.

Section 5. The Executive Council shall organize from its membership such departments as in its judgment may be necessary, and shall determine the scope of the work of each department, and provide the manner and the means by which the same shall be done. Each department shall have power, subject to confirmation by the Executive Council, to appoint additional members of its department, who shall have seats and votes in



the department, but not in the Council. Each department shall elect a secretary who shall keep a record of its proceedings, and shall report in writing to each stated meeting of the Council, the work done under its direction. The Bishop and the Bishop Coadjutor shall be ex-officio members of each department.

Section 6. The Executive Council shall by the first day of November of each year, prepare a budget for the ensuing year for all work committed to it, and for such work as it may have undertaken, or proposes to undertake; including also, the quota apportioned to the Diocese by the National Council. It shall apportion this budget among the parishes and missions of the Diocese. The secretary of the Council shall immediately send a copy thereof to the Rector and Vestry of each parish, and to the clergyman in charge of, and to the officials of, each mission in the Diocese.

Section 7. The Executive Council shall have power to expend all moneys provided in the budget, for the purposes therein specified; and also any surplus received in any year over and above Diocesan and National obligations. Each department shall by October fifteenth of each year, present to the Executive Council for its consideration and action, a statement in detail of all items it desires to have included in the budget for the ensuing year; and all statements so presented shall be considered by the Executive Council, and appropriate action taken thereon before the budget for the ensuing year is made up.

Section 8. The Executive Council shall submit to each annual Convention a full report of all work done and all moneys expended under its supervision during the preceding year.

Number 2. *Resolved*, That Canon XV, Section 2, be stricken out.

Number 3. *Resolved*, That Canon VIII, Section 4, be amended by striking out the last clause beginning with the word "or" in line 7 and substituting therefore the words "or on the afternoon of the first day after next succeeding Convention."

Number 4. *Resolved*, That Canon VIII, Section 6, be amended by striking out the first clause, and substituting therefor the following: "Committee on Finance."

The Committee on Finance shall, not later than November 1, of each year prepare a scale of assessments for the purpose of raising funds required for Diocesan purposes for the ensuing year, and shall immediately send a copy thereof to the Minister and Wardens of every congregation in the Diocese for their information.

*Resolved further*, That the words "for the current year" in line 5 be stricken out.

Number 6. *Resolved*, That Canon XVIII, Section 4, be amended by striking out the words "and shall also include a table of apportionments for the following year."

Respectfully submitted,

R. B. OWENS,

*Chairman.*

The Convention took recess until 8 p.m.

8 p.m. Evening Prayer was said by the Rev. Henry G. Lane, and the Rev. Lewis N. Taylor. The Rt. Rev. Kirkman G. Finlay, D.D., Bishop of Upper South Carolina, preached a missionary sermon from St. Matthew, twelfth chapter and 10 and 11 verses. The offerings of the congregation were received for Convocational Missions.

## SECOND DAY

WEDNESDAY, MAY 14.

7:30 a. m. The Holy Communion was celebrated in St. Paul's Church by Bishop Penick, assisted by the Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, and at St. Stephen's Church by Rev. Joseph T. McDuffie, assisted by the Rev. James E. King.

9:30 a. m. Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Robert E. Gribbin.

10 a. m. The Bishop called the Convention to order and the minutes of the first day's session were read and approved.

Rev. John L. Jackson offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons, and upon their recommendation was adopted.

*Resolved*, that Rule of Order 1 (Order of Business) be changed as follows:  
*Afternoon of first day.*

Number 21. Nominations as in rule of Order XVII become Number 11 and other numbers be changed accordingly.

Also Executive Committee be changed to Executive Council, also  
*Second Day—Morning.*

Number 3. Executive Council of the Diocese.

Omit hour on *First Day*.

The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes read the report of the Trustees of the University of the South as follows:

Your Trustees of this Diocese for the University of the South beg leave to make the following report.

As you know, in February 1923, the Board of Regents elected Mr. Ben. F. Finney, who had served so acceptably as Acting Vice-Chancellor, full Vice-Chancellor of the University of the South. In the following June, the action of the Board was ratified by the Trustees, and Mr. Finney was duly installed into this office.

At this time, Mr. Finney announced that not only was the Institution out of debt, but with the \$350,000 pledged by the various Dioceses, and the contribution made by the General Education Board, the \$1,000,000 Endowment Fund was an accomplished fact. He stated that the financial condition was the best in the history of the University, which was fully borne out in the subsequent audit of the books by Certified Public Accountants.

During the scholastic year ending June 23, the following number of students were enrolled in the various departments; Academic 213; Theological 23; Sewanee Military Academy 80. We are glad to say that the handicap by the burning of Quintard Hall is entirely eliminated by the new building and Military Academy is splendidly equipped for larger and better service.

May we remind any parishes still behind in their quota of the assessment pledged by the Diocese, that it is a part of the \$1,000,000 Endowment Fund and we, therefore, most urgently request that they liquidate at the earliest possible moment that this noble institution of the Church may go forward to finer and larger accomplishment.

I. W. HUGHES.

H. A. LONDON.

The Bishop nominated the Examining Chaplains, who were confirmed as follows:

Rev. Warren W. Way

Rev. N. Collin Hughes

Rev. Edgar H. Gould

Rev. Mark H. Milne

Rev. A. S. Lawrence

Rev. Francis M. Osborne

Rev. Robert B. Owen

Rev. Robert E. Gribbin

Rev. Lewis N. Taylor read the report of the Social Service Commission, which was received and the recommendations approved.

#### REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON CHRISTIAN SOCIAL SERVICE

The most significant event during the year in the work of the Department of Christian Social Service was the Diocesan Conference on Social Service held in Chapel Hill, in October. Over a hundred of the clergy and laity attended an all day session, with the leaders in Social Service work in this State, a neighboring State and the National Department. A splendid interest was shown.

During the year members of the commission have visited the Jackson Training School, Samarcand, Caswell School and the Orphanage for Negro children at Oxford, and we wish to commend the management and conduct of these valuable State institutions, especially the employment of a parole officer at the Jackson Training School.

We commend to the liberality and generosity of the Diocese on our own orphanage at Charlotte, and urge the parishes and missions to enter into the orphanage's plans for a larger program, to meet the standards of the best child-caring institutions of the country.

We further endorse the work of the three Church hospitals in the Diocese, St. Peter's and Good Samaritan at Charlotte, and St. Agnes in Raleigh, and commend them to the public for support and patronage.

It is our conviction that the movement to erect a union Chapel at Samarcand should be more generally encouraged by the various parishes and Social Service committees in the Diocese.

*We recommend—*

*First.* That there be established a State-wide Social Service Commission, of two representatives from each of the three Dioceses looking

to coördinated effort in the interest of Social Service throughout the confines of the whole State.

As the Social Service Commission of the Diocese of North Carolina, we do heartily approve and endorse the present program of the State Department of Public Welfare and pledge our coöperation in every act of Christian Social Service and public welfare in the State.

*We recommend—*

*Second.* That there be a Social Service Committee appointed in every parish and mission in the Diocese. That it shall be the duty of these local committees to coöperate with Welfare officers and Boards of Health, and to visit jails, city and county homes, convict camps, etc., etc., from time to time with a special view of ascertaining religious opportunities for the inmates and meeting these opportunities.

*Third.* That Study Classes in Social Service be continued in the several parishes and missions. To this end we recommend for study the publications of the State Board of Charities and Public Welfare, the Department of Sociology and Rural Economics of the University of North Carolina, no less than the publications of our own Department of Social Service under the National Council.

*Fourth.* We urge membership in the North Carolina Conference for Social Service and attendance upon its annual conventions.

*Fifth.* We recommend the election of delegates to the National Conference of Social Workers and the National Church Conference both of which meet in June in Toronto.

During the year one member of the Commission served as President of the North Carolina Conference for Social Service. Another headed a Committee to raise funds for the erection of a union Chapel at Samarcand. Addresses were made by other members at several meetings of Church and State organizations within and without the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,

LEWIS N. TAYLOR,  
*Chairman.*

Rev. Francis H. Craighill read the report of the committee appointed by the Bishop since the last Convention, to consider the question of the Church Service League, and the resolution appended to this report, was adopted as follows:

*Resolved,* that the Bishop appoint a clergyman of the Diocese as Commissioner of the Church Service League, whose duty it shall be to assist by his counsel and coöperation in the formation of branches of the Church Service League in those parishes and missions when the clergy and people desire them. And that he be authorized to associate with him such others as he may find helpful in his work.

The Bishop presented Bishop Rondthaler of the Moravian Church, who addressed the Convention.



The Bishop appointed the following Tellers:

Rev. Louis R. Anschutz and Rev. Howard S. Hartzell for the election of the Executive Council, and Mr. M. M. Murphy and Mr. Russell Clark for the election of delegates to the Provincial Synod.

The Convention proceeded to the election of the various officers and committees.

The following were elected:

*Standing Committee*

REV. MILTON A. BARBER

REV. SIDNEY S. BOST	MR. JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE, JR.
REV. ISAAC W. HUGHES	DR. RICHARD H. LEWIS
MR. HENRY M. LONDON, <i>Treasurer.</i>	
MR. J. RENWICK WILKES, <i>National-wide Campaign Treasurer.</i>	

*Executive Council*

REV. ROBERT E. GRIBBIN	MR. JAS. H. WEBB
REV. ISAAC W. HUGHES	MR. JOHN H. CUTTER
REV. ROBERT B. OWENS	MRS. T. W. BICKETT
MR. WM. H. RUFFIN	MISS EMMA J. HALL
MRS. DORIAN H. BLAIR	

*Trustees of the Diocese*

GEN. ALBERT L. COX	MR. GAVIN H. DORTCH
--------------------	---------------------

*Committee on Church Pension Fund*

REV. I. HARDING HUGHES	
MR. RALPH B. COIT	MR. EUGENE HOLT

*Delegates to the Provincial Synod*

REV. WILLIAM J. GORDON	MR. WM. A. ERWIN, JR.
REV. LEWIS N. TAYLOR	MR. J. RENWICK WILKES
REV. THOS. F. OPIE	MR. SAMUEL S. NASH
REV. WM. H. HARDING	MR. ERWIN A. HOLT
REV. WARREN W. WAY	MR. WADE R. BROWN
REV. ALFRED S. LAWRENCE	MR. HARRY T. ADAMS

*Alternates*

REV. JNO. L. JACKSON	MR. SIDNEY P. COOPER
REV. GEO. F. ROGERS	MR. G. P. BURGWIN
REV. MORRISON BETHEA	MR. MARTIN N. SHAW
REV. H. NORWOOD BOWNE	MR. J. AUGUSTUS MOORE
REV. ROBERT E. GRIBBIN	MR. THOS. H. WEBB
REV. ROBERT B. OWENS	MR. THOS. H. BATTLE

*Trustees of Thompson Orphanage*

REV. EDWIN A. OSBORNE	
MR. JOSEPH G. SHANNONHOUSE	MR. THOS. H. WEBB



*Trustees of St. Mary's School*

DR. RICHARD H. LEWIS

MR. GRAHAM H. ANDREWS

MR. THOS. H. BATTLE

MRS. WALTER D. TOY

MRS. THOS. W. BICKETT (Until 1925)

12:00. Bishop Penick said the Prayer for Missions.

Rev. Robert B. Owens read the following report and the appending resolutions were adopted.

Your Committee to which was referred that portion of the address of the Bishop Coadjutor relating to the employment of a special student secretary at Chapel Hill, has carefully considered the subject, and offers the following resolutions:

1. That it is the sense of this Convention that the recommendation be approved, and that the matter of securing a suitable man, and providing for his remuneration, be referred to the Executive Council, with instructions to act.

2. *Resolved further*, that it is the recommendation of this Convention, that the Executive Council confer with the proper authorities of the Dioceses of East Carolina and Western North Carolina in regard to this matter with a view of securing their coöperation.

Respectfully submitted for the Committee,

R. B. OWENS, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Robert B. Owens read the report of the Committee on Canons, which was adopted, as follows:

Your Committee on Canons offers the following resolutions:

1. That rule of order 1, be amended by striking out the figures and letters 11 a.m.

2. That the words "Executive Committee" be changed to "Executive Council" wherever they occur in the rules of order.

3. That item number 21 "Nominations" be made number 11, and that the succeeding items be renumbered to correspond.

Respectfully submitted,

R. B. OWENS, *Chairman*.

Rev. Milton A. Barber read the report of the Special Committee to which was referred the report of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage, as follows:

Report of Special Committee to which was referred the report of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution.

This Convention wishes to express great satisfaction in the general conduct of the affairs of this institution under the able and devoted leadership of the Superintendent, the Rev. W. H. Wheeler.

We heartily endorse the program of the Board for improvements and extension, and rejoice that in this undertaking we have the assured co-operation of the Dioceses of East Carolina and Western North Carolina.

M. A. BARBER, *For the Committee*.

Rev. William H. Wheeler spoke on the work of the Thompson Orphanage.

Rev. Thos. F. Opie read the report of the Diocesan Publicity Committee, as follows:

We, the Committee appointed by the Bishop, in the interest of Diocesan Publicity, respectfully submit the following report:

During the year regular news items have been furnished to the Church press, most notably the *Carolina Churchman*. *Southern Churchman* and *The Churchman*, and also considerable Church news has found its way into columns of the daily press from time to time.

Prior to the Nation-wide Campaign last fall we flooded the Diocese with some ten thousand folders, entitled, "You, Money and the Nation-wide Campaign," with no cost to the Diocese. This was made possible by the generosity of an interested layman.

Shortly after the last Diocesan Convention, we sent out letters, with self-addressed return post cards, to every active clergyman in the Diocese, at our own expense, asking if their parishes would put into effect the recommendations endorsed by the Convention bearing on four important items of publicity. Forty-nine such letters and return cards were sent out and twenty-four replies were received. (The remainder are like the grave of Moses—no one knows to this day where they are!) Classification of the answers shows the following results:

Seventeen parishes have local publicity committees; 16 agree to furnish news to the *Carolina Churchman*; 16 agree to use local press freely in setting forth the activities and services of the Church; 7 have had a parish canvass for subscriptions to Church papers.

We respectfully call on all those who have not carried out the publicity idea in their parish to do so this year, as in our opinion, no less than that of the National Publicity Department, "publicity is as essential to success in religious work as in secular affairs."

The Diocese ultimately should have a Department of Publicity under the Executive Council of the Diocese, a news bureau, with Diocesan headquarters as a center, as recommended by our National Department of Publicity. This bureau should be responsible for the gathering of Church news, and its proper preparation for the press; should secure parish and Diocesan and general Church news for the Diocesan paper; should furnish Diocesan and other news to the Church weeklies, or to local correspondents of these papers and cooperate with the National News Bureau—and the expenses should be provided for in the Diocesan budget. This is an ideal towards which we would direct the attention of our Diocese, but we are not pressing for action just at present.

*We strongly recommend:*

(1st) More general support of the *Carolina Churchman* by clergy and laymen. (400 more subscriptions will put the *Carolina Churchman* on a sound basis.)

(2d) That such parishes and missions as have not yet appointed a local Publicity Committee, do so at once.

(3rd) That the clergy of the Diocese support our Church weeklies and *The Spirit of Missions*, and *The Church at Work*, (by a prompt distribution of the latter on arrival), as well as our own Diocesan paper.

(4th) That, where it has not already been done, a thorough canvass of every Episcopal family be made, looking to a wider circulation of our Church papers, both in the interest of their financial support and our own information as to the general life and activity of the Church all over the world.

Respectfully submitted,

THOS. F. OPIE.

ROBERT E. GRIBBIN.

I. HARDING HUGHES.

Winston-Salem, May 13, 1924.

The Rev. H. deC. Mazyck read the report of the Committee on new Parishes which was adopted, as follows:

The Committee on new Parishes having examined the credentials, recommended that Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, be accepted as a parish in the Diocese of North Carolina under the name of Sand Hills Parish.

H. deC. MAZYCK.

On motion of Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, the Convention accepted the invitation of Mr. Walter D. Toy, to hold its next annual session in the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

Convention took a recess until 2:30 p.m.

2:30 p.m. The Bishop called the Convention to order and Rev. Samuel B. Stroup spoke on the proposed Cayuga Lake Assembly Ground.

Rev. Isaac W. Hughes was appointed Commissioner for the Church Service League.

Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence reported on his work at the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, and the appended resolution was adopted.

#### WORK AT CHAPEL HILL

*Students.* During the last twelve months, there has been a total of 302 students either members of or affiliated with the Episcopal Church in attendance at the University. There are 247 in the regular session, and there are 81 in the Summer School. Twenty-six of these are also in the regular session. One hundred fifty-one come from the Diocese of North Carolina, 72 from East Carolina, 45 from Western North Carolina, and 34 from other states.

The rector has attempted, with the aid of the Brotherhood, to make as many personal contacts as possible. A supper for the new students was held at the opening of college, over 100 different students have been entertained at the Rectory, and weekly socials were held during the summer school. A regular student Bible class is maintained, though this has not been very successful. Many private conferences have revealed however a keen interest in religious matters among the students. The attendance at Church has been good. Building operations have necessarily hampered the work among the students, in that since last December we have been unable to use the Parish House.

I should like to emphasize the fact that the work at Chapel Hill is as much a Diocesan work as St. Mary's School or the Thompson Orphanage. This fact has been recognized by the donor of the new Church, by those others who have given so generously to the new Parish House, by this Convention in its resolutions recommending a Student Secretary. They did not make their gifts to the local parish at Chapel Hill, but to the Church in the state for its work at the University. The parish at Chapel Hill is simply the local caretaker. It does not wish to shirk any of its responsibility, but it does ask that the financial burden put upon it be fair and just.

*Building.* The work on the new Church is going along splendidly. The walls are approaching completion, and the contractor believes that it will be finished before winter. The Parish House has also progressed rapidly, and the roof is now being put on. But we regret to say that the funds given for the Parish House are exhausted, and the Vestry at Chapel Hill has had to negotiate a loan of \$5,000, so that the work may go on. To complete and equip the building a total of \$25,000 more is needed. I fear this has not been understood. The original gifts of \$50,000 for the Church and \$25,000 for the Parish House were not sufficient to build the type of building suitable. With great generosity and considerable effort, Mr. Erwin more than doubled his gift, so that this Church might have an adequate building at the University.

Surely we have a right to expect that others will add to the generous gifts of Mr. Cutter, Dr. Lewis, Mr. Thos. Battle, Mr. Lewis Holt, and those who pledged the \$25,000 originally asked for, so that the Parish House may be erected free from debt.

*Resolved.* That inasmuch as the work of the Church at the University of North Carolina, is to a large extent Diocesan in its scope, the clergyman in charge of that work be requested to make an annual report to the Convention of the Diocese.

After luncheon in the Robert E. Lee Hotel, Bishop Penick stated that he had requested Bishop Cheshire, who had presided at his first Diocesan Convention May 1894, in this Parish, to give some account of his thirty years of Episcopal Service.



Upon the conclusion of the Bishop's address, Bishop Penick requested Dr. Richard H. Lewis of Christ Church, Raleigh, to reply to the Bishop's address, on behalf of the Convention.

For these two addresses (See Appendix. B)

Rev. Bertram E. Brown offered the following resolution which was adopted.

Whereas: one of the gifts promised in Holy Scripture to the Church of God is that of Evangelists; and whereas; the preaching of Missions, or revivals, of an evangelical nature, is one of the chief methods by which the souls of men are stirred by the Holy Spirit to a conviction of sin and consecration to the Christian life.

*Be it resolved*, that this Convention advise and encourage the clergy of the several parishes and charges, to secure, when possible, the preaching of such missions in their charges, and to offer themselves if they are conscious that God has granted them any measure of ability so to do, as mission preachers, to preach such missions in the charges of their brethren.

*On motion*, the Bishop was authorized to appoint delegates to the Provincial Synod, to supply any vacancies.

*On motion*, of the Rev. Robert B. Owens, the Executive Council was authorized to fill any vacancy that might occur between the sessions of the Convention.

*On motion*, of Mr. S. S. Nash, the thanks of the Convention was extended to the Rector and Vestry of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, and to the people and press of the city.

The Committee on Rural Work was continued and instructed to report to the next Convention.

*On motion*, of the Rev. Morrison Bethea, the next Convention was appointed to be held on Tuesday, May 12, 1925.

Rev. Francis H. Craighill read the following report of the Committee on the state of the Church, and the appended resolutions were adopted.

#### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

A comprehensive view of the state of the Church in the Diocese of North Carolina in this year of grace, gives an impression of general prosperity, permanence and efficiency, which may well fill us with joy and humble thankfulness that our efforts have been so richly blessed. And this impression is confirmed by a detailed study of the various departments of the Church's life, and by observing the high standing of this Diocese in all tabulated summaries of the general work of the Church.

*Finances.*—The Treasurer of the Diocese, by collecting arrears from a previous year in excess of a microscopic deficit for the current year of his

report makes the remarkable, and perhaps unprecedented record, of reporting receipts in excess of the assessments for the Episcopal and Contingent Fund. Ninety-four per cent was paid on the Nation-wide Campaign Fund, making it possible for the Diocese to continue to pay in full its Budget assessments for the work of the general Church, make substantial contributions towards the Priorities, and care adequately for the work within our own borders. In addition to payments on the quota, more than ten thousand dollars was given as specials.

*Institutions*—The Church institutions situated within our borders—Diocesan, inter-diocesan, general and local, sound with one accord the notes of usefulness, soundness, prosperity and hopefulness. That the needs of some of them are pressing is a tribute to their success, and the result of the call that is made upon them for larger service. Each one holds a secure place in the hearts of the people, and there seems reasonable assurance that each will receive such support as will guarantee continued usefulness and efficiency in its special field. Of special interest is the effort now being made to secure funds to make the equipment of the Thompson Orphanage more complete and to give worthier expression of the Church's loving care for the children.

*Building Operations*—The year has been notable for the number of handsome buildings erected and contemplated. The beautiful new Church at Chapel Hill will, through our sons, serve the whole State; the historic and prolific Parish at Tarboro rejoices in a very handsome Parish House now nearing completion; St. Luke's, Northampton County, has a new Parish building which adds greatly to the efficiency of this excellent rural Church; Rocky Mount and Monroe have Parish Houses under construction; Roxboro has a beautiful stone Church, finished and in use, Coolemeec is building a Church; there are new Rectories at Walnut Cove; Cleveland, Macclesfield and St. Saviour's, Raleigh; Scotland Neck and Southern Pines have plans for handsome and complete plans for Church work; Wilson has plans for a Parish House, and Weldon and Southern Pines have approved plans for Rectories.

*The Carolina Churchman*—We cannot commend too strongly for the approval and support of the people of the Diocese, our admirable Church paper, as an agency of Diocesan information, devotion and general publicity, and would urge that the clergy and the laity make greater efforts to extend its circulation and to increase its usefulness by furnishing for its news columns fuller information of local activities.

*Our Spiritual Building*—Besides the foregoing items of material advance, there are other achievements, less tangible, but of even greater importance, on which this Committee may well felicitate the Diocese.

*Educational Work*—Increased interest in Religious Education is shown by the employment of a part time Secretary to further the interests of this important department of the Church's life, by the erection and the planning of so many Parish Houses, and by increases during the year of ten per cent in the number of Church School officers and teachers, and of twenty-five per cent in Bible Class enrollment. There is reason



to hope that these notable gains in equipment, faculty and adult participation in the life of the Church School may soon be followed by a notable increase in the number of pupils under instruction.

The work done at St. Mary's, St. Augustine's and the Thompson Orphanage cannot fail to enrich greatly the future life of the Church. The work at Chapel Hill is of inestimable value, and the Diocese should make greater efforts to make similar provision for spiritual oversight of Church students in the other educational institutions of the State. The clergy and loyal churchmen of the Diocese should also be diligent in securing larger support and patronage for the excellent Church Schools for boys, which may be found in neighboring states and especially in enlisting interest and enrolling students for Sewanee, our own College, and in realizing and proclaiming how great an asset it is to the life of the Church throughout the South.

The plans for Summer Conference grounds, which seem to be making hopeful progress, are also of importance to the educational interests of the Diocese and may well be commended to our people.

*Young People's Fellowship*—Our Diocese has made notable advance during the past year in the important work which has become so essential to the efficiency of the modern Church, and in which we have lagged so long and so far behind our sister Communions. This blank spot in the completeness of our plan of work is now being filled, and every Parish and Mission should seek an immediate share in the blessing that will certainly come to the whole Church through the developement of the Young People's Fellowship.

Other advance steps which have marked this year are the movements to unify and coördinate the work of the Church through the Executive Council of the Diocese and the Church Service League. It is gratifying to know that there are nine young men in the Diocese who have offered themselves for the ministry. The Woman's Auxiliary, as is witnessed by the reports at its recent Convention in Charlotte, is operating with all its accustomed zeal and devotion, and with increasing scope and power. It is a deep satisfaction to know how happy has been the experience of the Church with its work among colored people under the oversight of one of their own race; and to know that this experience is shared by all the Carolinas.

*Resolutions Requested*—Two requests have been transmitted to this Committee by the Bishop of the Diocese seeking expressions from this Convention in regard to a World Court and the World Conference on Faith and Order. Appropriate resolutions are appended.

*The Bishop's Anniversary*—At this, the first meeting of our Convention since the thirtieth anniversary of Bishop Cheshire's accession to the Episcopate, the Diocese may well express its rejoicing at both the length and the fruitfulness of his Episcopate. The personal esteem and affection is beyond any power of expression which this committee possesses, but we know that it comes to our Bishop every day more directly and more eloquently, as he goes about the Diocese.

The effectiveness of his oversight during the three decades that he has borne the care of all the Churches may be read in a simple comparison of the statistics of 1894 and 1923.

Then there were 48 clergy within the present area of the Diocese, and now there are 68, an increase of 42 per cent. The 3,750 Communicants have multiplied to 10,005, 167 per cent. Then there were 78 Parishes and Missions, now there are 120, an increase of 54 per cent. The annual income of the Church in the Diocese has increased from \$40,811.54, to \$360,578.38, increase 780 per cent. The value of our Church property, which was \$301,720 in 1894, is now \$2,473,360, an increase of 719 per cent.

The gratitude and affection of the Diocese has found other expression, but this statistical expression of the effect of our Bishop's thirty years administration upon the State of the Church may well find a place in the report of this Committee.

Your Committee presents the following resolutions:

I. That this Convention endorses the movement to form a Diocesan organization of the Young People's Fellowship, and strongly urges that every clergyman form branches of it in the Churches under his care.

II. That the Church people of the Diocese in planning the education of their sons, be asked to consider the advantages and claims of the University of the South, and that the clergy be urged to bring this matter to the attention of their congregations.

III. That this Convention endorse in principle the proposition for a World Court, as a sincere and concrete endeavor to advance the cause of world peace.

IV. *Resolved:*

(a) That this Convention endorses the project for a World Conference on Faith and Order, and commends it to the interest and prayers of the clergy and laity of the Diocese.

(b) That a Committee be appointed, consisting of two clergymen and two laymen, to cooperate with the Commission of our Church in preparing for the World Conference, by bring it to the notice of the people in this Diocese and by promoting local conference; this Committee to report to the next Convention.

Respectfully submitted,

FRANCIS H. CRAIGHILL,

*For the Committee.*

Upon Motion of the Rev. Morrison Bethea:

*Resolved,* That this convention has heard with hearty sympathy and approval the tribute paid by the Bishop of the Diocese, in his Annual Address to the life and service of the late Dr. Pittenger.

That the Secretary be directed to send a copy of the same to the family of Dr. Pittenger as an expression of the sentiments of this Convention. That a page of the Journal, properly inscribed, be set apart to the memory of our late friend and brother.

The minutes were read and approved. It was resolved that after the conclusion of the service and sermon appointed for this evening, the Convention shall stand adjourned *sine die*

The Convention then took a recess until 8 p. m.

8 p. m. Evening Prayer was said by the Rev. Warren W. Way and the Rev. William H. Harding. The Rev. Karl M. Block preached the sermon, after which the Bishop declared the Convention to be adjourned *sine die*.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, *Bishop*.

Attest:

MORRISON BETHEA, *Secretary*.



---

---

## APPENDIX A

---

ADDRESS OF BISHOP CHESHIRE  
ADDRESS OF BISHOP COADJUTOR  
ADDRESS OF BISHOP SUFFRAGAN

---

---





## ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP

---

### *Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:*

In welcoming you to this one hundred and eighth annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, I have to note the absence of one of the oldest of our Clergy, who since our last meeting has been called to a higher sphere in the fellowship of Christ's Church, the Rev. Isaac McKendree Pittenger, D.D., for twenty-five years Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, from 1892 to 1916. He was a devoted pastor, a diligent preacher, an enterprising administrator, given to hospitality, and loyal to the Church and to its teachings. He won a high place in the affections of his people, and left behind a noble monument to perpetuate the memory of his rectorship, in the stately and beautiful Church of the Good Shepherd, which humanly speaking would never have been built in its fair and harmonious proportions but for his large vision and consecrated enthusiasm. Well on in middle life when he came to this Diocese, he soon became thoroughly identified with both our social and our church life, and for many years received the fullest confidence of the Diocese, and served in the most important positions within the gift of this Convention.

Having completed twenty-five years of faithful and effective service as Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, he resigned that parish in the autumn of the year 1916, and for a year or two undertook missionary work in the vicinity of Raleigh, having no desire or purpose to retire from the exercise of his ministry. But his parochial labors had been more exhausting than either he or his Bishop realized, and after about two years of this irregular service, often interrupted by ill health and physical weakness, he was compelled to

retire from active work. He had many friends in the Diocese, and left a noble monument to his memory in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

There has passed from us since our last meeting another of our brethren, a layman, long one of the most important and zealous members of the Convention, and for thirty-eight consecutive years unfailing in his attendance, the late Charles E. Johnson, of Christ Church, Raleigh. For thirty-four years, from 1884 to 1918, he was our faithful and efficient Treasurer, and for thirty-two years one of the Trustees of the Diocese. He had been my friend from early manhood, a friendship which had in a manner come down to us from those who had gone before. Our official connection, combining with our personal relations, made him one of my most intimate associates for the last thirty years of his life, and I cannot but be deeply affected by his departure from us. He was to me a kind, considerate and unfailing friend, a wise and judicious counselor both in matters personal and official. He was not only our faithful and efficient Treasurer for thirty-four years, but during all the years of his service in this Convention, unprecedented, so far as I remember in length of continued and unbroken attendance, he was concerned in every matter affecting the interests of the Diocese. There was nothing of importance in which his judgment and experience were not helpful. As a Trustee of St. Mary's School he gave much time and thought to that greatest of our Diocesan enterprises, having served on its Board of Trustees, as a member of the Executive Committee, from its incorporation in 1897 until his death. Of the important place he occupied in the community and the positions of trust and responsibility he so successfully filled, I will not speak. I can only refer thus briefly to his services to the Church and Convention. He was a devoted son of the Diocese of North Carolina.

My official acts and services during the year were as follows:

1923.

- Jan. 16. In the Church of the Holy Trinity, Greensboro, the parish being vacant, I baptized an infant.
17. Charlotte: 10 a. m. Presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution.  
4 p. m. Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Convocation of Charlotte.
18. Meeting of the Diocesan Executive Committee in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte.  
10:30 a. m. I administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Penick.  
4:15 p. m. Attended meeting of the Executive Committee of the Convocation of Charlotte.
23. Warrenton, Emmanuel Church. ANNUAL MEETING OF THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH.  
7:30 p. m. Said evening prayer, assisted by Arch-deacon Bethea; Bishop Penick preached.
24. Meeting of the Convocation continued throughout the day.  
9:30 a. m. I administered the Holy Communion; officiated at the evening service.  
9:30 p. m. Conference with the vestry and congregation of Emmanuel Church.
25. *Feast of the Conversion of St. Paul.*  
9:30 a. m. In the same church administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Penick. Attended the closing session of the Convocation.
26. After conference in Raleigh with Bishop Penick and Bishop Delany, I requested Bishop Penick to take the general supervision of the work of our Colored Convocation, and he very kindly consented to do so.
- Feb. 4. *Sexagesima Sunday.* Raleigh.  
11 a. m. Church of the Good Shepherd: I administered the Holy Communion.  
5 p. m. In the Chapel of St. Mary's School, officiated with the rector.

- Feb. 6. Monroe. St. Paul's Church. ANNUAL MEETING OF THE CONVOCATION OF CHARLOTTE.  
7:30 p. m. Officiated with other clergy at evening prayer. Bishop Penick preached.
7. In the same church attended the services and sessions of the Convocation and officiated at evening prayer.
8. In the same church attended the closing service and sessions of the Convocation.
9. 8 p. m. Raleigh. Attended a conference of the ministers of the city to oppose the enactment by the General Assembly of the State of a law making insanity a ground for a divorce *a vinculo matrimonii*.
11. *Quinquagesima Sunday*. Henderson. *Visitations*.  
11 a. m. Church of the Holy Innocents. Preached, confirmed and addressed 8 persons and administered the Holy Communion.  
2:30 p. m. In St. John's Chapel, preached and confirmed 2 persons.
14. *Ash Wednesday* and the three following days, the 15th, 16th and 17th in St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, at 7:30 p. m. the Priest in charge being temporarily disabled, I said the evening prayer and preached. On the evening of the 17th I confirmed and addressed 8 persons.
16. In St. Matthias' Church, Louisburg, at 11:30 a. m., said morning prayer and preached.
18. *The first Sunday in Lent*. *Visitations*.  
Kittrell, St. James's Church. Confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion.
21. In St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, officiated at a funeral.  
8 p. m. Raleigh. Church of the Good Shepherd: preached.
25. *The Second Sunday in Lent*. *Visitations*.  
11 a. m. Durham. St. Philip's Church. Confirmed 16 persons, preached and administered the Holy Communion.  
4:15 p. m. In same parish confirmed in private a sick woman and two other members of her family.
28. Raleigh. Church of the Good Shepherd. 8 p. m. preached.
- March 4. *Third Sunday in Lent*. *Visitations*.  
11 a. m. Littleton. St. Alban's Church. Preached and administered the Holy Communion.



- March 4. 4 p. m. Ringwood. St. Clement's Church. Preached and confirmed one person.
7. Raleigh. Church of the Good Shepherd. 8. p. m. Preached.
11. *The Fourth Sunday in Lent. Visitations.*  
 11 a. m. Pittsboro. St. Bartholomew's Church. Confirmed 2 persons, preached and administered the Holy Communion.  
 4:30 p. m. In Sanford. Confirmed a sick woman in private.  
 7:30 p. m. Sanford. St. Thomas's Church. Preached.
14. Raleigh. Church of the Good Shepherd. 8 p. m. Preached.
15. Durham. St. Philip's Church. 8 p. m. Preached and confirmed 4 persons.
18. *Fifth Sunday in Lent. Visitations.*  
 11 a. m. Chapel Hill. Chapel of the Cross. Preached and administered the Holy Communion.  
 3:30 p. m. Had a conference with the Vestry concerning proposed new church.  
 7:45 p. m. In same church, preached and confirmed and addressed 9 persons.
19. In the same church. 5 p. m. Preached.
20. In the same church. 5 p. m. Preached.
21. Raleigh. Attended meeting of the Executive Committee of the Convocation of Raleigh.
22. Raleigh. Chapel of St. Augustine's School. 6:15 p. m. Made an address.
25. *Palm Sunday. Raleigh. Visitations.*  
 11 a. m. Chapel of St. Mary's School. The Rector being ill I preached and administered the Holy Communion.  
 5 p. m. In same chapel said evening service.  
 8 p. m. Church of the Good Shepherd. Preached and confirmed 8 persons.
30. *Good Friday. Raleigh.*  
 10:30 a. m. Church of the Good Shepherd. Officiated with the Rector in the services for the day.
- April 1. *Easter Day. Visitations.*  
 11 a. m. Warrenton. Emmanuel Church. Morning prayer and Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. John H. Crosby, Rector. I confirmed one person and preached.

- April 1. 3:30 p. m. Ridgeway. Church of the Good Shepherd. The Rector being absent I said evening prayer and preached.
2. *Easter Monday.* Middleburg. *Visitation.*  
7:30 p. m. Preached and confirmed 3 persons.
7. Charlotte, St. Peter's Church: Officiated at a marriage.
8. *The Sunday after Easter.* *Visitation.*  
Southern Pines, Emmanuel Church: Preached and confirmed 5 persons.
9. Visited the State institution known as Samarcand, in Moore County. Conferred with the Superintendent and made an address in the Assembly Hall.
11. Raleigh, Christ Church. *Annual Meeting of the Diocesan Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary.*  
7:30 a. m. Administered the Holy Communion; attended the business sessions during the day, and officiated at the evening service.
12. Northampton County, St. Luke's Church. *Visitation.*  
8 p. m. Preached and confirmed 2 persons.
13. Roanoke Rapids, All Saint's Church. *Visitation.*  
8 p. m. Preached; confirmed 15 persons.
15. *The Second Sunday after Easter.* *Visitations.*  
11 a. m. Jackson, Church of the Saviour: Administered the Holy Communion and preached.  
7:30 p. m. Weldon, Grace Church: Preached and confirmed 9 persons.
17. Chapel Hill. In company with Bishop Penick and representatives of other Christian Communions in this State had Conference with President Chase upon the subject of the systematic study of the Holy Scriptures in the State University.
19. Tarboro: Assisted by the Rev. Bertram E. Brown and the Rev. Saml. W. Hale, I laid the cornerstone of the Cheshire Memorial Parish House of Calvary Church, named in honor of the former Rector of that parish, and made an address.
22. *The Third Sunday after Easter.* *Visitation.*  
Raleigh, Christ Church: Confirmed 18 persons; preached and administered Holy Communion.
27. 6 p. m. Tarboro, Calvary Church. Confirmed 11 persons.  
8 p. m. Macclesfield. *Visitation.* Preached, made an address and confirmed 3 persons.

- April 29. *The Fourth Sunday after Easter. Visitation.*  
 11 a. m. Raleigh, St. Saviour's Church: Confirmed 21 persons, preached and administered the Holy Communion.
- May 1. Raleigh: Confirmed sick man in private.
3. Attended meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.
6. *The Fifth Sunday after Easter. Raleigh.*  
 11 a. m. Church of the Good Shepherd: Administered the Holy Communion.
8. THE 107TH ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA. Oxford, St. Stephen's Church.  
 7:30 a. m. Administered the Holy Communion.  
 10 a. m. Called the Convention to order.  
 11 a. m. Officiated at the opening service, assisted by Bishop Penick and the other clergy of the Diocese; presided during the business session of the Convention, officiated at the evening service and delivered my Annual Address to the Convention.
9. 7:30 a. m. Oxford, St. Cyprian's Church: Administered the Holy Communion.  
 9:30 a. m. In St. Stephen's Church; Officiated at morning prayer, presided in the business sessions during the day, and officiated at the closing service.
10. ASCENSION DAY.  
 Oxford, St. Stephen's Church: Administered the Holy Communion.
14. Raleigh, In St. Augustine's Chapel: Officiated at a funeral.
16. Raleigh. Attended meeting of the Standing Committee.
20. WHITSUNDAY.  
 Durham, St. Philip's Church.  
 7:30 a. m. Administered the Holy Communion.  
 11 a. m. Officiated with the Rector, Rev. Sidney S. Bost, at morning prayer and made an address in reference to the completion by the Rector of twenty-five years' service in that parish. Dr. John H. Manning also spoke on behalf of the congregation.  
 5 p. m. Raleigh, Chapel of St. Mary's School. *Visitation.* Confirmed 3 persons and preached.
27. TRINITY SUNDAY. Raleigh.  
 7:50 a. m. St. Mary's Chapel: Administered the Holy Communion.

- May 27. 11 a. m. In the same place: Officiated with the Rev. Warren W. Way at morning prayer. The commencement sermon was preached by the Rt. Rev. Kirkman G. Finlay, D.D.
- 5 p. m. Chapel of St. Augustine's School: Officiated at evening prayer. The commencement sermon was preached by the Rev. John W. Herritage.
- 8 p. m. Church of the Good Shepherd: Officiated with the Rector at evening prayer.
29. Raleigh. 11 a. m. Attended the Commencement exercises of St. Mary's School, and officiated at the closing service in the Chapel, and delivered the diplomas to the graduates.
- 3 p. m. Presided in the Annual Meeting of the Trustees of St. Mary's School.
30. Raleigh. 10 a. m. Presided in the Commencement exercises of St. Augustine's School.
- 2:30 p. m. Presided at the Annual Meeting of the Trustees of St. Augustine's School.
- June 5. Wilson, St. Timothy's Church: Officiated at a wedding.
19. Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.
23. Edgecombe County, St. Wilfrid's Mission:  
8:15 p. m. *Visitation*. Baptized 3 children and confirmed 3 persons.
24. *The Fourth Sunday after Trinity. St. John Baptist Day.*  
7:30 a. m. Tarboro, Calvary Church: Administered the Holy Communion.
- 11 a. m. Edgecombe County, St. Ann's Mission: Blessed and opened for service the Chapel "St. Ann in the Oaks"; made an address, and confirmed 4 persons.
- 8:15 p. m. Old Sparta, St. Ignatius Chapel: I baptized 4 children, and confirmed 3 persons, and preached.
- July 8. *The Sixth Sunday after Trinity. Visitations.*  
11:30 a. m. Cuningham Chapel, Person County: Preached and administered the Holy Communion.
- 8 p. m. Roxboro, in public hall: Preached.
10. Leaksville, Church of the Epiphany: Preached, confirmed and addressed 2 persons.
11. Stoneville, Church of the Messiah: Preached and confirmed 6 persons.

- July 13. Mecklenburg, St. Mark's Church: 8 p. m. Officiated at evening prayer.
15. *The Seventh Sunday after Trinity.*  
 11 a. m. In the same church: Officiated with Bishop Penick at his visitation.  
 7:30 p. m. Salisbury, St. Paul's Church: Said evening prayer and preached.
17. Conference in Durham with the Rector and Wardens of Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, and Mr. Wm. A. Erwin in regard to plans for new church at Chapel Hill.
- Aug. 12. *The Eleventh Sunday after Trinity.* Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd, the Rector absent.  
 7:30 a. m. Administered the Holy Communion.  
 11 a. m. Said morning prayer and the Litany and preached.  
 6 p. m. Said evening prayer.
19. *The Twelfth Sunday after Trinity.* Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd. In the absence of the Rector administered the Holy Communion at 7:30 a. m. and at 11 a. m. said morning prayer and preached.
- Sept. 1. ANNUAL MEETING OF THE COLORED CONVOCATION.  
 Charlotte, Church of St. Michael and All Angels.  
 7:30 p. m. Officiated with Bishop Delany and other clergy at the opening service, and made an address.
2. *The Fourteenth Sunday after Trinity.*  
 9 a. m. Charlotte, Church of the Holy Comforter: Confirmed one person.  
 10 a. m. Church of St. Michael and All Angels: Officiated at the services with Bishop Delaney, and again at the evening service, and at the latter made an address.
5. Raleigh: Attended meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.
19. Raleigh: Attended meeting of the Executive Committee of the Convocation of Raleigh.
20. Greensboro: Attended meeting of the Diocesan Executive Committee.
27. Raleigh, St. Augustine's School: Officiated at opening service of the new school year, and made an address.
30. *The Eighteenth Sunday after Trinity. Visitations.*  
 11 a. m. Williamsboro, St. John's Church: Preached and administered the Holy Communion.



- Sept. 30. 7:30 p. m. Townesville, Holy Trinity Church: Preached.
- Oct. 4. Scotland Neck: Conference with a committee of the Vestry in regard to the erection of a Parish House.
5. 7:30 p. m. Spring Hope, St. Jude's Church. *Visitation*. Preached and confirmed 2 persons.
7. *The Nineteenth Sunday after Trinity. Visitations.*  
 11 a. m. Enfield, Church of the Advent: Preached, confirmed 4 persons, and administered the Holy Communion.  
 7:30 p. m. Battleboro, St. John's Church: Preached.
8. Raleigh: 4 p. m. Attended the annual meeting of the Woman's Auxilliary of the Church of the Good Shepherd, and made an address.
10. Northampton County, St. Luke's Church: Attended a meeting of the Woman's Auxilliary of the Edgecombe District, including Edgecombe, Halifax, Northampton, Nash and Wilson; and administered the Holy Communion at the opening service.
13. Raleigh, Christ Church: Officiated at a funeral.
14. *The Twentieth Sunday after Trinity. Visitations.*  
 11 a. m. Duke, St. Stephen's Church: Consecrated the new church building, made an address, confirmed 6 persons, and administered the Holy Communion.  
 7:30 p. m. Smithfield, St. Paul's Church: Preached.
21. *The Twenty-first Sunday after Trinity. Visitations.*  
 11 a. m. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's Church: Preached and administered the Holy Communion.  
 4 p. m. Orange County, St. Mary's Church: Preached and confirmed one person.
28. *The Twenty-second Sunday after Trinity. Visitations.*  
 10 a. m. Warrenton, Emmanuel Church: Had a conference with the Vestry.  
 11 a. m. Administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. John H. Crosby; preached and confirmed 4 persons.  
 7:30 p. m. West Durham, St. Joseph's Church: Preached, confirmed and addressed 7 persons.
30. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross: Attended a Diocesan Conference on Social Service, and administered the Holy Communion at the opening of the meeting, 10:45 a. m.
31. Jackson, Church of the Saviour: 7:30 p. m. Said evening prayer and preached.

- Nov. 4. *The Twenty-third Sunday after Trinity. Visitations.*  
 11 a. m. Tarboro, Calvary Church: Preached and confirmed 4 persons.  
 3:30 p. m. Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's Church: Dedicated a bell; confirmed 8 persons, and made an address.
11. *The Twenty-fourth Sunday after Trinity.*  
 8 a. m. Charlotte, St. Martin's Church: Administered the Holy Communion.  
 11 a. m. In the same church: Said morning prayer and preached.  
 3:30 p. m. Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's Church: Said evening prayer and preached.
18. *The Twenty-fifth Sunday after Trinity. Raleigh.*  
 3:30 p. m. In the Church of the Good Shepherd: Said evening prayer and baptized an infant.
21. Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Augustine's School.
22. Scotland Neck, Trinity Church: Officiated at a marriage.
25. *The Sunday next before Advent. Visitations.*  
 11 a. m. Oxford, St. Stephen's Church: Preached, confirmed 7 persons, and administered the Holy Communion.  
 7 p. m. Stovall, St. Peter's Church: Preached.
- Dec. 2. *The First Sunday in Advent. Visitations.*  
 11 a. m. Halifax, St. Mark's Church: Preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.  
 7:30 p. m. Scotland Neck, Trinity Church: Confirmed 17 persons.
5. Edgecombe County, St. Wilfrid's Mission: 8 p. m. Confirmed 3 persons, and made an address.
6. Old Sparta, St. Ignatius' Church: 8 p. m. Made an address, and confirmed 4 persons.
7. Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's Church: 8 p. m. Baptized an adult, confirmed 6 persons, and made an address.
8. Wilson: Confirmed a sick woman in private.
9. *The Second Sunday in Advent. Visitations.*  
 11 a. m. Wilson, St. Timothy's Church: Preached, confirmed 17 persons and administered the Holy Communion.  
 7:30 p. m. Rocky Mount, Church of the Good Shepherd: Preached and confirmed 5 persons.

- Dec. 12. Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Convocation of Raleigh.
16. *The Third Sunday in Advent.* Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd: 11 a. m. Ordained a Deacon, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
23. *The Fourth Sunday in Advent. Visitations.*  
 11 a. m. Warrenton, Emmanuel Church: Inducted the Rev. Belford Northrup DeFoe Wagner; preached, and administered the Holy Communion.  
 7:30 p. m. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints' Church: Preached, and confirmed 10 persons.
25. CHRISTMAS DAY. Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd: Administered the Holy Communion.
30. *The Sunday after Christmas.* Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd: Preached.
31. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's Church: Officiated at a funeral.

One or two of the above-mentioned services demand a somewhat fuller detail.

October 14th, being the *Twentieth Sunday after Trinity*, I consecrated the new St. Stephen's Church, Duke, built to replace the building destroyed by fire a year ago. The Rev. Sidney S. Bost preached the sermon, the Petition for Consecration was read by Mr. Edwin A. Bost, representing the congregation, and the Sentence of Consecration by Archdeacon Bethea.

December 16th, being the *Third Sunday in Advent*, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, I ordained to the Diaconate Clarence Oliver Pardo. The candidate was presented by the Rev. N. Collin Hughes, D.D. I preached the sermon. I was assisted in the services by Archdeacon Bethea and the Rev. Henry G. Lane, Rector of the parish. I delivered to the newly ordained Deacon a license to preach.

It will be seen by the preceding account of the year's services, that I have officiated on 135 occasions, have administered the Holy Communion 40 times; have delivered 64 sermons, and 19 addresses; have baptized 9 infants, and 1 adult; have confirmed 281, and have officiated at 2 marriages and 4 funerals; have ordained one Deacon and consecrated one Church.

Including the confirmations reported by Bishop Penick and by Bishop Delaney, the whole number for the year 1923 is 722. Bishop Delaney's report shows also one ordination to the Diaconate, so that the total of ordinations in the Diocese during 1923 is two.

I officiated beyond the bounds of the Diocese:

- April 18. In St. Paul's Church, Edenton, I officiated with the Rev. Dr. Drane, Rector and Bishop Darst, at a marriage.

- May 24. In St. James' Church, Wilmington: Officiated with other clergymen, at the funeral of my friend and parishoner, the late Hon. Platt D. Walker, one of the Judges of our Supreme Court.
- June 10. In Hartford, Connecticut, officiated at an open air service on the Campus of Trinity College, in connection with the Centennary of the foundation of this college, my Alma Mater.
17. *The Third Sunday after Trinity.*  
In the Church of the Epiphany, Rensselaer, N. Y., I administered the Holy Communion at the early service, and assisted at the 11 a. m. service and preached.
27. In St. Paul's Church Norfolk, participated in the services commemorating the fiftieth anniversary of the ordination of the Rt. Rev. Beverley D. Tucker, D.D., Bishop of Southern Virginia.
- July 29. *The Ninth Sunday after Trinity.*  
Administered the Holy Communion in a private house in All Faith Parish, St. Mary's County, Md., with the consent of the Rector of the Parish, for the benefit of the aged and infirm members of the household.
- Aug. 5. In All Faith Church, St. Mary's County, Diocese of Washington, in the absence of the Rector, said morning prayer, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
6. In same parish again administered the Holy Communion in a private house for the benefit of aged and infirm members of the household.
26. *The Thirteenth Sunday after Trinity.*  
In the Chapel at Valle Crucis, Diocese of Western North Carolina, preached and administered the Holy Communion, being assisted in the services by Archdeacon Hardin and the Rev. James Preston Burke, Priest in charge.
- Sept. 9. *The Fifteenth Sunday after Trinity.*  
In the Church of the Resurrection, Little Switzerland, Diocese of Western North Carolina, at 11 a. m., said morning prayer, preached, and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon held an informal service with the neighboring mountain people, and made an address.
12. Morganton, Grace Church, in same Diocese, preached the sermon at the service in commemoration of the fiftieth anniversary of the ordination of the Rev. Edmund N. Joyner.

- Oct. 22. In St. Paul's Church, Chattanooga, attended the meeting of the Provincial Synod of the Fourth Province, the Province of Sewanee, on this and the two following days, and participated in proceedings and services of the Synod.
- Nov. 8. Calvary Church, Henderson County, Diocese of Western North Carolina: Officiated at a marriage.
- 14 and 15. Attended the special meeting of the House of Bishops in St. Matthew's Cathedral, Dallas, Texas, and participated in the services incident thereto.

Services outside the Diocese, 11: Administered the Holy Communion 5 times, preached 4 times, made one address, officiated at two marriages and at one funeral.

We have lost from the Diocese since the Convention of 1923 the following clergymen:

The Rev. Isaac McKendree Pittinger, died November 7th.

By transfer to other Dioceses:

The Rev. James Preston Burke, June 1st to Western North Carolina.

The Rev. William E. Allen, Jr., Aug. 1st to Texas.

The Rev. Thomas N. Lawrence, Oct. 27th to Washington.

The Rev. Charles F. Westman, Nov. 1st to Massachusetts.

The Rev. John Hartley, Dec. 5th to East Carolina.

The Rev. Joseph D. C. Wilson, Dec. 31st to Atlanta.

We have gained by Letters Dimissory from other Dioceses:

The Rev. Joseph Hoyle Hudson (*colored*) *Priest*, June 20th from West Virginia.

The Rev. Charles P. Holbrook, *Priest*, Sept. 27th from Southern Virginia.

The Rev. Joseph Theodore McDuffie, (*colored*) *Priest*, from Southern Virginia.

The Rev. Kenneth Leigh Houlder, *Priest*, Nov. 21st from Cuba.

The Rev. Charles Baker Scovil, *Priest*, Nov. 23d from Los Angeles.

The Rev. Aaron Burtis Hunter, D.D., *Priest*, Dec. 10th from "Churches in Europe."

The Rev. Belford Northrup, DeFoe Wagner, *Priest*, Dec. 18th from Virginia.

The Rev. Royal Graham Shannonhouse, *Priest*, Jan. 30th, 1924 from Georgia.

The Rev. George M. Manley, *Priest*, March 6th from Western North Carolina.



The Rev. Clarence Edward Buxton, *Priest*, March 31st from South West Virginia.

The following changes have taken place in the fields of labor of the clergy:

The Rev. John H. Crosby in October resigned the rectorship of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, and the charge of Ridgeway and Littleton, and has been placed in charge of All Saints, Hamlet, and St. David's Church, Laurinburg.

The Rev. Sam'l. W. Hale has resigned his work as assistant to the Rev. Bertram E. Brown of Calvary Church, Tarboro, and is at present pursuing his studies in the General Theological Seminary.

The Rev. John F. Hamaker, after resigning Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and accepting work in the Porter Military Academy in Charleston, S. C., has resumed the rectorship of the parish at Wadesboro.

The Rev. Howard S. Hartzell has resigned charge of All Saints,' Hamlet, and confines himself to the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham.

The Rev. Clarence O. Pardo, ordained to the Diaconate December 16th, is officiating under the direction of Archdeacon Bethea in Edgecombe County at Macclesfield, and also has charge of St. Inatius Mission, Old Sparta.

The Rev. Charles B. Scovil, received from the Diocese of Los Angeles, has become Rector of All Saints Church, Concord, and is also secretary of the Diocesan Board of Religious Education, giving much of his time to this important work.

The Rev. Joseph H. Hudson has been put in charge of our colored congregation of the Church of the Redeemer in Greensboro, and also does mission work in High Point.

The Rev. Joseph T. McDuffie is in charge of St. Stephen's colored congregation in Winston-Salem.

The Rev. Charles P. Holbrook has become Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, and visits also Pine Bluff and the State Institution at Samarcand. At the request of Bishop Darst he also gives regular ministrations at the State Tuberculosis Sanatorium across the line in Hoke County.

The Rev. Kenneth L. Houlder has under his charge St. Paul's and St. Peter's churches in Salisbury.

The Rev. Belford N. DeFoe Wagner has become Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, and has charge also of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, and St. Albion's, Littleton.

The Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse has become Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, and serves also St. Thomas' Church, Sanford.

The Rev. Geo. M. Manley has charge of St. Stephen's Church, Duke, and St. Paul's, Smithfield.

The Rev. Clarence E. Baxton is Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro.

The Rev. Harry O. Nash, having resigned St. Andrew's, Greensboro, has been sent by our Missionary Department to a hard missionary field in Mexico where he is working with his accustomed zeal and self-sacrifice. He desires, however, to preserve his connection with this Diocese, and I am sure we feel it an honor and a happiness to have his name on our roll; and trust we may all remember him and his devoted family in our prayers.

The Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, D.D., has given up his work in our American churches in Europe, and having retired from active service, has desired to return to his canonical connection with this Diocese, though residing in East Orange, N. J. I believe all who remember him during his long and able service among us, rejoice to have renewed even this connection, and it would be a very great happiness to us all if Dr. Hunter and his noble wife could resume their residence in the Diocese.

The candidates for Orders in the Diocese at the present time are:

George Crummell Pollard and Leister Foulk Kent.

The Postulants are:

William Arthur Lillycrop, Henry Cornelius Hester, Daniel Webster Allen, Andrew Dallam Millstead, Worth Bagley Wicker, John Burch Woodruff, Alfred Edwin Mennell.

In speaking of the condition of the Diocese I must first of all congratulate the Diocese and myself as your Bishop, upon the happy results of our action in providing a Bishop Co-adjutor for the work. Every interest of the Church has felt the benefit of his earnest spirit and his devoted and well-directed labors. To me he is a true helper, both in taking upon himself so great a part of the visitation of parishes and missions, and also in the inward confidence and assurance I find in knowing that he so effectually supplies any lack of service occasioned by my increasing years. He al-

ready receives from both clergy and people that full confidence, affection, and coöperation which have made my own thirty years as your Bishop so blessed to myself and so fruitful of results in the life of the Diocese.

I must also say a word as to the happy development of the work of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution. The upward movement in its life, which began a few years ago under Mr. Smith, has received a very distinct stimulus and a notable expansion under the administration of the Rev. Mr. Wheeler. He has clear and comprehensive views of what an institution should be; and its Board of Managers, and its friends generally throughout the Diocese, recognize, and are responsive to, his enlarged and generous schemes of advanced work, both in its material equipment and its internal administration.

I could say much, did time allow, of St. Mary's School, which was never more prosperous in its material condition and appointments, and which seems gradually, if slowly, to be gathering the elements of permanent stability and healthy development and expansion. The report of its Trustees and the presence of its faithful Rector with us, will afford further and more particular information of its condition.

I must mention also St. Augustine's School, which is not a diocese institution, but which is necessarily most intimately and vitally connected with our work for our large and prosperous and increasingly intelligent negro population. St. Augustine's School is on the eve of a very considerable development of its work and enlargement of its scope. By the generosity of its friends, and the very liberal assistance of the General Education Board, a new building for administration offices and for lecture halls and class rooms, to cost eighty thousand dollars, is now under contract and in process of erection. This building will not only afford ample room for the convenient and effective administration of its business and the better instruction of its classes, but by releasing space now used for those purposes, will very

considerably increase its capacity to receive in larger numbers that very intelligent and important class of young colored men and women who are seeking to take advantage of its intellectual training and its Christian nurture. The Rev. Mr. Goold, Principal of the school, is proving in ever increasing measure a worthy successor of the Rev. Dr. Hunter, to whom the beginning of this development of the work is largely due.

One further reference I cannot deny myself to these material accessories of the Church's work and visible evidences of its growth and power. An inexperienced and untrained Deacon I was sent by my Bishop straight from my ordination to take charge of the church at Capel Hill in May, 1878, the first resident minister after the revival of the University in 1875. A small body of students, a handful of village people, and three or four members of the faculty of the University, welcomed me, bore with my faults and deficiencies, and held up my feeble hands. The beautiful, but at that time rather shabby-looking, church built chiefly by the exertions of the Rev. Wm. Mercer Green, afterwards Bishop of Mississippi, was our place of worship, as it has continued to be our parish church in Chapel Hill up to the present time. You will pardon these personal recollections, which must always color my feelings towards this my first parish. You are all familiar with the present condition of our State University. It numbers more than two thousand students and I know not how many hundred professors, tutors and instructors of one kind and another. In its relation to the history, the education, the present life and the vital interests of the people of the whole State, I do not believe it has its like among the institutions of learning in the United States; and it promises increasing expansion in numbers and influence in the near future. And the little Chapel of the Cross of Bishop Green's day is still our only church at this great University of North Carolina.



But a wider prospect opens before this important parish, even as a new era has come to the University. There is now rising by the side of this older building, to be joined with it by an ample Parish-House and by the stone arches of a beautiful cloister, as they will ever be joined in holy associations and in useful work, the stately walls of a stone church, to meet the increased congregations, and, when completed, to be one of the most beautiful churches in the State of North Carolina. The great work so worthily planned and so sorely needed, is the generous and wise provision of Mr. William A. Erwin of St. Philip's church, Durham; and with my cordial sympathy and approval he wishes to have it stand as a memorial to his maternal grandfather, the late Dr. Wm. R. Holt, of Lexington, a graduate of the University, a distinguished and eminently useful citizen, and one of the leading laymen of this Diocese, and a member of this Convention in the early days of our diocesan life. Such an act does not need to be heralded with many words; but I cannot refrain from saying that, in my judgment, no more important or more necessary work for the Church or the University has marked this day of many noble and generous gifts for the Church and for the State.

I do not feel that I can conclude this address without a word of counsel in regard to the recent discussions arising out of the brief Pastoral Letter put forth by the House of Bishops at their meeting in Dallas last November.

At that meeting a Memorial signed by many eminent laymen of the Church in different parts of the country, was presented to the Bishops, asking their counsel as to the obligation of the Articles of Faith set forth in the Creed; whether Christians were required to believe the statements contained in the Creed. To this the Bishops replied, in effect, that the members of the Church should accept with heart and mind the statements which they utter with their lips in the solemn service of God. This is the true intent and meaning of the



Dallas Pastoral Letter. It was drawn up by a committee to whom the memorial had been referred; it was reported to and read in the House of Bishops; and it was then adopted by the House without one dissenting voice. I believe that this plain answer to a plain question has been received with satisfaction by a vast majority of our clergy and laity. What they confess with their mouth they believe in their heart. The whole Church would have been inexpressibly shocked had they been told that they need not believe what they had been required to profess in their Baptism and to repeat in almost every service.

Some prominent clergymen, however, who have not been backward in setting forth their own opinions, have seemed much distressed that the Bishops of the Church should venture to express a judgment upon a question put to them concerning Christian truth and duty. They have declared publicly from their pulpits and through the press their strong dissent from the Bishops' Pastoral; and in some cases have not hesitated to say that therein the Bishops had shown themselves both presumptuous and ignorant. The Article in the Creed which has been specially called in question is that which asserts the Virgin Birth of our Lord, with sometimes an insinuation also against the fact of our Lord's Resurrection.

It is not denied that these Articles of the Creed are part of the Doctrine of Christ, "*as this Church hath received the same,*" which every Priest at his ordination is pledged to accept and to teach; nor is it denied that they may be "*concluded and proved by the Scripture,*" as the Scriptures are received and read in the Church.

It is pointed out that there was no statement of the Virgin Birth in the Nicene Creed until the Council of Calcedon, 450 A.D. It is not, however, denied that in the period of the great Councils, belief in the Virgin Birth was universal amongst Christians; and there is evidence that in the simpler baptismal confession, the Virgin Birth was asserted from the

earliest times. The heresies which vexed the Eastern Church, and which were dealt with at Nicæa, Constantinople, and Chalcedon, all had relation to our Lord's divine nature. Though the Virgin Birth is not specifically mentioned in the Creed as put forth by the Councils before that of Chalcedon, I think no one can read the terms in which all those Councils set forth our Lord's divine nature, and the fact of His Incarnation, and fail to recognize that they assume that miraculous Birth which was the common belief of all Christians.

But it is frankly and honestly stated by the objectors to the Bishops' Pastoral, that their difficulty does not relate to the statement as to the Virgin Birth alone, but to the whole attitude of the Bishops towards the acceptance of the Creed and the obligation to believe its several articles. Their contention, so far as I can understand it, is that the scientifically trained mind of the present day cannot accept the statements of the Creed or of the Scriptures; and that being thus out of harmony with the general laws and principles recognized by the most advanced modern thought, the Christian tradition, the Creeds of the Church, and the Scriptures of the New Testament, must be revised and readjusted to meet the advance of human knowledge, and the present habit of the scientifically trained intellect.

Now I am but ill qualified to discuss these questions in any minuteness of detail. Yet there are some simple principles which give my mind and my heart courage and assurance in the face of all such contentions and assaults upon the "Faith once delivered to the Saints."

I am quite aware that science, dealing with this material Universe, can recognize only general and immutable laws and the adamant chain of cause and effect. But there is something in life above material forces and natural laws. The Gospel of our Lord Jesus Christ professes to come from above. He presents himself to us as the Revealer of heavenly

life and truth; and I accept Him as such; and thus accepting Him, I refuse to recognize the authority of science, or to respect the scientifically trained intelligence, when it undertakes to extend its authority into the spiritual realm, and to tell me what to believe and what not to believe about my Lord and my God. Science does not know God with any renewing and saving knowledge. It knows God, if it knows Him at all, only in the earthquake, the wind and the fire, not in the still small voice of the Spirit. It assumes, and it rightly assumes for its purposes, the eternity, backward and forward, of the Universe and its existing laws. It knows nothing of creation, it knows only methods and processes of evolution and growth. Whether frankly materialistic, or recognizing mind as the foundation of matter, it must limit its view to the existing Universe and its established order. It has no eyes to see, and no understanding to measure any facts or values other than these. Science is true and reliable, and in a manner sacred, within its own sphere. But Christianity is the revelation of truth lying back of all present material existence, and comes to us from Him Who exists in Himself, before, above and beyond this Universe; Who made it and can destroy it. Our Lord and Master is the Revealer of a Life above the knowledge of the wise. That the scientific mind—*as scientific*—should not know Him or the things of His Kingdom, is what always has been and always must be. He tells us, "Except ye become as little children, ye shall not enter into the Kingdom of Heaven." He says that His Father hath "hidden these things from the wise and prudent and hath revealed them unto babes." St. Paul tells us that "the natural man receiveth not the things of the Spirit of God; for they are foolishness unto Him; neither can he know them, because they are spiritually discerned." The old Gnostic was just as sure of himself as is modern science; and was just as incapable of estimating spiritual forces and values. Science knows nothing about God, in the Christian

conception of God, nothing about goodness or love, or freedom, nothing of sin or pardon, of grace and redemption. When the scientific mind has reduced Christian truth to the terms of its own knowledge, and has coördinated Christian doctrine with its scientific theories, then the life and power of Christianity will have vanished. Science has no finalty; it changes from day to day. The Church has at one time and another tried to ally itself with this system of philosophy, or with that theory of science, and always to its loss and discredit. I believe in God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth; and in Jesus Christ, His Son, our Lord, Who was born of the Virgin, suffered and died for me; rose again from the dead, and ascended into Heaven, and shall judge the quick and the dead. It is all beyond my comprehension. The Virgin Birth is about the simplest and least incomprehensible statement of them all. But science knows nothing about any of them. It cannot prove or disprove one of them. In their full significance and value I cannot understand them. But I believe them. My heart and my mind rest secure and satisfied upon them. I know them; and I feel confident that they shall endure beyond any present known principle or theory of human science. They are eternal verities. Science is of today; possibly, and only possibly, of tomorrow also; but not forever.

“O, Timothy, keep that which is committed to thy trust; avoiding profane and vain babblings and oppositions of science—*Knosis*, knowledge, falsely so called which some professing have erred concerning the Faith.”

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE,

*Bishop.*

May, 1924.

In addition to the Convocation of Charlotte, I have asked Bishop Penick to take also under his immediate supervision our Church work in Moore and Person Counties.—J. B. C.

## THE BISHOP'S ACCOUNT, 1923

[This account does not include moneys merely passing through his hands to a designated person or object.]

## RECEIPTS

Cash on hand January 1.....	\$ 359.80
Collections at Visitations.....	433.25
Through J. Renwick Wilkes, <i>Treas.</i>	
From the Woman's Auxiliary.....	\$ 156.86
For Colored Work .....	230.57
Henderson Sunday School .....	12.00
Henderson Church Service League.....	3.42
	<hr/> 402.85
From Henry A. London, <i>Treas.</i> , Hall Fund .....	1,281.63
From sale of Ford car .....	300.00
American Church Building Fund Commission.....	1,000.00
Borrowed from the Bank .....	1,093.92
To balance by error in " <i>Specials</i> ".....	.50
	<hr/> \$4,871.95

## DISBURSEMENTS

DIOCESAN MISSIONS, *White*:

Balance on Ford Car.....	\$ 47.30
Rev. Clarence O. Pardo .....	150.00
Newett Webb, Catechist .....	25.00
Rev. Basil M. Walton .....	50.00
Rev. Henry D. C. Mazyck .....	50.00
	<hr/> \$322.30

DIOCESAN MISSIONS, *Colored*:

Transferred to Bishop Penick .....	350.00
Education Fund—Books for candidates.....	27.15

## BUILDINGS, ETC.:

Lot in Macclesfield .....	300.00
Rectory .....	2,806.08
	<hr/> \$3,106.08



## MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNT:

On account sickness Rev. John H. Crosby.....	\$ 25.00
On account sickness N. Collin Hughes.....	100.00
Chapel at Samarcand .....	50.00
Insurance on Mission property .....	30.63
Repairing house in Milton .....	23.35
Hymnals for Missions .....	22.10
Erroneous payment refunded .....	12.00
	<hr/> \$ 263.08
Paid on account of note in bank .....	400.00
Balance on hand December 31st.....	403.34
	<hr/>
	\$4,871.95

I still owe to the Bank \$700.00 on account of the money borrowed as in above account.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, *Bishop.*

## ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP COADJUTOR

---

### *Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:*

We come to the beginning of a new year in the history of our Church with a sense of gratitude to Almighty God for the "great things He has done and is doing among the children of men." The Spirit of God is brooding over the chaos of social, political and economic disorders with transforming and creative power. Even over the deep darkness of international affairs there are signs of breaking light. Religion as the most vital factor in human life is commanding more attention every day. The power of the Risen Christ is being recognized and vividly experienced. A new vision of the Kingdom of God is unfolding upon the hearts and consciences of thinking people. The Church, with an unshakable loyalty to the revealed facts of our most holy faith, and maintaining at the same time a sympathetic hospitality towards all who seek a reverent and rational interpretation of these historic truths, is confidently proclaiming her evangel of the "new commandment" of love, unafraid of any destructive element lurking within the mysterious depths of discoverable truth. The admission of the supernatural character of God's revelation of Himself through His Son, Jesus Christ, a growing acknowledgment of the mysterious background of all life, reinforced by the modest hypotheses of truly scientific men, a recognition of the sacramental nature of large departments of human activity hitherto classified as secular, a deepening consciousness of the unity and solidarity of all mankind and our unescapable accountability to God for the welfare of "all sorts and conditions of men"—these are mighty signs of the times that the world is being subdued to Christ by the indwelling power of the Holy Ghost. "When God made mouths, God sent food." The world is hungry and only the bread of heaven can feed and satisfy. Food for honest but inquisitive, wistful minds, bread of comfort for barren, broken, hungry hearts, good-will among antagonistic classes and prejudiced

racess, peace between nations, righteousness among individuals, justice in society, the law of liberty prevailing, the love of Christ constraining—these are the ideals towards which our Church is moving triumphantly “like an army with banners.” For God’s mercy in the past, for the glowing opportunity of service and abundant life in the present, we humbly thank Him, stirred to the depths of our souls by the challenge of the hour, grateful that He has “called us to His Kingdom for such a time as this.”

Concerning the manner in which the Church is “buying up this opportunity” in our diocese, I would invite your attention first to the subject of

#### EDUCATION.

Some one has said that the chief business of this generation is to prepare the next generation to solve the problems that we have created. The youth of tomorrow must answer the questions that we have raised today. In this diocese the work of the Church among the young people is gradually becoming more effective. The employment of an educational field secretary last fall has added to the interest and enthusiasm of our young people. Although Mr. Scovil has been in office for only a few months, his efforts have already met with such success as would indicate that some such agency represented a vital need for experienced leadership in this activity of our Church. A Diocesan Young People’s Fellowship has been formed for which I bespeak your coöperation. Other dioceses are setting us notable examples of what may be done in this conservation of future leadership. There is no reason why North Carolina should lag in this particular behind the achievement of any part of the country. Our boys and girls are just as intelligent, just as capable of zealous devotion to the Church, just as responsive and responsible as young people anywhere. What they need is attention, sympathetic interest, encouragement in initiative, more freedom in religious expression. Given intelligent, consecrated and well trained leadership, and I confidently predict a new era for our young church life in this Diocese. By the elevation and enforcement of standards in our

Church Schools, by stricter requirements from those who profess and call themselves teachers, by membership in the Diocesan Fellowship, by furnishing and financing the attendance of selected boys at Camp Finney this summer, by large delegations at the forthcoming Diocesan Convention for young people, and by other modern methods that evoke the fine enthusiasm of youth, we shall be able to meet the challenge of this opportunity.

In this connection I call your special attention to the wide-open door at Chapel Hill. With the completion this year (1924) of a magnificent memorial Church building, the gift of Mr. Wm. A. Erwin, and the substantial enlargement of the Parish House, the Church at the University is splendidly equipped so far as physical outlay is concerned, to minister to the large number of Episcopal students. But in spite of these adequate buildings, the work among over 300 students cannot be thoroughly done, in my judgment, unless the able hands of the rector of the parish be reinforced by another worker. As I see it, we are now confronted with the necessity of providing a special student secretary. It is physically impossible for one man, no matter how competent and devoted, to meet all the demands of a many-sided situation. Students are enrolled at Chapel Hill from all parts of the Diocese. Our cities, our small towns, the country side are represented there. This concentration of intelligent young men and women who in a few years will be our leaders in business, industry, politics and professional life, constitutes a serious Diocesan responsibility. What has the Church to offer her maturing youth in that critical period when the ties of home are often relaxed and the thoughts of childhood are being painfully done away? This is not an imaginary situation. It is a real issue demanding the best attention that we can give. Delay means waste of human products. In ministering to these University students, the Church would in fact be ministering most effectively to herself. If this seems to call for more sacrifice from our people, it is in reality a means of self-preservation. The Kingdom of God needs and may enjoy the benefit of the services which these young men and women will naturally give if their university years are impressed by the

wise solicitude of the Church. I earnestly recommend that this matter of a student secretary at Chapel Hill, to be provided at Diocesan expense, receive the consideration and such action by this Convention as its serious importance seems to demand.

Of conspicuous prominence among our complex and growing problems is the welfare of the

#### RURAL CHURCH.

According to the technical use of this term which includes Churches in towns of 4000 population, this Diocese is fairly strong in Rural Church compared with other Dioceses where the Church is concentrated largely in urban centers. This favorable comparison, however, does not blind our eyes to the fact that in strictly rural communities our Church is not as strong as it ought to be. We are all aware of some exceptions to this generalization, notably Edgecombe County. But when all allowances have been made for the country missions now established and all credit has been granted for the good work now being done, the plain, bald fact remains that our rural work needs developing. We find in several counties one Church building only and even here the services are held infrequently. In some counties we have no work at all. And yet there are people in these places who need ministrations of the Church. My judgment may be exceedingly faulty, but it seems to me that a Church which is commissioned to extend the Kingdom of God and to preach the Gospel to the poor should rest very uneasily until some definite step had been taken to diminish the area of this barely occupied territory. Is it not time, my brethren, that we look this situation squarely in the face and stop lulling ourselves into contentment by repeating the old platitudinous reproach that the Episcopal Church is strong in cities because it appeals to educated people? We pray for all sorts and conditions of men and that includes the ignorant, isolated North Carolina farmer whose soul is precious in God's sight. May I not suggest that we need some policy of expansion in our rural work, some plan other than that of the spontaneous initiative of a clergyman here and there, by which the Church may be wisely and consistently extended into these open counties of opportunity? To this end I recommend the appointment of a special Diocesan Commission on rural churches,



the chairman of the commission on social service being an ex officio member, the duty of which special commission shall be to make a careful survey and study of the unoccupied counties of this Diocese and to determine upon some policy for Church extension in strictly rural communities.

---

OFFICIAL ACTS FOR THE YEAR 1923 OF THE RT. REV.

EDWIN A. PENICK, D.D., BISHOP COADJUTOR

- Jan. 4. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my consent to the ordination and consecration of the Reverend Alexander Mann, D.D., to be Bishop of the Diocese of Pittsburgh.
5. Read in *The New York Churchman* with deep regret of the death in Porto Rico of our church missionary, Miss Katherine Bourne, of Tarboro, who was fatally attacked by a shark while in bathing.
6. Attended the meeting of the Men's Club of St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte, and introduced the speaker for the evening, Mr. Thomas P. Bailey, Professor of Philosophy at the University of the South.
7. 10 a. m. Salisbury Hospital, Salisbury. I confirmed a sick man in the ward who was presented by the Rev. Thos. L. Trott.
- 11 a. m. In St. Paul's Church, Salisbury. I preached and administered the Holy Communion, and confirmed ten candidates presented by the priest in charge, the Rev. Thos. L. Trott.
- 7:30 p. m. Chapel of Hope, Charlotte. Evening prayer was read by Rev. Lewis R. Anschutz, deacon and minister in charge. I preached and confirmed a class of thirteen presented by Mr. Anschutz.
9. 7:30 p. m. Prayer Hall, Virginia Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Va. I made an address before the Student Missionary Society and the faculty of the Seminary on "The Challenge of the Industrial South."
10. 11 a. m. I lectured to the Middle Class on Sociology in the relation of the church to Industry as illustrated by the work of our church among the textile mill operatives of the southern states.
14. 11 a. m. Epiphany Church, Leaksville. I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Wm. J. Gordon.

- Jan. 14. 3 p. m. St. Andrew's Mission, Galloway Farm. I preached after an informal service conducted by the Rev. Wm. J. Gordon, and confirmed twelve. The devoted missionary labors of Miss Lillie Hill in connection with this mission were evident in the character of the candidates, many of whom were prepared by her for confirmation.
15. Accompanied by Archdeacon Hardin, I drove to Statesville for conference with the Rev. Wm. J. Wright.
16. Morganton, N. C. I conferred with the Rev. N. C. Duncan, rector of Grace Church, about the advisability of making the Tuberculosis Pavilion, now conducted as an annex to Grace Hospital, a tri-diocesan institution for the three dioceses of North Carolina.
17. 10:30 a. m. St. Mary's Chapel, Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte. I attended the annual meeting of the Board of Managers. It was at this meeting by resolution of the board all matters pertaining to the administration of the Orphanage were placed under my supervision.
18. 10:30 a. m. St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. I assisted Bishop Cheshire in the administration of the Holy Communion, this service being held in connection with a meeting of the Diocesan Executive Committee.
- 11:15 a. m.—4 p. m. Meeting of the Diocesan Executive Committee in St. Martin's Parish House, at which I presided.
21. 10 a. m. Trinity Church, Mt. Airy. I made an address to the Sunday School.
- 11 a. m. I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Archdeacon Hardin. After this service a congregational meeting was held, and by unanimous vote of those present the local Nation-Wide Campaign quota was pledged.
- 7:15 p. m. Christ Church, Walnut Cove. Evening prayer was read by Archdeacon Hardin. I preached and confirmed two.
- An after meeting of the congregation was held and a resolution passed by which the mission assumed its full Nation-Wide Campaign quota, and the purchase of a rectory in Walnut Cove was discussed.
22. Walnut Cove. Accompanied by Archdeacon Hardin and Mr. John F. Woodruff, I inspected the property which had been proposed for a rectory.

- Jan. 22. 11 a. m. St. Philip's, Germanton. I addressed the pupils and teachers of the local public school who had attended service in a body, and afterwards celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Archdeacon Hardin. In the afternoon we visited all the members of the little congregation.
23. 7:30 p. m. Emmanuel Church, Warrenton. I preached the sermon at the opening of the Raleigh Convocational meeting.
- 9:00 p. m. Attended a meeting of the Convocational Executive Committee.
24. Emmanuel Church, Warrenton. I attended the sessions of the Raleigh Convocation, and heard with much interest, the inspiring reports of Archdeacon Bethea and the other missionaries in the eastern half of the diocese.
25. 9:30 a. m. Emmanuel Church, Warrenton. I assisted Bishop Cheshire in the administration of the Holy Communion, and afterwards attended the closing session of the Convocation.
- 8:30 p. m. Raleigh. Heard an address on Prison Reform by Thomas Mott Osborne.
26. Bishop's Residence, Raleigh. In conference with Bishop Cheshire and Bishop Delany, I took over the supervision of the Colored work in the diocese.
28. 11 a. m. All Saints' Church, Concord. I preached, administered the Holy Communion, and confirmed four, presented by the rector.
- 7:15 p. m. Grace Church, Lexington. Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes, rector, read evening prayer. I preached and confirmed three. I then held a service for admission of new members to the Brotherhood of St. Andrew who were presented by Mr. Gustav S. Lindgren of Charlotte, president of the Piedmont Carolina Brotherhood Assembly.
29. 2 p. m. Parish House of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. I attended a meeting of the steering committee that is planning a Diocesan Young People's Convention for October.
- Feb. 4. 11 a. m. St. Mary's School, Raleigh. I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Rev. Warren W. Way.
- 5 p. m. Choral evening prayer by Bishop Cheshire and Mr. Way. I made a brief talk to the students.

- Feb. 4. 7:30 p. m. St. Saviour's Church. Evening prayer was read by the Rev. Milton A. Barber, Rev. Boston M. Lackey and Rev. Warren W. Way. I preached.
5. 7 p. m. Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte. In the basement of the church I attended a congregational meeting held in connection with the twentieth anniversary observance by the Parish. I made a short talk.
6. 7:30 p. m. St. Paul's Church, Monroe. Evening prayer was read by Bishop Cheshire, Rev. H. Norwood Bowne and Rev. C. R. Cody. I preached and confirmed three. This was the opening service of the annual meeting of the Charlotte Convocation.
7. 7:30 a. m. St. Paul's Church, Monroe. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Archdeacon Hardin.
- 10 a. m.—5:30 p. m. In attendance on the Convocational meeting.
- 7:15 p. m. St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte. Attended a Brotherhood of St. Andrew meeting to hear an address by Mr. Frank Shelby, General Secretary.
8. 10 a. m. St. Paul's Church, Monroe. Closing session of Convocational meeting.
- 4 p. m. Gastonia. Attended a meeting of Boy Camp Committee to determine the location of a Brotherhood Camp for leaders to be held next summer. The same night I addressed a meeting of St. Mark's Bible Class at a Men's Club supper.
11. 10:30 a. m. Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. I instituted the Rev. Israel Harding Hughes, rector of the parish and preached.
- 7:30 p. m. St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. Evening prayer was read by the Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, Dr. Howard Rondthaler reading the lessons. I made an address. The occasion was a special service for the Rotary Club.
12. Morganton, N. C. Inspected the Grace Hospital Tuberculosis Pavilion with Rev. Lewis N. Taylor, chairman of special committee appointed to consider the advisability of converting this Pavilion into a tri-diocesan institution.
13. 4 p. m. Attended a meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee at the home of the superintendent.
14. I attended Ash Wednesday morning service at St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

- Feb. 18. 11 a. m. Christ Church, Cleveland. I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Archdeacon Hardin.
- 3 p. m. St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County. Evening prayer was read by Rev. Jacob F. Burg, priest in charge, and Archdeacon Hardin. I preached.
- 7:30 p. m. Ascension Church, China Grove. Archdeacon Hardin read evening prayer. I preached and confirmed one.
25. 10:30 a. m. Calvary Church, Wadesboro. I made a brief missionary address to the Church School. At 11 a. m. I administered the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed one, presented by the Rev. John F. Hamaker.
- 7:30 p. m. Church of the Messiah, Rockingham. Rev. Mr. Hartzell read evening prayer. I preached and confirmed four adults. After service a congregational meeting was held at which I promised to approve the congregation's application to be admitted as a parish, and the congregation pledged by a unanimous resolution to make an earnest effort to pay its Nation-Wide Campaign pledge in full for the year 1923.
- Feb. 26. St. Mary's Church, High Point. I conducted a seven day Preaching Mission with daily celebration of the Holy Communion and an informal mission service with sermon in the evening. The Rector, Rev. H. Norwood Bowne, assisted at all of these services. Throughout the mission, the members of the congregation manifested much interest and deep spiritual earnestness.
- March 4. Holy Communion and an informal mission service with sermon in the evening. The Rector, Rev. H. Norwood Bowne, assisted at all of these services. Throughout the mission, the members of the congregation manifested much interest and deep spiritual earnestness.
- March 11. All Saints' Chapel, Sewanee, Tenn. I preached at the 11 o'clock service to the University students, and to
- March 13. made an address that evening. Monday and Tuesday, March 12 and 13th, I addressed the students three more times in the Chapel. I also spoke to one of the classes of the Theological Seminary at St. Luke's.
16. 10 a. m. St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville. Assisted by the Rev. Jas. P. Burke, I celebrated the Holy Communion and made an address. The same evening at 7:30 o'clock, at an informal mission service, I preached.
18. 7:30 a. m. St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector.
- 11 a. m. Morning prayer was read by Mr. Burke and I preached.



- March 13. 7:30 p. m. Evening prayer was read by the rector. I preached the concluding sermon of the mission. After service I attended a vestry meeting at which preliminary steps were taken towards securing a successor to the Rev. Mr. Burke who will leave the parish to accept work at Valle Crucis in May.
- March 21. 8 p. m. Grace Church, Charleston, S. C. I preached.
24. 4 p. m. Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte. At the residence of the superintendent, I attended a meeting of the Orphanage Executive Committee.
25. 10 a. m. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. I lectured to the Men's Bible Class of the parish.
- 11 a. m. Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte. Rev. Robt. B. Owens read morning prayer. I preached and confirmed a class of 23, presented by the rector.
- 4 p. m. St. Andrew's, Charlotte. Rev. Mr. Owens read evening prayer and baptized three children. I preached.
- 26, 27, 28. 8 p. m. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. I conducted the special "Twilight Service" which has been a part of the Holy Week Program in this parish for several years.
29. 8 p. m. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. With my wife I attended the service of Holy Communion in commemoration of the Institution of the Lord's Supper.
- 5 p. m. Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte. Evening prayer was read by the Rev. Mr. Owens. I made an address and confirmed one adult.
30. 11 a. m. St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. The rector, Rev. Good Friday John L. Jackson read morning prayer. I read the ante-Communion service and preached.
- April 1. 11 a. m. Trinity Church, Statesville. I celebrated the EASTER Holy Communion, preached and confirmed seven candidates who had been prepared by Archdeacon Hardin. Before service I inspected the rectory which has recently been renovated and painted inside.
- 8 p. m. St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. Rev. Robt. E. Gribbin read evening prayer. I preached and confirmed fourteen.
2. 4 p. m. Charlotte. I assisted the Rev. Geo. Floyd Rogers in the funeral service for an old friend and member of St. Peter's congregation.

- April
5. In Trinity Church, South Boston, Va., at 4 p. m. I conducted the funeral service of my uncle, Robert Archer Penick, senior warden of the parish. I was assisted by the rector, Rev. Richard R. Phelps.
  6. 12 noon. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. I confirmed one adult presented by the Rev. Geo. Floyd Rogers.  
6 p. m. I attended a meeting of the Finance Committee of the Nation-Wide Campaign, held in the office of the treasurer, Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes.
  8. 11 a. m. Calvary Church, Tarboro. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Bertram E. Brown, preached and confirmed fifteen.  
3 p. m. St. Ignatius, Sparta. I baptized one adult, preached and confirmed eight.  
5 p. m. St. Anne's, Edgecombe County. The Rev. Mr. Brown held a combined Baptismal service for infants and those of riper years. I preached and confirmed two candidates.  
8 p. m. St. Mary's, Speed. The Rev. Samuel W. Hale baptized one adult. I preached and confirmed two.
  9. 3 p. m. County Home. I confirmed an old sick woman.  
4 p. m. In private home six miles from Tarboro. I confirmed a sick man and his wife.  
8 p. m. St. Matthew's, Edgecombe County. After an informal service of prayer, I preached and confirmed ten men and two girls presented by the Rev. Samuel W. Hale.
  10. 8:45 a. m. I addressed the children of the Tarboro public schools.  
9:15 a. m. I visited the parish school of St. Luke's, Tarboro, made a talk to the children and conferred with the Rev. Milton M. Weston, colored priest in charge.  
9:30 a. m. Accompanied by the Rev. S. W. Hale, I inspected the building of the magnificent new Parish House of Calvary Church.  
7:30 p. m. Christ Church, Raleigh. I conducted the Quiet Hour, which was the opening service of the annual convention of the Woman's Auxiliary of the diocese.
  11. 7:30 a. m. Christ Church, Raleigh. I assisted Bishop Cheshire in the administration of the Holy Communion.

- April 11. During the day I took part in the program of the Woman's Auxiliary Convention, and at night heard a sermon by the Rev. Thos. F. Opie.
12. 7:30 a. m. Good Shepherd Church, Raleigh. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Henry G. Lane, rector, and Archdeacon Bethea.
- During the morning and afternoon I listened with great interest to the reports of the several branches of the Auxilliary Convention and made some remarks about the Hoke Ramsaur Memorial School in Liberia, and the Thompson Orphanage.
- 8:30 p. m. I presided at the closing service of the Convention and pronounced the benediction.
15. 11 a.m. St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. I administered Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Rev. John L. Jackson, preached and confirmed thirteen.
- 7:30 p. m. Chapel of Hope, Charlotte. Evening prayer was read by the Rev. Lewis R. Anschutz. I preached and confirmed six women.
16. 4 p. m. In the office of Mr. Jos. G. Shannonhouse, Charlotte. I presided over the meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.
17. 11 a. m. Chapel Hill, Office of President Chase. I attended a conference of representatives from the leading Christian communions of the State, called by President Chase, to consider the advisability of introducing religious instruction as an elective university course, under a coöperative plan, between the University and the several churches.
19. 5 p. m. St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. I attended the Spring meeting of the Piedmont-Carolina Brotherhood Assembly, and submitted a report as Chairman of the Boys' Camp Committee.
- 7 p. m. In the Parish House of St. Martin's Church. After supper, I addressed the Assembly on the Brotherhood's Rule of Prayer.
22. 10 a. m. I addressed the Men's Bible Class of St. Timothy's Church, and made a brief talk to the Church School.
- 11 a. m. St. Timothy's Church, Wilson. I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed six, presented by the rector.
- 1:30 p. m. Wilson. In private I confirmed one.
- 8 p. m. Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount. Evening prayer was read by the Rev. Francis H. Craighill. I preached and confirmed a class of seventeen.

- April 23. 4 p. m. Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount. I addressed a meeting of the Parish Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary. It was a privilege to meet so many enthusiastic and efficient church leaders. Later I enjoyed a social hour at the rectory.
24. 10:30 a. m. O. Henry Hotel, Greensboro. I attended a meeting of the Industrial Committee of the Charlotte Convocation called by the Chairman of the Diocesan Social Service Commission, Rev. Lewis N. Taylor.
25. 8:30 a. m. St. Mary's Chapel, Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte. Upon the invitation of the superintendent, Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler, I read the Litany and addressed the children.
- 3 p. m. Charlotte. Office of Mr. Francis O. Clarkson. I attended a meeting of the Boys' Camp Committee and agreed to act as Chaplain at Camp Finney to be held at Little Switzerland, N. C., July 16-28.
- 4 p. m. Charlotte. I attended a special meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.
- 8:30 p. m. With my wife I witnessed the marriage of a former parishoner at St. Peter's Church.
26. 8:30 a. m. St. Mary's Chapel, Charlotte. I conducted morning chapel services at the Orphanage, and made a talk to the children.
- 5 p. m. St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville. Rev. Jas. P. Burke read evening prayer. I preached and confirmed three. I took this occasion to express my appreciation of the work which Mr. Burke has done in the parish, and my regrets over his leaving. After service I met with some members of the vestry and discussed plans for finding a new rector.
28. 7 p. m. Scotland Neck. I was the guest at a supper for the vestry of Trinity Church.
29. 10:15 a. m. I addressed the Men's Bible Class of the parish meeting in a tent on the church lot.
- 11 a. m. Rev. Reuben Meredith read morning prayer. I read the lessons and preached.
- 8 p. m. Grace Church, Weldon. Evening prayer was said by the Rev. Chas. F. Westman. I preached and confirmed three.
30. 11 a. m. Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh. I attended a meeting of the Industrial Committee of the Convocation of Raleigh.

- May
5. 7 p. m. St. Andrew's Parish House, Greensboro. I was the guest of the men of the congregation. At the request of the Rev. Mr. Nash I made a talk on the Nation-Wide Campaign.
  6. 11 a. m. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed a class of fifteen.
  - 4 p. m. I confirmed one candidate who had been unable to attend the morning service.
  - 5 p. m. St. Mary's Church, Greensboro. Evening prayer was read by Mr. Nash. I preached.
  - 8 p. m. I attended service of evening prayer at St. Andrew's Church and heard an address on the work of the Near East Relief.
  7. 12 noon. Met with a committee from St. Titus' Church, Durham, and inspected the church property and possible site for a new building.
  8. 7:30 a. m. *St. Stephen's Church, Oxford*. At the opening service of the One Hundred and Seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese, I assisted Bishop Cheshire in administering the Holy Communion.
  - 10 a. m. Morning prayer was read by Bishop Cheshire, Rev. John L. Jackson and Rev. N. Collin Hughes. I preached the Convention sermon.
  - For the rest of the day I was in attendance at the sessions of the Convention, and that night read my address as Bishop Coadjutor.
  9. 7:30 a. m. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. F. H. T. Horsfield.
  - In attendance at the Convention that day and night.
  10. 7:30 a. m. Attended an Ascension Day celebration of the Holy Communion in St. Stephen's, Oxford.
  13. 11 a. m. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed fourteen, presented by the rector, Rev. Geo. Floyd Rogers.
  - 4 p. m. St. Mary's Chapel, Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte. Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler, superintendent, read evening prayer. I made a talk to the children and confirmed seventeen.
  15. In Concord I delivered an address in behalf of the local Y. M. C. A. Campaign.
  20. Bennettsville, S. C. 11 a. m. In the local theatre. I preached the commencement sermon to the High School graduates upon the invitation of the Rev. O. T. Porcher, rector of the local parish.



- May 20. 8 p. m. St. Paul's Church, Bennettsville, S. C. I preached after evening prayer had been read by the rector. This church was the first charge of my ministry. I had not preached there for nine years. It was a pleasure to renew old acquaintances, and to see many signs of growth in the parish.
22. 8 p. m. St. Philip's, Durham. I had the honor to be present at the reception given by the parish in honor of the Rev. Sidney S. Bost's twenty-fifth anniversary as rector. There were many evidences of personal affection for Mr. Bost, and appreciation for his long term of service as pastor and citizen. Representatives from all classes of people, irrespective of churchmanship, united to do him honor.
23. 11:15 a. m. Chapel Hill. In Memorial Hall I addressed the Freshman Class.
- 8:30 p. m. Gerrard Hall. I lectured on "The Bible and Its Interpretation in the Light of Modern Thought."
- 9:30 p. m. In the Parish House of the Chapel on the Cross, I had a conference on the ministry with a group of students.
24. 11:15 a. m. In Memorial Hall, I again spoke to the Freshman Class at the Chapel exercises.
- 8:30 p. m. In Gerrard Hall, I delivered a second lecture on the Bible.
25. 2:30 p. m. Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte. In the office of the superintendent, I presided over a meeting of the Executive Committee.
- 4 p. m. St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte. I attended a meeting of the Camp Finney Executive Committee and submitted a report on the program for this camp.
27. 10:30 a. m. Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. I made a talk to the Church School.
- 11 a. m. Morning prayer was read by the rector, Rev. Thos. F. Opie. I preached and confirmed twenty-three.
- 3 p. m. In the rector's office I conferred with Mr. Worth Bagley Wicker, who has decided to study for the ministry.
- 8 p. m. St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, Rev. Robt. E. Gribbin read evening prayer. I preached and confirmed nine candidates. This was the second class Mr. Gribbin had presented within two months.
29. 11 a. m. St. Mary's School, Raleigh. I attended the Commencement exercises held in the auditorium, and afterwards in the chapel made a brief address to the graduating class.

- May 29. 3 p. m. In the school library, I attended a meeting of the Board of Trustees.
30. 10 a. m. St. Augustine's School, Raleigh. I witnessed with great interest the Commencement exercises of the school and made an address on "The Accountability of the Modern Progressive."
3. p. m. In the residence of the principal, I attended a meeting of the Board of Trustees.
31. 11 a. m. St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. Mr. Benton. This service was the opening of the District of Orange meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary. I was privileged to take a small part in the program and made a brief address.
- June 3. 11 a. m. Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston, S. C. I preached the Commencement sermon before the graduating class of the Porter Military Academy.
6. 5:30 p. m. All Saints' Chapel, Sewanee, Tenn. Attended evening prayer.
7. 9 a. m. All Saints' Chapel, Sewanee, Tenn. Attended to the opening service for the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees, University of the South, and received the Holy Communion. Immediately after this service in Walsh Memorial Hall, the Board was called to order and continued with morning and afternoon sessions until Saturday, June 9th. I attended all the sessions of the Board, voted in the absence of Bishop Cheshire, and served as chairman of the Library Committee.
- Mailed my consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the diocese of New Jersey on the ground of "extent of diocesan work."
- 8 I visited the DuBose Training School, Monteagle, Tenn., and St. Andrew's School for Boys.
10. 7:15 a. m. All Saints' University Chapel. I received the Holy Communion.
- 10 a. m. All Saints' Chapel, Sewanee. I was present in the chancel for the service of morning prayer, and the installation of Mr. Benjamin F. Finney as Vice-Chancellor of the University.
17. 7:30 a. m. St. Peter's, Charlotte. I received the Holy Communion. My engagements for this day were canceled owing to the illness of my mother.

- June 22. 4 p. m. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. I confirmed one candidate at the special request of the rector.
23. 7:30 p. m. In the new Parish House of Holy Trinity Church, I attended a supper given by the Men's Bible Class of the parish.
24. 11:15 a. m. Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. I celebrated the Holy Communion, confirmed three and preached.
- 8 p. m. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. The rector, Rev. Geo. Floyd Rogers read evening prayer. I preached and confirmed a special class of five.
28. Received from the Rt. Rev. Theo. P. Thurston, D.D., Bishop of Oklahoma, notice of deposition.
- July 1. 11 a. m. St. Luke's Church, Salisbury. I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed fifteen, presented by the rector, Mr. Milne.
- 3:30 p. m. St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County. Evening prayer was read by the Rev. Mr. Milne and Rev. Jacob F. Burg. I confirmed eleven and preached.
8. 11 a. m. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. The Rev. Mr. Lawrence read morning prayer and I preached. The occasion of this visit was the summer session of the University.
- 7:45 p. m. St. Joseph's Church, West Durham. The Rev. Mr. Bost read evening prayer. I preached.
9. 4 p. m. I presided over a meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee held in the Orphanage Chapel.
13. 10:30. a. m. I attended the funeral service of Mr. Robert J. Walker at the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte. For many years Mr. Walker had been a faithful and valuable member of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.
15. 11 a. m. St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County. I administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Cheshire, confirmed six candidates, presented by the Rev. John L. Jackson, priest in charge, and preached.
16. Camp Finney, Little Switzerland, N. C. At this Brotherhood Camp for the training of leaders among boys,
27. I acted as Chaplain. My daily duties were as follows:
- 7:15 a. m. I conducted morning watch.
- 8:45 a. m. I gave a 30-minute talk on some subject concerning the church's doctrine, worship and history.
- 12 noon. I held prayers for missions.

- July 27. 5:40 p. m. Vesper service, held by the boys under my direction.  
 9:30 p. m. Camp Fire devotions.  
 On the two Thursdays of Camp, July 19th and 26th at 7 a. m., I celebrated the Holy Communion in an open chapel erected by the boys.
22. 7 a. m. Open air "Chapel on the Mount," Camp Finney. I administered the Holy Communion, and confirmed the only two of the thirty-two boys in Camp who were not communicants.  
 10:30 a. m. Chapel of the Resurrection, Little Switzerland. I baptized one infant.  
 11 a. m. In the same chapel I read morning prayer and preached.
29. 11 a. m. Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte. I read morning prayer and preached.
- Aug. 5. Myrtle Beach, S. C. On vacation. As our church has no work there, I attended service at the Methodist Church, and offered prayer.
12. Myrtle Beach, S. C. Worshiped again in the Methodist Church, and upon invitation offered prayer.
17. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my consent to the ordination and consecration of the Rev. James Edward Freeman, D.D., as Bishop.
19. Received the Holy Communion, 8 a. m., Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C., and at 11:30 a. m. attended service of morning prayer.
26. 9 a. m. St. Joseph's Church, West Durham. I celebrated the Holy Communion, and made a brief talk to the Sunday School.  
 11 a. m. St. Philip's Church, Durham. Rev. Mr. Bost and I read morning prayer. I preached.  
 7:45 p. m. St. Andrew's Chapel, East Durham. I read evening prayer and preached.
- Sept. 2. 10 a. m. Trinity Church, Mount Airy. I made an address to the Sunday School.  
 11 a. m. I administered the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed two.  
 8 p. m. Christ Church, Walnut Cove. Evening prayer was read by the Rev. Wm. J. Wright. I preached.
3. 11 a. m. Winston-Salem. I conferred with the Rev. Robt. E. Gribbin concerning the plans for the Nation-Wide Campaign this fall.
4. 11 a. m. Charlotte. I conferred with the Rev. Kenneth L. Houlder, who had recently accepted a call to St. Peter's and St. Paul's missions in Salisbury.

- Sept. 2. 4 p. m. I conferred with Mr. Leicester F. Kent regarding his plans for attending the Seminary this fall.
- 8 p. m. Attended the closing service of the Colored Convocation at St. Michael's Church.
6. 11 a. m. St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte. I conferred with Bishop Cheshire concerning diocesan affairs.
9. 11 a. m. Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines. Archdeacon Bethea read morning prayer and I preached.
- 7:30 p. m. Samarcand. Industrial School for Girls. Archdeacon Bethea baptized three adults. I preached and confirmed six.
11. 11 a. m. Charlotte. I conferred with Archdeacon Hardin concerning convocational affairs.
13. 9 a. m. St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh. I was present at the opening exercises of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, and made an address.
14. 2:30 p. m. Charlotte. I presided at a meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.
8. p. m. Greensboro. I attended a meeting of the Nation-Wide Campaign Executive Committee.
16. 11 a. m. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. Attended service with my wife.
18. 2:30 p. m. St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte. Attended a meeting of the Convocational Executive Committee.
20. 1:30 p. m. Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro. Attended a meeting of the Diocesan Executive Committee.
25. 9 a. m. Church Missions House, New York City. Received the Holy Communion, and from 9:30 a. m. to 5 p. m. took part in a conference on the Nation-Wide Campaign.
27. 2:30 p. m. Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte. Presided at a meeting of representatives from the three dioceses of the State of North Carolina appointed to consider the physical needs of the Orphanage, and the means of raising funds for the improvement and replacement of the present buildings.
30. 11 a. m. St. Paul's Church, Goshen. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Archdeacon Bethea, preached and confirmed five persons presented by Rev. Jadi Levi Martin.



- Sept. 30. 5 p. m. Roxboro. Laid the cornerstone of the new St. Mark's Church. This is to be a well designed stone building the erection of which reflects much credit on the devotion of the small congregation.  
7:30 p. m. Roxboro. I preached in the Methodist Church at a union service.
- Oct. 1. 11:30 a. m. St. Philip's Church, Durham. Confirmed one candidate presented by Mr. Bost.
7. 11 a. m. St. James Church, Iredell County. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed fifteen.  
2 p. m. In the same church. I confirmed another candidate presented by the Rev. Thos. L. Trott. I took occasion to congratulate the congregation upon the recent improvements made on the church building.  
7:30 p. m. Trinity Church, Statesville. Mr. Trott read evening prayer and I preached.
10. 7 p. m. St. Paul's Parish House, Winston-Salem. At a meeting of the Men's Club of the parish I made an address on the Nation-Wide Campaign.
11. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop consent to the ordination and consecration of Rev. Robert E. L. Strider, D.D., as a Bishop in the Church.
12. 4:30 p. m. Charlotte. Confirmed a sick man in private presented by the Rev. Lewis R. Anschutz.
14. 11 a. m. St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. After service I met with the vestry.  
4 p. m. Met with Rev. Wm. J. Gordon and the building committee for the new church at Spray.  
7:30 p. m. St. Mary's Church, High Point. Evening prayer was read by the Rev. Mr. Bowne. I preached and confirmed two. After service I met with the vestry.
17. 11 a. m. St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Archdeacon Hardin, and preached. The occasion was the organization meeting of the District of Mecklenburg of the Woman's Auxiliary. Officers were elected and a splendid program was presented.
21. 10:30 a. m. Calvary Church, Wadesboro. Made a talk to the Church School on the Japanese earthquake.  
11 a. m. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. After service I met the vestry and conferred with them concerning the rectorship of the parish, now vacant.

- Oct. 21. 4 p. m. All Souls, Ansonville. Read evening prayer and preached.

*Outside the Diocese.*

23. St. Paul's Church, Chattanooga, Tenn. Attended the sessions and services of the Provincial Synod of Se-  
wanee.
24. 7:30 a. m. I celebrated the Holy Communion for the women in attendance at the Synod.
- 28 In New Haven, Conn. I devoted four days to an intensive conference on the Nation-Wide Campaign at the request of the National Council.
- 31.
- Nov. 4. 11 a. m. St. Paul's Church, Salisbury. I celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. This was my first visit to this congregation since the Rev. Mr. Houlder took charge.
- 7:30 p. m. St. Peter's Church, Salisbury. Evening prayer was read by Archdeacon Hardin and Mr. Houlder. I preached.
5. I here make record of the following official communications:
- Oct. 22. I received from the Rt. Rev. Wm. F. Faber, notice of the deposition of Byrle Jacob Osborn, Presbyter, Oct. 12.
- Oct. 22. I mailed to the Presiding Bishop my consent to the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Frank William Sterrett to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Bethlehem.
- Oct. 22. I mailed to the Presiding Bishop my approval of the election of the Rt. Rev. Herman Page, D.D., to be Bishop of Michigan.
- Nov. 3. Received from the Rt. Rev. Geo. C. Hunting, D.D., Bishop of Nevada, notice of the deposition of Rev. C. Elmer Jameson, Presbyter, Oct. 27.
- Nov. 3. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my approval of the election of the Rt. Rev. Albion Williamson Knight, D.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of New Jersey.
6. 5 p. m. Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte. I attended a meeting of the Piedmont Assembly of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, and read my report as Chairman of the Camp Finney Program Committee.

- Nov. 7. 10:30 a. m. Chapel of Christ Church, Raleigh. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector. After this service I attended a District meeting of the Nation-Wide Campaign, and at the afternoon session made an address on the Church's Program.
- Nov. 8. 7:30 p. m. Holy Innocents, Henderson. Evening prayer was read by the rector. I then spoke to a splendid congregation on the Program of the Church. This service was in the nature of a District Nation-Wide Campaign meeting.
9. 10 a. m. Holy Innocents, Henderson. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector. This was the District meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary. I made an address on the Church's Mission.
- 4:30 p. m. Good Shepherd Church, Raleigh. Officiated at the funeral of the late Isaac McKendree Pittinger, D.D., rector-emeritus of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. The Psalms were read by Archdeacon Bethea. The Rev. Henry G. Lane read the Lesson. The prayers after the Creed were offered by the Rev. Milton A. Barber. The following hymns were sung: "Guide Me O Thou Great Jehovah," "Forever with the Lord," "For All the Saints." I conducted the service at the grave. Bishop Delaney and seven other clergy were present in the chancel.
11. 11 a. m. Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte. Morning prayer was read by the rector, and I preached.

*Out of the Diocese.*

Nov. 12th—Nov. 19th.

- 14, 15. Dallas, Texas. In St. Matthew's Cathedral and Parish House, I attended the sessions of the House of Bishops.
18. 11 a. m. Tuscaloosa, Ala., Christ Church. I preached in the pulpit of my father's last charge, and in the afternoon baptized my brother's infant son.
22. 3:30 p. m. Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte. Presided at a regular monthly meeting of the Orphanage Executive Committee.
23. 7 p. m. St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte. Addressed a District Meeting of 176 laymen in the interest of the Nation-wide Campaign. The feature of this remarkable meeting was a splendid address by ex-United States Senator, Christie Benet of Columbia, S. C.

- Nov. 25. 10:30 a. m. Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee. Made a talk to the Church School. Shortened morning prayer was read by the Rev. Jos. D. C. Wilson. I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed one. After service I met with the mission committee, and discussed the building plans for a new church.
- 3:30 p. m. Chapel of the Ascension, Davie County. Evening prayer was read by Mr. Wilson. I preached and confirmed two young women.
- 7:30 p. m. Christ Church, Cleveland. After evening prayer had been read by Mr. Wilson, I preached and confirmed a class of seven.
26. 3:30 p. m. St. Martin's Parish House, Charlotte. Addressed a Parish Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.
- Nov. 28. I was confined to my home by illness and to my regret to Dec. 16. canceled all engagements during this interval.
- Dec. 10. I mailed to the President of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Montana canonical consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor.
17. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. I addressed a meeting of the Church Service League of the Parish.
23. 11 a. m. St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. Administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Jackson, preached and confirmed eleven. Handsome new pews, many of them memorials, were used at this service for the first time.
- 7:30 p. m. Chapel of Hope, Charlotte. Evening prayer was read by the Rev. Mr. Anschutz. I preached and confirmed sixteen.
21. Issued Lay Readers License to the following members of St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte: B. A. Southerland, G. S. Lindgren, F. O. Clarkson, David Yates, Thos. M. Alexander, Chas. Setzer, J. G. Roberts, also Chas. N. Hunter of St. James Church, Pittsboro, and Oscar Jackson of St. Michael's Church, Charlotte.
26. 7:30 p. m. St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte. I made a talk at the Christmas celebration of the Church School.
27. 4 p. m. At my residence I conferred with the Rev. Edgar H. Goold regarding plans for securing funds for the erection of the Hunter Building at St. Augustine's School.

- Nov. 28. 6:30 p. m. In the Parish House of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, I made a talk at a father and son banquet. It was a pleasure to note the presence of several college students.
30. 11 a. m. St. Luke's Church, Salisbury. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, preached and confirmed two.
- 7:30 p. m. Concord, All Saints' Church. The rector, Rev. Chas. B. Scovil read evening prayer. I preached and confirmed four. On this visit I heard many gratifying reports concerning the effective services of the new rector.

---

FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR 1923 OF THE RT. REV.  
EDWIN A. PENICK, D.D., BISHOP COADJUTOR

RECEIPTS FOR 1923

<i>Date</i>	<i>Church</i>	<i>Amount</i>
	Balance 1922 .....	\$399.51
Jan. 7.	St. Paul's Church, Salisbury.....	8.80
	7. Chapel of Hope, Charlotte.....	13.35
	14. Epiphany, Leaksville .....	6.90
	14. St. Andrew's Mission, Galloway Farm....	2.42
	21. Trinity Church, Mt. Airy .....	11.62
	21. Christ Church, Walnut Cove .....	5.65
	22. St. Philip's Church, Germanton.....	.31
	28. All Saints' Church, Concord .....	15.00
	28. Grace Church, Lexington .....	17.50
	31. J. H. Cutter, Special for Convocation....	100.00
Feb. 11.	St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem .....	23.15
	18. Christ Church, Cleveland .....	2.05
	18. St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County... ..	2.06
	18. Ascension Church, China Grove .....	1.50
	25. Calvary Church, Wadesboro .....	8.55
	25. Church of the Messiah, Rockingham ....	6.20
Mar. 4.	St. Mary's Church, High Point .....	13.95
	18. St. Thomas Church, Reidsville .....	14.34
	25. Holy Comforter, Charlotte .....	37.44
	25. St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte .....	4.57
	28. Holy Comforter, Charlotte .....	5.04
Apr. 1.	St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem .....	20.45
	8. Calvary Church, Tarboro .....	12.18
	8. St. Ignatius Mission, Sparta .....	3.60
	8. St. Anne's Mission, Edgecombe County..	1.80



Apr.	8.	St. Mary's Church, Speed.....	\$ 4.52
	8.	J. H. Cutter, Special for Convocation....	100.00
	9.	St. Matthew's, Edgecombe County .....	4.75
	15.	St. Martin's Church, Charlotte .....	16.65
	15.	Chapel of Hope, Charlotte .....	9.02
	22.	St. Timothy's, Wilson .....	15.00
	22.	Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount .....	18.05
	29.	Trinity Church, Scotland Neck .....	7.00
	29.	Grace Church, Weldon .....	5.38
May	6.	St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro .....	19.93
	13.	St. Peter's Church, Charlotte .....	76.89
	13.	St. Mary's Church, Charlotte .....	5.44
	14.	By personal check, Earl Draper .....	100.00
	27.	Holy Comforter Church, Burlington ....	30.69
	27.	St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem .....	20.83
	29.	Rev. Geo. F. Rogers, Special for Blue Ridge	25.00
June	24.	Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro .....	14.09
	24.	St. Peter's Church, Charlotte .....	31.04
	25.	Trinity Church, Statesville. Refund ....	15.00
	30.	J. H. Cutter, Special for Convocation ....	100.00
July	1.	St. Luke's Church, Salisbury .....	22.25
	1.	St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County ...	5.30
	8.	Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill .....	10.00
	8.	St. Joseph's Church, W. Durham .....	5.68
	15.	St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County .....	10.12
Aug.	26.	St. Philip's Church, Durham, .....	26.64
	26.	St. Andrew's Chapel, E. Durham .....	6.58
Sept.	2.	Trinity Church, Mt. Airy .....	5.62
	2.	Christ Church, Walnut Cove .....	6.40
	27.	All Saints', Concord (Special) .....	66.67
	30.	St. Paul's Church, Goshen .....	16.00
Oct.	6.	St. James' Church, Iredell County .....	8.21
	6.	Trinity Church, Statesville .....	14.58
	14.	St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville .....	23.63
	14.	St. Mary's Church, High Point .....	14.30
	15.	Church S. S. League, St. Paul's, Salisbury	3.00
	21.	Calvary Church, Wadesboro .....	11.15
	21.	All Souls' Church, Ansonville .....	3.00
Nov.	4.	St. Paul's Church, Salisbury .....	8.10
	4.	St. Peter's Church, Salisbury .....	6.10
	20.	J. H. Cutter, Special .....	100.00
	25.	Good Shepherd, Cooleemee .....	7.51
	25.	Ascension Church, Davie County.....	1.86
	25.	Christ Church, Cleveland .....	4.90
Dec.	23.	St. Martin's Church, Charlotte .....	28.00
	23.	Chapel of Hope, Charlotte .....	10.96

Dec. 30.	St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.....\$	12.30
30.	All Saints' Church, Concord .....	12.65
Total Receipts .....		\$1,808.73

## DISBURSEMENTS FOR 1923

Jan. 18.	To Wm. H. Hardin, Treas., for Miss Lillie Hill, Galloway Farm .....	\$ 50.00
19.	To Rev. Wm. J. Wright, for salary delinquent, Trinity, Statesville.....	48.34
Feb. 7.	To T. P. Dillon, Treas., for Colored Church, Monroe .....	25.00
14.	To Rev. C. R. Cody, for salary delinquent St. Timothy's, Union County....	28.95
24.	To Rev. Lewis N. Taylor, Roanoke Rapids, towards salary Mrs. Webster..	50.00
Mar. 8.	To Ven. Wm. H. Hardin, Salisbury, towards repairs Stoneville Church.....	30.00
14.	To Rev. Lewis R. Anschutz, Charlotte, towards books for priesthood examinations .....	15.00
15.	To Wm. H. Hardin, Treas., Salisbury, towards repairs Mission House .....	122.85
30.	To Rev. J. N. Bynum, traveling expenses Belhaven, N. C., to Statesville..	20.00
Apr. 13.	To Rev. Bertram E. Brown for purchase of school house, Edgecombe County ..	50.00
14.	To Wm. A. Lillycrop, Chapel Hill. Loan	25.00
18.	To Wm. H. Hardin, Treas., interest on rectory debt, Statesville .....	40.00
20.	To Leicester F. Kent, student, Alexandria, Va. Seminary, for vestments ....	25.00
May 4.	To Eugene L. Henderson, Durham, for St. Titus' Building Fund .....	25.00
13.	To J. Renwick Wilkes, Treas., N. W. C. Thompson Orphanage to deficit N. W. C. 1922, Mr. Wm. H. Wheeler's check endorsed over .....	5.44
June 2.	To Lewis N. Taylor, Roanoke Rapids, expenses to Social Service Conference, Washington, D. C. ....	33.00
13.	To Wm. H. Hardin, Treas., for expense painting Church building, Stoneville .....	275.00

June 13.	To Mrs. Daniel W. Allen, Rosemary, N. C., to Monteagle, Tenn.....\$	35.00
13.	To Daniel W. Allen, Monteagle, Tenn., expenses to Atlanta .....	15.00
July 31.	To American Trust Co., deposit refund to Edwin A. Penick for appropriation to Camp Finney .....	100.00
Aug. 18.	To American Trust Co., deposit refund to Edwin A. Penick for Daniel W. Allen, July 18, \$50.00. Wm. H. Hardin, Treas., paving assessment Mocksville, Aug. 1st, \$190.40. Wm. H. Hardin, Treas., painting Church building, Mayodan, Aug. 8, \$50.00.....	290.40
Sept. 8.	To Rev. Chas. B. Scovil, moving expenses from Los Angeles to Concord..	100.00
8.	To John B. Woodruff, for registration, etc., at Chapel Hill .....	19.00
27.	To R. P. Gibson, Treas., All Saints, Concord, refund on Rev. Chas. B. Scovil's moving expenses .....	16.67
Oct. 4.	To J. Renwick Wilkes, Treas., offering, St. Paul's, Goshen, for Japanese Church Relief .....	16.00
5.	To Worth Wicker, Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Va., student .....	25.00
9.	To Bravid W. Harris, Warrenton, contribution new rectory All Saints'.....	50.00
18.	To J. Renwick Wilkes, Treas., offering St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, Japanese Church Relief .....	23.63
Nov. 10.	To Wm. J. Wright, Walnut Cove, for traveling expenses between mission stations .....	20.00
21.	To Alfred E. Mennell, Sewanee, student help .....	30.00
21.	To Wm. H. Hardin, Treas., for painting buildings, Mayodan .....	50.00
21.	To Wm. J. Wright, Walnut Cove, traveling expenses to Jan. 1, 1924 .....	15.00
Dec. 3.	To Wm. A. Lillycrop, Va. Seminary, Alexandria, Va., student help .....	10.00
10.	To Cortez R. Cody, Monroe, N. C., on delinquent Church Pension Fund .....	10.00
Total Disbursements .....		\$1,693.88

ADDRESS OF THE RT. REV. HENRY B. DELANY, D.D.  
BISHOP SUFFRAGAN FOR COLORED WORK

---

*Rt. Rev. Fathers in God, Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:*

I am thankful to God that I have, with few exceptions, been able to perform the duties that you have entrusted to my care.

While I have been as active as ever in making my visitations to the five different Convocations over which I preside, I am restricting this report to the things that concern the working of the Convocation in this Diocese. Speaking generally I wish it were possible for me to have you know with what vigor I assume my duties, as the years flit by. North Carolina, East Carolina, West Carolina, South Carolina and Upper South-Carolina each has a facination for me, and I ask your prayers for strength and guidance that I may be permitted to sow a little longer, before the time of harvest. During this year I have officiated in 51 services, baptized 2 adults, confirmed 52 persons, delivered 51 sermons and addresses and administered the Holy Communion 52 times in the parishes and missions of the Convocation.

EPISCOPAL VISITATIONS:

The following is a diary of my Episcopal visitations for the year 1923 in the Diocese of North Carolina only.

- Jan. 14. *Second Sunday after the Epiphany.* Louisburg.  
St. Matthias Church, 11 a. m. Preached, and administered the Holy Communion.  
8 p. m. In the same church, assisted in the services and preached.
18. Attended meeting of the Diocesan Executive Committee in St. Martin's Parish House, Charlotte, N. C.
21. *Third Sunday after the Epiphany.* Raleigh.  
St. Augustine's Chapel, Assisted in the services.
24. 3 p. m. Conducted a private confirmation for the Bishop of East Carolina in St. Augustine's Chapel.
28. SEPTUAGESIMA SUNDAY. Oxford,  
St. Cyprian's Church. 11 a. m. Ordained one to the Diaconate, officiated in the service, and administered the Holy Communion.
- On the evening of the 28, I visited the Church of the Resurrection, Henderson, and at 8 p. m. assisted in the services, confirmed a class of two persons and preached.

- Feb. 4. SEXAGESIMA SUNDAY. Durham.  
St. Titus Church. 11 a. m. Assisted in the services, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
18. *First Sunday in Lent.* Wilson.  
St. Mark's Church. 11 a. m. Conducted the services, preached and administered the Holy Communion.  
On the evening of the same day, at 8 p. m. I conducted the services and preached.
25. *Second Sunday in Lent.* Greensboro.  
Church of the Redeemer. 11 a.m. Service, sermon and administration of the Holy Communion.
- March 4. *Third Sunday in Lent.* Warren County.  
St. Luke's Church. 11 a. m. Service, sermon and administration of the Holy Communion.
11. *Fourth Sunday in Lent.* Louisburg.  
St. Matthias Church. 11 a.m. Assisted in the services, preached and administered the Holy Communion.  
On the evening of the same day, at 8 p. m. I assisted in the service and preached.
18. PASSION SUNDAY. Littleton.  
St. Anna's Church. 11 a. m. Assisted in the services, preached and administered the Holy Communion.  
On the evening of the same day, in All Saints Mission, Warrenton, assisted in the service and preached.
25. PALM SUNDAY. Raleigh.  
St. Augustine's Chapel. 11 a. m. Assisted in the service.
28. *Wednesday in Holy Week.* Raleigh.  
St. Augustine's Chapel. 6:15 p. m. Confirmed 18 persons and addressed them.
- April 1. EASTER DAY. Tarboro.  
St. Luke's Church. 6:30 a. m. Administered the Holy Communion.  
10 a. m. Assisted in the services, preached and Confirmed two persons.  
3 p. m. Visited Holy Hope, Rocky Mount. Conducted the service and preached, also administered the Holy Communion.  
8 p. m. On the evening of the same day, in St. Mark's Church, Wilson, I conducted the service, preached and administered the Holy Communion.
8. *First Sunday after Easter.* Louisburg.  
St. Matthias Church. 11 a. m. Assisted in the service, preached and administered the Holy Communion.  
On the evening of the same day at 8 p.m. in the Resurrection, Henderson. I assisted in the service and preached.



- April 15. *Second Sunday after Easter.* Raleigh.  
 St. Ambrose Church. 11 a. m. Assisted in the service and preached.  
 7:30 p. m. Assisted in the service, confirmed three persons and preached.
29. *Fourth Sunday after Easter.* Satterwhite.  
 St. Simeon. 11 a. m. Assisted in the service, preached and administered the Holy Communion.  
 On the evening of the same day, at 8 p.m., in St. Cyprian's, Oxford, I assisted in the services and preached.
30. Visited the State's Penitentiary and baptized a prisoner in the death cell.
- May 8-9. *Rogation Days.* Oxford.  
 Attended sessions of the Diocesan Convention in St. Stephen's Church.
13. *Sunday after the Ascension.* Pittsboro.  
 St. James Church. Assisted in the service, preached and administered the Holy Communion.
30. WHITSUNDAY. Method.  
 Closing exercises of the Berry O'Kelly Training School.
- June 3. *First Sunday after Trinity.* Wilson.  
 St. Mark's Church. 11 a. m. Conducted the service, preached and administered the Holy Communion.  
 On the evening of the same day, at 8 p. m., in the same church, I conducted the service and preached.
- 4-9. ST. AUGUSTINE'S CONFERENCE. Raleigh.
7. Confirmed in St. Augustine's Chapel, one person for the Church of the Resurrection, Henderson.
10. *Second Sunday after Trinity.* Louisburg.  
 St. Matthias Church. 11 a. m. Assisted in the service, preached and administered the Holy Communion.  
 On the evening of the same day, at 8 p. m., in the same church, I assisted in the service and preached.
17. *Third Sunday after Trinity.* Durham.  
 St. Titus Mission. 11 a. m. Assisted in the service, Confirmed six persons, preached and administered the Holy Communion.
24. NATIVITY OF ST. JOHN BAPTIST. Charlotte.  
 St. Michael and All Angels. 11 a. m. Assisted in the service, preached and administered the Holy Communion.  
 8 p. m. I assisted in the service, confirmed one person and preached.
- Aug. 26. *Thirteenth Sunday after Trinity.* Winston.  
 St. Stephen's Church. 11 a. m. Confirmed one person, preached and administered the Holy Communion.  
 8 p. m. In the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, I assisted in the services and addressed the congregation.

- Sept. 2. *Fourteenth Sunday after Trinity.* Charlotte.  
St. Michael's and All Angels. Attended the sessions of the Convocation. Assisted in the opening service and the administering of the Holy Communion. Delivered three addresses and confirmed three persons.
9. *Fifteenth Sunday after Trinity.* Louisburg.  
St. Matthias Church. Assisted in the service, preached and administered the Holy Communion.  
On the evening of the same day, in the same church, at 8 p. m., I assisted in the services and preached.
16. *Sixteenth Sunday after Trinity.* Henderson.  
The Resurrection. 11 a. m. Assisted in the service, preached and administered the Holy Communion.  
On the evening of the same day, at 8 p. m., I assisted in the service, confirmed one and preached.
23. *Seventeenth Sunday after Trinity.* Warren County.  
St. Luke's. 11 a. m. Assisted in the service, confirmed one person, preached and administered the Holy Communion.
- Oct. 14. *Twentieth Sunday after Trinity.* Louisburg.  
St. Matthias Church. Administered the Holy Communion.  
11 a. m. Assisted in the service and preached.  
3 p. m. Baptized one adult.  
8 p. m. In the same church, assisted in the service and confirmed three persons and addressed them.
21. *Twenty-first Sunday after Trinity.* Raleigh.  
St. Ambrose Church. 11 a. m. Assisted in the service and preached.
- Nov. 4. *Twenty-third Sunday after Trinity.* Satterwhite.  
St. Simeon. 11 a. m. Assisted in the service, preached and administered the Holy Communion.  
3 p. m. Visited St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford. Assisted in the service, confirmed two, preached and administered the Holy Communion.
- Dec. 2. *First Sunday in Advent.* Winston-Salem.  
St. Stephen's Church. 11 a. m. Conducted the service and preached. At the close of the service, we had a meeting of the congregation.
16. *Third Sunday in Advent.* Charlotte.  
St. Michael's and All Angels. 11 a. m. Assisted in the service, preached and administered the Holy Communion.  
8 p. m. In the same church, I assisted in the service and preached.
18. Statesville, Holy Cross. Assisted in the service, confirmed two persons, preached and administered the Holy Communion.
20. Salisbury: St. Philip's Church. Assisted in the service, confirmed three persons, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Dec. 30. *First Sunday after Christmas.* Warrenton.

All Saints Mission. Assisted in the service, confirmed one and preached.

Notwithstanding the various things that must concern those who are responsible for the guidance of the flock of God there are always some evidences of His mercy to cheer us.

The opening of the Diocesan year brought comfort to the members of the Convocation through the ordination of the Rev. Frederick H. U. Edward to the Diaconate, on Jan. 28th. in the city of Oxford. The Rev. Mr. Griffith was his presenter and the Rev. Mr. Horsefield of the parish church, who had been of great assistance to him in his preparation, was the preacher. The closing of the year brought equal comfort to the Convocation in the coming of the Rev. Joseph T. McDuffie to take charge of St. Stephen's Mission, Winston-Salem. St. Mark's Church, Wilson, is still without a rector and I now have little hopes of securing one until we can build a rectory. We are glad to secure again, the services of the Rev. Mr. Hudson of the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro. (Mr. Henderson, Mr. Crittenden). Our faithful missionary, the Rev. Bravid W. Harris of Warrenton, has accepted a call to Grace Church, Norfolk, Va. Mr. Harris had just completed a comfortable Rectory for his family. Through the interest of the Rev. Mr. Barber, it was my privilege to baptize an adult in the death cell of the Penitentiary. On May the 8th and 9th I attended the sessions of the Diocesan Convention in Oxford and read my report as Bishop Suffragan of the Colored Convocation. On May 30th I attended the closing exercises of St. Augustine's School, and also the meeting of the board of Trustees, in session, on the afternoon of the same day. Our St. Augustine's Conference, now under the auspices of the American Church Institute for Negroes, had its opening session on June the 4th. The Conference now has on its enrollment representatives from 18 states and Dioceses. The signs of the times seem pregnant with issues favorable to the Race, and the Church cannot afford to do less than take the initiative in welcoming them into the higher and better life. The Rev. Dr. Patton of the American Church Institute for Negroes has recently stated that the total cost of maintaining these schools is \$380,000 per

year, and of this amount, \$200,000 has been given by Southern churchmen during the past year, for endowment of the Institute, for buildings and for maintenance. Again let me refer to the great effort that the Diocesan branch of the Woman's Auxiliary is putting forth to stimulate and encourage the Colored branches in the Master's work. (Silver Service).

Appended to this report is the Treasurer's report.

### BISHOP DELANEY'S ACCOUNT

JAN. 1, 1923, TO DEC. 31, 1923

*This does not include appropriations from the Board of Missions, nor any sums which simply passed through my hands to a special designated object.*

#### RECEIPTS

##### DONATIONS:

Cash an hand from 1922, balance.....	\$	26.26
Bishop Suffragan's Mission Collections.....		155.59
Special Collections.....	\$	130.00
From St. Augustine's School, per Rev. E. H. Goold		50.00
THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY:		
Mrs. P. A. King, per Treas. Wilkes.....		4.50
Total Receipts.....		366.35

#### DISBURSEMENTS

##### DIOCESAN MISSIONS:

To James E. King.....	\$	14.00
W. B. Crittenden .....		14.00
M. M. Weston.....		5.00
Bravid Harris.....		17.00
George C. Pollard.....		5.00
H. B. Delaney (Over Deposit).....		21.35
George C. Pollard, The Resurrection.....		50.00
Mrs. Maria Jeffreys,		
per The Rev. Mr. Henderson.....		15.00
Rev. F. S. Griffith, Ordination expenses.....		16.00
Rev. Bravid W. Harris, Ordination expenses..		2.00
		159.35

##### EDUCATION:

Mrs. P. A. King, for Holy Trinity.....	\$	25.00
Mr. George C. Pollard, Anniversary gift.....		25.00
		50.00

## CHARITY:

Thomas Green	-----	\$	5.00	
Thomas Day	-----		10.00	
Wallace Mitchell	-----		15.00	
	-----	\$		30.00

## MISCELLANEOUS:

Rev. Joseph H. Hudson, on traveling exp.	---\$	30.00	
To Miss Annie Bee (Clerical help)	-----	67.00	
Rev. J. H. Hudson, July 1, to Jan. 1	-----	30.00	
	-----	\$	127.00

Total Disbursements-----\$ 366.35

## REPORT OF TREASURER OF CONVOCATION FOR 1923

## RECEIPTS

Treasurer's report from Jan. 1, 1923, to Dec. 1, 1923:

1923

Aug.	1.	Brought forward from 1922	-----	\$	126.37
Sept.	1.	St. Matthias, Louisburg	-----		15.00
Aug.	18.	St. James, Pittsboro	-----		18.00
Sept.	1.	St. Ambrose, Raleigh	-----		75.00
May	29.	St. Augustine's, Raleigh	-----		75.00
Sept.	1.	Holy Cross, Raleigh	-----		18.00
Sept.	1.	St. Simeon, Satterwhite	-----		5.00
Aug.	22.	Church of Resurrection	-----		20.00
Sept.	1.	All Saints	-----		15.00
Sept.	1.	St. Luke, Warren County	-----		4.00
Sept.	1.	St. Stephen's	-----		7.00
Sept.	4.	St. Anna, Littleton	-----		15.00
Sept.	4.	St. Mark's, Wilson	-----		80.00
Sept.	2.	St. Luke's, Tarboro	-----		25.00
Sept.	2.	Holy Trinity, Monroe	-----		9.00
		Offering of Convocation	-----		37.62

1924

March	15	St. Michael's	-----		8.50
March	15	Holy Cross	-----		1.00
March	15	St. Augustine's, Junior	-----		.75
March	15	St. Cyprian's	-----		10.00

Total-----\$ 515.24



1923		DISBURSEMENTS	
Aug.	1.	For postal cards and printing-----	\$ 1.25
Aug.	19.	For printing programs-----	8.40
Aug.	19.	Rev. A. M. Cochran, Traveling Ex.	12.50
Aug.	19.	Rev. Bravid Harris, Traveling Ex.	12.50
Aug.	19.	Prof. C. H. Boyer, Traveling ex.	13.26
Aug.	19.	Rev. F. H. Edwards, Traveling ex.	8.80
Aug.	19.	Rev. J. H. Hudson, Traveling ex.	7.50
Aug.	19.	Rev. M. M. Weston, Traveling ex.	12.00
Aug.	19.	Rev. George C. Pollard, Trav. ex.	15.00
Aug.	19.	Rev. E. L. Henderson, Trav. ex.	6.30
Aug.	19.	Rev. Wm. B. Crittenden, Trav. ex.	3.18
Aug.	19.	Loan for All Saints, Warrenton-----	100.00
Aug.	19.	Secretary's salary-----	35.00
Aug.	19.	Donate Churches for expenses-----	25.00
Aug.	19.	Treasurer's salary-----	25.00
Aug.	19.	Expenses of Sexton-----	5.00
Aug.	19.	Note Mrs. King, money borrowed--	75.00
Aug.	19.	Stationery for Secretary-----	4.50
Aug.	19.	Holy Trinity, Monroe-----	10.25
		Total expenses-----	\$ 380.50
		Balance-----	134.74
		Grand total-----	\$ 515.24

May 12. Approved.

CHAS. H. BOYER,  
*Secretary Executive Committee.*

---

---

## **APPENDIX B**

---

**PAROCHIAL REPORTS  
SPECIAL REPORTS OF CLERGY  
ADDRESS OF BISHOP AND DR. LEWIS  
REPORTS OF ARCHDEACONS AND TREASURERS  
OF THE CONVOCATIONS**

---

---



## PAROCHIAL REPORTS

---

ANSONVILLE: *All Souls*—Rev. John F. Hamaker.

Warden, Gen. Wm. A. Smith. *Secretary-Treasurer*, Gen. Wm. A. Smith.

Whole number of baptized persons, 27. Communicants: Last reported, 16; present number, 16. Services: Sundays, 9; Holy Communions, 4.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, \$250; E. and C., \$30; N. W. C., \$240. Sum total, \$520.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$240; current operating, \$10; E. and C., \$30; N. W. Campaign, \$240. Sum total, \$520.

Value of Church and chapel, \$1,500. Total values, \$1,500.

BATTLEBORO: *St. John's*—Rev. Francis H. Craighill.

Wardens, J. P. Bunn, Frank Philips. *Secretary*, G. W. Strickland. *Treasurer*, Miss Mary Philips.

Baptisms: Infants, 3. Marriages, 1. Burials, 3. Whole number of baptized persons, 61. Communicants: Last reported, 39; lost, 4; present number, 35. Services: Sundays, 23; Holy days, 1; Other days, 6; Holy Communions, 2.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Female, 5. Pupils: Male, 7; female, 8. Bible Class: Male, 2; female, 5; total enrollment, 27. Superintendent, Mrs. H. B. Marriott.

Woman's Auxiliary, 8.

Sittings: In Church, 100.

Receipts: Balance, \$113.16; parish support, \$634.50; special parochial, \$28.29. Sum total, \$775.95.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$325; pension, \$22.80; current operating, \$7.60; E. and C., \$50; N. W. Campaign, \$300; other gen., \$39; total, 744.40; balance, \$31.55. Sum total, \$775.95.

Value of Church and chapel, \$4,000; land, \$1,500; furniture, \$500. Total values, \$6,000. Insurance, \$2,000.

BURLINGTON: *Holy Comforter*—Rev. Thomas F. Opie.

*Lay Reader*, Worth Wicker. Wardens, F. L. Williamson, R. H. Whitehead. *Secretary*, S. A. Steele. *Treasurer*, Roger Gant.

Baptisms: Infants, 23; adults, 7; total, 30. Confirmed: Male, 13; female, 10; total, 23. Marriages, 2. Burials, 5. Whole number of baptized persons, 213. Communicants: Last reported, 156; gained, 29; lost,

11; present number, 174. Services: Sundays, 101; Holy days, 159; Holy Communion, 14.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female 8. Pupils: Male, 35; female, 70. Bible Class: Male, 21; female, 13. Total enrollment, 150. Superintendent, Hobart Steele.

Woman's Auxiliary, 26; Parish Guild, 45; Christian Endeavor, 25.

Sittings: In Church, 300.

Receipts: Balance, \$974.31; parish support, \$5,978.67; other gen., \$928.97. Sum total, \$7,881.95.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$3,000; pension, \$258.77 music and choir, \$300; current operating, \$542.40; special parochial, \$201.42; E. and C., \$322; N. W. Campaign, \$1,745.14; T. O., \$241.28; other gen., \$297.53. Total, \$6,908.54. Balance, \$973.41. Sum total, \$7,881.95.

Value of Church and chapel, \$40,000; rectory, \$10,000; parish house, \$1,000; other buildings, \$1,800; land, \$15,000; furniture, \$9,375; Total values, 77,225. Insurance, \$44,450. Endowment, Holt Fund.

CHAPEL HILL: *Chapel of the Cross*—Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence.

*Lay Reader*, John S. Holmes. *Wardens*, W. D. Toy, G. M. Braune. *Secretary*, H. D. Carter. *Treasurer*, G. K. G. Henry.

Baptisms: Infants, 4. Confirmed: Male, 6; female, 3; total 9.

Marriages, 3. Whole number of baptized persons, 214. Communicants: Last reported, 110; gained, 17; lost, 5; present number, 122. Services: Sundays, 70; Holy days, 7; other days, 30; Holy Communion, 62.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 4; female, 8. Pupils: Male, 49; female, 32. Bible Class: Male, 40; female, 12. Total enrollment, 145. Superintendent, I. H. Butt.

Woman's Auxiliary, 50; Parish Guild, 20; Brotherhood of St. Andrew 15.

Sittings: In Church, 180.

Receipts: Parish support, \$2,582.89; special parochial, \$20.12; N. W. C., \$1,116.30; other gen., \$254.71. Sum total, \$3,974.02.

Expenditures: Deficit, \$131.93; salary of clergy and assistants, \$1,400; pension, \$135.40; current operating, \$409.45; other current, \$95.75; special parochial, \$223.55; E. and C., \$178; N. W. Campaign, \$1,000.42; T. O., \$57.40; other gen., \$276.34. Total, \$3,908.24. Balance \$65.78. Sum total, \$3,974.02.

Contributed by Church School, \$193.08; Woman's auxiliary, \$438.75; Guilds, \$64.40.

Value of Church and chapel, \$12,000; rectory, \$6,000; parish house, \$7,500; land, \$12,000. Total values, \$37,500. Insurance, \$15,000.

CHARLOTTE: *Holy Comforter*—Rev. Robt. B. Owens.

*Lay Reader*, R. H. Peaseley. *Wardens*, A. L. Parker, E. A. Smith. *Secretary*, F. N. Gresham. *Treasurer*, T. L. Black.



Baptisms: Infants, 9; adults, 1; total, 10. Confirmed: Total, 25. Marriages, 3. Burials, 3. Whole number of baptized persons, 325. Communicants: Last reported, 212; gained, 55; lost, 31; present number, 236. Services: Sundays, 94; other days, 40; Holy Communions, 58.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 5. Pupils, 80. Total enrollment, 87. Superintendent, C. V. Palmer.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Balance, \$1,737.01; parish support, \$6,432.34; special parochial, \$1,700.21; N. W. C., \$1,868.52; other gen., \$936.02; capital act, \$5,284.62. Sum total, \$17,958.72.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$2,400; pension, \$214.03 music and choir, \$1,816.39; current operating, \$886.25; other current, \$101.58; special parochial, \$2,304.83; E. and C., \$486.00; N. W. Campaign \$1,951.62; other gen., \$1,042.34; capital, \$6,045.12. Total, \$17,228.16. Balance, \$730.56. Sum total, \$17,958.72.

Contributed by Church School, \$227.26; Woman's Auxiliary, \$270.32; Guilds, \$2,953.20.

Value of Church and chapel, \$45,000; rectory, \$9,000; land, \$15,000. Total Values, \$69,000. Insurance, \$44,000. Indebtedness, \$3,800.

CHARLOTTE: *St. Andrew's*—Rev. Robt. B. Owens.

*Treasurer*, Miss Pauline Williams.

Baptisms: Infants, 8; adults, 3; total, 11. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 40. Communicants: Last reported, 21; lost; present number, 17. Services: Sundays, 27; other days, 7; Holy Communions, 4.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 5. Pupils, 40. Total enrollment, 47. Superintendent, F. O. Clarkson.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Balance, \$48.53; parish support, \$160.02; special parochial, \$182.10; N. W. C., \$96.70. Sum total, \$487.35.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$125; pension, \$7.95; current operating, \$21.75; other current, \$10.87; special parochial, \$101.66; E. and C., \$17; N. W. Campaign, \$108.51; Other gen., \$46.33. Total, \$439.07. Balance, \$48.28. Sum total, \$487.35.

Value of Church and chapel, \$2,400. Total values, \$2,400.

CHARLOTTE: *St. Martin's*—Rev. John L. Jackson.

*Lay Reader*, Clarence E. Frick. *Wardens*, C. E. Frick, Charles Clarkson. *Secretary*, G. J. Mitchell. *Treasurer*, J. R. Wilkes.

Baptisms: Infants, 13; adults, 2; total, 15. Confirmed: Male, 15; female, 9; total, 24. Marriages, 4. Burials, 3. Whole number of baptized persons, 444. Communicants: Last reported, 206; gained, 102; lost, 18; present number, 290. Services: Sundays, 141; Holy days, 7; other days, 40; Holy Communions, 69.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 8; female, 10. Pupils: Male, 67; female, 78. Bible Class: Male, 32. Total enrollment, 195. Superintendent, Rev. J. L. Jackson.

Woman's Auxiliary, 61; Parish Guild, 61; Altar Guild, 17; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 12; Boy's Club, 25; Mary and Marthas, 22; Daughters of the King, 14; Community Club, 105; Young People's League, 41; Girl Reserves, 16.

Sittings: In Church, 204.

Receipts: Balance, \$153.07; parish support, \$6,978.57; special parochial \$3,228.44; N. W. C., \$2,751.34; other gen., \$2,637.86; capital act, \$500. Sum total, \$16,249.28.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$2,400; pension, \$231.76; music and choir, \$1,046.87; current operating, \$668.52; other current \$1,064.57; special parochial, \$3,314.75; E. and C., \$488; N. W. Campaign, \$2,751.34; other gen., \$2,122.71; capital, \$2,150. Total, \$16,238.52. Balance, \$10.76. Sum total, \$16,249.28.

Contributed by Church School, \$764.72; Woman's Auxiliary, \$278.75 Guilds, \$1,864.37.

Value of Church and chapel, \$20,000; rectory, \$10,000; parish house, \$3,000; land, \$7,000; furniture, \$9,500. Total values, \$49,500. Insurance, \$33,500. Indebtedness, \$16,500.

CHARLOTTE: *St. Mary the Virgin*—Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler.

Baptisms: Infants, 15. Confirmed: Male, 4; female, 13; total, 17. Whole number of baptized persons, 148. Communicants: Last reported, 84; gained, 17; lost, 10; present number, 91. Services: Sundays, 91; Holy days, 19; other days, 248; Holy Communions, 22.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 6. Pupils: male, 45; female, 54. Total enrollment, 106. Superintendent, W. H. Wheeler.

Young People's Service League, 46.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Balance, \$12.01; parish support, \$32.36; N. W. C., \$124.29; other gen., \$88.16. Sum total, \$257.82.

Expenditures: Special parochial, \$1.50; N. W. Campaign, \$124.29; other gen., \$180.63. Total, \$206.42. Balance, \$51.40. Sum total, \$257.82.

Value of Church and chapel, \$7,000. Total values, \$7,000. Insurance, \$4,000.

CHARLOTTE: *St. Peter's*—Rev. Geo. F. Rogers.

*Curate*, Rev. Lewis R. Anschutz. *Lay Readers*, B. A. Southerland, F. O. Clarkson, Thos. Mott Alexander, David Yates, Chas. Setzer, J. G. Roberts. *Wardens*, J. L. Staten, G. S. Lindgren. *Secretary*, J. T. McAden. *Treasurer*, Miss Carrie M. Wilkes.

Baptisms: Infants, 35; adults, 50; total, 85. Confirmed: Male, 33; female, 25; total, 58. Marriages, 15. Burials, 14. Whole number of baptized persons, 1,080. Communicants: Last reported, 621; gained, 82; lost, 29; present number, 674. Services: Sundays, 216; Holy days, 6; other days, 88; Holy Communions, 72.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 8; female, 25. Pupils: Male, 165; female, 199. Bible Class: Male, 57; female, 89. Total enrollment, 543. Superintendent, B. A. Southerland; address, S. Tryon Street.

Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 25; Men's Club, 80; Boy's Club, 27; Church Service League, 340; Daughters of the King, 20.

Sittings: In Church 475; in chapel, 175.

Receipts: Balance, \$1,007.57; parish support, \$28,475.14; special parochial, \$1,948.10; other gen., \$3,536.16; transfers, \$4,150. Sum total \$39,116.97.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$6,215; pension, \$476.32; music and choir, \$2,729.54; current operating, \$1,868.97; other current, \$3,801.68; special parochial, \$6,688.84; E. and C., \$1,140; N. W. Campaign \$6,724; T. O., \$100; other gen., \$4,797.29; capital and transfers, \$4,500. Total, \$39,051.64. Balance, \$65.33. Sum total, \$39,116.97.

Contributed by Church School, \$780; Woman's Auxiliary, \$923.89; Guilds, \$1,874.39.

Value of Church and chapel, \$45,000; rectory, \$28,000; parish house, \$65,000; land, \$70,000; furniture, \$10,000. Total values, \$218,000. Insurance, \$80,000. Indebtedness, \$20,914.96.

#### CHINA GROVE: *Ascension*—Archdeacon Hardin.

*Wardens*, W. L. Harris. *Treasurer*, Miss Virginia Hoke.

Baptisms: Infants, 1. Confirmed: Female, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 37. Communicants: Last reported, 29; gained, 2; present number, 31. Services: Sundays, 24; Holy days, 1; other days, 2; Holy Communions, 13.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 9; female, 17. Total enrollment, 31. Superintendent, W. L. Harris. Woman's Auxiliary, 15.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Balance, \$140.77; parish support, \$122.29; special parochial, \$44.11; E. and C., \$3; N. W. C., \$150; other gen., \$53.05; Sum total, \$513.22.

Expenditures: Current operating, \$26.45; other current, \$33.19; special parochial, \$13.12; E. and C., \$3; N. W. Campaign, \$150; T. O., \$5; other gen., \$58.05. Total, \$278.81. Balance, \$234.41. Sum total, \$513.22.

Contributed by Church School, \$44.11.

Value of Church and chapel, \$3,000; land, \$300; furniture, \$300. Total values, \$3,600. Insurance, \$3,000.

#### CLEVELAND: *Christ Church*—

*Wardens*, W. A. Barber, W. P. Barber. *Secretary-Treasurer*, J. C. Barber.

Baptisms: Infants, 1. Confirmed: Male, 4; female, 3; total, 7. Burials 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 81. Communicants: Last reported, 62; gained, 7; present number, 69. Services: Sundays, 24; Holy days, 5; other days, 4; Holy Communions, 17.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 6. Pupils: Male, 24; female, 29. Total enrollment, 60. Superintendent, J. C. Barber; address, Barber, N. C.

Woman's Auxiliary, 18.

Sittings: In Church, 400.

Receipts: Parish support, \$763.17. Sum total, \$763.17.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$300; pension, \$26.64; current operating, \$34.38; E. and C., \$46; N. W. Campaign, \$300; T. O., \$13.85; other gen., \$10.95. Total, \$731.77. Balance, \$31.40. Sum total, \$763.17.

Value of Church and chapel, \$4,000; rectory, \$4,000; land, \$1,000. Total values, \$9,000. Insurance, \$4,800.

### CONCORD: *All Saints*—Rev. Chas. B. Scovil.

*Wardens*, T. H. Webb, F. J. Haywood. *Secretary*, G. B. Lewis. *Treasurer*, Richard Gibson.

Confirmed: Male, 2; female, 2; total, 4. Burials, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 64. Communicants: Last reported, 53; gained, 6; lost, 3; present number, 56. Services: Sundays, 45; Holy days, 3; other days, 12; Holy Communions, 21.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 4. Pupils: 46. Total enrollment, 52. Superintendent, T. H. Webb.

Woman's Auxiliary, 18; Altar Guild, 8; Young People's Fellowship, 17.

Sittings: In Church, 125.

Receipts: Parish support, \$3,963.53; capital act, \$500. Total, \$4,463.53. Deficit, \$118.85. Sum total, \$4,582.38.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$1,443.75; pension, \$123.20; music and choir, \$112; other current, \$350.31; special parochial \$109.52; E. and C., \$300; N. W. Campaign, \$1,259.72; capital and transfers, \$849. Total, \$4,547.50. Balance, \$34.88. Sum total, \$4,582.38.

Value of Church and chapel, \$8,000; rectory, \$5,000; land, \$10,000; furniture, \$3,500. Total values, \$26,500.

### COOLEEMEE: *Good Shepherd*—

Whole number of baptized persons, 114. Communicants: Last reported, 63; present number, 63.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 8. Pupils: Male, 44; female, 48. Bible Class: Male, 11; female, 6. Total enrollment, 119. Superintendent, J. H. L. Rice.

Woman's Auxiliary, 11; Parish Guild, 19; Altar Guild, 24.

Sittings: In Church, 215.

Receipts: Balance, \$123.26; parish support, \$397.17; special parochial, \$54.05; E. and C., \$87; N. W. C., \$530.10; other gen., \$73.39. Sum total, \$1,264.97.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$300; pension, \$27.03; current operating, \$121.84; special parochial, \$50; E. and C., \$87; N. W. Campaign, \$400; T. O., \$19.45; other gen., \$53.94. Total, \$159.26. Balance, \$205.71. Sum total, \$1,264.97.



Value of Church and chapel, \$1,300; parish house, \$1,300; furniture, \$2,000. Total values, \$4,600. Insurance, \$4,000. Endowment, W. A. Erwin Trust Fund.

CUNINGHAM: *Chapel*—Rev. J. L. Martin.

*Treasurer*, G. L. Cuningham.

Whole number of baptized persons, 11. Communicants: Last reported, 6; lost, 2; present number, 4. Services: Sundays, 12.

Sittings: In Church, 100.

Receipts: Parish support, \$15. Sum total, \$15.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$15. Sum total, \$15.

Value of Church and chapel, \$1,000. Total values, \$1,000.

DAVIE COUNTY: *Ascension*—

*Treasurer*, Sanford Kimmer.

Confirmed: Female, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 35. Communicants: Last reported, 17; gained, 2; present number, 19. Services: Sundays, 23; other days, 5; Holy Communions, 12.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 9; female, 18. Total enrollment, 31.

Woman's Auxiliary, 4.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, \$163.41; special parochial, \$17.88 E. and C., \$21; N. W. C., \$166.70; other gen., \$12.04. Sum total, \$381.03.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$150.20; pension, \$13.08; special parochial, \$17.88; E. and C., \$21; N. W. Campaign, \$178.74. Total, \$380.90. Balance, \$0.13. Sum total, \$381.03.

Contributed by Church School, \$12.04.

Value of Church and chapel, \$1,200; land, \$150; furniture, \$275. Total values, \$1,625.

DUKE: *St. Stephen's*—Rev. George M. Manley.

*Lay Reader*, E. H. Bost. *Wardens*, H. R. Burch, A. H. Harper. *Secretary*, C. B. Godfrey. *Treasurer*, T. V. Brannock.

Baptisms: Infants, 9; adults, 1; total, 10. Confirmed: Male, 4; female, 2; total, 6. Whole number of baptized persons, 76. Communicants: Last reported, 39; gained, 6; lost, 4; present number, 41. Services: Sundays, 24; Holy Communions, 12.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 14; female, 29. Bible Class: Male, 16. Total enrollment, 65. Superintendent, E. H. Bost.

Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Parish support, \$712.52; special parochial, \$613.87; E. and C., \$150; N. W. C., \$600. Sum total, \$2,076.39.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$598.45; pension, \$38.61; other current, \$75.46; special parochial, \$613.87; E. and C., \$150; N. W. Campaign, \$600. Sum total, \$2,076.39.

Contributed by Church School, \$148.81; Woman's Auxiliary, \$125.

Value of Church and chapel, \$12,000. Total values, \$12,000.



**DURHAM:** *St. Philip's, St. Joseph's and St. Andrew's*—Rev. Sidney S. Bost.

*Curate*, Rev. Roma C. Fortune. *Lay Readers*, J. A. Robinson, W. A. Erwin, K. P. Lewis, C. E. Boesch. *Wardens*, K. P. Lewis, Dr. J. M. Manning. *Secretary*, C. E. Boesch. *Treasurer*, C. A. Moore.

Baptisms: Infants, 11; adults, 4; total, 15. Confirmed: Male, 13; female, 18; total, 31. Marriages, 9. Burials, 15. Whole number of baptized persons, 762. Communicants: Last reported, 541; gained, 40; lost, 28; present number, 553. Services: Sundays, 208; Holy days, 18; other days, 57; Holy Communion, 60.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male 10; female, 24. Pupils: Male, 116; female, 152. Bible Class: Male, 140; female, 56. Total enrollment, 498. Superintendents, L. F. Butler, St. Philip's; C. H. Burcham, St. Andrew's; W. A. Erwin, St. Joseph's.

Woman's Auxiliary, 106; Parish Guild, 24; Altar Guild, 21; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 15; Church School Service League, 31.

Sittings: In Church, 610; in chapel, 450.

Receipts: Balance, \$6,462.72; parish support, \$10,776.26; special parochial, \$679.09; E. and C., \$776; N. W. C., \$3,977. Sum total, \$22,671.07.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$3,600; pension, \$323.23; music and choir, \$1,765.89; current operating, \$805.42; special parochial, \$6,388.75; E. and C., \$776; N. W. Campaign, \$3,977; capital and transfers, \$5,000. Total, \$22,636.29. Balance, \$3,478. Sum total, \$22,671.07.

Contributed by Church School, \$575; Woman's Auxiliary, \$725.

Value of Church and chapel, \$85,000; rectory, \$8,000; parish house, \$7,000; other buildings, \$15,000; land, \$51,000; furniture, \$8,000. Total values, \$174,000. Insurance, \$65,000. Indebtedness, \$15,000. Endowment, \$43,000.

**EDGEcombe COUNTY:** *St. Matthew's*—Rev. B. E. Brown.

*Secretary-Treasurer*, S. S. Nash.

Baptisms: Infants, 2; adults, 3; total, 5. Confirmed: Male, 15; female, 7; total, 23. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 75. Communicants: Last reported, 35; gained, 10; present number, 45.

Services: Sundays, 52; Holy Communion, 4.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 25; female, 35. Bible Class: Male, 50; female, 25. Total enrollment, 140. Superintendent, S. S. Nash.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Parish support, \$113.94. Sum total, \$113.94.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$32.50; current operating, \$12.27; E. and C., \$8.16; N. W. Campaign, \$15.02; other gen., \$45.99. Sum total, \$113.94.

Value of Church and chapel, \$2,000; land, \$200; furniture, \$100. Total values, \$2,300. Insurance, \$1,000.

**ELKIN:** *Galloway Memorial*—Archdeacon Hardin.

*Treasurer*, Mrs. Laura F. Galloway.

Baptisms: Infants, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 2. Communicants: Last reported, 1; present number, 1. Services: Other days, 1. Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, \$44.57; E. and C., \$4; N. W. C., \$35; other gen., \$10. Sum total, \$93.57.

Expenditures: Music and choir, \$3.75; current operating, \$33.82; other current, \$7; E. and C., \$4. N. W. Campaign, \$35. T. O., \$10. Sum total, \$93.57.

Value of Church and chapel, \$4,000. Total values, \$4,000. Insurance, \$1,000.

**ENFIELD:** *Advent*—Rev. Reuben Meredith.

*Wardens*, H. S. Harrison, Paul Fenner. *Secretary-Treasurer*, Ivey Watson.

Baptisms: Infants, 2. Confirmed: Female, 4. Whole number of baptized persons, 55. Communicants: Last reported, 36; gained, 14; present number, 50. Services: Sundays 24; Holy days, 2; Holy Communions, 4.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 4. Pupils: Male, 10; female, 15. Bible Class: Male, 8; female, 20. Total enrollment, 57. Superintendent, H. S. Harrison.

Parish Guild, 26.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Balance, \$452.69; parish support, \$1,275.26. Sum total, \$1,727.95.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$500; pension, \$38.16; current operating, \$20.10; other current, \$36; E. and C., \$65; N. W. Campaign, \$380. Total, \$1,039.26. Balance, \$688.69. Sum total, \$1,727.95.

Value of Church and chapel, \$5,000; furniture, \$3,000. Total values, \$8,000. Insurance, \$5,000.

**GERMANTON:** *St. Philip's*—Archdeacon Hardin.

*Secretary*, L. H. Powers.

Whole number of baptized person, 17. Communicants: Last reported 11; present number, 11. Services: Sundays, 12; Holy Communions, 8. Sittings: In Church, 200

Receipts: Parish support, \$78.75. Sum total, \$78.75.

Expenditures: Sum total, \$78.75.

Value of Church and chapel, \$1,500. Total values, \$1,500. Insurance \$1,000.

**GOSHEN:** *St. Paul's*—Rev. J. Levi Martin.

*Treasurer*, Lewis Thorpe.

Confirmed: Male, 3; female, 2; total, 5. Whole number of baptized persons, 18. Communicants: Present number, 11. Services: Sundays 10; other days, 4; Holy Communions, 4.

Receipts: Parish support, \$46. Sum total, \$46.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$30; other gen., \$16.  
Sum total, \$46.

Total values, \$1,000.

GREENSBORO: *Holy Trinity*—Rev. I. H. Hughes.

*Lay Reader*, Dr. H. H. Dodson. *Wardens*, Dr. H. H. Dodson, H. J. Thurman. *Secretary*, A. R. Perkins. *Treasurer*, J. C. Hedgpeth.

Baptisms: Infants, 11; adults, 2; total, 13. Confirmed: Male, 1; female, 2; total, 3. marriages, 7. Burials, 5. Whole number of baptized persons, 489. Communicants: Last reported, 270; gained, 31; lost, 19; present number, 282. Services: Sundays, 40; Holy days, 1; other days, 53; Holy Communion, 85.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 6; female, 12. Pupils: Male, 47; female, 77. Bible Class: Male, 45. Total enrollment, 187. Superintendent, Andrew Joyner.

Woman's Auxiliary, 128; Parish Guild, 17; Altar Guild, 20; Boys' Club, 25; Church Service League, 165.

Sittings: In Church, 230.

Receipts: Balance, \$2.10; parish support, \$7,949.83; special parochial, \$68.43; N. W. C., \$1,737.01; other gen., \$1,508.33. transfers, \$1,500. Sum total, \$12,765.70.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$3,210.45; pension, \$264.34; music and choir, \$660.98; current operating, \$2,094.33; special parochial, \$1,291.77; E. and C., \$598.10; N. W. Campaign, \$3,190; T. O., \$216.97; other gen., \$1,234.29. Total, \$12,761.23. Balance, \$4.47. Sum total, \$12,765.70.

Contributed by Church School, \$73.53; Church Service League, \$784.50.

Value of Church and chapel, \$7,500; rectory, \$5,000; parish house, \$37,500; land, \$70,000; furniture, \$3,500. Total values, \$123,500. Insurance, \$40,000. Indebtedness, \$33,500.

GREENSBORO: *St. Andrew's*—Rev. Clarence E. Buxton\*.

*Rector*, Rev. Clarence E. Buxton\*. *Wardens*, D. H. Blair, J. R. Donnell. *Secretary-Treasurer*, Geo. F. Newman.

Baptisms: Infants, 6; adults, 5; total, 11. Confirmed: Male, 7; female, 9; total, 16. Marriages, 10. Burials, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 170. Communicants: Last reported, 122; gained, 26; lost, 8; present number, 140. Services: Sundays, 76; Holy days, 5; other days, 1; Holy Communion, 16.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 5; female, 6. Pupils: Male, 30; female, 35. Bible Class: Male, 25; female, 15. Total enrollment, 105. Superintendent, Ernest J. Irving.

Woman's Auxiliary, 35; Parish Guild, 30; Altar Guild, 8; Young People's Society (Christian Endeavor), 15†.

Sittings: In Church, 300. Salary of rector, \$1,959.85.

Receipts: Balance, \$54.28; parish support, \$1,026.32; special parochial, \$78.43; E. and C., \$338; N. W. C., \$1,196.70; other gen., \$206.18, capital acct, \$138.77. Sum total, \$4,998.53.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$1,959.85; pension, \$88.74; music and choir, \$390. Current operating, \$356.73; other current, \$100; special parochial, \$78.43; E. and C., \$338; N.W. Campaign, \$1,196; other gen., \$239.92; capital and transfers, \$138.77. Total, \$4,-887.14. Balance, \$111.39. Sum total, \$4,998.53.

Contributed by Woman's Auxiliary, \$176.03; Guilds, \$110.

Value of Church and chapel, \$15,000; rectory, \$10,000; land, \$40,000; furniture, \$1,000. Total values, \$66,000. Insurance, \$19,000.

\*Address of rector: 311 Blandwood Ave., Greensboro, N. C.

†Won the Christian Endeavor state banner, 1923.

**GULF:** *St. Mark's*—Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse.

Whole number of baptized persons, 3. Present number, 2.

Sittings: In Church, 100.

Value of Church and chapel, \$1,000. Total values, \$1,000.

**HALIFAX:** *St. Mark's*—Rev. Reuben Meredith.

*Lay Reader*, Sterling M. Gary. *Treasurer*, S. M. Gary.

Baptisms: Infants, 1. Marriages, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 45. Communicants: Last reported, 29; lost 3; present number, 26. Services: Sundays, 23; other days, 5; Holy Communions, 4.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 9; female, 18. Bible Class: Male, 12. Total enrollment, 35. Superintendent, Geo. Lewis.

Woman's Auxiliary, 10; Parish Guild, 16.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Balance, \$27.63; parish support, \$885.05. Sum total, \$912.68.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$250; pension, \$33.16; current operating, \$94.86; special parochial, \$80.39; E. and C., \$44.50; N. W. Campaign, \$234; T. O., \$62.09; other gen., \$80. Total, \$879. Balance, \$33.68. Sum total, \$912.68.

Contributed by Woman's Auxiliary, \$71.46; Guilds, \$21.59.

Value of Church and chapel, \$4,000. Total values, \$4,000. Insurance, \$3,000.

**HAMLET:** *All Saints*—Rev. John H. Crosby.

*Wardens*, Oscar Davis, J. M. McNeeley. *Secretary-Treasurer*, C. C. Hudnell.

Whole number of baptized persons, 51. Communicants: Last reported, 45; present number, 45. Services: Sundays, 41; Holy days, 2; other days, 7; Holy Communions, 10.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 4; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 12; female, 19. Bible Class: Male, 3. Total enrollment, 42. Superintendent, C. C. Hudnell.

Woman's Auxiliary, 7; Parish Guild, 8; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 7; Church Service League, 6.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, \$1,284.76. Sum total, \$1,284.76.



Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$790.56; pension, \$30.12; other current, \$18.01; special parochial, \$402.82; T. O., \$18; other gen., \$9.75. Total, \$1,274.26. Balance, \$10.50. Sum total, \$1,284.76.

Value of Church and chapel, \$3,500; land, \$750; furniture, \$750. Total values, \$5,000. Insurance, \$2,500.

**HENDERSON:** *Holy Innocents*—Rev. Isaac W. Hughes.

*Lay Reader*, R. B. Crowder. *Wardens*, Henry Perry, S. P. Cooper. *Secretary*, Leon Joyner. *Treasurer*, R. E. Clements.

Baptisms: Infants, 11; adults, 1; total, 12. Confirmed: Total, 10. Marriages, 4. Burials, 5. Whole number of baptized persons, 447. Communicants: Last reported, 289; gained, 13; lost, 7; present number, 295. Services: Sundays, 97; Holy days, 29; other days, 138; Holy Communion, 86.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 5; female, 22. Pupils, 250. Bible Class, 100. Total enrollment, 377. Superintendents, R. B. Crowder, Henry Perry.

Woman's Auxiliary, 115; Parish Guild, 65; Altar Guild, 44. Church Service League, 202; Church School Service League, 72.

Sittings: In Church, 500; in chapel, 250.

Receipts: Balance, \$44.02; parish support, \$5,744.01; special parochial, \$802.66; N. W. C., \$3,472.58; other gen., \$873.57. Sum total, \$10,936.84.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$3,000; pension, \$177.71; music and choir, \$215; current operating, \$1,230.19; special parochial, \$746.55; E. and C., \$591; N. W. Campaign, \$3,472.58; other gen., \$1,123.57. Total, \$10,556.60. Balance, \$324.94. Sum total, \$10,936.84.

Contributed by Church School, \$437.23; Woman's Auxiliary, \$628.30; Guilds, \$633.23.

Value of Church and chapel, \$20,500; rectory, \$5,000; parish house, \$30,000; other buildings, \$1,000; land, \$17,500; furniture, \$8,000. Total values, \$82,000. Insurance, \$49,900.

**HIGH POINT:** *St. Mary's*—Rev. H. N. Bowne.

*Wardens*, L. R. Stewart, H. I. Colfield. *Secretary*, D. C. MacRae. *Treasurer*, R. F. J. Johnson.

Baptisms: Infants, 5. Confirmed: Male, 2 female, 1; total, 3.

Marriage, 1. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 137. Communicants: Last reported, 70; gained, 14; lost 12; present number, 72. Services: Sundays, 80; Holy days, 2; other days, 41; Holy Communion, 79.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 5; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 26; female, 27. Bible Class: Male, 4; female, 5. Total enrollment, 70. Superintendent, H. I. Colfield. Address: 301 Lindsay St.

Woman's Auxiliary, 21; Parish Guild, 21; Altar Guild, 6; Boys' Club, 8.

Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Balance, \$80.99; parish support, \$4,081.95; special parochial, \$458.44; E and C., \$235; N. W. C., \$480.57. Other Gen. \$295.30. Total, \$5,632.25. Deficit, \$714.84. Sum total, \$6,347.09.



Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$2,400; pension, \$210; music and choir, \$275; current operating, \$288.15; other current, \$170.88; special parochial, \$932.97; E. and C., \$235; N. W. Campaign, \$655.99; other gen., \$119.88; capital and transfers, \$1,059.42. Sum total, \$6,347.09.

Contributed by Church School, \$152.17; Guilds, \$260.

Value of Church and chapel, \$10,000; rectory, \$7,000; parish house, \$4,000; land, \$40,000; furniture, \$2,500. Total values, \$63,500. Insurance, \$12,200. Indebtedness, \$3,720.

**HILLSBORO:** *St. Matthew's*—Rev. Wm. D. Benton, D.D.

*Wardens*, J. W. Graham, Wm. A. Hayes. *Secretary*, J. C. Webb. *Treasurer*, Whitmell Webb.

Baptisms: Infants, 5. Marriages, 1. Burials, 6. Whole number of baptized persons, 107. Communicants: Last reported, 74; present number, 74. Services: Sundays, 83; other days, 61; Holy Communions, 64.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Female, 5. Pupils: Male, 15; female, 13. Bible Class: Female, 14. Total enrollment, 47. Superintendent, The Rector.

Woman's Auxiliary, 18; Parish Guild, 23; Altar Guild, 11; Service League, 15.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Parish support, \$4,246.45; special parochial, \$36.19; other gen., \$717.98. Sum total, \$5,100.62.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$1,500; pension, \$135.19; other current, \$326; special parochial, \$277.89; E. and C., \$302; N. W. Campaign, \$1,300; T. O., \$103; other gen., \$841.98. Total, \$4,886.06. Balance, \$224.56. Sum total, \$5,100.62.

Contributed by Church School, \$156.57; Woman's Auxiliary, \$295.43; Guilds, \$219.34.

Value of Church and chapel, \$7,500; rectory, \$3,500; furniture, \$1,800. Total values, \$12,800. Insurance, \$7,000.

**IREDELL COUNTY:** *St. James*—Rev. Thos. Lee Trott.

*Warden*, A. E. Suther. *Secretary*, J. T. Hagler. *Treasurer*, Pinkney Shinn.

Baptisms: Infants, 3. Confirmed: Male, 10; female, 6; total, 16.

Whole number of baptized persons, 70. Communicants: Last reported, 33; gained, 15; present number, 48. Services: Sundays, 36; Holy Communions, 12.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male 2; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 50; female, 50. Total enrollment, 100. Superintendent, J. T. Hagler; address, Troutman, R.F.D., No. 2.

Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Parish support, \$308.36; capital acct., \$733.13. Sum total, \$1,041.49.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$125; pension, \$6.57; current operating, \$22.84; other current, \$31.77. E. and C., \$10; N. W.

Campaign, \$63.94; T. O., \$27.21; other gen., \$7.57; capital and transfers, \$716.15. Total, \$1,011.05. Balance, \$30.44. Sum total, \$1,041.49.

Value of Church and chapel, \$500; other buildings, \$200; land, \$250; furniture, \$50. Total values, \$1,000.

JACKSON: *Church of Our Saviour*—Archdeacon Bethea.

*Wardens*, J. P. Burgwyn, E. W. Lewis. *Secretary-Treasurer*, E. W. Lewis.

Whole number of baptized persons, 20. Communicants: Present number, 14.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Value of Church and chapel, \$4,000; parish house, \$500; land, \$500; furniture, \$500. Total values, \$5,500.

KITTRELL: *St. James*—Rev. W. B. Clark.

*Treasurer*, Mrs. A. C. Husketh.

Confirmed: Male, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 21. Communicants: Last reported, 12; gained, 2; lost, 1; present number, 13. Services: Sundays, 20; Holy Communions, 11.

Parish Guild, 13.

Sittings: In Church, 125.

Receipts: Balance, \$128.79; parish support, \$547.04; N. W. C., \$105.13; other gen., \$10. Sum total, \$790.96.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$400; pension, \$35.44; current operating, \$19.10; other current, \$18.25; special parochial, \$72.50; E. and C. \$25.00; N. W. Campaign, \$105.13; other gen., \$10; Total, \$685.42. Balance, \$105.54. Sum total, \$790.96.

Contributed by Guilds, \$300.

Value of Church and chapel, \$2,000; rectory, \$1,000; land, \$500; furniture, \$1,000. Total values, \$4,500. Insurance, \$3,000. Endowment, \$10,000.

LAURINBURG: *St. David's*—Rev. John H. Crosby.

*Warden*, J. M. Gregg. *Secretary-Treasurer*, W. C. Paylor.

Whole number of baptized persons 41; Communicants: Last reported, 22; lost, 5; present number, 17. Services: Sundays, 9; Holy days, 1; Holy Communions, 2.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 2. Pupils: Male, 3; female, 5. Total enrollment, 11. Superintendent, J. M. Gregg. Sittings: In Church, 100.

Receipts: Parish support, \$381.25. Sum total, \$381.25.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$125; operating, \$145.26; other current, \$61. Total, \$339.28. Balance, \$41.97. Sum total, \$381.25.

Value of Church and chapel, \$2,000; land, \$250. Total values, \$2,250. Insurance, \$750.

LAWRENCE: *Grace Church*—Rev. B. E. Brown.

*Lay Reader*, S. S. Nash.

Baptisms: Infants, 10. Confirmed: Female, 1. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 40. Communicants: Last reported, 28; gained, 1; present number, 29. Services: Sundays, 52; other days, 2; Holy Communions, 4.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 2. Pupils: Male, 8; female, 10. Bible Class: Male, 5; female, 10. Total enrollment, 36. Superintendent, S. S. Nash. Address: Tarboro.

Sittings: In church, 125.

Receipts: Parish support, \$31.04; other gen., \$112.64. Sum total, \$143.68.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$22.50; current operating, \$8.58; E. and C., \$3.90; N. W. Campaign, \$60.65; other gen., \$48.09. Sum total, \$143.68.

Value of Church and chapel, \$2,500; other buildings, \$1,000; land, \$280; furniture, \$500. Total values, \$4,280. Insurance, \$3,250.

LEAKSVILLE: *Epiphany*—Rev. Wm. J. Gordon.

*Lay Readers*, H. A. Sterling, M. N. Shaw. *Wardens*, S. L. Martin, M.D., J. B. Ray, M.D. *Secretary-Treasurer*, M. N. Shaw.

Baptisms: Infants, 3; adults, 4; total, 7. Confirmed: Male, 1. Marriages, 2. Burials, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 101. Communicants: Last reported, 54; gained, 1; lost, 4; present number, 51. Services: Sundays, 48; Holy days, 9; other days, 28; Holy Communions, 26.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 20; female, 18. Bible Class: Male, 7; female, 7. Total enrollment, 59. Superintendent, I. H. Settliff.

Woman's Auxiliary, 15; Parish Guild, 15.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Balance, \$231.46; parish support, \$1,286.52; special parochial, \$168.90; N. W. C., \$348.20 other gen., \$134.52. Sum total, \$2,169.60.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$505; pension, \$30.06; current operating, \$92.62; other current, \$105.58; special parochial, \$455.79; E. and C., \$42; N. W. Campaign, \$506; other gen., \$63.47. Total \$1,800.52. Balance, \$369.08. Sum total, \$2,169.60.

Contributed by Church School, \$98.86; Woman's Auxiliary, \$52; Guilds, \$141.53.

Value of Church and chapel, \$3,000; land, \$1,000; furniture, \$600. Total values, \$4,600. Insurance, \$3,000.00.

LEXINGTON: *Grace Church*—Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes.

*Wardens*, C. A. Hunt, J. H. Cowles. *Secretary*, J. H. Cowles. *Treasurer*, Miss Camille Hunt.

Baptisms: Infants, 5. Confirmed: Female, 3. Marriages, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 83. Communicants: Last reported, 52; gained, 9; lost, 1; present number, 60. Services: Sundays, 52; Holy days, 2; other days, 45; Holy Communion, 21.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 11; female, 16. Bible Class: Male, 7; female, 4. Total enrollment, 44. Superintendent, J. H. Cowles.

Woman's Auxiliary, 28; Parish Guild, 28; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 6; Church School Service League, 13.

Sittings: In Church, 130.

Receipts: Balance, \$56.70; parish support, \$2,623.55; special parochial, \$226.65; E. and C., \$246; N. W. C., \$961; other gen., \$277.25. Sum total, \$4,391.15.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$2,000; pension, \$175; music and choir, \$60; current operating, \$111; other current, \$101.35; special parochial, \$176; E. and C., \$246; N. W. Campaign, \$961; T. O., \$200; other gen., \$103.90. Total, \$4,134.25. Balance, \$256.90. Sum total, \$4,391.15.

Contributed by Church School, \$171.86; Woman's Auxiliary, \$144.82.

Value of Church and chapel, \$8,000; rectory, \$5,000; furniture, \$4,000. Total values, \$17,000. Insurance, \$7,500. Endowment, \$5,000.

#### LITTLETON: *St. Alban's*—Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner.

Wardens, J. P. Pippen, C. E. Foster. *Secretary-Treasurer*, C. E. Foster.

Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 45. Communicants: Last reported, 35; lost 1; present number, 34. Services: Sundays, 10; Holy days, 1; other days, 1; Holy Communion, 10.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 7; female, 8. Bible Class: Male, 3; female, 3. Total enrollment, 25. Superintendent, Rev. Francis Joyner; address, Littleton, N. C.

Woman's Auxiliary, 12; Parish Guild, 12.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Balance, \$3.84; parish support, \$237.67; E. and C., \$58.88; N. W. C., \$300. Total, \$600.39. Deficit, \$14.46. Sum total, \$614.85.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$210; pension, \$21.88; current operating, \$45.97; E. and C., \$37; N. W. Campaign, \$300. Sum total, \$614.85.

Value of Church and chapel, \$1,000; rectory, \$2,000; land, \$3,000; furniture, \$500. Total values, \$6,500. Indebtedness, \$350.

#### LOUISBURG: *St. Paul's*—Rev. W. B. Clark.

Wardens, R. H. Davis, W. H. Ruffin. *Secretary*, W. H. Ruffin. *Treasurer*, M. S. Clifton.

Baptisms: Infants, 1. Confirmed: Male, 6; female, 2; total, 8. Whole number of baptized persons, 100. Communicants: Last reported, 69; gained, 8; present number, 77. Services: Sundays, 68; Holy days, 4; other days, 18; Holy Communion, 16.



Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 4; female, 4. Pupils, 32. Total enrollment, 40. Superintendent, Wm. H. Ruffin.

Woman's Auxiliary, 20.

Sittings: In Church, 225.

Receipts: Parish support, \$1,349.90; special parochial, \$881.82; other gen., \$60.60; capital acct., \$85.61; transfers, \$321.75. Sum total, \$2,699.68.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$550; pension, \$26.64; current operating, \$250.99; special parochial, \$162.77; E. and C., \$168.90; N. W. Campaign, \$92.95; other gen., \$108.16; capital and transfers, \$1,175. Total, \$2,535.41. Balance, \$164.27. Sum total, \$2,699.68.

Contributed by Church School, \$228.90; Woman's Auxiliary, \$1,282.

Value of Church and chapel, \$5,000; rectory, \$5,000; land, \$4,000; furniture, \$2,500. Total values, \$16,500. Insurance, \$5,000.

MADISON: *St. John's*—Rev. H. deC. Mazyck.

Warden, T. R. Pratt. Treasurer, T. R. Pratt.

Whole number of baptized persons, 20. Communicants: Last reported, 9; gained, 4; present number, 13. Services: Sundays, 18; Holy Communions, 4.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, \$83.75. Sum total, \$83.75.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$77.51; pension, \$3.75; E. and C., \$2.50. Sum total, \$83.75.

Value of Church and chapel, \$1,000; land, \$500; furniture, \$100. Total values, \$1,600.

MAYODAN: *Messiah*—Rev. H. deC. Mazyck.

Wardens, J. F. Aldworth, E. F. Tullock. Secretary-Treasurer, E. F. Tullock.

Baptisms: Infants, 3; adults, 2; total, 5. Confirmed: Male, 1; female, 5; total, 6. Burials, 4. Whole number of baptized persons, 108. Communicants: Last reported, 58; gained, 6; lost, 11; present number, 53. Services: Sundays, 72; Holy days, 9; other days, 44; Holy Communions, 20.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 36; female, 74. Bible Class: Male, 11 female, 16. Total enrollment, 143. Superintendent, The Rector.

Woman's Auxiliary, 13; Parish Guild, 24.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Parish support, \$932.60. Sum total, \$932.60.

Expenditures: Deficit, \$53.04; salary of clergy and assistants, \$458.37; pension, \$37.58; current operating, \$17.89; other current, \$13.50; special parochial, \$115.25; E. and C., \$10; N. W. Campaign, \$87.58; T. O., \$49.25. Total, \$842.46. Balance, \$90.14. Sum total, \$932.60.

Value of Church and chapel, \$2,000; rectory, \$2,000; parish house, \$2,500; land, \$1,000; furniture, \$200. Total values, \$8,700. Insurance, \$4,400.



MECKLENBURG COUNTY: *St. Mark's*—Rev. John L. Jackson.

Warden, E. L. Reames, Jr. *Secretary*, T. A. Price. *Treasurer*, J. D. Price.

Baptisms: Infants, 4. Confirmed: Male, 5 female 1; total 6. Marriages, 1. Burials, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 112. Communicants: Last reported, 64; gained, 6; lost 2; present number, 68. Services: Sundays, 34; Holy days, 7; Holy Communion, 12.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 6. Pupils: Male, 36; female, 22. Bible Class: Male, 9; female 10. Total enrollment, 85.

Woman's Auxiliary, 24.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Balance, \$83.84; parish support, \$534.29; special parochial, \$173.37; E. and C., \$40; N. W. C., \$280.61; other gen., \$13.76. Sum total, \$1,132.13.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$409.07; pension, \$30.45; current operating, \$12; other current, \$83.03; special parochial, \$177.69; E. and C., \$40; N. W. Campaign, \$276.63; other gen., \$30. Total, \$1,058.87. Balance, \$73.26. Sum total, \$1,132.13.

Contributed by Church School, \$144.27; Woman's Auxiliary, \$77.14; Guilds, \$32.50.

Value of Church and chapel, \$3,500; rectory, \$2,000; other buildings, \$500; furniture, \$500. Total values, \$6,500. Insurance, \$2,000.

MIDDLEBURG: *Heavenly Rest*—Rev. Basil M. Walton.

Wardens, J. R. Carroll, Theo. Carroll. *Secretary-Treasurer*, J. R. Carroll.

Confirmed: Male, 3; female, 1; total, 4. Whole number of baptized persons, 24. Communicants: Last reported, 16; gained, 8; present number, 24. Services: Sundays, 24; Holy Communion, 3.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, \$110. Sum total, \$110.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$100; other gen., \$10. Sum total, \$110.

Value of Church and chapel, \$2,000; furniture, \$200. Total values, \$2,200.

MILTON: *Christ Church*—Rev. J. Levi Martin.

*Treasurer*, Mrs. Lewis Walker.

Whole number of baptized persons, 11. Communicants: Last reported, 7; present number, 7. Services: Sundays, 11; Holy Communion, 11.

Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Parish support, \$128.30. Sum total, \$128.30.

Expenditures: Deficit, \$64; E. and C., \$5; N. W. Campaign, \$50; other gen., \$9.30. Sum total, \$128.30.

Contributed by Woman's Auxiliary, \$5.

Value of Church and chapel, \$4,000. Total values, \$4,000.

MONROE: *St. Paul's*—Rev. Cortez R. Cody.

*Lay Readers*, Maj. B. H. Hind, T. P. Dillon. *Warden*, J. C. M. Vann. *Secretary*, H. F. Dillon. *Treasurer*, T. P. Dillon.

Baptisms: Infants, 4. Confirmed: Female, 3. Marriages, 1. Whole number of baptized persons 125. Communicants: Last reported, 81; gained, 6; lost, 2; present number, 83. Services: Sundays, 88; Holy days, 2; other days, 70; Holy Communions, 37.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 6. Pupils: Male, 26; female, 28. Bible Class: Male, 18; female, 9. Total enrollment, 90. Superintendent, C. H. Hasty.

Woman's Auxiliary, 32; Parish Guild, 15; Altar Guild, 1.

Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Balance, \$66.66; parish support, \$2,171.22. Sum total, \$2,237.92

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$1,022; pension, \$116.40; current operating, \$231.97; other current, \$5.50; special parochial, \$206.04; E. and C., \$104; N. W. Campaign, \$400; other gen., \$54.77. Total, \$2,140.68. Balance, \$97.24. Sum total, \$2,237.92.

Contributed by Church School, \$94.02. Woman's Auxiliary, \$386.75.

Value of Church and chapel, \$10,000; rectory, \$3,500; land, \$8,000; furniture, \$625. Total values, \$22,125. Insurance, \$6,500. Indebtedness, \$3,100.

MT. AIRY: *Trinity*—Rev. Wm. J. Wright.

*Secretary*, G. A. Kittrell.

Baptisms: Infants, 1. Confirmed: Female, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 70. Communicants: Last reported, 51; gained, 2; present number, 53. Services: Sundays, 12; Holy Communions, 10.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 1. Pupils: Male, 7; female, 13. Total enrollment, 22. Superintendent, E. M. Linville.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, \$490.05; special parochial, \$25; N. W. C., \$13.50. Sum total, \$528.55.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$300; other current, \$14.62; E. and C., \$71.20; N. W. Campaign, \$142.20. Total \$528.02. Balance, \$0.53. Sum total, \$528.55.

Contributed by Woman's Auxiliary, \$25.

Value of Church and chapel, \$4,000. Total values, \$4,000. Insurance, \$2,500.

NORTHAMPTON COUNTY: *St. Luke's*—Rev. Lewis N. Taylor.

*Warden*, R. H. Joyner. *Secretary-Treasurer*, R. H. Joyner.

Baptisms: Infants, 1; adults, 2; total, 3. Confirmed: Female, 2. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 38. Communicants: Last reported, 26; gained, 2; lost, 2; present number, 26. Services: Sundays, 18; Holy days, 2; other days, 2; Holy Communions, 9.

Woman's Auxiliary, 12; Parish Guild, 12.

Sittings: In Church, 125.

Receipts: Parish support, \$591.28. Sum total, \$591.28.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$227.75; current operating, \$31; special parochial, \$40; E. and C., \$31.70; N. W. Campaign, \$132.50; T. O., \$17.09; other gen., \$23.22. Total, \$503.26. Balance, \$88.02. Sum total, \$591.28.

Contributed by Woman's Auxiliary, \$58; Guilds, \$67.

Value of Church and chapel, \$3,000; parish house, \$1,500; land, \$75; furniture, \$400. Total values, \$4,975. Insurance. \$2,000.

ORANGE COUNTY: *St. Mary's*—Rev. Wm. D. Benton, D.D.

*Secretary-Treasurer*, John Bacon.

Baptisms: Infants, 9. Confirmed: Male, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 23. Communicants: Last reported, 11; gained, 1; present number, 12. Services: Sundays, 11; other days, 14; Holy Communions, 2.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Female, 3. Pupils: Male, 6; female, 9. Total enrollment, 18. Superintendent, Allen J. Cameron; address, Hillsboro.

Sittings: In Church, 100.

Receipts: Parish support, \$57.44; other gen., \$104.47. Sum total, \$171.91.

Expenditures: Current operating, \$57.44; E. and C., \$4.73; N. W. Campaign, \$30; T. O., \$150; other gen., \$69.24. Sum total, \$171.91.

Value of Church and chapel, \$2,500. Total values, \$2,500.

OXFORD: *St. Stephen's*—Rev. F. H. T. Horsfield.

*Wardens*, J. G. Hall, B. K. Lassiter. *Secretary-Treasurer*, R. H. Lewis, Jr.

Baptisms: Infants, 7. Confirmed: Female, 6. Marriages, 2. Burials, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 200. Communicants: Last reported, 150; gained, 7; lost, 7; present number, 150. Services: Sundays, 85; Holy days, 80; other days, 92; Holy Communions, 87.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 9. Pupils: Male, 23; female, 38. Bible Class: Male, 14. Total enrollment, 88. Superintendent, R. H. Lewis, Jr.

Woman's Auxiliary, 51; Parish Guild, 31; Church Service League, 42; Junior Auxiliary, 12; Young People's Fellowship, 26.

Sittings: In Church, 350.

Receipts: Balance, \$800.56; parish support, \$3,079.19; N. W. C., \$1,460.66; other gen., \$191.02. Total, \$4,930.87. Deficit, \$55.17. Sum total, \$5,086.04.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$1,500; pension, \$135.17; music and choir, \$240; current operating, \$415.55; special parochial, \$740.58; E. and C., \$262; N. W. Campaign, \$1,560.66; T. O., \$149.59; other gen., \$82.52. Sum total, \$5,086.04.

Contributed by Church School, \$47.92.

Value of Church and chapel, \$35,000; rectory, \$12,000; land, \$14,000; furniture, \$8,000. Total values, \$69,000. Insurance, \$19,250. Indebtedness, \$8,600.

PITTSBORO: *St. Bartholomew*—Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse.

Wardens, G. R. Pilkington, A. H. London. *Secretary-Treasurer*, W. L. Powell.

Whole number of baptized persons, 46. Communicants: Last reported, 26; present number, 26. Services: Sundays, 14; Holy Communions, 7.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 2. Pupils: Male, 5; female, 8. Total enrollment, 17. Superintendent, D. I. Bell.

Woman's Auxiliary, 10; Parish Guild, 10.

Sittings: In Church, 100.

Receipts: Parish support, \$586.07 E. and C., \$103; N. W. C., \$539.24; other gen., \$63.91. Sum total, \$1,292.22.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$437.50; pension, \$55.03; current operating, \$40.60; other current, \$87; special parochial, \$39.58; E. and C., \$103; N. W. Campaign, \$454.20; other gen., \$63.91. Total, \$1,280.82. Balance, \$11.40. Sum total, \$1,292.22.

Value of Church and chapel, \$2,500; rectory, \$4,000; other buildings, \$300; land, \$300; furniture, \$1,800. Total values, \$8,900. Indebtedness, \$979.

RALEIGH: *Christ Church*—Rev. Milton A. Barber.

Curate, Rev. Boston M. Lackey. *Lay Reader*, Harry Howell. Wardens, Dr. R. H. Lewis, Chas. Root. *Secretary*, John Ward. *Treasurer*, F. P. Haywood.

Baptisms: Infants, 16; adults, 5; total, 21. Confirmed: Male, 8; female, 10; total, 18. Marriages, 17. Burials, 15. Whole number of baptized persons, 1,000. Communicants: Last reported, 650; gained, 50; lost, 36; present number, 664. Services: Sundays, 43; Holy days, 44; other days, 34; Holy Communions, 106.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 7; female, 15. Pupils: Male, 119; female, 87. Bible Class: Female, 80. Total enrollment, 308. Superintendent, Harry T. Adams.

Woman's Auxiliary, 149; Parish Guild, 153; Altar Guild, 15; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 19; Boys' Club, 50; St. Saviour's Workers, 130; Young People's Society, 28.

Sittings: In Church, 600; in chapel, 75.

Receipts: Parish support, \$14,624.80; special parochial, \$9,081.75; N. W. C., \$5,752.40; other gen., \$2,385.55. Sum total, \$31,844.50.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$3,800; pension, \$450.65; music and choir, \$941.85; current operating, \$1,096.15; other current, \$2,551.25; special parochial, \$12,472.95; E. and C., \$854; N. W. Campaign, \$5,479.75; other gen., \$2,496.45. Total, \$30,143.05. Balance, \$1,701.45. Sum total, \$31,844.50.

Contributed by Church School, \$1,076.70; Woman's Auxiliary, \$1,447.50. Guilds, \$3,781.95.

Value of Church and chapel, \$75,000; rectory, \$10,000; parish house, \$50,000; other buildings, \$40,000; land, \$25,000. Total values, \$200,000. Insurance, \$74,500. Indebtedness, \$4,000. Endowment, \$8,500.



RALEIGH: *Good Shepherd*—Rev. Henry G. Lane.

*Lay Reader*, A. L. Cox. *Wardens*, G. H. Andrews, J. B. Cheshire, Jr. *Secretary*, H. M. London. *Treasurer*, J. B. Cheshire, Jr.

Baptisms: Infants, 8; adults, 1; total, 9; Confirmed: 8. Marriages, 14. Burials, 11. Whole number of baptized persons, 600. Communicants: Last reported, 442; gained, 15; lost, 14; present number, 443. Services: Sundays, 92; other days, 86; Holy Communions, 82.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 8; female, 26. Pupils: Male, 146; female, 110. Bible Class; Male, 65; female, 8. Total enrollment, 363. Superintendent, V. C. Moore.

Woman's Auxiliary, 64; Parish Guild, 35; Altar Guild, 11; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 12; Girls Friendly, 102; Young People's Service League, 25; Little Helpers, 62.

Sittings: In Church, 600.

Receipts: Parish support, \$12,676.76; special parochial, \$393.42; N. W. C., \$366.16; other gen., \$685.06; transfers, \$600. Total, \$14,721.40. Deficit, \$161.12. Sum total, \$14,882.52.

Expenditures: Deficit, \$402.96; salary of clergy and assistants, \$3,600; pension, \$329.26; music and choir, \$1,917.09; current operating, \$2,207.40; special parochial, \$597.04; E. and C., \$73; N. W. Campaign, \$4,492.19; other gen., \$356.58; transfers, \$250. Sum total, \$14,882.52.

Contributed by Church School, \$1,176.65; Woman's Auxiliary, \$1,373.42; Guilds, \$548.84.

Value of Church and chapel, \$80,000; rectory, \$5,000; parish house, \$5,000; land, \$30,000; furniture, \$20,000. Total values, \$140,000. Insurance, \$45,500.

RALEIGH: *St. Mary's*—Rev. Warren W. Way.

*Lay Reader*, Wm. E. Stone. *Treasurer*, Wm. E. Stone.

Confirmed: Female, 3. Marriages, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 7. Communicants: Last reported, 7; present number, 7. Services: Sundays, 52; Holy days, 60; other days, 238; Holy Communions, 30.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 7. Pupils: Female, 200. Total enrollment, 208. Superintendent, W. W. Way.

Woman's Auxiliary, 12; Church School Service League, 262

Sittings: In Church, 400.

Receipts: Parish support, \$545.84; N. W. C., \$1,000.88; other gen., \$196.34. Sum total, \$1,743.06.

Expenditures: Current operating, \$121.96; other current, \$130.50; E. and C., \$50; N. W. Campaign, \$1,000; other gen., \$408.20. Total, \$1,710.66. Balance, \$32.40. Sum total, \$1,743.06.

Value of Church and chapel, \$10,000. Total value, \$10,000.

RALEIGH: *St. Saviour's*—Rev. Boston M. Lackey.

*Wardens*, T. A. Arnold, C. R. Williams. *Secretary*, L. P. Brooks. *Treasurer*, Mrs. E. H. King.

Baptisms: Infants, 3; adults, 9; total, 12. Confirmed: Male, 11; female 11; totals, 22. Marriages, 5. Burials, 5. Whole number of



baptized persons, 237. Communicants; Last reported, 112; gained, 25; lost, 1; present number, 136. Services: Sundays, 85; Holy days, 2; other days, 6; Holy Communions, 33.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 5; female, 11. Pupils: Male, 57; female, 84. Bible Class: Male, 30; female, 17. Total enrollment, 204. Superintendent, R. B. Templeton.

Parish Guild, 30; Boys' Club, 15; Girls' Friendly, 59; Young People's Service League, 16.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Balance, \$42.49; parish support, \$664.74; special parochial, \$1,054.86; E. and C., \$50; N. W. C., \$229.45; other gen., \$26.08. Sum total, \$2,067.62.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$300; music and choir, \$1.65; current operating, \$335.17; special parochial, \$1,052; E. and C., \$50; N. W. Campaign, \$229.45; T. O., \$20.32; other gen., \$5.76. Total, \$1,994.35. Balance, \$73.27. Sum total, \$2,037.62.

Contributed by Church School, \$250; Guilds, \$589.98; Girls' Friendly, \$66.50.

Value of Church and chapel, \$3,000; parish house, \$4,500; land, \$1,000; furniture, \$250. Total values, \$8,750. Insurance, \$4,000.

#### REIDSVILLE: *St. Thomas*—

*Wardens*, Robert Hairston, Manton Oliver. *Secretary*, Harris Nelson. *Treasurer*, Scott Fillman.

Baptisms: Infants, 1. Confirmed: Male, 1; female 2; total, 3. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 125. Communicants: Last reported, 89; gained, 3; lost, 4; present number, 88. Services: Sundays, 63; other days, 22; Holy Communions, 20.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 2. Pupils: Male, 20; female, 21. Total enrollment, 47.

Woman's Auxiliary, 16; Parish Guild, 12; Altar Guild, 8.

Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Balance, \$4.21; parish support, \$2,167.30. Special parochial, \$846.10. Sum total, \$3,017.61.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$1,070.75; pension, \$76.68; current operating, \$165.74; special parochial, \$914.36; E. and C., \$188; N. W. Campaign, \$390.20. Capital \$145.04. Total, \$2,950.37. Balance, \$67.24. Sum total, \$3,017.61.

Contributed by Church School, \$76.42; Woman's Auxiliary, \$540.

Value of Church and chapel, \$10,000; land, \$2,000; furniture, \$1,000. Total values, \$13,000. Insurance, \$9,000. Indebtedness, \$1,000.

#### RIDGEWAY: *Good Shepherd*—Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner.

*Wardens*, Edward Petar, D. L. Gallagher. *Secretary*, Miss Annie Collins.

Whole number of baptized persons, 40. Communicants: Last reported, 23; present number, 23. Services: Sundays, 4; Holy Communions, 4.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 5; female, 10. Total enrollment, 19. Superintendent, D. L. Gallagher; address, Norlina.

Woman's Auxiliary, 12.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Parish support, \$214.52; special parochial, \$1.24; E. and C., \$8.50; N. W. C., \$30; other gen., \$5.80. Sum total, \$260.06.

Expenditures: Deficit, \$30.18; salary of clergy and assistants, \$185; E. and C., \$33; N. W. Campaign, \$40; other gen., \$26.27. Total, \$314.45. Balance, \$45.61. Sum total, \$260.06.

Contributed by Woman's Auxiliary, \$50.

Value of Church and chapel, \$2,000. Total values, \$2,000.

RINGWOOD: *St. Clements*—Rev. Reuben Meredith.

*Treasurer*, C. A. Williams.

Confirmed: Male, 1. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 6. Communicants: Last reported, 5; gained 1; present number, 6. Services: Sundays, 11; Holy Communion, 3.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 14; female, 10. Bible Class: Male, 5; female, 1. Total enrollment, 34. Superintendent, C. A. Williams.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, \$133; special parochial, \$13; E. and C., \$15; N. W. C., \$39; other gen., \$7.52. Sum total, \$207.52.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$120; pension, \$7.52; special parochial, \$13; E. and C., \$5; N. W. Campaign, \$39; T. O., \$13. Sum total, \$207.52.

Value of Church, \$500; furniture, \$500. Total values, \$1,000.

ROANOKE RAPIDS: *All Saints*—Rev. Lewis N. Taylor.

*Lay Readers*, J. A. Moore, D. W. Allen, T. W. Mullen. *Wardens*, T. W. Mullen, J. A. Moore. *Secretary*, J. A. Moore. *Treasurer*, A. L. Taylor.

Baptisms: Infants, 24; adults, 10; total, 34. Confirmed: Male, 9; female, 16; total, 25. Marriages, 3. Burials, 5. Whole number of baptized persons, 309. Communicants: Last reported, 238; gained, 28; lost, 41; present number, 225. Services: Sundays, 111; Holy days, 8; other days, 34; Holy Communion, 71.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 5. Pupils: male, 74; female, 48. Bible Class: Male, 15; female, 5. Total enrollment, 151. Superintendent, T. W. Mullen; address, Rosemary.

Woman's Auxiliary, 51; Parish Guild, 22; Boys' Club, 15; Church School Service League, 75; Young People's Society, 25.

Sittings: In Church, 225.

Receipts: Balance, \$152.40; parish support, \$4,386.32. Sum total, \$4,538.72.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$1,899.96; pension, \$74.54; current operating, \$656.50; other current, \$90.37; special parochial, \$379.54; E. and C., \$274; N. W. Campaign, \$1,100. Total, \$4,474.91. Balance, \$63.81. Sum total, \$4,538.72.

Contributed by Church School, \$302.83; Woman's Auxiliary, \$422.55; Guilds, \$164.17.

Value of Church and chapel, \$20,000; rectory, \$10,000; land, \$5,250; furniture, \$4,000. Total values, \$39,250. Insurance, \$22,150.

ROCKINGHAM: *Messiah*—Rev. Howard S. Hartzell.

*Lay Reader*, Beverly Payne. *Wardens*, Walter King, Beverly Payne. *Secretary*, Isaac London. *Treasurer*, Arthur Corpening.

Confirmed: Male, 1; female, 3; total, 4. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 70. Communicants: Last reported, 49; gained, 4; present number, 53. Services: Sundays, 63; Holy days, 3; other days, 10; Holy Communions, 19.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 6. Pupils: Male, 12; female, 17; Bible Class: Male, 7; female, 10. Total enrollment, 54. Superintendent, Isaac London.

Woman's Auxiliary, 15; Parish Guild, 12; Altar Guild, 7; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 8; Church School Service League, 20.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Balance, \$307.59; parish support, \$1,838.59. Total, \$2,146.18. Deficit, \$134.78. Sum total, \$2,280.96.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$1,400; pension, \$22.50; current operating, \$214.17; other current, \$41.39; E. and C., \$125; N. W. Campaign, \$167.40; other gen., \$10.50; transfers, \$300. Sum total, \$2,280.96.

Contributed by Church School, \$50; Woman's Auxiliary, \$45.25; Guilds, \$25.

Value of Church and chapel, \$4,000; land, \$1,000; furniture, \$1,500. Total values, \$6,500. Insurance, \$3,000.

ROCKINGHAM COUNTY: *St. Andrew's*—Rev. Wm. J. Gordon.

*Lay Reader*, Lester McDonald. *Warden*, S. P. Thomas. *Secretary-Treasurer*, S. P. Thomas.

Baptisms: Adults, 6. Confirmed: Male, 10; female, 1; total, 11. Burials, 4. Whole number of baptized persons, 72. Communicants: Last reported, 27; gained, 6; lost, 1; present number, 32; Services: Sundays, 25; other days, 5; Holy Communions, 3.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 2. Pupils: Male, 36; female, 38. Total enrollment, 77. Superintendent, Miss Lillie H. Hill; address, Leaksville.

Receipts: Parish support, \$46.07; special parochial, \$2.31; other gen., \$7. Total, \$55.38. Deficit, \$3. Sum total, \$58.38.

Expenditures: Other current, \$13.55; special parochial, \$17.32; E. and C., \$3; N. W. Campaign, \$17.51; T. O., \$7. Sum total, \$58.38.

ROCKY MOUNT: *Good Shepherd*—Rev. F. H. Craighill.

*Lay Reader*, Thos. H. Battle. *Wardens*, T. H. Battle, D. W. Thorpe. *Secretary*, I. D. Thorpe. *Treasurer*, Miss Bessie Bunn.

Baptisms: Infants, 11; adults, 3; total, 14. Confirmed: Male, 10; female, 12; total, 23. Marriages, 4. Burials, 5. Whole number of baptized persons, 620. Communicants: Last reported, 350; gained, 43; lost, 3; present number, 390. Services: Sundays, 95; Holy days, 13; other days, 59; Holy Communion, 60.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 6; female, 16. Pupils: Male, 81; female, 107. Bible Class: Male, 115; female, 15. Total enrollment, 340. Superintendent, F. E. Winslow.

Woman's Auxiliary, 248; Girls' Friendly, 36; Young People's Service League, 42.

Sittings: In Church, 275.

Receipts: Balance, \$4,820.59; parish support, \$6,363.11; special parochial, \$9,859.15; N. W. C., \$3,156.62; other gen., \$109.75. Sum total, \$24,309.22.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$3,100; pension, \$339.76; music and choir, \$480; current operating, \$1,375.21; special parochial, \$2,275.26; E. and C., \$472; N. W. Campaign, \$2,852.14; other gen., \$270.35; transfers, \$150.80. Total, \$11,314.90. Balance, \$12,994.32. Sum total, \$24,309.22.

Contributed by Church School, \$592.36; Woman's Auxiliary, \$4,314.48; Guilds, \$107.

Value of Church and chapel, \$35,000; rectory, \$8,000; land, \$10,000; furniture, \$6,000. Total values, \$59,000. Insurance, \$23,750.

ROXBORO: *St. Mark's*—Rev. J. Levi Martin.

Wardens, Edwin Eberman. *Secretary*, R. P. Michael. *Treasurer*, Edwin Eberman.

Marriages, 3. Burials, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 21. Communicants: Last reported, 12; gained, 1; present number, 13. Services: Sundays, 43; other days, 25; Holy Communion, 20.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 5; female, 9. Bible Class: Male, 2; female, 4. Total enrollment, 25. Superintendent, Edwin Eberman.

Sittings: In Church, 140.

Receipts: Parish support, \$538.31; special parochial, \$4,436.19. Total \$4,974.50. Deficit, \$168.22. Sum total, \$5,142.72.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$398; pension, \$38.14; current operating, \$16.22; special parochial, \$4,622.15; E. and C., \$3; N. W. Campaign, \$50; T. O., \$11.41; other gen., \$380. Sum total, \$5,142.72.

Contributed by Woman's Auxiliary, \$74.76.

Value of Church and chapel, \$8,000; land, \$1,500; furniture, \$250. Total values, \$9,750. Insurance, \$3,000. Indebtedness, \$4,630.

ROWAN COUNTY: *St. Matthew's*—Rev. Jacob F. Burg.

Warden, G. A. Rufty. *Secretary*, A. M. Doby. *Treasurer*, C. J. Julian.

Baptisms: Infants, 6; adults, 1; total, 7. Confirmed: Male, 3; female, 8; total, 11. Marriages, 4. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 110. Communicants: Last reported, 52; gained, 11; lost, 11; present number, 52. Services: Sundays, 52; Holy Communion, 72.



Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 5. Pupils: Male, 40; female, 42. Total enrollment, 88. Superintendent, J. F. Burg. Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Parish support, \$162.75; other gen., \$7. Sum total, \$162.75.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$40; pension, \$3.75; E. and C., \$7; N. W. Campaign, \$107; other gen., \$5. Sum total, \$162.75.

Value of Church and chapel, \$2,300; rectory, \$2,700. Total values, \$5,000. Insurance, \$2,700. Endowment, \$937.

ROWAN COUNTY: *St. Jude's*—Rev. Jacob F. Burg.

Warden, J. R. Graham. Treasurer, J. F. Burg.

Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 6. Present number 6. Services: Sundays, 12; Holy Communions, 1.

Sittings: In Church, 75.

Receipts: Parish support, \$6. Sum total, \$6.

Expenditures: Pension, \$3.75; E. and C., \$2. Total, \$5.75. Balance, \$0.25. Sum total, \$6.00.

Value of Church and chapel, \$500. Total value, \$500.

SALISBURY: *St. Luke's and St. John's*—Rev. Mark H. Milne.

Lay Readers, W. H. Hobson, P. A. Wallenborn, L. H. Clement, Francis Murdock. Wardens, Dr. J. E. Stokes, W. H. Ragland. Secretary, Gilbert Hambley. Treasurer, Donald Clement.

Baptisms: Infants, 14; adults, 1; total, 15. Confirmed: Male, 7 female, 9; total, 16. Marriages, 3. Burials, 8. Whole number of baptized persons, 455. Communicants: Last reported, 281; gained, 22; lost, 24; present number, 279. Services: Sundays, 84; Holy days, 44; other days, 32; Holy Communions, 94.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 4; female, 14. Pupils: Male, 58; female, 51. Bible Class: Male, 12; female, 12. Total enrollment, 151 and 65 in chapel. Superintendents, W. H. Hobson, P. A. Wallenborn.

Woman's Auxiliary, 25; Parish Guild, 30; Altar Guild, 24.

Sittings: In Church, 300; in chapel, 150.

Receipts: Balance, \$250; parish support, \$4,945.19; special parochial, \$140.15; E. and C., \$327; N. W. C., \$1,779.75; other gen., \$194.07; capital acct., \$250. Sum total, \$7,886.16.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$2,400; pension, \$213.30; music and choir, \$677.64; current operating, \$668.70; other current, \$288.63; special parochial, \$598.35; E. and C., \$327; N. W. Campaign, \$1,779.75; T. O., \$117.65; other gen., \$131.42. Total, \$7,202.44. Balance \$683.72. Sum total, \$7,886.16.

Value of Church and chapel, \$30,000; rectory, \$8,000; land, \$12,000. Total values, \$50,000. Insurance, \$17,500.

SALISBURY: *St. Paul's*—Rev. K. L. Houlder.

Lay Reader, F. J. Murdoch. Warden, W. A. Winecoff. Secretary-Treasurer, G. H. Rusher.



Baptisms: Infants, 6. Confirmed: Male, 5; female, 6; total, 11. Marriages, 8. Whole number of baptized persons, 131. Communicants: Last reported, 70; gained, 11; present number, 81. Services: Sundays, 47; other days, 14; Holy Communions, 16.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 7. Pupils: Male, 37; female, 59. Bible Class: Male, 9; female, 7. Total enrollment, 120. Superintendent, W. A. Winecoff.

Woman's Auxiliary, 10; Men's Club, 16; Church Service League, 26. Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, \$456.07; E. and C., \$20; N. W. C., \$170.70; other gen., \$70.61. Sum total, \$717.38.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$283.31; pension, \$11.35; current operating, \$28.66; other current, \$8.10; special parochial, \$54.31; E. and C., \$20; N. W. Campaign, \$170.70; T. O., \$27.15; other gen., \$111.26. Total, \$714.84. Balance, \$2.54. Sum total, \$717.38.

Contributed by Woman's Auxiliary, \$67.80; Guilds, \$96.81.

Value of Church and chapel, \$2,000; furniture, \$300. Total values, \$2,300.

**SALISBURY:** *St. Peter's*—Rev. K. L. Houlder.

*Lay Reader*, T. P. Murdock. *Warden*, W. R. Lyerly. *Secretary-Treasurer*, T. P. Murdock.

Whole number of baptized persons, 40. Communicants: Present number, 31.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 30; female, 38. Total enrollment, 73. Superintendent, T. P. Murdock.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Value of Church and chapel, \$2,500; parish house, \$500; land, \$1,200; furniture, \$500. Total values, \$4,700.

**SANFORD:** *St. Thomas*—Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse.

*Warden*, James Pardo. *Secretary-Treasurer*, W. W. Robards.

Whole number baptized persons, 42. Communicants: Last reported, 20 present number, 20. Services: Sundays, 14; Holy Communions, 7. Church School—Superintendent, W. W. Robards.

Woman's Auxiliary, 10; Parish Guild, 10.

Sittings: In Church, 100.

Receipts: Balance, \$2.86; parish support, \$479.28; N. W. C., \$68.33; other gen., \$38.45. Total \$587.92. Deficit, \$28.43. Sum total, \$616.35.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$297.50; pension, \$21.24; music and choir, \$2.55; special parochial, \$87.74; N. W. Campaign, \$124.95; other gen., \$82.37. Sum total, \$616.35.

Contributed by Woman's Auxiliary, \$202.64

Value of Church and chapel, \$1,500; rectory, \$2,000; land, \$3,000; furniture, \$200. Total values, \$6,700. Insurance, \$2,000. Endowment, \$350.

SCOTLAND NECK: *Trinity*—Rev. Reuben Meredith.

*Lay Reader*, H. T. Clark. *Wardens*, C. H. Smith, C. S. Alexander. *Secretary*, Norfleet Smith. *Treasurer*, J. B. Hall.

Baptisms: Infants, 5; adults, 2; total, 7. Confirmed: Male, 9; female, 8; total, 17. Marriages, 1. Burials, 6. Whole number of baptized persons, 83. Communicants: Last reported, 140; gained, 25; lost, 5; present number, 160. Services: Sundays, 52; Holy days, 2; other days, 12; Holy Communions, 14.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 5; female, 5. Pupils: Male, 35; female, 40. Bible Class: Male, 16. Total enrollment, 101. Superintendent, C. H. Smith.

Woman's Auxiliary, 27; Parish Guild, 27.

Sittings: Church burned. In chapel, 200.

Receipts: Balance, \$1,135; parish support, \$4,716.95. Total, \$5,851.95. Deficit, \$1,625.62. Sum total, \$7,477.57.

Expenditures: Deficit, \$2,738.06; salary of clergy and assistants, \$1,750.01; pension, \$154.83; current operating, \$584.04; special parochial, \$255.67; E. and C., \$229; N. W. Campaign, \$750; other gen., \$1,015.96. Total, \$4,739.51. Balance, \$2,738.06. Sum total, \$7,477.57.

Contributed by Church School, \$270; Woman's Auxiliary, \$162.

Value of Church and chapel, \$7,000; rectory, \$4,000. land, \$6,000. Total values, \$17,000. Insurance, \$7,000. Indebtedness \$430.

SELMA: *St. Gabriel's*—Rev. Boston M. Lackey.

*Treasurer*, Mrs. A. J. Pearce.

Baptisms: Infants, 4. Whole number of baptized persons, 16. Communicants: Last reported, 4; gained, 6; present number, 10. Services: Sundays, 7; Holy Communions, 1.

Woman's Auxiliary, 5.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, \$25. Sum total, \$25.

Expenditures: Other current, \$25. Sum total, \$25.

Value of Church and chapel, \$2,500. Total value, \$2,500. Insurance, \$1,250.

SMITHFIELD: *St. Paul's*—Rev. Geo. M. Manly.

*Wardens*, H. L. Skinner, N. M. Lawrence. *Secretary-Treasurer*, P. H. Kasey.

Whole number of baptized persons, 37. Communicants: Last reported, 34; gained, 1; lost, 7; present number, 28. Services: Sundays, 19; Holy days, 1; other days, 1; Holy Communions, 6.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 3; female, 3. Bible Class: Male, 4. Total enrollment, 14. Superintendent, P. H. Kasey.

Woman's Auxiliary, 13; Altar Guild, 6.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Balance, \$23.92; parish support, \$1,314.83; other gen., \$90.02. Sum total, \$1,428.77.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$299.98; pension, \$46.88; current operating, \$32.27; other current, \$246.38; special parochial \$222.70; N. W. Campaign, \$100; other gen., \$124.75; transfers, \$350. Total, \$1,427.96. Balance, \$0.81. Sum total, \$1,428.77.

Contributed by Church School, \$74.07; Woman's Auxiliary, \$189.92.

Value of Church and chapel, \$5,000; rectory, \$4,000; furniture, \$1,500. Total values, \$10,500. Insurance, \$7,000.

### SOUTHERN PINES: *Emmanuel*—Rev. C. P. Holbrook.

Warden, C. L. Hayes. *Secretary*, J. S. Ruggles. *Treasurer*, H. J. Betterley.

Baptisms: Infants, 17. Confirmed: Male, 2; female, 3; total, 5. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 75. Communicants: Last reported, 50; gained, 5; lost, 15; present number, 40. Services: Sundays, 38; Holy days, 2; other days, 16; Holy Communion, 44.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 2; female, 18. Bible Class: Female, 4. Total enrollment, 39. Superintendent, E. E. Davis.

Parish Guild, 25; Altar Guild, 6.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Balance, \$305.99; parish support, \$2,148.01; Special parochial, \$200; other gen., \$43.70; transfers, \$98.48. Sum total, \$2,796.18.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$1,250; pension, \$43.76; current operating, \$135.51; other current, \$13.20; special parochial, \$634; other gen., \$55; transfers, \$250. Total, \$2,381.47. Balance, \$414.71. Sum total, \$2,796.18.

Value of Church and chapel, \$2,500; land, \$2,500; furniture, \$500. Total values, \$5,500. Insurance, \$1,000.

### SPEED: *St. Mary's*—Rev. Bertram E. Brown.

*Lay Reader*, S. S. Nash. Warden, B. T. Shelton. *Secretary-Treasurer*, D. H. Parker.

Baptisms: Infants, 1. Confirmed: Male, 1; female, 1; total, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 100. Communicants: Last reported, 63; present number, 63. Services: Sundays, 99; other days, 2; Holy Communion, 6.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 9. Pupils: Male, 40; female, 45. Bible Class: Male, 10; female, 15. Total enrollment, 121. Superintendent, S. S. Nash.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, \$231; special parochial, \$16.88; other gen., \$133.42; capital acct., \$398.03. Sum total, \$829.33.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$111; other current, \$20; special parochial, \$16.88; E. and C., \$6; N. W. Campaign, \$127.42; other gen., \$50; capital and transfers, \$398.03. Sum total, \$829.33.

Value of Church and chapel, \$3,000. Total value, \$3,000. Insurance, \$2,000.

SPENCER: *St. Joseph's*—Rev. Mark H. Milne.

Whole number of baptized persons, 16. Communicants: Last reported, 13; present number, 13. Services: Sundays, 20; Holy Communions, 3.

Woman's Auxiliary, 10; Parish Guild, 10.

Sittings: In Church, 100.

Receipts: Parish support, \$88. Sum total, \$88.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$60; E. and C., \$3; N. W. Campaign, \$25. Sum total, \$88.

Value of Church and chapel, \$1,500. Total value, \$1,500. Insurance, \$800.

SPRAY: *St. Luke's*—Rev. Wm. J. Gordon.

*Lay Readers*, H. A. Sterling, Hobart Guesenbury, C. B. Beck. *Wardens*, A. N. Stone, W. J. Slaton. *Secretary*, C. H. Aheron. *Treasurer*, J. W. Dillon.

Baptisms: Infants, 4; adults, 5; total, 9. Confirmed: Male, 3; female, 3; total, 6. Marriages, 1. Burials, 7. Whole number of baptized persons, 195. Communicants: Last reported, 72; gained, 7; lost, 1; present number, 78. Services: Sundays, 92; other days, 84; Holy Communions, 25.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 4; female, 5. Pupils: Male, 30; female, 58. Bible Class: Male, 22; female, 20. Total enrollment, 135. Superintendent, Hobart Guesenbury.

Woman's Auxiliary, 16; Parish Guild, 13; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 11. Sittings: In Church, 80.

Receipts: Balance, \$159.58; parish support, \$1,280.48; special parochial, \$337.47; N. W. C., \$375.80; other gen., \$390.07. Sum total, \$2,543.40.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$1,020; pension, \$63.75; music and choir, \$1.50; current operating, \$73.28 other current, \$87.45; special parochial, \$354.53; E. and C., \$50; N. W. Campaign, \$300.17; other gen., \$518.17. Total, \$2,468.85. Balance, \$74.55. Sum total, \$2,543.40.

Contributed by Church School, \$444.24; Woman's Auxiliary, \$155.52; Guilds, \$50.72.

Value of Church and chapel, \$1,200; furniture, \$250. Total values, \$1,450. Insurance, \$1,200.

SPRING HOPE: *St. Jude's*—Rev. F. H. Craighill.

*Secretary-Treasurer*, W. I. Reed.

Confirmed: Male, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 24. Communicants: Last reported, 15; gained, 2; lost, 2; present number, 15. Services: Sundays, 11; other days, 1; Holy Communions, 2.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male 1; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 8; female, 4. Bible Class: Male, 2; female, 2. Total enrollment, 20. Superintendent, W. I. Reed.

Sittings: In Church, 150.



Receipts: Balance, \$662.15; parish support, \$378.40; special parochial \$11.79; N. W. C., \$85; other gen., \$5.85. Sum total, \$1,143.19.

Expenditures: Current operating, \$59.75; other current, \$174; special parochial, \$43.80; E. and C., \$20; N. W. Campaign, \$85; other gen., \$11.85. Total, \$394.40. Balance, \$748.79. Sum total, \$1,143.19.

Value of Church and chapel, \$3,000; land, \$600. Total values, \$3,600.

STATESVILLE: *Trinity*—Rev. Thos. L. Trott.

Wardens, B. S. Field, J. J. Kizer. *Treasurer*, John Walton.

Baptisms: Infants, 2; adults, 1; total, 3. Confirmed: Male, 4; female, 3; total 7. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 71. Communicants: Last reported, 48; gained, 19; lost 2; present number, 69. Services: Sundays, 30; Holy days, 12; Holy Communions, 17.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 4. Pupils: Female, 20. Total enrollment, 24. Superintendent, B. S. Field.

Sittings: In Church 150.

Receipts: Parish support, \$1,011.21; special parochial, \$106; E. and C., \$63. Total, \$1,174.21. Deficit, \$109.20. Sum total, \$1,283.41.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$812.53; pension, \$56.56; other current, \$60; special parochial, \$140.32; E. and C., \$63; N. W. Campaign, \$150. Sum total, \$1,283.41.

Value of Church and chapel, \$3,000; rectory, \$4,500. Total values, \$7,500. Insurance, \$3,500. Indebtedness, \$1,600.

STOVALL: *St. Peter's*—Rev. Basil M. Walton.

Warden, Richard Gregory. *Secretary-Treasurer*, Richard Gregory.

Baptisms: Infants, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 31. Communicants: Last reported, 23; present number, 23. Services: Sundays, 24; Holy Communions, 3.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 1. Pupils: Male, 3; female, 11. Total enrollment, 16. Superintendent, Richard Gregory.

Sittings: In Church 100.

Receipts: Parish support, \$361.48; N. W. C., \$45. Total, \$406.48. Sum total, \$411.82.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$300; pension, \$19.32; E. and C., \$15; N. W. Campaign, \$67.50; other gen., \$10. Sum total, \$411.82.

Value of Church and chapel, \$1,200. Insurance, \$600.

STONEVILLE: *Emmanuel*—Rev. H. deC. Mazyck.

Warden, John Lewis. *Treasurer*, John Lewis.

Whole number of baptized persons, 5. Communicants: Last reported, 6; lost, 2; present number, 4. Services: Sundays, 11; Holy Communions, 2. Woman's Auxiliary, 2.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, \$32.66. Sum total, \$32.66.



Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$26.41; pension, \$3.75 E. and C., \$2.50. Sum total, \$32.66.

Value of Church and chapel, \$1,000; land, \$500; furniture, \$150. Total values, \$1,650.

**TARBORO:** *Calvary*—Rev. B. E. Brown.

*Curate*, C. D. Pardo. *Wardens*, J. W. Forbes, W. L. Simmons. *Secretary-Treasurer*, H. P. Foxhall.

Baptisms: Infants, 61; adults, 45; total, 106. Confirmed: Male, 35; female, 39; total, 74. Marriages, 17. Burials, 15. Whole number of baptized persons, 763. Communicants: Last reported, 518; gained, 78; lost, 48; present number, 548. Services: Sundays, 334; Holy days, 87; other days, 443, Holy Communions, 197.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 18. Pupils: Male, 210; female, 280. Bible Class: Male, 95. Total enrollment, 603. Superintendents, J. W. Forbes, A. D. Mizell, D. R. Clarke, F. L. Castex.

Woman's Auxiliary, 61; Parish Guild, 137; Altar Guild, 16; Boys' Club, 35; Girls' Friendly, 40.

Sittings: In Church, 700; in chapel, 200.

Receipts: Parish support, \$9,240.06. Sum total, \$9,240.06.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$3,569.25; pension, \$239.03; music and choir, \$104.86; current operating, \$1,272.39; other current, \$559.94; special parochial, \$1,034.94; E. and C., \$576; N. W. Campaign, \$1,884.65. Sum total, \$9,240.06.

Contributed by Church School \$692.13; Woman's Auxiliary, \$891.14; Guilds, \$750.

Value of Church and chapel, \$30,000; rectory, \$10,000; other buildings, \$20,000; land, \$20,000; furniture, \$2,500. Total values, \$82,500. Insurance, \$22,000. Indebtedness, \$500.

**TOWNESVILLE:** *Holy Trinity*—Rev. Basil M. Walton.

*Wardens*, Chas. Hargrove, Nathaniel Boyd. *Secretary-Treasurer*, E. B. Taylor.

Baptisms: Infants, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 53. Communicants: Last reported, 40; present number, 40. Services: Sundays, 30; Holy days, 2; other days, 1; Holy Communions, 5.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 14; female, 20. Total enrollment, 41. Superintendent, C. S. Taylor.

Woman's Auxiliary, 12.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Parish support, \$535.03; N. W. C., \$83. Sum total, \$618.03.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$400; music and choir, \$35.44; current operating, \$26.19; E. and C., \$20; N. W. Campaign, \$83. T. O., \$23; other gen., \$10. Sum total, \$618.03.

Value of Church and chapel, \$4,000; rectory, \$4,500; land, \$200; furniture, \$200. Total values, \$8,900. Insurance, \$4,850.

UNION COUNTY: *St. Timothy's*—Rev. Cortez R. Cody.

*Lay Reader*, Maj. B. H. Hind. *Warden*, Davidson Nance. *Treasurer*, Miss Amelia Griffin.

Whole number of baptized persons, 30. Communicants: Last reported, 15; lost, 1; present number, 14. Services: Sundays, 10; other days, 8; Holy Communions, 8.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 2. Pupils: Male, 6; female, 10. Total enrollment, 21. Superintendent, D. Nance; address, Marshville.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Parish support \$52.81. Sum total, \$52.81.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$50; pension, \$2.81. Sum total, \$52.81.

Value of Church and chapel, \$2,000; land, \$175; furniture, \$40. Total values, \$2,215. Insurance, \$1,200.

WADESBORO: *Calvary*—Rev. John F. Hamaker.

*Wardens*, Wm. L. Marshall, R. T. B. Little. *Secretary-Treasurer*, Dr. J. P. Webb.

Baptisms: Infants, 2. Confirmed: Female, 1. Marriages, 2.

Burials, 3. Whole number of baptized persons, 141. Communicants: Last reported, 86; gained, 3; lost, 2; present number, 87. Services: Sundays, 51; other days, 44; Holy Communions, 19.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 5. Pupils: Male, 16; female, 18. Total enrollment, 41. Superintendent, The Rector.

Woman's Auxiliary, 26; Parish Guild, 38; Altar Guild, 17.

Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Balance, \$168.91; parish support, \$1,766.97; E. and C., \$220; N. W. C., \$50; other gen., \$131.22. Sum total, \$2,327.10.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$1,125; pension, \$100.43; current operating, \$255.73; other current, \$58.87; special parochial, \$226.29; E. and C., \$220; N. W. Campaign, \$50; T. O., \$63; other gen., \$58.22. Total, \$2,157.24. Balance, \$169.56. Sum total, \$2,327.10.

Contributed by Church School, \$90.17; Woman's Auxiliary, \$237.18; Guilds, \$58.65.

Value of Church and chapel, \$10,000; rectory, \$4,000. Total values, \$14,000. Insurance, \$7,000.

WAKE FOREST: *St. John's*—Archdeacon Bethea.

*Secretary-Treasurer*, Priestly Mangum.

Whole number of baptized persons, 25. Communicants: Last reported, 19; present number, 19. Services: Sundays, 12.

WALNUT COVE: *Christ Church*—Rev. Wm. J. Wright.

*Secretary-Treasurer*, J. H. Fulton.

Marriages, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 57. Communicants: Last reported, 47; gained, 2; lost, 5; present number, 44. Services: Sundays, 38; Holy days, 5; other days, 1; Holy Communions, 25.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 16; female, 43. Bible Class: Male, 7; female, 12. Total enrollment, 83. Superintendent, J. H. Fulton.

Woman's Auxiliary, 12; Parish Guild, 25.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Balance, \$6.26; parish support, \$366.30; special parochial, \$27.01. Sum total, \$399.57.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$225; current operating, \$12.56; other current, \$26.80; special parochial, \$20; E. and C., \$12.90; N. W. Campaign, \$25; T. O., \$5.56; other gen., \$48.50. Total, \$376.32. Balance, \$23.25. Sum total, \$399.57.

Contributed by Woman's Auxiliary, \$93.87.

Value of Church and chapel, \$1,500; rectory, \$3,300; land, \$1,500; furniture, \$500. Total values, \$6,800. Insurance, \$1,000. Indebtedness, \$3,000.

WARRENTON: *Emmanuel*—Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner.

*Wardens*, W. G. Rogers, R. J. Jones. *Secretary*, R. J. Jones. *Treasurer*, Mrs. Byrd Beddoe.

Marriages, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 129. Communicants: Last reported, 114; present number, 114. Services: Sundays, no record; Holy Communions, no record.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 7. Pupils: Male, 26; female, 48. Bible Class: Male, 12; female, 4. Total enrollment, 98. Superintendent, G. Poindexter.

Woman's Auxiliary, 37; Parish Guild, 48.

Sittings: In Church, 350.

Receipts: Parish support, \$2,226.14; special parochial, \$289.27; N. W. C., \$714.24. Sum total, \$3,229.65.

Expenditures: Deficit, \$93.47; salary of clergy and assistants, \$1,375; current operating, \$280.80; other current, \$21.25; special parochial, \$396.99; E. and C., \$140.30; N. W. Campaign, \$600.25; other gen., \$76.82. Total, \$2,984.88. Balance, \$244.77. Sum total, \$3,229.65.

Value of Church and chapel, \$5,000; rectory, \$5,000; furniture, \$1,000.

Total values, \$11,000. Insurance, \$7,200.

WELDON: *Grace Church*—Archdeacon Bethea.

*Lay Reader*, Geo. Green. *Wardens*, E. H. Smith, R. L. Lewis. *Secretary-Treasurer*, E. H. Smith.

Baptisms: Infants, 4; adults, 1; total, 5. Confirmed: Male, 5; female, 4; total 9. Marriages, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 92. Communicants: Last reported, 88; gained, 10; lost, 11; present number, 87. Services: Sundays, 25; Holy Communions, 10.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 5. Pupils: Male, 24; female, 26. Bible Class: Male, 1; female, 2. Total enrollment, 57. Superintendent, E. H. Smith.

Sittings: In Church, 100.

Receipts: Parish support, \$1,170.71; E. and C., \$163; N. W. C., \$686.05. Total, \$2,019.76. Deficit, \$178.92. Sum total, \$2,198.68.

Expenditures: Deficit, \$66.95; salary of clergy and assistants, \$916.67; pension, \$43.76; current operating, \$305; special parochial, \$17.25; E. and C., \$163; N. W. Campaign, \$686.05. Sum total, \$2,198.68.

Value of Church and chapel, \$6,000; rectory, \$2,000; furniture, \$1,000. Total values, \$9,000. Insurance, \$4,000.

### WILSON: *St. Timothy's*—Rev. E. W. Baxter.

*Lay Reader*, Alfred Davis. *Wardens*, W. J. Boykin, Dr. C. E. Moore. *Secretary*, C. H. Pierce. *Treasurer*, E. L. Tarkenton.

Baptisms: Infants, 7; adults, 6; total, 13. Confirmed: Male, 12; female, 14; total, 26. Marriages, 2. Burials, 7. Whole number of baptized persons, 394. Communicants: Last reported, 218; gained, 41; lost, 21; present number, 238. Services: Sundays, 96; other days, 40; Holy Communions, 35.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 14. Pupils: Male, 52; female, 70. Bible Class: Male, 10. Total enrollment, 149. Superintendent, Dr. M. M. Saliba.

Altar Guild, 10; Boys' Club, 10; Church Service League, 100.

Sittings: In Church, 400.

Receipts: Balance, \$117.18; parish support, \$6,136.98; special Parochial, \$100; transfers, \$400; Sum total, \$6,754.16.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$2,500; pension, \$167.35; music and choir, 376.19; current operating, \$1,097.80; special parochial, \$535.95; E. and C., \$484.90; N. W. Campaign, \$1,200. Total, \$6,342.19. Balance, \$411.97. Sum total, \$6,754.16.

Contributed by Church School, \$272.90; Church Service League, \$1,585.66.

Value of Church and chapel, \$60,000; rectory, \$3,000; land, \$20,000; furniture, \$5,000. Total values, \$88,000. Insurance, \$35,000.

### WINSTON-SALEM: *St. Paul's*—Rev. R. E. Gribbin.

*Lay Reader*, A. W. Cornwall. *Wardens*, R. E. Lasater, W. R. Leak. *Secretary*, J. E. Buxton. *Treasurer*, N. H. Willis.

Baptisms: Infants, 13; adults, 4; total, 17. Confirmed: Male, 12; female, 12; total, 24. Marriages, 5. Burials, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 411. Communicants: Last reported, 288; gained, 41; lost, 22; present number, 307. Services: Sundays, 92; Holy days, 23; other days, 50; Holy Communions, 74.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 8; female, 9. Pupils: Male, 68; female, 62. Bible Class: Male, 20; female, 18. Total enrollment, 185. Superintendent, G. W. Orr; address, 626 Summit Ave.

Woman's Auxiliary, 63; Parish Guild, 30; Altar Guild, 45.

Sittings: In Church, 300.

Receipts: Balance, \$1,034.26 parish support, \$11,590.96 special parochial, \$3,558.70; other gen., \$1,413.51. Sum total, \$17,597.43.



Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$3,600; pension, \$403.87; music and choir, \$1,878.20; current operating, \$723.68; special parochial, \$2,954.83; E. and C., \$674; N. W. Campaign, \$2,924.28; T. O., \$672.95; other gen., \$756.25; transfers, \$1,850. Total, \$16,518.06. Balance, \$1,079.37. Sum total, \$17,597.43.

Contributed by Church School, \$1,091.80; Woman's Auxiliary, \$1,364.87; Guilds, \$591.23.

Value of Church and Chapel, \$80,000; rectory, \$20,000; parish house, \$47,000; land, \$60,000; furniture, \$7,500. Total values, \$214,500. Insurance, \$110,000. Indebtedness, \$33,310.

#### WOODLEAF: *St. Andrew's and St. George's*—

Whole number of baptized persons, 45. Communicants: Last reported, 38; present number, 38. Services: Sundays, 21; Holy Communions, 11.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: 25. Total enrollment, 25. Superintendent, Miss Bessie Bost.

Sittings: In Church, 300.

Value of Church and chapel, \$1,200 rectory, \$600. Total values, \$1,800.

#### YANCEYVILLE: *Chapel*—Rev. J. Levi Martin.

*Treasurer*, Mrs. B. S. Groves.

Whole number of baptized persons, 5. Communicants: Last reported, 6; lost, 1; present number, 5. Services: Sundays, 11; other days, 1.

Receipts: Parish support, \$45.43. Sum total, \$45.43.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$25; current operating, \$6; other current, \$14.43. Sum total, \$45.43.

### COLORED CONVOCATION

#### CHARLOTTE: *St. Michael's and All Angels'*—Rev. J. E. King.

*Lay Reader*, O. J. Jackson. *Wardens*, O. J. Jackson, C. B. Bailey. *Secretary*, Jacob Thompson. *Treasurer*, E. W. Moss.

Baptisms: Infants, 3; adults, 2; total, 5. Confirmed: Female, 2. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 178. Communicants: Last reported, 126; gained, 2; lost, 8; present number, 120. Services: Sundays, 102; Holy days, 4; other days, 58; Holy Communions, 28.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 10. Pupils: Male, 65; female, 85. Bible Class: Male, 4; female, 9. Total enrollment, 176. Superintendent, O. J. Jackson; address, So. Alexander, St.

Woman's Auxiliary, 25; Parish Guild, 35; Altar Guild, 12.

Sittings: In Church, 300.

Receipts: Parish support, \$1,084.88; special parochial, \$9.79; E. and C., \$50; N. W. C., \$71.54; other gen., \$171.75. Sum total, \$1,387.96.



Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$267.50; music and choir, \$56.50; current operating, \$293.86; other current, \$124.00; special parochial, \$95.96; E. and C., \$50; N. W. Campaign, \$71.54; other gen., \$110. Total, \$1,049.76. Balance, \$338.20. Sum total, \$1,387.96.

Value of Church and chapel, \$41,500; rectory, \$2,500; parish house, \$9,000; other buildings, \$300; furniture, \$1,500. Total values, \$54,800. Insurance, \$12,000. Indebtedness, \$100.

#### DURHAM: *St. Titus*—(for 1923)

Whole number of baptized persons, 155. Communicants: Last reported, 56; present number, 56.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 15; female, 28. Bible Class: Male, 3; female, 3. Total enrollment, 49.

Woman's Auxiliary, 12; Parish Guild, 12; Altar Guild, 4.

Sittings: In Church, 100.

Value of Church and chapel, \$1,000; rectory, \$2,000; land, \$1,000. Total values, \$4,000. Insurance, \$2,500.

#### GREENSBORO: *Redeemer*: Rev. Jos. H. Hudson.

Warden, W. T. Wallace. *Secretary-Treasurer*, G. S. Johnson.

Baptisms: Infants, 1. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 20. Communicants: Last reported, 20; gained, 6; lost 3; present number, 17. Services: Sundays, 26; Holy days, 1; Holy Communions, 15.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Female, 3. Pupils: Male, 11; female, 13. Total enrollment, 27. Superintendent, The Rector.

Woman's Auxiliary, 7.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Parish support, \$133.84; special parochial, \$50; N. W. C., \$10. Sum total, \$93.84.

Expenditures: Deficit, \$0.12; salary of clergy and assistants, \$35; pension, \$1.50; current operating, \$13.71; other current, \$67.80; special parochial, \$63.75; E. and C., \$2; N. W. Campaign, \$12. Sum total, \$193.84.

Value of Church and chapel, \$5,000; land, \$9,000; furniture, \$500. Total values, \$14,500.

#### HENDERSON: *Resurrection*—

*Lay Reader*, Joe C. Pollard. *Wardens*, T. H. S. Royster, Virgil Gales. *Secretary*, Dr. L. J. Davenport. *Treasurer*, A. J. Royster.

Confirmed: Male, 1; female, 3; total, 4. Whole number of baptized persons, 13. Communicants: Last reported, 9; gained, 4; present number, 13. Services: Sundays, 74; other days, 160; Holy Communions, 8.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 2. Pupils: Male, 29; female, 24. Total enrollment, 58. Superintendent, L. J. Davenport.

Woman's Auxiliary, 5; Altar Guild, 3.

Sittings: In Church, 300.

Receipts: Parish support, \$13. Sum total, \$13.

Expenditures: E. and C., \$3; N. W. Campaign, \$10. Sum total, \$13.

Value of Church and chapel, \$3,500; land, \$2,000; furniture, \$300.

Total values, \$5,800. Insurance, \$2,000.

**LITTLETON:** *St. Anne's*—Rev. Bravid W. Harris.

*Lay Reader*, G. E. Harris. *Warden*, G. E. Harris. *Secretary*, Wm. Fogg. *Treasurer*, G. E. Harris.

Baptisms: Infants, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 47. Communicants: Last reported, 20; present number, 20. Services: Sundays, 24; Holy days, 2; other days, 1; Holy Communions, 12.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 1. Pupils: Male, 15; female, 11. Total enrollment, 28. Superintendent, G. E. Harris.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Balance, \$76.28; parish support, \$120.77 E. and C., 11; N. W. C., \$14.15. Sum total, \$222.20.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$40; pension, \$6.35; Current operating, \$46.77; special parochial, \$13.50; E. and C., \$11; N. W. Campaign, \$14.15. Total, \$131.77. Balance, \$90.43. Sum total, \$222.20.

Contributed by Church School, \$35.98.

Value of Church and chapel, \$2,500; land, \$1,500; furniture, \$100.

Total values, \$4,100. Insurance, \$1,500.

**LOUISBURG:** *St. Matthias*—

*Lay Reader*, G. O. Pollard. *Warden*, Manse Hill. *Secretary*, W. B. Foster. *Treasurer*, Samuel Harris.

Baptisms: Adults, 1. Confirmed: Male, 2; female, 2; total, 4. Burials, 4. Whole number of baptized persons, 83. Communicants: Last reported, 56; gained, 4; lost, 3; present number 57. Services: Sundays, 64; Holy days, 17 other days, 23; Holy Communions, 14.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 89; female, 137. Bible Class: Male, 7. Total enrollment, 240. Superintendent, G. C. Pollard.

Woman's Auxiliary, 22; Altar Guild, 7;

Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Parish support, \$50. Sum total, \$50.

Expenditures: E. and C., \$5; N. W. Campaign, \$45. Sum total, \$50.

Value of Church and chapel, \$4,500; other buildings, \$2,000; land, \$500; furniture, \$300. Total values, \$7,300. Insurance. \$3,300.

**MONROE:** *Holy Trinity*—(for 1923)

Whole number of baptized persons, 20. Communicants: Last reported, 12; present number, 12.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 2. Pupils: Male, 18 female, 17. Total enrollment, 39.

Woman's Auxiliary, 6.

OXFORD: *St. Cyprian's*—Rev. F. H. U. Edwards.

*Lay Reader*, W. W. Williams. *Warden*, Harry Satterwhite. *Secretary-Treasurer*, W. W. Williams.

Baptisms: Infants, 1. Confirmed: Male, 1; female, 1; total, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 24. Communicants; Last reported, 20; gained, 5; lost, 7; present number, 18. Services: Sundays, 36; Holy days, 3; other days, 15; Holy Communions, 21.

Sittings: In Church, 75.

Receipts: Parish support, \$152.50; special parochial, \$5.63; E. and C., \$5; N. W. C., \$8.50; other gen., \$14.25. Sum total, \$195.14.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$20; pension, \$6.92; current operating, \$14.25; other current, \$9.10; special parochial, \$8.63; E. and C., \$5; N. W. Campaign, \$8.50; other gen., \$23.51. Total, \$96.91; Balance, \$98.23. Sum total, \$195.14.

Value of church, \$800; furniture, \$100. Total values, \$900.

PITTSBORO: *St. James'*—Rev. A. Myron Cochran.

*Lay Reader*, C. H. Hunter. *Treasurer*, Mrs. Feriba Tinnen.

Baptisms: Infants, 1. Burials, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 70. Communicants: Last reported, 18; lost, 2; present number, 16. Services: Sundays, 6; other days, 6; Holy Communions, 7.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 1. Pupils: Male, 8; female, 12. Total enrollment, 23.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Value of Church and chapel, \$1,000; other buildings, \$200; land, \$600. Total values, \$1,800.

RALEIGH: *St. Ambrose*—Rev. A. M. Cochran.

*Lay Readers*, Hilary Thorne, W. J. Latham, W. J. Latham, C. W. Hoover. *Secretary*, W. A. Curtis. *Treasurer*, A. T. White.

Baptisms: Infants, 6; adults, 2; total, 8. Confirmed: Female, 3. Marriages, 3. Burials, 3. Whole number of baptized persons, 478. Communicants: Last reported, 156; gained, 3; lost, 3; present number, 156. Services: Sundays, 130; Holy days, 5; other days, 38; Holy Communions, 90.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 5. Pupils: Male, 33; female, 55. Total enrollment, 96. Superintendent, Dr. J. O. Plummer; address, 737 Fayetteville St.

Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Balance, \$59.18 parish support, \$1,270.43; special parochial, \$1,417.78; E. and C., \$100; N. W. C., \$167 capital acct, \$2,078.06. Sum total, \$5,092.45.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$840; pension, \$76.17; music and choir, \$74.50; current operating, \$291.34; other current, \$36.84 special parochial, \$168.15; E. and C., \$100; N. W. Campaign, \$237; transfers, \$3,268.45. Sum total, \$5,092.45.

Contributed by Church School, \$140.36; Woman's Auxiliary, \$20.

Value of Church and chapel, \$4,000; rectory, \$3,000; land, \$5,000. Total values, \$12,000.

### RALEIGH: *St. Augustine's*—Rev. Edgar H. Gould.

*Lay Reader*, R. L. Lynch. *Warden*, C. H. Boyer. *Secretary-Treasurer*, J. W. Holmes.

Baptisms: Infants, 10; adults, 2; total, 12. Confirmed: Male, 6; female, 12; total, 18. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 450. Communicants: Last reported, 144; gained, 18; lost 18; present number, 144. Services: Sundays, 45; Holy days, 18; other days, 367; Holy Communions, 47.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 5; female, 12. Pupils: Male, 130; female, 191. Bible Class: Male, 6; female, 51. Total enrollment, 395. Superintendents, C. H. Boyer, R. L. Lynch.

Woman's Auxiliary, 20; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 12; Junior Auxiliary 250.

Sittings: In Church, 500.

Receipts: Balance, \$27.94 parish support, \$166.71; E. and C., \$50; N. W. C., \$845.01. Sum total, \$1,485.66.

Expenditures; Salary of clergy and assistants, \$75; current operating, \$61.48; special parochial, \$10.85; E. and C., \$50; N.W. Campaign, \$845.01; other gen., \$396. Total, \$1,438.34. Balance, \$47.32. Sum total, \$1,485.66.

Contributed by Church School, \$40.12; Woman's Auxiliary, \$90.98.

Value of Church and chapel, \$11,630; rectory, \$4,500; furniture, \$3,000. Total values, \$19,130. Insurance, \$12,000.

### ROCKY MOUNT: *Holy Hope*—Rev. Milton M. Weston.

*Lay Reader*, Dr. J. W. Bryan. *Warden*, J. W. Bryan. *Secretary*, J. W. Black. *Treasurer*, Dr. J. W. Bryan.

Whole number of baptized persons, 50. Communicants: Last reported, 30; present number, 30. Services: Sundays, 15; Holy Communions, 12.

Receipts: Parish support, \$96.64. Sum total, \$96.64.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$33; current operating, \$39; E. and C., \$2; N. W. Campaign, \$21. Total, \$95. Balance, \$1.64. Sum total, \$96.64.

### SALISBURY: *St. Philip's*—Rev. Wm. B. Crittenden.

Confirmed: Male, 2; female, 1; total, 3; Whole number of baptized persons, 9. Communicants: Last reported, 6; gained, 3 lost, 1; present number, 8. Services: Sundays, 24; other days, 3; Holy Communions, 3.



Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 2. Pupils: Male, 10; female, 20. Bible Class: Male, 1; female, 6. Total enrollment, 40. Superintendent, W. B. Crittenden.

Sittings: In Church, 100.

Receipts: Parish support, \$258.85. Sum total, \$258.85.

Expenditures: Current operating, \$200; other current, \$58.85. Sum total, \$258.85.

Value of Church and chapel, \$500; land, \$200. Total values, \$700.

SATTERWHITE: *St. Simeon's*—Rev. F. H. U. Edwards.

*Lay Reader*, W. W. Williams. *Warden*, S. Peace. *Treasurer*, W. W. Williams.

Baptisms: Infant, 1; adult, 1; total, 2. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 76. Communicants: Last reported, 55; lost, 1; present number, 54. Services: Sundays, 28; Holy Communions, 15.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 2. Pupils: Male, 20; female, 27. Bible Class: Male, 4; female, 3. Total enrollment, 60.

Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Parish support, \$90.25. Sum total, \$90.25.

Expenditures: Other current, \$4.75; special parochial, \$8.25; E. and C., \$2.50; N. W. Campaign, \$14.25. Total, \$29.75. Balance, \$60.50; Sum total, \$90.25.

Value of Church and chapel, \$1,000. Total values, \$1,000.

STATESVILLE: *Holy Cross*—Rev. Wm. B. Crittenden.

Confirmed: Male, 2. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 16. Communicants: Last reported, 12; gained, 2; lost, 1; present number, 13. Services: Sundays, 24; Holy Communions, 2.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 3 female, 15. Bible Class: Female, 6. Total enrollment, 29. Superintendent, Dr. R. S. Holliday; address, Garfield St.

Sittings: In Church, 100.

Receipts: Parish support, \$125. Sum total, \$125.

Expenditures: Other current, \$100. Total, \$100. Balance, \$25. Sum total, \$125.

Value of Church and chapel, \$500; furniture, \$200. Total values, \$700.

TARBORO: *St. Luke's*—Rev. Milton M. Weston.

*Lay Reader*, W. C. Bryan. *Wardens*, Geo. Mabry, Elzie Pittman. *Secretary*, Elzie Pittman. *Treasurer*, Geo. Mabry.

Baptisms: Infants, 7; adults, 3; total, 10. Confirmed: Male, 2; Marriages, 5. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 125. Communicants: Last reported, 87; gained, 2; lost, 2; present number, 87. Services: Sundays, 114; Holy days, 4; other days, 57; Holy Communions, 19.



Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 4; female, 6. Pupils: Male, 37; female, 48. Total enrollment, 95.

Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Parish support, \$499.91; special parochial, \$60.30. Sum total, \$560.21.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$150; current operating, \$69.19; other current, \$52; special parochial, \$93.30; E. and C., \$65; N. W. Campaign, \$111.10. Total, \$540.89. Balance, \$19.32. Sum total, \$560.21.

Value of Church and chapel, \$4,000; furniture, \$500. Total values, \$4,500. Insurance, \$2,000.

WARRENTON: *All Saints*—Rev. Bravid W. Harris.

Warden, Jas. Jordan. *Secretary*, J. K. Green. *Treasurer*, E. S. Baldwin.

Baptisms: Infants, 3. Confirmed: Female, 1. Marriages, 2. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 66. Communicants: Last reported, 36; gained, 1; present number, 37. Services: Sundays, 56; Holy days, 4; other days, 10; Holy Communions, 17.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 2. Pupils: Male, 18 female, 30. Total enrollment, 34. Superintendent, J. J. Green.

Woman's Auxiliary 12; Parish Guild, 15.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, \$256.77; special parochial, \$1,245.25; E. and C., 17; N. W. C., \$57. Sum total, \$1,576.02.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$140; pension, \$11.25; current operating, \$92.91; special parochial, \$1,245.25; E. and C., \$17; N. W. Campaign, \$57. Total, \$1,563.41; Balance, \$12.61. Sum total, \$1,576.02.

Contributed by Church School, \$19.18; Woman's Auxiliary, \$26; Guilds, \$4;

Value of Church and chapel, \$3,600; rectory, \$2,000; land, \$760; furniture, \$500. Total values, \$6,860. Insurance, \$1,500.

WARREN COUNTY: *St. Luke's*—Rev. Bravid W. Harris.

*Lay Reader*, Robert Harris. *Secretary-Treasurer*, Robert Harris.

Baptisms: Infants, 1; adults, 1; total, 2. Confirmed: Male, 2; female, 1; total 3. Whole number of baptized persons, 28. Communicants: Last reported, 13; gained, 3; present number, 16. Services: Sundays, 12; Holy Communions, 12.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2. Pupils: Male, 14; female, 8. Total enrollment, 24. Superintendent, Robert Harris; address, Ridgeway.

Woman's Auxiliary, 5.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Balance, \$19.25; parish support, \$48.34; E. and C., \$3; N. W. C., \$1. Sum total, \$71.59.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$10.04; pension, \$0.69 current operating, \$28.37; E. and C., \$3; N. W. Campaign, \$1. Total, \$43.10. Balance, \$28.49. Sum total, \$71.59.

Contributed by Church School, \$5.84; Woman's Auxiliary, \$3.

Value of Church and chapel, \$300; land, \$100; furniture, \$25. Total values, \$425.

#### WILSON: *St. Mark's*—

*Lay Reader*, John H. Clark. *Warden*, J. W. Rogers. *Secretary*, J. H. Clark. *Treasurer*, A. Robinson.

Baptisms: Adults, 1. Confirmed: Female, 1. Burials, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 107. Communicants: Last reported, 37; gained, 1; lost, 2; present number, 36. Services: Sundays, 50; Holy Communions, 5.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 1. Pupils: Male, 14; female, 20. Bible Class: Male, 8; female, 4. Total enrollment, 48. Superintendent, J. H. Clark, address, 706 E. Nash St.

Woman's Auxiliary, 15.

Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Parish support, \$325.47. Sum total, \$325.47.

Expenditures: Pension, \$27.50; current operating, \$45.88; other current, \$22.37; special parochial, \$7.46; E. and C., \$20; N. W. Campaign, \$85; other gen., \$53.69. Total, \$261.40. Balance, \$64.07. Sum total, \$325.47.

Contributed by Church School, \$35.39.

Value of Church and chapel, \$3,000; parish house, \$1,500; other buildings, \$25; land, \$5,000; furniture, \$1,000. Total values, \$9,625. Insurance, \$2,700.

#### WINSTON-SALEM: *St. Stephen's*—Rev. J. T. McDuffie.

*Lay Reader*, W. R. Cole. *Wardens*, W. R. Cole, T. S. Johnson. *Secretary*, H. L. Kennedy. *Treasurer*, A. T. Kennedy.

Baptisms: Infants, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 25. Communicants: Last reported, 23; gained, 1; present number, 24. Services: Sundays, 9; Holy Communions, 2.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 1. Pupils: Male, 10; female, 15. Total enrollment, 28. Superintendent, H. L. Kennedy; address, 1435 Wallace St.

Parish Guild, 10.

Sittings: In Church, 80.

Receipts: Parish support, \$133.26; special parochial, \$5.90; E. and C., \$2; N. W. C., \$6. Sum total, \$147.16.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$30; music and choir, \$4; current operating, \$76.90; special parochial, \$2.75; E. and C., \$2; N. W. Campaign, \$6. Total, \$121.65. Balance, \$25.51. Sum total, \$147.16.

Contributed by Church School, \$5.90; Guilds, \$8.

Value of Church and chapel, \$1,000; land, \$4,000; furniture, \$100. Total values, \$5,100. Insurance, \$500.

## ADDRESS OF BISHOP CHESHIRE AT THE LUNCHEON MAY 14TH

---

Bishop Penick and other of my brethren have asked me to speak briefly at this time of the thirty years of my service as your Bishop and servant for Christ's sake. I cannot refuse this request. It is a worthy theme, thirty years of service. I hope I may be able in some measure to treat it worthily.

Thirty years ago I met the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina as its Bishop in St. Paul's Church, Winston—not in this building, but in its humble predecessor on the next corner. But that earlier structure had other and not less sacred associations for me. In it I was ordained to the Priesthood, May 30th, being the *First Sunday after Trinity*, 1880, A.D., by Bishop Lyman, the Rev. Dr. Watson, afterwards Bishop of East Carolina, preaching the sermon, and the Rev. Jno. E. C. Smedes, D.D., presenting me for Ordination. This Parish has therefore a peculiar interest to me, in the experiences of my ministry.

There was a general feeling in the Diocese at the time of my Consecration that I was a very youthful Bishop. This was caused by the fact that my Predecessor, Bishop Lyman, had come to the Episcopate at the age of fifty-eight, and so was remembered as always having been much my senior. Bishop Ravenscroft also had passed his fiftieth year before he came to us. But at the time of my Consecration I was forty-three years of age, only three years younger than Bishop Atkinson, and nine years older than Bishop Ives, when they became Bishops. In the Diocesan Clergy List I stood well below the middle in the term of my service in the Priesthood, having been thirty years of age at the time of my ordination, and having therefore served only thirteen years in the pastoral office. I believe I undertook the duties of Bishop with a becoming sense of my weakness and insufficiency, and with a

very sincere respect for my elders and betters. But there were a number of considerations coöperating in deciding me to take up the work to which I had been called. In the first place I had entered upon the work of a minister with a deep sense of responding to a call; and I had determined in my own mind that I would go where I might be sent. So I never accepted a call to a parish, nor ever really considered any which I received. Bishop Atkinson ordained me Deacon, and sent me to Chapel Hill. I remained there until Bishop Lyman sent me to St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. I believe the records of that parish will show that I declined by return mail the call of the Vestry. But the Bishop advised them to call me again, and he told me that I must go to that parish; and in deference to his will I went. I remained there, promptly declining such invitations to other work as came to me. I looked upon my work as that to which I had been appointed. That was the way in which it presented itself to my mind and conscience. So when the authoritative voice of the Diocese appointed me to be the Diocesan leader and servant of all, I could not but feel that my principles of action bound me to the acceptance of the work laid upon me. That, so far as I can tell, was the determining influence in my accepting the choice of the Diocese, and becoming its Bishop.

Two things in the election were gratifying to me personally. The first was that I had been put in nomination by that man whom I thought most worthy to be our Bishop, and whom I nominated for the office, the Rev. Dr. Murdoch. The second was, that, as I was informed (I was myself absent from Raleigh when the election was made) all the Colored Clergy were deeply moved with a desire that the choice of the Convention should fall on me. That the man whom I considered the strongest of us all, and the best fitted to be our head and leader; and then on the other hand those occupying the place of least power and influence, should unite in wishing to put me over them, did deeply touch me.

There was also a consideration which I now think had greater influence with me than at that time I was conscious of. I had endeavored to serve faithfully the congregations to which I had been appointed. I do not think that I was remiss in my



duty to them, judged by ordinary standards. The work in both my parishes had seemed reasonably prosperous under my administration. But my views and my efforts had never been limited by the bounds of my parish. The parish had seemed to me to be a sort of centre, a vantage-ground, from which influence and effort should radiate into the vacant spaces beyond. I felt my duty to my parish and to my people. I believe few pastors have more deeply felt the tender bonds which unite Priest and people, or have had greater happiness and conscious joy in pastoral ministrations. But I never felt that I belonged to my parish. I always felt that we both belonged to the Diocese, and through the Diocese to the Church beyond the Diocese; and that Priest and parish were organized for church work, not for parochial work, except incidentally and as part of the general work of the Church.

Indeed I had from the first of my ministry some faint consciousness of a principle, which became clearer as time went on, and experience widened: namely, that the true method of life and growth is in continually reaching out after something beyond. During my three years at Chapel Hill a great part of my thought and effort had gone out to a mission, St. Philip's, Durham, which I established there. When I went to Charlotte I began at once to look out from St. Peter's to the numerous colored population of Charlotte; and then to Rockingham, to Monroe, to the stretch of unoccupied country between Wadesboro and Lincoln County. I tried many things.\* I failed oftener than I succeeded. But I am happy in thinking that I helped to put some of that enterprising and expanding principle into St. Peter's Parish, which has made it what it is.

Perhaps it was this quality in my service which led Bishop Lyman a few months before my election to the Episcopate, to say to me that he wished me to resign my parish and become Archdeacon of the Diocese, and to take under my charge all the missionary work of the Diocese. This plan was in preparation when, at the Convention in May 1893, it was resolved to elect an Assistant Bishop; and the election at the adjourned

---

\*While Rector of St. Peter's, Charlotte, I began the work of St. Michael and All Angels, Charlotte, St. Paul's, Monroe, St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County, St. Martin's, Charlotte; and also several other missions in Mecklenburg and Iredell counties, which did not develop into anything permanent.



session in June, removed the need of such a measure. It seems to me now that all those things went before and somehow made it more easy for me to accept the work of Bishop.

So, October 15, 1893, I was consecrated as Assistant to Bishop Lyman, and that Bishop's death two months later, December 13, left me your Diocesan Bishop. May 16, 1894, I met my first Convention in this parish.

In looking over my address delivered to this, my first Convention, I am gratified to find the following passage:

"In my judgment we need in this Diocese, more than anything else, to realize our common bond of union in the Diocese. The only way we can come to this is by becoming interested in common Diocesan work. The unit in the Church is not the parish, it is the Diocese. Our Diocesan enterprises and institutions should stand first with all of us. They are valuable not only for their direct results in the accomplishment of their specific work; they are quite as valuable as being manifestations and exercises of corporate action, and as developing the life of the body. I ask this Convention to listen to all that may be presented in regard to these works of general interest and obligation."

I would like to make this quotation from my first Convention address, here in Winston thirty years ago, the text, so to speak, of what I have to say now. I believe the Committee on the State of the Church have some figures showing the progress of the Diocese during these years in a statistical view. I wish to point out some examples of what we have tried to establish as the prevailing principles and spirit of our Diocesan life, in reaching out after what we desire, but have not attained.

#### VALLE CRUCIS

In 1894, what is now the Diocese of Western North Carolina, was still a part of our Diocese, and there lay the most appealing field of missionary endeavor. Our first new enterprise was to revive the long abandoned Valle Crucis Mission, and make it an evangelizing centre in the counties in that north-western corner of the State. In all that section we had among the residents of the county two churches, one at Boone, and one on the Watauga River, and each of these had one family remaining. The church had practically ceased to exist in the

very few localities in Watauga County, where had once been so important a mission, and in Mitchell and Ashe counties it had never had any real existence.

I wish I had time to tell the interesting story of the revival of Valle Crucis. Miss Mary Horner, whom upon the resignation of Mrs. Wilkes, I had appointed the head of our Diocesan Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary, agreed that the Auxiliary should be responsible for six hundred dollars a year as the salary for a missionary. I secured the Rev. Milnor Jones, and sent him to Valle Crucis, then only a name and a memory. The development of this work at Valle Crucis belongs to the history of the Missionary District of Asheville, now become the Diocese of Western North Carolina; but in its origin, and in its first rootings in the hearts and lives of the mountain people, it was an enterprise of this Diocese; and in its real life and power today it owes more to the work of Milnor Jones than has been sometimes acknowledged or realized. In some respects he was the most effective missionary whom I have ever known. In the two years of his work in that section he brought more people into connection with the Church, baptized and presented for Confirmation, so far as I am able to estimate, for I have no access to the figures—more persons than have all his successors in the twenty-six years since. In the Diocese of Western North Carolina today there are more churches which in whole or in part owe their origin to him than is the case of any other missionary within my knowledge. The establishment of Valle Crucis was the first Diocesan enterprise of our thirty-year period.

#### ST. MARY'S SCHOOL

The greatest work of our Diocese during these thirty years has been the establishment of St. Mary's School as a Church institution, owned and administered by the Church. As a most valuable Church School in the life of the Church in the Carolinas, and in the States to the south of us, St. Mary's had for more than fifty years, fifty-two years to be exact, been carried on by its founder, the Rev. Aldert Smedes, and his son the Rev. Bennett Smedes. But in 1894 and until 1897, the Church did not own the school nor in any way control it. The property was private property, rented by the two Drs. Smedes, and

the school was their personal enterprise. In 1896, however, just before the meeting of our Convention in May, Dr. Bennett Smedes came to me, and informed me that he was no longer able to carry on the school as a personal enterprise. The competition of endowed schools and public institutions was more than his private means could any longer contend with. He said he had hypothecated his policies of insurance on his life in order to meet the expenses of the current year; and unless the Diocese would assume responsibility for the institution it must close its doors!

I laid the matter before the Convention of 1896, and urged the Convention to take action. The Rev. Dr. Marshall also presented a memorial from the alumnae of St. Mary's School to the same effect. Thereupon the Convention appointed a committee with authority to take such action as they might deem necessary. To the Convention of 1897 this committee reported that they had procured an Act of Incorporation for "*The Trustees of St. Mary's School*," and had entered into a contract for the purchase of the school buildings and twenty-five acres of land, consisting of what is known as St. Mary's Grove, for the sum of fifty thousand dollars, valuing the buildings at twenty-five thousand dollars, and the land at one thousand dollars an acre. At this time the Diocese had in the treasury ten thousand dollars of a legacy left to the Diocese by an old parishoner of mine, Miss Mary Ruffin Smith, of Chapel Hill. I had during the spring of 1897 made a very extensive canvass of the whole State and had secured subscriptions amounting to something over four thousand dollars. This was all the money in sight, and it was proposed to ratify this contract made tentatively by the "*The Trustees of St. Mary's School*" and to order the treasurer of the Diocese to make a cash payment of the ten thousand dollars in his hands, and to pledge the Diocese for the remaining forty thousand dollars. This proposition was most strenuously opposed by some of the best and most judicious business men in the Convention. They asserted that the price demanded for the property was above its true value, and proposed that we should abandon the old site of the school, purchase cheaper property elsewhere, and erect new buildings. They said that the Diocese would be

unable to meet the deferred payment, that the former owners would therefore regain the property, and the Diocese lose its ten thousand dollars.

But the more sanguine element in the Convention won the day. The convention of 1897 endorsed the incorporation of the Trustees of St. Mary's School, approved and confirmed the contract for the purchase of the property at the price agreed upon, and ordered the Treasurer of the Diocese to pay the ten thousand dollars upon the purchase. To the convention of 1897 belongs the honor of conserving for the Church the life work of the Drs. Smedes, father and son, and establishing as an institution of the Diocese *St. Mary's School*.

While many of our zealous Churchmen coöperated in this work it is only just that I should say that the honor of accomplishing the very difficult feat—I think I shall call it *feat*—of effecting the purchase from the private owners, belongs to Mr. Wm. A. Erwin, then and still an enthusiastic, untiring, and most munificent friend and trustee of the School.

This was the greatest enterprise ever undertaken by the Diocese. How the other Dioceses of both North and South Carolina accepted our invitation and gladly came in, to share with us in the responsibilities of this work, I have not time to tell. They still continue united with us in the support and administration of St. Mary's as the Diocesan School of the Carolinas, and may we ever remain in the bond of this union. But it was the Diocese of North Carolina which assumed the obligation, and upon it the greatest part of the responsibility has rested, as was natural and proper.

Of the immaterial and spiritual treasures flowing in an uninterrupted stream from this school, to refresh and continually renew the life of the Church through so great a part of our southern country, no estimate can be formed. But the material growth and progress of the institution as an enterprise of the Diocese, its *money value*, is some criterion of its success. Without allowing anything for the appreciation of the land since 1897, reckoning only what the Church has put into it, in the original purchase and in permanent improvements and equipment, the official auditor's report for 1924 puts its present value at \$248,000. This however, allows nothing for deterioration in buildings; but also, as has been said, it allows nothing for appreciation in the land.



I must not forget to say that the success of the school has been due, since the invaluable work of the Smedeses, to the good and able men—the men and their noble wives, who have been its successive Rectors. Dr. and Mrs. Bratton, 1899-1903; the Rev. McNeeley DuBose and Mrs. DuBose,\* 1903-1907; Dr. and Mrs. Lay, 1907-1918, and Mr. and Mrs. Way from 1918 to the present time.

#### ST. AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL

I shall speak in this connection of another of our Church institutions, a general institution of our National Church, yet located in our Diocese, and therefore intimately related to our Diocesan work, ministering to the interests of our very numerous colored population, and deserving a larger share of our interest and support than we have been accustomed to give it.

Though established in 1867 as a general institution for the training of colored teachers and leaders among their people throughout the South, and established wholly by money from the North, I found St. Augustine's School in 1893 almost as completely Diocesan in its control and management as if it had belonged to the Diocese. One or two Trustees from East Carolina sometimes attended the annual meetings. The Board of Missions made an inadequate annual appropriation through the Bishop of the Diocese. A class of divinity students recruited entirely, I believe, from its graduates, and all in effect from the Carolinas, emphasized its local character. Coöperating with Mr. Hunter, an effort was at once made to give this institution a place in the mind and thought of the Church more in accordance with its original plan and purpose. By arrangement with the Colored Commission of that day, the Divinity Class was abolished, and I agreed to send my Colored Candidates to King Hall or the Bishop Payne Divinity School. In consideration of this I was allowed funds for establishing at St. Augustine's School a higher classical and literary course, to prepare young men to enter the Divinity School or other professional schools. For several years Mr. Hunter and I spent some weeks every winter in Philadelphia, Pittsburg, New York, Boston, and other places, bringing to the attention of the Church the claims of St. Augustine's



as a general institution belonging to the whole Church, and entitled to more general and generous support. We succeeded for a time in having prominent Churchmen in the North take positions upon our Board of Trustees, and in inducing others to visit the school. We had finally to give up the effort to have men from a distance on our Board, on account of the difficulty of attending our meetings. But, we did absolutely and entirely change the relation of St. Augustine's School to the Church at large. It has now for some years been recognized in its general character. It receives generous support from our general treasury. It has already greatly developed in all its departments; and promises a still greater advance in the near future. In 1894 the pupils in the school numbered 173 with 14 teachers; this present year there are 572 pupils in attendance with a corps of 26 teachers. The land and buildings are reported in the last audit at \$214,273, besides a very large investment in equipment; and the permanent endowment fund exceeds \$100,000, the sum of \$50,000 being held in trust by our National Council, in New York, and something over \$50,000 by our local treasurer, in Raleigh.

While St. Augustine is, as I have said, not a diocesan institution, and we can claim as a Diocese very little credit for this work; yet as the Bishop of the Diocese is *ex officio* President of the Corporation, and the Board of Trustees, with few exceptions, have been clergymen and laymen of the Diocese, the development here noted does in a measure belong to the history of diocesan administration during the thirty years last past; and I desire, by thus calling attention to so important a work, to increase your interest, and to invite you to a more active coöperation for the future. In addition to the buildings included in the audit above mentioned, there is while I speak, a great building under contract and in course of construction, for offices, lecture rooms and recitation rooms, to cost \$80,000, and there is to be erected in the near future a building to be a training school for young colored women in various branches of Church work.

#### THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTE

The establishing of our Orphanage belongs to a preceding period of our diocesan history. But the past thirty year

has seen a wonderful development and expansion of the work. In 1894 it was caring for about 50 children and had not a single creditable or permanent building except the chapel; and it had no endowment. Within the last few years four handsome brick buildings have been erected at a cost of something like \$50,000, and there is an endowment fund being gradually accumulated, amounting at present to \$26,000. Of the movement now on foot to raise \$150,000 for permanent buildings and equipment you are well aware. I trust and believe that it will be successfully carried through in this present month of May.

#### OUR HOSPITALS

We have reason to be proud of our hospitals, and in this good work St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, bears the palm. My personal association with the beginning of both St. Peter's Hospital and the Good Samaritan Hospital was close and not unimportant, but they both had their origin more than thirty years ago. St. Peter's was, I believe, the first hospital in North Carolina established and supported wholly as a Christian work and by voluntary contributions; and the Good Samaritan Hospital was, so far as I know, the first hospital for negroes established in the South. It was chiefly the work of my noble-hearted parishoner, Mrs. John Wilkes, and began its beneficent work during the last year of my rectorship of St. Peter's, Charlotte, 1892-93. Its first annual report in 1893 showed a total of four patients for 112 hospital days, and an income of \$776.73. The same year St. Peter's Hospital reported 63 patients for 1,335 hospital days, and an income of \$1,045.58; a day of small things indeed. The report of the Good Samaritan Hospital for the year 1923 gives 760 patients for 1,781 hospital days and \$12,799.15 income. St. Peter's Hospital for 1923 shows 1,250 patients for 12,385 hospital days, and \$12,385 expenditures. As a pleasing illustration of the impression made by these hospitals upon the public, it may be mentioned that a good Presbyterian brother, and an old Charlotte friend of my own, Mr. Wm. Burwell, has recently left a legacy to the Good Samaritan Hospital of \$15,000.

In St. Agnes Hospital, Raleigh, established chiefly through the zealous labors of Mrs. Hunter with the help of many friends

throughout the country, we have the largest and best equipped hospital for negroes any where in the country south of Washington City. Though it is part of the property of St. Augustine's School it is in its work a general hospital, and serves a wide region, extending into the states to the north and south of us. The value of the land and buildings is included, I believe, in the audit of St. Augustine's School, it has the beginning of an endowment, not included in the figures before given, amounting to \$26,000, and over. Its annual report for 1922 showed 1,143 patients, for 18,817 hospital days, and an income of \$25,841, of which over \$18,000 was received from its negro patients. In all three of these hospitals schools for the training of nurses greatly extend their beneficent work.

This brief summary illustrates a very real growth in our sense of responsibility for the suffering. St. Agnes Hospital, like St. Augustine's School, is not a Diocesan, but a general institution, yet is an important element and influence in our Diocesan life.

---

I should not omit, in connection with the purpose and effort shown by the Diocese to pursue broad and unselfish policies in its work, to refer to our election in 1918 of a Negro Suffragan Bishop. This Diocese did not specially need a Negro Bishop. The relations between the Diocesan and our Colored Clergy and people were confidential and affectionate, and there was no feeling that our colored work did not receive ample Episcopal oversight and ministrations. But our General Convention had in four or five successive sessions declared that our Colored Work would be greatly helped by the ministrations of a Colored Suffragan Bishop, and some of our Southern Bishops, especially our good brother, Bishop Guerry, of South Carolina, felt that our duty to our colored people demanded that we should at least make a trial of what might be effected by the work of a Negro Suffragan Bishop. From circumstances which I have not time to detail, it was quite apparent that no adequate opportunity existed for making this experiment in our work, unless the Diocese of North Carolina should undertake the responsibility of a Colored Suffragan Bishop. The Bishops of South Carolina and East Carolina promised their coöperation, and

in 1918 we elected the Rt. Rev. Henry B. Delany, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina, to have the oversight of our Colored Clergy and congregations. He has ministered also in the other Carolina Dioceses on the request of their respective Bishops; and besides his useful labors for the clergy and people of his own race, Bishop Delany has fully satisfied all generous and impartial minds that the Church has made no mistake in elevating a Negro Priest to the Episcopate. I consider the action of our Convention in this matter one of the admirable and creditable features of our work in recent years.

#### MISSIONARY WORK

I can glance very briefly at our participation in the general missionary activities of the Church.

In 1895 North Carolina, then including Western North Carolina, is credited with contributing to the General Foreign and Domestic Missions of the Church, for the *three preceding years* \$4,458.

For the year 1923 we have paid our full *quota* towards that same work, and it amounted to \$36,000.

For the year 1894 the Treasurer's account with Diocesan Missions shows contributions to the amount of \$4,458. For the year 1923 the amounts paid through our Nation-wide Campaign Treasurer aggregated \$19,881, besides considerable sums through other channels.

A special development of our Diocesan work during the last thirty years has been caused by the extraordinary development of our manufacturing interests, and the gathering of multitudes of our rural population into new towns, and into the suburbs of our older towns. This early attracted the intelligent observation of the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, then my Archdeacon, and it is largely due to him that so much has been done to meet this novel situation. We have twelve churches and chapels built in these new communities; and in many of our older parishes the clergy and people are endeavoring to meet these new communities with Christian sympathy and with brotherly kindness and fellowship. My largest confirmations are often in the churches in these new towns, and some of the ablest of our clergy have been happy to devote their efforts to this difficult but most productive field.



## DIOCESAN MISSIONARY ORGANIZATIONS

If I may claim any special degree of effectiveness for our Diocesan Missionary Work, *and I do make such a claim*, I attribute it in great measure to our Archdeacons and our Convocations. The Archdeacons are able missionary leaders under the Bishop. They not only relieve him very greatly by attending to all details in the oversight of the missions and the missionaries, but they do an immense amount of missionary work, which without them would go undone. If my administration during these thirty years shows anything effective and valuable in the practical work of the Diocese, it has been largely in the organization of our Diocesan Missionary Work as we now have it in *the three Convocations, each under its Archdeacon*.

## THE REFORM IN OUR DIVORCE LAWS

A most interesting illustration of what the Church may accomplish, by rightly developing and guiding public opinion, was seen in the reforms effected in our Divorce Legislation by the General Assembly of the year 1905. In our Diocesan Convention of 1904 we, as a Diocese, called attention to the deplorable condition of our legislation on the subject of Divorce, and we invited the coöperation of the Christian people of North Carolina in securing, through the action of their respective Conventions, Synods, and Conferences, from our General Assembly a return to the law as it stood in the Code of 1881, which recognized adultery as the only post-nuptial cause for Divorce from the bond of marriage. Our Christian brethren of all names responded to our appeal, and generously recognized the leadership of our Diocese in the movement, by making the Bishop the chairman of the committee, which secured from the General Assembly of the State the desired action. This is believed to be the most remarkable reform in the Divorce Laws ever effected by one legislative act in the history of legislation in this country.

---

What I have been endeavoring to do is to represent the activities of the Diocese during these thirty years in aggressive, progressive, and constructive work, beyond, and in a measure



outside of, the mere interests and concerns of the individual congregations which make up the Diocese. It is this kind of work, as I pointed out in my Convention address of 1894, which represents the real spirit and purpose of Christianity. Our Lord came not to be ministered unto, but to minister. His Church must share His life and make her life a life of serving—not herself, but others. Schools, hospitals, missionary enterprises near by or at a distance, tho reaching out after that which is beyond, endeavoring to raise man's life to higher levels: such is our real church work. And moreover it is by such external efforts that the individual church grows. That is what it has been my effort to realize myself, and upon that principle I have endeavored to administer the Diocese.

Now does our experience approve the soundness of this principle? We have in some measure worked upon this principle; what is our situation as a Diocese today?

I have no space or time to elaborate the reply to this question. I must ask you to find out the answer for yourselves. But I give briefly some facts of our present situation, as compared with that of the year 1893, in regard to our parishes and missions. We have in the Diocese 42 churches and chapels where in 1893 we had none; in 15 parishes new and handsomer and more commodious church buildings have taken the place of inferior structures; in 1893 there was but one stone church in the Diocese; there are now 15, including in that number the beautiful chapel of Christ Church Parish House in Raleigh. In 1893 there were but 23 rectories in the Diocese; there are now 46. In the report of the committee on the State of the Church you will have figures showing the large increase in clergy, communicants, offerings, and in the values of church property. I have said enough to show that while our people have come to a better realization of their duty in matters beyond parochial and congregational interests, these domestic interests have rather benefited than suffered any loss.

---

This is a brief and inadequate account of my thirty years of service as your Bishop. They have been happy years, years in which I have received much love, consideration, and kind-

ness from all our people, clerical and lay. I trust I may continue to be faithful to my duty and responsive to your goodness as long as it shall please God that I continue your Bishop.

---

Bishop Penick suggested that I should speak thirty minutes: I find I have spoken just thirty-two.

---

NOTE—In the foregoing address there are two or three paragraphs which were inadvertently omitted in the hurry of speaking. It has been thought proper to give them in the printed copy, in the interest of completeness and continuity.—J. B. C.

## ADDRESS OF DR. RICHARD H. LEWIS

*My dear Bishop:*

By your strong and vigorous intellect, your wide and accurate learning, your public spirit, your unspotted character, and a personality of unaffected friendship, you have come to be—in the words of another—“one of the best known and best loved men in our State.”

In the administration for thirty years of the affairs of the Diocese of North Carolina as its Bishop, you have shown in the performance of the duties of that exalted office such unselfish devotion, such courage, energy, zeal, and wisdom, have always been so just and fair, so honest in thought and act, so transparently sincere, without a particle of guile or malice, that supplemented by the grace of a generous and kind heart, with real humility of spirit enabling you to smooth over any roughnesses that might occur in the conscientious solution of the many difficult and trying problems incident to your office, you have won, in ever increasing degree, the admiration, confidence, and love of your clergy and people.

As an evidence of their appreciation of and attachment to you, both as Bishop and man, they desire to present to you a special testimonial as a part of this celebration of your thirtieth anniversary.

In a conversation some time ago between yourself and your Coadjutor—and before going further I wish to tell you both how all of us rejoice in the beautiful relationship of mutual confidence and affection existing between you—he heard you say that you hoped you might live four years longer, as you thought in that time you could pay off the debt necessarily incurred in building a home for those dependent on you. In the generous heart of Bishop Penick there originated the idea of a gift in the form of a purse, to relieve you, as far as possible, of care and anxiety in the evening of your life. I hold in my hand the fruit of that suggestion.

When you think of our intimate and devoted personal friendship, beginning when we were little boys together in the town of Tarboro, and lasting for sixty-six years without a cloud upon it even as big as a man's hand, you can understand how highly honored I feel by my selection to perform this gracious task, and what gratification and happiness it has given me to say to you what I have said, inadequately I feel, but in all sincerity, direct from both mind and heart; and as the representative of your people to present to you this purse of \$3,885 afterwards increased to \$4,273.

With this material gift there goes our heartfelt prayer that you will find the remainder of life's journey a long and gentle declivity, smooth and free from the obstructions of physical suffering, care and worry, and at its end a wide open door and the greeting from our Lord and Master: “Well done, good and faithful servant, enter thou into the joy of thy Lord.”

## REPORT OF REV. A. B. HUNTER, FOR 1923

Until June 15, I was in charge of St. James Church, Florence, Italy. On July 22, I preached in the Protestant Cathedral in Paris, and in October, in Christ Church, the Church of the Good Shepherd and St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh, N. C.

---

## REPORT OF THE REV. EDWIN A. OSBORNE

RETIRED PRIEST, FOR THE YEAR 1923

CAHRLOTTE, N. C.

*To the Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., Bishop of North Carolina.*

DEAR BISHOP:

I respectfully submit the following report.

St. Michael's Church. Took part in morning prayer and preached 6 times; in St. Andrew's Church, preached 4 times; in St. Mary's Church, Thompson Orphanage, preached 4 times; celebrated Holy Communion in whole or in part, in public 7 times; celebrated Holy Communion in private 4 times; administered Holy Baptism to one infant, in church; took part in three burial services; celebrated one marriage service in private home.

Attended one meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution at the Orphanage; attended meetings of the Executive Committee of said Institution generally once each month during the year, or about 6 times; visited St. Peter's Hospital frequently and the Mercy General 2 or 3 times, and sick or infirm people several times during the year.

Could do but little on account of poor health during the year.

Very truly and respectfully,

EDWIN A. OSBORNE.

---

REV. MORRISON BETHEA,  
*Raleigh, N. C.*

AUGUST 6, 1923.

MY DEAR MR. BETHEA:

As I am leaving Tarboro this week, I wish to submit to you a report from January 1, 1923, through August 8, 1923. Although my resignation took effect officially August 1, I stayed over the first Sunday to be here with Mr. Brown, who returned last week. The following is a summary of what I have done:

Weddings.....	4
Boys' Guild Meetings.....	8
Vestry Meetings.....	3
Weekday Church School Sessions (Teacher and Supervisor).....	13
Funerals.....	6
Church Socials.....	2
Boy Scout Meetings.....	31
Celebration of the Holy Communion.....	91
Other Prayer Book Services.....	145
Sermons and Addresses.....	158
Baptisms: Infants, 30; Adults, 39.....	69
Number Presented for Confirmation.....	42

---

Total number of religious meetings of various natures is..... 303

I also took fifty young people on a camping trip of one week—members of the Boy Scouts and the Girls Friendly Society from Tarboro and Speed.

Respectfully submitted,

S. W. HALE.



REPORT OF WILLIAM H. HARDIN, ARCHDEACON OF THE  
CONVOCATION OF CHARLOTTE, FOR THE YEAR  
ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1923

*Rt. Rev. Fathers in God and Brethren of the Convention:*

As Archdeacon of the Charlotte Convocation, I take pleasure in submitting herewith, my report for the year ending December 31, 1923:

Services conducted in whole or in part.....	125
Celebrations of the Holy Communion.....	61
Sermons.....	103
Nation-wide Campaign Addresses.....	17
Attended and Addressed three District Meetings of the Woman's Auxiliary.	
Baptisms: Infants.....	7
Candidates Presented for Confirmation.....	3
Marriages.....	6
Burials.....	1
Conferences with Committees and Vestries.....	4
Pastoral Visits.....	394
Preaching Missions.....	1

Again we find abundant cause for thankfulness because of what, under the guidance of the Holy Spirit, we have been able to accomplish for the furtherance of the work of the Kingdom in that portion of His vineyard committed to our care and keeping.

It is to be expected that each succeeding year will bring with it its own peculiar problems, together with discouragements of one sort or another. We are conscious of many failures despite our efforts to avert them, but we can take comfort in what the good Bishop of Kentucky said in one of his recent discourses, that "failure is not defeat, it is simply learning how." So we hope—with God's help—to profit by whatever mistakes we may have made in the past, by making them serve as stepping stones to something higher and finer in the future.

The only outstanding discouragement which we have experienced during the past year was the failure of a few of our Parishes and Missions to meet their Nation-wide Campaign quotas in full. It is of course quite possible that in some instances their reason for not doing so was a good and sufficient one; on the other hand, it may have been due, as our General Treasurer, Mr. Franklin, said recently, to indifference, a lack of system, or faulty leadership. We trust, however, that this does not apply to any of the Parishes or Missions in our Convocation, or even in our Diocese.

The delinquencies above mentioned, coupled with the loss of \$711.13 thru the failure of The Peoples National Bank of Salisbury, which occurred last June, made it necessary for the treasurer of the Convocation to borrow money, in order that the monthly stipends of our missionary clergy might

be fully and promptly paid, so we closed the year's business with a deficit of \$1,250. However, \$600 of the amount has been paid through the generosity of one of our good laymen, and the remaining \$650 must be taken care of during 1924.

For some time past, the Convocation has suffered by reason of a misunderstanding as to the proper division of the N.W.C. funds. However, our Diocesan Executive Committee at its January meeting authorized a redivision, which contemplates the payment in full of our National and Diocesan Budget before considering the matter of priorities. This will of course add very appreciably to the income of the Convocations.

If the value of spiritual things could be reckoned in terms of dollars and cents, 1923 would show a very substantial and gratifying balance on the credit side of the ledger. Never before has the evangelical note been sounded more clearly, and as a result, the spiritual consciences of our people have been perceptibly quickened. This awakening was considerably augmented by the added number of preaching missions that were held during the year throughout the Convocation. Eight of these missions were conducted as follows: St. James, Iredell County, by Rev. Messrs. Crosby and Trott. Ascension, Davie Co., Rev. Messrs. Owens and Trott. St. Mary's, High Point, and St. Thomas, Reidsville, the Bishop Coadjutor. St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, the Rev. Dr. Schaad. St. Mark's, Mecklenburg Co., the Rev. A. Rufus Morgan. Epiphany, Leaksville, the Archdeacon. Gallaway Farm, the Rev. I. Harding Hughes. It is our purpose to emphasize this feature of our work more and more as time goes on.

Another notable advance in our work was the appointment of a Field Secretary of Religious Education in the person of Rev. Chas. B. Scovil, who has already done much to stimulate the activities of our young people by the organization of societies, etc., as well as by the introduction of more efficient methods of religious training, which cannot fail to have a telling effect upon the Church of tomorrow.

On Nonember 1, the Rev. John H. Crosby, lately of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, took over the work at Hamlet and Laurinburg. This is one of our most important fields, and Mr. Crosby has entered upon the discharge of his duties with zeal and enthusiasm. Already a movement is on foot to build a rectory at Hamlet, as soon as the necessary funds can be secured.

On October 1, the Rev. Kenneth L. Houlder, who for some time past has been doing service in Havana, Cuba, in connection with the Seaman's Institute, was placed in charge of St. Paul's and St. Peter's, Salisbury. With the coöperation of his faithful little band at St. Paul's, the interior of the Church has recently been worked over, the Chancel rearranged, and now presents a most attractive and Churchly appearance.

In the Rev. Mr. Mazyck's field, Stoneville, Mayodan and Madison, many splendid things have been accomplished, both spiritually and materially. The Stoneville Church has undergone rather extensive repairs, and the entire plant at Mayodan—Church, Rectory and Parish House,

has been repainted, and some much needed improvements have been made at Madison, including the installation of electric lights. The spirit in which Mr. and Mrs. Mazyck are carrying on their work is indeed most refreshing.

At Cleveland a very neat and substantial rectory has been erected at a cost of approximately \$5,000.00, and is fully paid for. It is located in a most desirable neighborhood, with large garden spot, fine well of water, and all necessary outbuildings. This much needed equipment represents considerable sacrifice on the part of Christ Church congregation, which deserves to be congratulated upon this very notable achievement.

At Cooleemee some of the material has been placed on the ground preparatory to the building of a handsome brick Church, which is to cost approximately \$12,500.00. The old frame structure is to be carefully dismantled, and all available material used in the construction of a rectory on the same lot. When completed, this will be one of the most beautiful, as well as substantial Mission plants in the Convocation. Here again, we have a congregation zealous in good works, and may God bless them in the noble effort which they are making for the praise and glory of His name

Steps are being taken for the erection of a new Church at Spray, on a lot generously donated for that purpose by the Marshall-Field Company. Under the leadership of the Rev. Wm. J. Gordon and his faithful co-workers, the congregation has long since outgrown the old church building, and if the work is to go forward, more adequate facilities must be provided as speedily as possible.

Mr. Gordon is going to need considerable financial assistance to enable him to carry forward his plans for the future development of this most appealing work, and we commend it to the prayers and generosity of our Church-folk throughout the Diocese.

We cannot leave the work of Rockingham County without bearing some testimony to the self-sacrificing labors of Miss Lillie Hill at St. Andrew's Mission on the Gallaway Farm. Although a teacher in the public school, Miss Hill devotes practically all her time out of school hours visiting the people on the farm, and has succeeded in bringing many of them into union with the Church. This, I might add, is purely a labor of love, for which she receives no compensation, save a small allowance towards the upkeep of her car, and the joy and satisfaction which is the inevitable result of a life of loving and unselfish service.

Last summer and fall, old St. James' Church, Iredell Co., the Rev. Thos. L. Trott, Priest-in-charge, was completely overhauled and painted inside and out; a tower added to the front, in which a bell has been placed, and its sweet, mellow tones can be heard each Lord's Day for many miles around. When it comes to loyalty and devotion to the Church, there is not a congregation anywhere that can outstrip St. James'. The services are largely attended, and the Sunday School enrollment is about eighty.

At St. Paul's, Monroe, the Rev. Cortez R. Cody, Priest-in-charge, a much needed Parish House is under construction. The walls are brick

veneered to match the Church, and when fully completed it will add much to the attractiveness of the plant, and provide adequate quarters for the large and growing Sunday School, as well as other parish activities.

Miss Elizabeth Colyer who last year took a special course in Social Service work in New York City, has recently been appointed as a United Offering worker, and is doing a most excellent work at the Chapel of Hope in Charlotte among the mill and factory operatives.

The only unsupplied Missions we have at present are those of the Cooleemee Group; however, we hope to find a suitable worker for this field in the very near future.

WM. H. HARDIN,  
*Archdeacon.*

REPORT OF WILLIAM H. HARDIN, TREASURER OF  
THE CONVOCATION OF CHARLOTTE, FROM  
JANUARY 1, TO DECEMBER 31, 1923

RECEIPTS

Cash on hand January 1, 1923-----	\$ 1,349.68
Received from Special Treasurer Nation-wide Campaign-----	8,120.50

*Specials:*

Bishop Penick, for Miss Hill's Cottage	\$ 50.00
John H. Cutter, for Convocation Missions-----	500.00
From Holt Trust Fund for Walnut Cove Rectory	1,000.00
Bishop Penick, for Stoneville Church-----	680.00
Bishop Penick, for Mission House repairs-----	122.85
From Holt Trust Fund, for Statesville Rectory---	200.00
Bishop Penick, for interest on Statesville Rectory loan-----	40.00
From Holt Trust Fund, for balance due on Rectory lot, St. Paul's and St. P��ter's, Salisbury-----	100.00
Bishop Penick, for Salisbury and Mooresville street paving assessments-----	190.00
Bishop Penick, for painting Church buildings at Mayodan-----	100.00
Bishop Penick, for repairs to Mocksville Church	70.00
	<hr/>
	3,053.25

*Miscellaneous:*

Archdeacon's collections-----	\$ 120.79
Convocation offerings-----	19.03
Holt Trust Fund, for Convocation Missions through Henry M. London, Treasurer-----	2,620.85
Henry M. London, Treas., interest on \$5,350, Fourth Liberty bonds, Trust Fund for bene- fit of St. Matthew's and St. Jude's, Rowan County-----	227.37



Henry M. London, Treas., income from securities, St. Paul's Church, Salisbury-----	\$ 156.00
W. L. McKenzie, Trustee, interest on \$3,400 Second Liberty bonds, Trust Fund St. Mary's Church, Rowan County-----	108.39
W. N. Everett, Secretary of State, refund on automobile licence-----	1.25
Borrowed from Salisbury Bank & Trust Co.-----	1,420.00
Wachovia Bank & Trust Co., income from Margaret Murdock Trust Fund for benefit St. Matthew's and St. Jude's, Rowan County-----	53.15
	<hr/>
	\$ 4,732.83
Total-----	<hr/>
	\$17,256.26

## DISBURSEMENTS

Ven. William H. Hardin, Archdeacon-----	\$ 2,500.00
Ven. William H. Hardin, Treasurer-----	150.00
Rev. J. Frederick Burg, St. Matthew's and St. Jude's, Rowan County-----	1,400.00
Rev. Cortez R. Cody, Monroe and St. Timothy's, Union County-----	1,000.00
Rev. John H. Crosby, Hamlet and Laurinburg-----	175.00
Rev. Roma C. Fortune, for work among Deaf Mutes-----	500.00
Rev. William J. Gordon, Spray, Leaksville and Gallaway Farm-----	650.00
Rev. William J. Gordon, for woman worker at Spray-----	600.00
Rev. William J. Gordon, for assistant at Leaksville-----	150.00
Rev. Kenneth L. Houlder, St. Paul's and St. Peter's, Salisbury	175.00
Mr. Richard F. J. Johnson, Treasurer, for work at High Point	500.00
Rev. Harry C. Mazyck, Mayodan, Stoneville and Madison---	1,150.00
Rev. Harry O. Nash, for work at St. Mary's Chapel, Greensboro	56.25
Rev. Robert B. Owens, St. Andrew's Mission, Seaversville	100.00
St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, for work at Chapel of Hope----	650.00
Rev. Thomas L. Trott, Statesville and St. James', Iredell County-----	731.24
Rev. William J. Wright, Mt. Airy, Walnut Cove and German-ton-----	750.00
Rev. Jos. D. C. Wilson, Cooleemee, Ascension, Davie County, and Cléveland-----	699.96
Rev. Jos. D. C. Wilson, for upkeep of car-----	180.00
Mr. William L. Wall, Treas., acct. work in Caswell and Person counties-----	125.00
	<hr/>
Total-----	\$12,242.45



*Miscellaneous:*

Street paving assessment, Mooresville.....	\$ 37.35	
Street paving assessment, Mission House prop- erty, Salisbury.....	153.05	
Postage, Stationery and Printing.....	59.35	
Expenses of delegates attending Convocation....	78.64	
American Church Building Fund Commission, annual payment on Statesville Rectory.....	240.00	
Rev. William J. Gordon, for upkeep Miss Hill's car	50.00	
J. V. Highfill, repairs to Stoneville Church.....	680.00	
Sidney H. Reed, part payment Walnut Cove Rec- tory.....	500.00	
Rev. William J. Gordon, for Miss Hill's Cottage..	50.00	
Repairs to Missions House, Salisbury.....	147.85	
Salisbury Bank & Trust Co., interest.....	30.76	
Salisbury Bank & Trust Co., paid note.....	170.00	
P. A. Shinn, income from Margaret Mills Trust Fund.....	53.90	
Church Pension Fund assessments.....	930.81	
Rev. Harry C. Mazyck, painting Church build- ings at Mayodan.....	100.00	
Rev. J. F. Burg, repairs to St. Matthew's rectory	21.23	
David C. Cook Pub. Co., Advent Mite Boxes....	52.50	
Balance Peoples National Bank, Salisbury, now closed.....	711.13	
Archdeacon's expenses, including upkeep of car..	358.96	
		\$ 4,425.53
Balance in bank Dec. 31.....		588.28
		<hr/>
Grand total.....		\$17,256.26

I hereby certify that I have audited the books and vouchers of William H. Hardin, treasurer of the Convocation of Charlotte, for the period January 1, to December 31, 1923, and that the foregoing statement is a true exhibit of the operations of that period as shown by said books and vouchers.

LEE C. MOCK,  
Public Accountant.

## REPORT OF THE ARCHDEACON OF RALEIGH

*Rt. Rev. Father in God and Brethren of the Convention.*

During the year the Archdeacon of the Convocation of Raleigh has traveled 13,090 miles by train and car. He has preached 144 times and has had 46 conferences with congregations or vestries in the effort to further the interests of the Church. He has baptized six adults and fifteen children, making a total of twenty-one, and has presented twelve persons to the Bishop for Confirmation, officiated at one wedding and one funeral and assisted at three other funerals.

The travel, office and incidental expenses have been \$405.00. The offerings at the several services have been \$408.08.

In addition to this, letters sent out to various friends of the work in the several Parishes and Missions in the Convocation have resulted together with the Advent offerings of \$152.42 from the Sunday Schools in a grand total of \$748.14 (Seven hundred forty-eight dollars and fourteen cents). From this sum the Archdeacon, with the approval of the Executive Committee of the Convocation, has made the following expenditures:

Special to Rev. J. D. Martin.....	\$ 25.00	
Insurance and repairs.....	42.00	
Tires.....	48.90	
Letters.....	12.90	
Work on car.....	46.00	
Papering room.....	30.00	
Car for Samarcand.....	200.00	
Literature for Samarcand.....	4.20	
Total.....		\$ 409.00
This leaves a balance on hand of.....		\$ 339.14

At the meeting of the Convocation in Warrenton, a resolution was passed instructing the Archdeacon to ask from each Parish and Mission in the Convocation a special offering for the proposed new Church at Roxboro. It was also suggested that this offering be taken at Easter and that an effort be made to make it equal at least one dollar per Communicant. In accordance to this resolution the Archdeacon sent out several letters to each Parish and Mission. The amount so collected went to the work without passing through the hands of the Archdeacon. The amount so realized was a great help to this little congregation.

With this assistance and the generous support of the people of the community, this flock of fifteen souls has erected a beautiful stone Church and have invited the Convocation of 1925 to meet with them.

St. Stephen's Church, Duke, which was burned the same night that the Archdeacon took charge of his work, has been replaced by a structure of pressed brick which is one of the most pleasing and beautiful of the small Churches in the Convocation.

The Archdeacon has been holding services at Franklinton where we have eight Communicants and a nice lot. Much interest has been manifested and there has been splendid attendance at the Services which are held by special invitation in the Baptist Church. There is a small nucleus of a building fund which is being increased by the regular contributions of the Congregation and it is hoped to erect a Church building in the near future.

Services have also been revived at Wendell and the lot which was offered several years ago on condition that a Church be erected in two years has been bought from the owners to whom it had reverted, and a building fund will be created here also. The Methodist Brethren have been most gracious in extending us the use of their Church at this place.

A new Mission has been begun with about fifteen Communicants at Pine Bluff where by the gracious invitation of the Northern Methodist Church we are using their building for an afternoon service.

St. Gabriel's, Selma, has taken on new life under the devoted ministrations of the Rev. Mr. Lackey, who plans for aggressive work at this place.

St. John's, Wake County, has also developed a new and stirring Church life with fine attendance of all those connected with the Mission, and gives promise of such development that it is hoped that it will be soon necessary to build on the nice and desirable lot we have in the village of Wake Forest.

Four new men have come into the Convocation during the year and two have left, but these changes with the changes in the fields of labor will be found fully noted in the Address of the Bishop. Weldon and Jackson are vacant and there is wanted an assistant at Tarboro. If these two places could be filled there would not be a vacant Parish or Mission in the whole Convocation.

A careful survey of the work being done by all the clergy, both Parochial and Missionary, gives occasion to thank God that we have just closed what is probably the most successful year in the history of the Convocation and causes us to implore His blessing that the present year will mark even greater progress in every good word and work.

Respectfully submitted,

MORRISON BETHEA,

*Archdeacon of Raleigh.*

REPORT OF W. L. WALL, TREASURER OF THE CONVOCATION  
OF RALEIGH FOR THE YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1923

1923

## RECEIPTS

January 1, to balance.....	\$ 17.43
J. R. Wilkes, Treasurer, N. W. C. Fund.....	8,050.33
H. M. London, Treasurer, Holt Trust Fund.....	2,954.00
Rev. M. Bethea, Archdeacon, Collections.....	408.08
Rev. W. H. Hardin, Treasurer, for work in Caswell and Person counties.....	125.00
Woman's Auxiliary.....	51.05
Bank of Orange, interest on Wendell Trust Fund.....	22.91
Special offering.....	43.71
Rev. M. Bethea, Archdeacon, for his work.....	90.00
Citizens National Bank, Raleigh.....	989.20
Sunday School Advent offering.....	7.79
Returned check from Rev. Stephen B. Reade.....	62.50
Overdrawn.....	175.13

---

\$12,997.13

## DISBURSEMENTS

Pension assessments.....	\$ 673.80
Stipends to Missionaries.....	10,393.34
Printing.....	15.65
Bank of Orange, interest on Wendell Trust Fund.....	22.91
Expenses of Clergy to Convocation.....	48.75
Young & Hughes, installing bath-tub, etc., in Archdeacon's house.....	223.81
Ralph B. Coit, Administrative expenses.....	17.26
Rev. M. Bethea, Archdeacon, Light, Phone and Water.....	96.00
Rev. M. Bethea, Archdeacon, Expenses.....	405.00
Postage.....	10.83
W. L. Wall, Treasurer.....	100.00
Rev. J. L. Martin, Car licence.....	12.50
Rev. C. O. Pardo, Car license.....	12.50
Rev. M. Bethea, Archdeacon, for his work.....	90.00
Rev. J. L. Martin, on new car.....	74.78
Rev. M. Bethea, Archdeacon, on note in Citizens National Bank.....	800.00

---

\$12,997.13

W. L. WALL,  
Treasurer.





---

---

## APPENDIX C

---

REPORT OF THE TREASURER  
REPORT OF THE NATION-WIDE TREASURER

---

---



THE TREASURER'S REPORT  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1923

---

*To the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina:*

Your Treasurer presents herewith his accounts for the fiscal year ending December 31, 1923, showing balances as follows:

Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund.....	\$ 1,473.05
Diocesan Theological Education Fund.....	843.32
Permanent Episcopal Fund.....	606.38
Total cash balance.....	<u>\$ 2,922.75</u>

LIST OF SECURITIES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH  
CAROLINA IN THE HANDS OF TREASURER  
JANUARY 1, 1924

PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND

	<i>Par Value</i>
Bankers Realty Company bonds.....	\$ 6,000.00
Atlantic Coast Line certificate of indebtedness.....	1,500.00
Erwin Cotton Mills stock.....	3,000.00
*Nine shares of The Missouri Pacific Railway Co. stock.....	900.00
United States Liberty Bonds, second issue converted.....	3,000.00
United States Liberty Bonds, third issue.....	5,000.00
Total.....	<u>\$19,400.00</u>

Episcopal residence, Raleigh.....	\$ 8,014.23
Residence of Archdeacon of Raleigh Convocation.....	<u>7,200.00</u>

Murdoch legacy—

United States Liberty Bonds, fourth issue.....	<u>\$ 5,350.00</u>
--	--------------------

Mrs. Martha Clark legacy—

Bond, University of the South, drawing 5%.....	\$ 1,000.00
United States Liberty Bonds, second issue, converted.....	1,000.00

Total.....	<u>\$ 2,000.00</u>
------------	--------------------

---

\*This stock is worthless and permission is asked that same be dropped from future reports.

## Bynum legacy—

United States Liberty Bonds, fourth issue.....\$ 2,200.00

## St. Mary's, Rowan County, Trust Funds—

United States Liberty Bonds, second issue.....\$ 3,400.00

## St. Paul's, Salisbury, Trust Fund—

Two Atlantic Sugar Refineries Bonds.....\$ 1,000.00

One Texas City Terminal Railway Company Bond.....500.00

One Texas City Terminal Railway Company Bond.....100.00

One Abitibi Power and Paper Company Bond.....500.00

Total.....\$ 2,100.00

I do hereby certify that I have audited the books and vouchers of Henry M. London, Treasurer of the Diocese of North Carolina, for the period beginning January 1, 1923, and ending December 31, 1923, and the foregoing statement is a true exhibit of the Securities and the operation of that period as shown by said books and vouchers.

WALTER WOOLLCOTT,  
Public Accountant.

Raleigh, N. C.

February 26, 1924.

## CURRENT EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND

Balance on hand January 1, 1923.....	\$ 1,659.00	
Amount received from Parishes and Missions (See tabular statement).....	13,790.00	
Amount received from Parishes and Missions on arrears (See tabular statement).....	38.00	
Amount received as income Permanent Episco- pal Fund.....	964.60	
Total receipts.....		\$16,451.60

## DISBURSEMENTS

## Clergymen's expenses to Convention:

Rev. B. W. Harris.....\$2.50	Rev. L. R. Anschutz.....\$11.50	
Rev. T. L. Trott.....6.00	Rev. C. R. Cody.....11.50	
Rev. M. M. Weston.....10.24	Rev. S. W. Hale.....2.50	
Rev. E. L. Henderson.....1.60	Rev. H. N. Bowne.....5.50	
Rev. W. B. Crittenden.....6.70	Rev. L. N. Taylor.....3.50	
Rev. C. F. Westman.....3.95	Rev. M. H. Milne.....6.70	
Rev. J. L. Martin.....2.00	Rev. R. B. Owens.....13.30	
Rev. T. N. Lawrence.....14.84	Rev. J. L. Jackson.....14.88	
Rev. J. E. King.....9.50	Rev. W. J. Gordon.....6.50	
Rev. W. D. Benton.....2.60	Rev. H. C. Lane.....3.00	
Rev. A. S. Lawrence.....1.50	Rev. J. E. Hamaker.....12.45	
Rev. B. E. Brown.....1.50	Rev. B. M. Lackey.....3.00	
Rev. R. E. Gribben.....5.60	Rev. W. J. Smith.....11.60	
Rev. I. H. Hughes.....3.00	Rev. J. H. Crosby.....3.00	
Rev. B. M. Walton.....1.50	Rev. H. de C. Mazzyk.....6.50	
Rev. H. O. Nash.....4.30		
Rev. E. W. Baxter.....1.50		
		\$ 193.76

Paid Bishop Cheshire, salary and expenses.....5,500.00

Paid Bishop Penick, salary and expenses.....5,399.37

Paid Carolina Churchman.....300.00

Paid repairs and insurance, Bishop's residence,  
Raleigh.....178.00

## TREASURER'S REPORT—CONTINUED

Paid traveling expenses clerical delegates to Provincial Synod-----	\$ 150.00	
Paid B. M. Lackey, expense fund of Executive Committee-----	225.00	
Paid R. B. Coit, treasurer, Church Pension Fund-----	891.30	
Paid W. W. Skiddy, General Convention assessment-----	64.00	
Paid T. H. Nickerson, Synod apportionment---	177.50	
Paid premium on treasurer's bond-----	12.50	
Paid auditing treasurer's annual report-----	25.00	
Paid Rev. M. Bethea, salary as secretary-----	300.00	
Paid Rev. M. Bethea, postage and printing-----	43.00	
Paid H. M. London, salary as treasurer-----	600.00	
Paid printing Journals, etc.-----	867.51	
Paid Walter Mayo, sexton at convention-----	5.00	
Paid postage, printing, etc., for treasurer-----	46.61	
Total disbursements-----		\$14,978.55
Balance on hand January 1, 1924-----		\$ 1,473.05
PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND		
Balance on hand January 1, 1923-----	\$ 606.38	
Interest, certificate of indebtedness, Atlantic Coast Line, \$1,500.00-----	60.00	
Coupons, Bankers Realty Co., \$6,000.00-----	360.00	
Dividend, Erwin Cotton Mills stock-----	180.00	
Interest on money in savings bank-----	24.60	
Coupons, United States Liberty Bonds, second issue, \$3,000.00-----	127.50	
Coupons, United States Liberty Bonds, third issue, \$5,000.00-----	212.50	
Total receipts-----		\$1,570.98
DISBURSEMENTS		
Transferred to Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund-----		964.60
Balance on hand January 1, 1924-----		\$ 606.38
DIOCESAN THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION FUND		
Balance on hand January 1, 1923-----	\$ 657.33	
Amount coupons Liberty Bonds, Bynum legacy-----	93.49	
Amount coupons, Martha Clark legacy-----	92.50	
Balance transferred from Martha Clark legacy-----	62.77	
Transferred from Lucy P. Thorpe legacy-----	142.17	
Total receipts-----		\$1,048.26



## TREASURER'S REPORT—CONTINUED

DISBURSEMENTS		
Paid Bishop Penick for aid ministerial students.....		\$ 204.94
Balance on hand January 1, 1924.....		\$ 843.32
SUFFRAGAN BISHOP		
Amount received through Bishop Penick.....	\$ 600.00	
Amount received from Diocese of East Carolina.....	400.00	
Amount received from Diocese of South Carolina.....	337.56	
Amount received from Diocese Upper South Carolina.....	337.44	
Amount received from Holt Trust Fund.....	1,125.00	
Total receipts.....		\$2,800.00
DISBURSEMENTS		
Paid Suffragan Bishop Delany, salary and expenses.....		2,800.00
BYNUM LEGACY		
Coupons, Liberty Bonds, fourth issue, \$2,200.....		\$ 93.49
DISBURSEMENTS		
Transferred to Diocesan Theological Education Fund.....		93.49
MRS. MARTHA CLARK LEGACY		
Balance on hand January 1, 1923.....	\$ 60.94	
Coupons, 5% bond, University of the South.....	50.00	
Coupons, Liberty Bonds, second issue, \$1,000.....	42.50	
Interest on money in savings bank.....	1.83	
Total receipts.....		\$ 155.27
DISBURSEMENTS		
Transferred to Diocesan Theological Education Fund.....		155.27
MISS LUCY P. THORPE LEGACY		
Balance on hand January 1, 1923.....	\$ 138.00	
Interest from money in savings bank.....	4.17	
Total receipts.....		\$ 142.17

## TREASURER'S REPORT—CONTINUED

DISBURSEMENTS		
Transferred to Diocesan Theological Education Fund.....		\$ 142.17
MURDOCH LEGACY		
Coupons, Liberty Bonds, fourth issue, \$5,350..		227.37
DISBURSEMENTS		
Paid to Rev. W. H. Hardin, treasurer, Charlotte Convocation.....		227.37
ST. MARY'S, ROWAN COUNTY, TRUST FUND		
Balance in savings bank, January 1, 1923.....	\$ 24.58	
Coupons, Liberty Bonds, second issue, \$3,400..	144.50	
Interest on money in savings bank.....	.24	
Total receipts.....		\$ 169.32
DISBURSEMENTS		
Paid to W. Locke McKenzie, trustee.....		169.32
HAFFYE LOUISE ERWIN MEMORIAL FUND		
Received from American Trust Co., of Charlotte.....		\$ 249.38
Paid to F. O. Clarkson, treasurer Thompson Orphanage Endowment and Building Fund..		249.38
W. A. ERWIN TRUST FUND		
Received from Provident Trust Co., of Philadelphia, trustee.....		\$1,139.66
DISBURSEMENTS		
Paid to treasurer St. Joseph's, West Durham..	\$ 683.80	
Paid treasurer St. Stephen's, Duke.....	227.93	
Paid treasurer Good Shepherd, Cooleemee.....	227.93	
Total disbursements.....		\$1,139.66
LAWRENCE S. HOLT TRUST FUND		
Received from American Security and Trust Co., of Washington, D. C., trustee.....	\$10,910.73	
Interest on balances in bank.....	16.75	
Total.....		\$10,927.48

## TREASURER'S REPORT—CONTINUED

DISBURSEMENTS		
Paid to Rev. W. H. Hardin, treasurer, account missionary salaries in Charlotte Convocation	\$ 2,620.85	
Paid to W. L. Wall, treasurer, account missionary salaries in Raleigh Convocation	2,850.00	
Paid to Girls' Friendly Society, Raleigh, account of payment on Lodge	1,000.00	
Paid to account of salary of Suffragan Bishop	1,125.00	
Paid to Rev. W. H. Hardin, account lot for rectory St. Peter and St. James, Salisbury	100.00	
Paid to Rev. W. H. Hardin, account of rectory Trinity Church, Statesville	200.00	
Paid to Bishop Cheshire, account of rectory at Macclesfield, Edgecombe county	1,281.63	
Paid to Rev. J. Levi Martin, account mission at Roxboro	500.00	
Paid to Bishop Penick, account repairs to missions at Stoneville, Mocksville, and Goshen	750.00	
Paid to Rev. W. H. Hardin, account Walnut Cove rectory	500.00	
Total disbursements		\$10,927.48
ST. PAUL'S, SALISBURY, TRUST FUND		
Coupons from securities		\$ 156.00
Paid to Rev. W. H. Hardin, treasurer		156.00

## TABULATED STATEMENT—RECEIPTS

Showing Amounts Received from Parishes and Missions for the Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 1923

FROM WHOM RECEIVED	Assessment for Episcopal and Contingent Fund	Amount Paid on Episcopal and Contingent Fund	Amount in Arrears December 31, 1922	Amount Paid on Arrears	Amount in Arrears December 31, 1923
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Ansonville.....	30.00	30.00			
Battleboro.....					
St. John's.....	50.00	50.00			
Burlington.....	322.00	322.00			
Chapel Hill.....	178.00	178.00			
Charlotte.....	17.00	17.00			
St. Andrew's.....	486.00	486.00			
Charlotte.....	488.00	488.00			
St. Martin's.....	5.00	5.00			
Charlotte.....	50.00	50.00			
St. Mary's.....	1,140.00	1,140.00			
Charlotte.....	3.00	3.00			
St. Peter's.....	46.00	46.00			
Ascension.....	378.00	378.00			
Christ Church.....	70.00	70.00			
All Saints.....	21.00	21.00			
Concord.....	150.00	150.00			
Good Shepherd.....	776.00	776.00			
Cooleenec.....					
Ascension.....					
Davie County.....					
St. Stephen's.....					
Duke.....					
St. Philip's.....					
Durham.....					

## TABULATED STATEMENT—CONTINUED

## FROM WHOM RECEIVED

FROM WHOM RECEIVED	Assessment for Episcopal and Contingent Fund	Amount Paid on Episcopal and Contingent Fund	Amount in Arrears December 31, 1922	Amount Paid on Arrears	Amount in Arrears December 31, 1923
Durham.....	\$ 11.00	\$ 11.00			
Edgecombe County.....					
Elkin.....	3.00	3.00			
Enfield.....	4.00	4.00			
Advent.....	65.00	65.00			
Germanon.....	8.00	8.00			
Greensboro.....	338.00	338.00			
Greensboro.....	2.00	2.00			
Greensboro.....	598.00	598.00			
Halifax.....	36.00	36.00			
Hamlet.....	25.00	25.00			
Henderson.....	591.00	591.00			
Henderson.....	2.00	2.00			
High Point.....	235.00	235.00			
Hillsboro.....	302.00	302.00			
Iredell County.....	10.00	10.00			
Jackson.....	40.00	40.00			
Kittrell.....	25.00	25.00			
Laurinburg.....	11.00	11.00			
Lawrence.....	3.00	3.00			
Leaksville.....	42.00	42.00			
Epiphany.....					
					\$ 11.00



Lexington.....	Grace.....	246.00	246.00
Littleton.....	St. Alban's.....	37.00	37.00
Littleton.....	St. Anna's.....	11.00	11.00
Louisburg.....	St. Matthias.....	5.00	5.00
Louisburg.....	St. Paul's.....	94.00	94.00
Madison.....	St. John's.....	4.00	4.00
Mayodan.....	Messiah.....	10.00	10.00
Mecklenburg County.....	St. Mark's.....	40.00	40.00
Middleburg.....	Heavenly Rest.....	2.00	2.00
Milton.....	Christ Church.....	5.00	5.00
Monroe.....	Holy Trinity.....	2.00	2.00
Monroe.....	St. Paul's.....	104.00	104.00
Mount Airy.....	Trinity.....	65.00	65.00
Northampton County.....	St. Luke's.....	25.00	25.00
Oxford.....	St. Cyprian's.....	5.00	5.00
Oxford.....	St. Stephen's.....	262.00	262.00
Pittsboro.....	St. Bartholomew's.....	107.00	107.00
Pittsboro.....	St. James'.....	2.00	2.00
Raleigh.....	St. Ambrose.....	100.00	100.00
Raleigh.....	St. Augustine.....	50.00	50.00
Raleigh.....	Christ Church.....	854.00	854.00
Raleigh.....	Good Shepherd.....	730.00	730.00
Raleigh.....	St. Mary's.....	50.00	50.00
Raleigh.....	St. Saviour's.....	50.00	50.00
Reidsville.....	St. Thomas'.....	188.00	188.00
Ridgeway.....	Good Shepherd.....	33.00	33.00
Ringwood.....	St. Clement's.....	15.00	15.00
Roanoke Rapids.....	All Saints'.....	274.00	274.00
Rockingham.....	Messiah.....	125.00	125.00
Rockingham County.....	St. Andrew's.....	3.00	3.00
Rocky Mount.....	Good Shepherd.....	472.00	472.00
Rocky Mount.....	Holy Hope.....	2.00	2.00
Rowan County.....	St. Jude's.....	2.00	2.00
Rowan County.....	St. Matthew's.....	7.00	7.00
Roxboro.....	Roxboro Mission.....	3.00	3.00
Salisbury.....	St. Luke's.....	327.00	327.00
Salisbury.....	St. Paul's.....	20.00	20.00
Salisbury.....	St. Peter's.....	20.00	20.00
Salisbury.....	St. Philip's.....	2.00	2.00
Sanford.....	St. Thomas'.....	35.00	35.00
Satterwhite.....	St. Simeon's.....	2.00	2.00
Scotland Neck.....	Trinity.....	229.00	229.00

## TREASURER'S REPORT

## FROM WHOM RECEIVED

FROM WHOM RECEIVED	Assessment for Episcopal and Contingent Fund	Amount Paid on Episcopal and Contingent Fund	Amount in Arrears December 31, 1922	Amount Paid on Arrears	Amount in Arrears December 31, 1923
Selma.....	\$ 4.00	\$ 4.00			\$-----
Smithfield.....	50.00	50.00			-----
Southern Pines.....	25.00	25.00			-----
Speed.....	6.00	6.00			-----
Spencer.....	3.00	3.00			-----
Spray.....	50.00	50.00			-----
Spring Hope.....	20.00	20.00			-----
Statesville.....	3.00	3.00			-----
Statesville.....	25.00	25.00	38.00	38.00	-----
Stoneville.....	3.00	3.00			-----
Stovall.....	15.00	15.00			-----
Tarboro.....	576.00	576.00			-----
Tarboro.....	40.00	40.00			-----
Townesville.....	20.00	20.00			-----
Union County.....	2.00	2.00			-----
Wadesboro.....	220.00	220.00			-----
Walnut Cove.....	30.00	30.00			-----
Warren County.....	3.00	3.00			-----
Warrenton.....	17.00	17.00			-----
Warrenton.....	235.00	235.00			-----
Weldon.....	161.00	161.00			-----
Wilson.....	20.00	20.00			-----
Wilson.....	410.00	410.00			-----
Winston-Salem.....	674.00	674.00			-----
Winston-Salem.....	2.00	2.00			-----
Woodleaf.....	7.00	7.00			-----
Totals.....	\$13,801.00	\$13,790.00	\$ 38.00	\$ 38.00	\$ 11.00

**Fiscal Year January 1, 1923 to December 31, 1923**

*To the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina:*

Your Treasurer herewith submits his accounts for the fiscal year ending December 31, as per Auditor's Report, showing all receipts and disbursements. Also Schedule showing receipts from Individual Parishes and Missions.

J. RENWICK WILKES, TREASURER,  
*Nation-Wide Campaign Fund.*

# NATION-WIDE CAMPAIGN FUND *of* EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

## AUDITOR'S REPORT

MR. J. RENWICK WILKES, TREASURER,  
Nation-Wide Campaign Fund,  
Diocese of North Carolina,  
Charlotte, N. C.

Dear Sir:

In accordance with your instructions, we have audited the books and records of the Nation Wide Campaign Fund, Diocese of North Carolina, for the period January 1, 1923 to January 31, 1924, covering all funds applying to the fiscal year 1923.

We verified all cash transactions, tracing receipts into bank deposits and checking disbursements with canceled checks; post checked all entries to general ledger, and did such other necessary work as would satisfy us of the clerical accuracy of the books and records. We found the books well kept and in double entry balance.

The apportionments made for the year 1923 amounted to	\$ 80,359.00
Amount paid for various objects.....	74,896.40
Balance unpaid.....	5,462.60
There was paid for special objects.....	10,339.91
 The apportionment for Colored Churches amounted to---	 1,650.00
Total amount paid.....	1,636.91
Balance unpaid.....	\$ 13.09
The Colored Churches paid for special objects.....	\$ 171.54

The apportionment for this Diocese was divided among 111 Churches. The number of the Churches overpaying their apportionment was 45. The number paying the exact amount of apportionment was 27. The number underpaying apportionment was 32. Number making no payments on apportionment was 7.

Please accept our thanks for the assistance rendered while making the audit.

Respectfully submitted,

TODD & McCULLOUGH,

*Certified Public Accountants:*

BY D. H. McCULLOUGH, C. P. A.

Audit by E. L. Jackson, C. P. A.

## RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

JANUARY 1, 1923 to JANUARY 31, 1924,

## 1923 FUNDS

<b>RECEIPTS:</b>			
Balance on hand, January 1, 1923.....			\$ 1,225.93
Parishes, Sunday School and Women's Auxiliary.....			74,896.40
Specials.....			10,339.91
Miscellaneous receipts.....			116.91
<b>DISBURSEMENTS:</b>			
General Missions.....	\$	35,229.51	
Raleigh Convocation.....		7,925.71	
Charlotte Convocation.....		8,120.50	
Thompson Orphanage.....		9,880.65	
Thompson Orphanage, Thanksgiving Offering.....		3,864.28	
Colored Convocation.....		3,815.90	
University of North Carolina.....		1,275.00	
Executive Committee, Nation-Wide Campaign.....		125.00	
Nation-Wide Campaign Committee.....		425.00	
Social Service Committee.....		250.00	
Theological Education Committee Secretary.....		249.99	
University of South, Pledges.....		825.00	
University of South, Interest.....		1,128.00	
<b>SPECIALS:</b>			
General Missions.....		\$1,211.38	
General Missions, Japanese relief.....		5,088.23	
	\$	6,299.61	
Thompson Orphanage.....		534.25	
Rt. Rev. J. B. Cheshire, work in Diocese of N. C.....		147.18	
Rt. Rev. E. A. Penick, work in Colored Convocation.....		16.50	
Rt. Rev. H. B. Delaney, work in Colored Convocation.....		4.50	
Bishop Tuttle Memorial, Mrs. G. H. Prince, Treas.....		865.23	
Hoke Ramsaur Memorial, Miss Emma Hall, Treas.....		420.17	
Rev. S. S. Bost, Treas., work among Deaf Mutes.....		10.00	
St. Agnes Hospital, Raleigh.....		56.50	
St. Peter's Hospital, Charlotte.....		210.00	
Good Samaritan Hospital, Charlotte.....		213.00	
Work at Patterson School, Ledgerwood.....		50.65	
Macclesfield Mission, Edgecombe County.....		8.25	
Clergy Relief Fund.....		12.00	
Ellen Lay, Educational Secretary, Thompson Orphanage.....		5.00	
Delegates, Brotherhood of St. Andrew Convention, Norfolk, Va.....		60.00	
Amounts forward.....	\$	8,912.84	\$ 73,114.54
			\$ 86,579.15



## RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS—Continued

Amounts forward.....	\$ 8,912.84	\$ 73,114.54	\$ 86,579.15
Delegates, Regional Conference, Philadelphia, Pa.....	65.00		
Roxboro Mission, Rev. J. L. Martin.....	151.57		
St. Augustine's School.....	23.63		
Church of Resurrection, Henderson.....	2.50		
Holy Trinity Mission, Monroe.....	8.50		
Repairs to Arch-Deacon's residence, Raleigh.....	2.00		
Repairs to Rectory, Goshen.....	5.00		
Repairs to Rectory, Williamsboro.....	2.00		
Parish House, Spray.....	2.00		
Samarcand Mission, Mrs. W. H. S. Burgwyn, Treas.....	113.00		
Temporary Mission-Fresh Air Fund, N. Y. City.....	13.55		
Near East Relief, Jno. M. Scott, Treas.....	30.00		
Associated Charities, Charlotte.....	60.00		
Crittenden Home, Charlotte.....	10.00		
Birthday Thank Offering.....	31.24	\$ 9,432.83	
<b>EXPENSES:</b>			
Salary Treasurer and Stenographer.....	\$ 999.99		
Office supplies.....	2.50		
Telegrams.....	19.25		
Printing annual reports.....	30.16		
P. O. Box.....	8.00		
Postage.....	47.68		
Printing.....	45.40		
Traveling expenses.....	92.87		
Indemnity bond.....	12.50		
Protectograph.....	20.00		
Ledger and Journal.....	35.00	\$ 1,313.35	\$ 83,860.72
Union National Bank balance, Schedule 1.....		\$ 1,543.43	
Certificates of Deposit.....		1,175.00	
Total balances, January 31, 1924.....		\$ 2,718.43	\$ 2,718.43

## STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS 1923

	Apportionment N. W. C. Fund	Paid on N. W. C. Apportionment	Specials
Ansonville—All Souls.....	\$ 240.00	\$ 240.00	\$-----
Battleboro—St. John's.....	328.00	378.75	49.58
Burlington—Holy Comforter.....	1,849.00	1,874.36	81.89
Chapel Hill—Chapel of the Cross.....	1,032.00	1,154.40	318.35
Charlotte—Chapel of Hope.....	150.00	150.00	28.50
Charlotte—Holy Comforter.....	2,438.00	1,931.77	476.62
Charlotte—St. Andrew's.....	104.00	105.60	6.50
Charlotte—St. Martin's.....	2,410.00	2,536.34	1,122.35
Charlotte—St. Mary the Virgin.....	100.00	177.19	3.30
Charlotte—St. Peter's.....	6,863.00	7,983.02	830.60
China Grove—Ascension.....	152.00	164.52	20.00
Cleveland—Christ.....	300.00	300.00	12.30
Concord—All Saints.....	1,000.00	920.42	20.00
Cooleemee—Good Shepherd.....	400.00	415.30	41.98
Advance, Davie County—Ascension.....	150.00	191.63	21.63
Duke—St. Stephen's.....	600.00	625.00	-----
*Durham—St. Philip's.....	4,773.00	4,314.08	293.50
Elkin—Galloway Memorial.....	28.00	40.00	-----
Enfield—Advent.....	380.00	386.00	1.00
Franklinton.....	-----	5.00	2.00
Germanton—St. Philip's.....	84.00	84.00	-----
Goshen—St. Paul's.....	-----	-----	16.00
Greensboro—Holy Trinity.....	3,190.00	3,496.41	172.70
Greensboro—St. Andrew's.....	1,700.00	1,255.47	162.60
Halifax—St. Mark's.....	234.00	245.98	37.00
Hamlet—All Saints.....	120.00	49.26	14.50
Henderson—Holy Innocents.....	3,192.00	3,626.90	494.02
High Point—St. Mary's.....	1,162.00	652.74	-----
Hillsboro—St. Matthew's.....	1,290.00	1,451.66	170.43
Iredell County—St. James.....	100.00	100.00	4.25
Jackson—Our Saviour.....	200.00	23.35	-----
Kittrell—St. James.....	125.00	105.13	10.00
Laurinburg—St. David's.....	145.00	-----	-----
Lawrence—Grace.....	50.00	68.25	4.51
Leaksville—Epiphany.....	456.00	496.00	-----
Lexington—Grace.....	951.00	955.60	51.00
Littleton—St. Alban's.....	295.00	305.00	30.50
Louisburg—St. Paul's.....	600.00	599.70	133.81
Mayodan—Messiah.....	100.00	166.25	12.75
Mecklenburg County—St. Mark's.....	242.00	260.57	26.00
Middleburg—Heavenly Rest.....	50.00	-----	10.00
Milton—Christ.....	50.00	54.00	-----
Monroe—St. Paul's.....	400.00	427.72	35.74
Mount Airy—Trinity.....	300.00	168.18	10.00
Amounts forward.....	\$ 38,333.00	\$ 38,485.55	\$ 4,725.91

## STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS 1923—Continued

	Apportionment N. W. C. Fund	Paid on N. W. C. Apportionment	Specials
Amounts forward.....	\$ 38,333.00	\$ 38,485.55	\$ 4,725.91
Northampton County—St. Luke's.....	125.00	125.00	13.22
Orange County—St. Mary's.....	30.00	30.00	-----
Oxford—St. Stephen's.....	1,556.00	1,739.07	113.51
Pinehurst.....	500.00	-----	-----
Pittsboro—St. Bartholomew's.....	454.00	454.00	5.50
Raleigh—Christ.....	6,119.00	6,863.96	833.56
Raleigh—Good Shepherd.....	5,084.00	5,084.00	436.75
Raleigh—St. Mary's.....	1,000.00	1,122.07	94.43
Raleigh—St. Saviour.....	200.00	254.77	8.76
Reidsville—St. Thomas.....	500.00	300.00	23.63
Ridgeway—Good Shepherd.....	215.00	62.07	3.00
Ringwood—St. Clement's.....	39.00	39.00	-----
*Roanoke Rapids—All Saints.....	1,500.00	1,100.00	146.17
Rockingham—Messiah.....	500.00	256.55	20.00
Rockingham County—St. Andrew.....	10.00	-----	-----
Rocky Mount—Good Shepherd.....	3,253.00	3,366.34	680.77
Roxboro St.—Mark's.....	50.00	50.00	-----
Rowan County—St. Jude's.....	52.00	-----	-----
Rowan County—St. Matthew's.....	107.00	107.00	-----
*Salisbury—St. Luke's.....	2,316.00	1,880.26	168.05
Salisbury—St. Paul's.....	200.00	200.00	44.98
Salisbury—St. Peter's.....	65.00	65.00	5.57
Sanford—St. Thomas.....	125.00	136.66	39.21
*Scotland Neck—Trinity.....	1,370.00	782.00	78.51
Selma—St. Gabriel's.....	32.00	-----	-----
Smithfield—St. Paul's.....	500.00	144.50	78.75
Southern Pines—Emmanuel.....	200.00	6.00	10.87
Speed—St. Mary's.....	100.00	122.03	7.39
Speed—St. Matthew's.....	-----	13.16	1.86
Spencer—St. Joseph.....	25.00	25.00	4.00
Spray—St. Luke's.....	450.00	493.83	69.36
Spring Hope—St. Jude's.....	85.00	85.00	5.85
Statesville—Holy Trinity.....	150.00	150.00	-----
Stoneville—Emmanuel.....	20.00	7.60	-----
Stovall—St. Peter's.....	210.00	51.65	13.50
*Tarboro—Calvary.....	3,500.00	2,126.00	360.56
Townesville—Holy Trinity.....	100.00	100.00	17.00
Union County—St. Timothy.....	50.00	4.20	-----
*Wadesboro—Calvary.....	1,176.00	429.72	17.60
Wake Forest—St. John's.....	50.00	82.00	-----
Walnut Cove—Christ.....	225.00	30.56	20.45
*Warrenton—Emmanuel.....	1,264.00	770.63	98.30
Amounts forward.....	\$ 71,840.00	\$ 67,163.59	\$ 8,140.27

## STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS 1923—Continued

	Apportionment N. W. C. Fund	Paid on N. W. C. Apportionment	Specials
Amounts forward.....	\$ 71,840.00	\$ 67,163.59	\$ 8,147.02
*Weldon—Grace.....	946.00	597.05	251.00
*Wilson—St. Timothy's.....	2,380.00	850.00	115.00
Winston—St. Paul's.....	3,493.00	4,598.45	1,630.15
Woodleaf—St. George.....	50.00	50.40	15.20
Williamsboro—St. John's.....			10.00
COLORED:			
Charlotte—St. Michael's and All Angels.....	234.00	86.97	38.50
Durham—St. Peter's.....	70.00	17.50	
Greensboro—Redeemer.....	10.00	10.00	
Henderson—Resurrection.....	10.00	15.10	
Littleton—St. Anna's.....	15.00	15.00	
Louisburg—St. Matthias.....	45.00	45.00	
Monroe—Holy Trinity.....	42.00	5.00	
Oxford—St. Cyprian's.....	19.00	8.50	7.00
Pittsboro—St. James.....	13.00	15.40	2.00
Raleigh—St. Ambrose.....	237.00	237.00	13.27
Raleigh—St. Augustine's.....	600.00	846.51	60.35
Rocky Mount—Holy Hope.....	18.00	21.00	
Salisbury—St. Philip's.....	5.00	15.83	5.00
Satterwhite—St. Simeon's.....	13.00	18.00	5.75
Statesville—Holy Cross.....	20.00	20.00	5.00
Tarboro—St. Luke's.....	150.00	111.10	10.49
Warren County—St. Luke's.....	1 00	1.00	5.00
Warrenton—All Saints.....	85.00	57.00	9.18
Wilson—St. Mark's.....	5 00	85.00	10.00
Winston—St. Stephen's.....	6.00	6.00	
Totals.....	\$ 80,359.00	\$ 74,896.40	\$ 10,339.91

## ADDENDA

Since January 31, 1924, the following amounts have been received for credit on 1923 apportionments:

Durham—St. Philip's.....	\$ 523.92	
Roanoke Rapids—All Saints.....	70.00	
Salisbury—St. Luke's.....	57.80	
Scotland Neck—Holy Trinity.....	50.00	
Tarboro—Calvary.....	60.00	
Warrenton—Emmanuel.....	10.00	
Weldon—Grace.....	20.00	
Wilson—St. Timothy.....	200.00	
Wadesboro—Calvary.....	100.00	\$ 1,091.72

March 31, 1924.

(Based on Reports in Journal, 1923. 12½% upon Salary of Clergy and Assistants, Music and Choir, and Current Operating Expenses.)

Ansonville, All Souls	\$ 31.00
Battleboro, St. John's	41.00
Burlington, Holy Comforter	301.00
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	186.00
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	637.00
Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	20.00
Charlotte, St. Andrew's	12.00
Charlotte, St. Martin's	476.00
Charlotte, St. Mary's	5.00
Charlotte, St. Peter's	1,066.00
China Grove, Ascension	3.00
Cleveland, Christ Church	40.00
Concord, All Saints	200.00
Coolemeecoo, Good Shepherd	54.00
Davie County, Ascension	19.00
Duke, St. Stephen's	125.00
Durham, St. Philip's	666.00
Edgecombe Co., St. Matthew's	8.00
Elkin, Gallaway	3.00
Enfield, Advent	82.00
Germanton, St. Philip's	3.00
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	555.00
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	338.00
Halifax, St. Mark's	31.00
Hamlet, All Saints	25.00
Henderson, Holy Innocents	526.00
High Point, St. Mary's	282.00
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	235.00
Iredell, St. James	5.00
Jackson, Church of our Saviour	40.00
Kittrell, St. James	56.00
Laurinburg, St. David's	11.00
Lawrence, Grace	3.00
Leaksville, Epiphany	83.00
Lexington, Grace	262.00
Littleton, St. Alban's	40.00
Louisburg, St. Paul's	77.00
Madison, St. John's	3.00
Mayodan, Messiah	15.00
Mecklenburg, St. Mark's	51.00
Milton, Christ Church	5.00
Monroe, St. Paul's	138.00
Mount Airy, Trinity	62.00
Northampton Co., St. Luke's	27.00
Oxford, St. Stephen's	255.00
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew	103.00
Raleigh, Christ Church	923.00
Raleigh, Good Shepherd	791.00
Raleigh, St. Mary's	50.00
Raleigh, St. Saviour's	50.00
Reidsville, St. Thomas	150.00
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	25.00
Ringwood, St. Clements	18.00
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints	250.00
Rockingham, Messiah	174.00
Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's	3.00
Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	\$ 566.00
Roxboro, Chapel	10.00
Rowan Co., St. Matthew's	7.00
Rowan Co., St. Jude's	2.00
Salisbury, St. Luke's	492.00
Salisbury, St. Paul's	20.00
Salisbury, St. Peter's	20.00
Sanford, St. Thomas	49.00
Scotland Neck, Trinity	247.00
Selma, St. Gabriel's	4.00
Smithfield, St. Paul's	76.00
Southern Pines, Emmanuel	225.00
Speed, St. Mary's	15.00
Spencer, St. Joseph's	3.00
Spray, St. Luke's	50.00
Spring Hope, St. Jude's	20.00
Statesville, Trinity	70.00
Stovall, St. Peter's	32.00
Stoneville, Emmanuel	3.00
Tarboro, Calvary	533.00
Townesville, Holy Trinity	30.00
Wadesboro, Calvary	207.00
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	37.00
Warrenton, Emmanuel	173.00
Weldon, Grace	146.00
Wilson, St. Timothy's	398.00
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	683.00
Woodleaf, St. Andrew's and St. George's	5.00
Yanceyville, Chapel	3.00
COLORED CONVOCATION	
Charlotte, St. Michael's	50.00
Durham, St. Titus	11.00
Greensboro, Redeemer	3.00
Henderson, Resurrection	3.00
Littleton, St. Anna's	3.00
Louisburg, St. Matthias	35.00
Monroe, Holy Trinity	4.00
Oxford, St. Cyprian's	3.00
Pittsboro, St. James	3.00
Raleigh, St. Ambrose's	156.00
Raleigh, St. Augustine's	50.00
Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	3.00
Salisbury, St. Philip's	3.00
Satterwhite, St. Simon's	3.00
Statesville, Holy Cross	3.00
Tarboro, St. Luke's	41.00
Warren Co., St. Luke's	3.00
Warrenton, All Saints	21.00
Wilson, St. Mark's	18.00
Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	3.00
Grand Total	\$14,185.00



## TABLE OF STATISTICS

	1922	1923
Clergy .....	68	72
Priests ordained .....	1	0
Deacons ordained .....	2	1
Clergy received .....	3	10
Clergy transferred .....	5	6
Clergy died .....	2	1
Candidates for orders .....	2	2
Parishes .....	44	44
Organized Missions .....	39	38
Unorganized Missions .....	38	40
Infant baptisms .....	433	474
Adult baptisms .....	197	199
Total baptisms .....	630	673
Confirmations .....	651	
Marriages .....	125	179
Burials .....	239	200
Baptized persons .....	15,661	15,571
Communicants .....	9,500	10,005
Church School, Officers and Teachers .....	705	775
Pupils .....	6,906	6,988
Bible classes .....	1,458	1,640
Total enrollment .....	9,069	9,403

## INCOME

Balances .....	\$ 15,796.15	\$ 22,182.01
Parish support .....	188,152.14	210,529.93
Special parochial .....	34,356.92	44,706.09
Episcopal and Contingent .....	3,462.77	3,196.38
Nation-wide Campaign .....	52,278.14	39,989.94
Other general .....	10,756.87	19,622.91
Capital and Transfers .....	51,380.07	17,038.45
Deficit .....	2,776.81	3,312.61
Total .....	\$358,960.70	\$360,578.32

## EXPENDITURES

Deficit .....	\$ 2,035.92	\$ 3,580.71
Salary of Clergy .....	81,125.95	84,606.37
Current operating .....	39,714.16	46,917.45
Other Current .....	9,494.48	11,620.55
Special Parochial .....	64,315.29	58,032.72
Episcopal and Contingent .....	9,318.00	12,689.60
Nation Wide Campaign .....	70,938.43	66,150.32
Other general .....	15,530.23	23,216.05
Capital and transfers .....	32,751.04	28,595.78
Balances .....	33,737.20	25,168.77
Total .....	\$358,960.70	\$360,578.32

Value of all Church property .....\$2,291,590.00 \$2,473,360.00



## INDEX

Address of Bishop .....	61
Account of Bishop Suffragan .....	118
Address of Dr. Richard H. Lewis .....	182
Appendices .....	59, 121, 195
Assessments for Episcopal and Contingent Fund.....	214
Bishop's account .....	84
Bishop Coadjutor's address .....	86
Bishop Suffragan's address .....	113
Bishop's Thirtieth Anniversary Address .....	167
Clergy lists .....	6, 10
Committees appointed .....	21, 23
Diocesan officers .....	3
Election of officers, delegates, etc. ....	48
Financial Report of Bishop Coadjutor .....	109
Greetings to absent ministers .....	28
In Memoriam .....	20
Journal of Proceedings .....	21
Next meeting at Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill .....	51
Next meeting May 12, 1925 .....	53
Parishes and Missions .....	13
Parochial reports .....	123
Recommendations of Diocesan Publicity Committee .....	50
REPORTS:	
Standing Committees for 1922 .....	23
Diocesan Executive Committee' .....	24
Finance Committee .....	28
Trustees of St. Mary's School .....	29
Basis of Assessments .....	29
Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution .....	30
St. Peter's Hospital .....	32
St. Augustine's School .....	33
Church Pension Fund Committee .....	35
Carolina Churchman .....	35
Treasurer Pension Fund .....	36
Diocesan Board of Religious Education .....	37
Deaf Mute Mission .....	37
Examining Chaplains .....	38
Bible instruction at the University .....	39

Trustees of Diocese .....	26, 41
University of the South .....	45
Social Service Commission .....	46
Committee on Canons .....	42, 49
Thompson Orphanage Committee .....	49
Committee on New Parishes .....	51
Work at Chapel Hill .....	51
Committee on State of the Church .....	53
Treasurer Colored Convocation .....	119
Rev. Edwin A. Osborne .....	183
Rev. A. B. Hunter .....	183
Rev. S. W. Hale .....	183
Archdeacon William H. Hardin .....	185
Treasurer Convocation of Charlotte .....	188
Archdeacon of Raleigh .....	191
Treasurer Convocation of Raleigh .....	193
Treasurer of Diocese .....	197
Treasurer, Nation-wide Campaign Fund .....	207
Auditor Nation-wide Fund .....	208

## RESOLUTIONS:

on Order of Business .....	45
on Church Service League .....	47
on Students' Secretary at Chapel Hill .....	23, 49
on Evangelism .....	53
on Recognition of hospitality .....	53
on Evangelistic Missions .....	53
by Committee on State of the Church .....	56
on Adjournment .....	57
on Tribute to Dr. Pittenger .....	57
Table of Statistics .....	215

# JOURNAL

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND NINTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

HELD IN

THE CHAPEL OF THE CROSS  
CHAPEL HILL, NORTH CAROLINA

MAY 12 AND 13, 1925

---

RALEIGH  
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING COMPANY  
1925



THE ONE HUNDRED AND TENTH  
ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD  
ON TUESDAY, MAY 4, 1926  
IN CALVARY CHURCH  
TARBORO, N. C.

# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

1925

---

## DIOCESAN OFFICERS

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE AND PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION

The Rt. Rev. JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D.D., RALEIGH.

BISHOP COADJUTOR

The Rt. Rev. EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, D.D., Charlotte.

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP AND ARCHDEACON OF THE COLORED CONVOCATION

The Rt. Rev. HENRY BEARD DELANY, D.D., Raleigh.

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR

The Rev. MORRISON BETHEA, Raleigh.

TREASURER

Mr. HENRY M. LONDON, Raleigh.

MISSIONARY TREASURER

Mr. J. RENWICK WILKES, Charlotte.

HISTORIOGRAPHER

Mr. MARSHALL DELANCY HAYWOOD, Raleigh.

DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Bishop, Chairman

The Bishop Coadjutor, Vice Chairman

The Suffragan Bishop

(Until 1926)

Rev. Robert E. Gribbin

Mr. James H. Webb

Mrs. Dorian H. Blair

(Until 1927)

Rev. Robert B. Owens

Mr. John H. Cutter

Miss Emma J. Hall

(Until 1928)

Rev. John L. Jackson

Mr. Wade R. Brown

Mrs. Warren W. Way

STANDING COMMITTEE

Rev. Milton A. Barber, President

Mr. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr., Secretary

Rev. Sidney S. Bost

Rev. Isaac W. Hughes

R. H. Lewis, M.D., LL.D.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

Rev. Warren W. Way, Chairman

Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Secretary

Rev. N. Collin Hughes

Rev. Francis M. Osborne

Rev. Edgar H. Goold

Rev. Robert B. Owens

Rev. Mark H. Milne

Rev. Robert E. Gribbin

## OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES

## COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

Rev. Sidney S. Bost

Rev. John L. Jackson

Mr. William A. Erwin

Mr. Arthur H. London

Mr. Samuel Lawrence

## COMMITTEE ON PENSIONS

Rev. I. Harding Hughes

Mr. Ralph B. Coit

Mr. Eugene Holt

## TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop of the Diocese

Gen. Albert L. Cox

Mr. Gavin H. Dortch

## DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

(Until 1928)

Rev. Wm. J. Gordon

Lewis J. Burwell

Mr. Godfrey Cheshire

## DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL

The Bishop of the Diocese

The Bishop Coadjutor

(Until 1930)

(Until 1927)

R. H. Lewis, M.D., LL.D.

Rev. Milton A. Barber

Mr. Graham H. Andrews

Rev. Isaac W. Hughes

Mr. Thomas H. Battle

Mrs. Thomas W. Bickett

Mrs. Walter D. Toy

Mr. William A. Erwin

DIOCESAN MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING  
INSTITUTION

The Bishop of the Diocese

The Bishop Coadjutor, Chairman of Executive Committee

(Until 1926)

(Until 1928)

Rev. William H. Hardin

Mr. A. H. Boyden

Mr. F. W. Glover

Mr. Wm. H. Ruffin

Mrs. S. F. Telfair

Mrs. S. Westray Battle

(Until 1930)

Rev. Edwin A. Osborne

Mr. Joseph G. Shannonhouse

Mr. Thomas H. Webb

## OFFICERS OF THE CONVOCATION

*Convocation of Raleigh:*

Rev. Morrison Bethea, Archdeacon

Mr. William H. Ruffin, Secretary

Mr. William L. Wall, Treasurer

*Convocation of Charlotte:*

Rev. William H. Hardin, Archdeacon

Rev. Mark H. Milne, Secretary

Rev. William H. Hardin, Treasurer

*Colored Convocation:*

Rt. Rev. Henry B. Delaney, D.D., Suffragan Bishop and Archdeacon

Mr. Charles H. Boyer, Secretary

Mr. Thomas Algernon White, Treasurer.

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

*Clerical*

*Lay*

Rev. John L. Jackson

Mr. Wm. A. Erwin

Rev. Sidney S. Bost

Mr. Thos. H. Battle

Rev. Milton A. Barber

Mr. Thos. H. Webb

Rev. Henry G. Lane

Mr. John H. Cutter

SUPPLEMENTARY DEPUTIES

Rev. Robt. E. Gribben

Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes

Rev. Isaac W. Hughes

Mr. J. Augustus Moore

Rev. Bertram E. Brown

Mr. A. H. Patterson

Rev. Wm. H. Hardin

Mr. Erwin A. Holt

(Delegates to the Provincial Synod same as Deputies to the General Convention)

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY  
MAY 1923

Those present marked thus\*.

Those in italics not members of the Convention.

---

- \*The Rt. REV. JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese.  
P. O. Raleigh.
- \*The Rt. REV. EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor.  
P. O. Charlotte.
- \*The Rt. REV. HENRY BEARD DELANY, D.D., Suffragan Bishop in  
charge of the Colored Clergy and Congregations of the Diocese,  
and Archdeacon of the Colored Convocation. P. O. Raleigh.
- BAILEY, THOMAS BURKE, Kinston.
- \*BARBER, MILTON AUGUSTUS, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.
- \*BAXTER, EDWARD WORSLEY, Rector of St. Timothy's, Wilson.
- \*BENTON, WILLIAM DELANCY, D.D., Rector of St. Matthew's Church,  
Hillsboro, in charge of St. Mary's, Orange County. P. O. Hills-  
boro.
- \*BETHEA, MORRISON, Archdeacon of the Convocation of Raleigh.  
P. O. Raleigh.
- \*BOST, SIDNEY STUART, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham.
- \*BOWNE, HENRY NORWOOD, Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point.
- \*BROWN, BERTRAM ERWIN, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, in  
charge of Missions in Edgecombe County. P. O. Tarboro.
- \**Burnz, Edgar Channing*, Assistant at St. Peter's, in charge of the  
Chapel of Hope, Charlotte.
- \*BURG, JACOB FREDERICK, Priest in charge of St. Matthew's and St.  
Jude's Churches, Rowan County. P. O. Salisbury.
- \*BUXTON, CLARENCE EDWARD, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greens-  
boro.
- \*CHEATHAM, THADDEUS AINSLEY, Pinehurst.
- \**Clark, Walter Bird*, Priest in charge.
- COCHRAN, ARTHUR MYRON, Rector of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh;  
in charge of St. James's, Pittsboro. P. O. Raleigh.
- \*CODY, CORTEZ ROBERT, Priest in charge of St. Paul's Church, Mon-  
roe, and St. Timothy's Church, Union County. P. O. Monroe.



\*CRAIGHILL, FRANCIS HOPKINSON, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount; in charge of St. John's Church, Battleboro, and St. Jude's Church, Spring Hope. P. O. Rocky Mount.

CRITTENDEN, WILLIAM BENTLEY, Priest in charge of St. Philip's Church, Salisbury, and Holy Cross, Statesville. P. O. Salisbury.

\*EDWARDS, FREDERICK HUBERT URIAH, Priest in charge of St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford, and St. Simeon's Church, Satterwhite. P. O. Oxford.

\*FORTUNE, ROMA COXEY, Missionary to Deaf Mutes. P. O. Durham.

\*GOOLD, EDGAR HUNT, principal of St. Augustine's School, Raleigh.

\*GORDON, WILLIAM JONES, Priest in charge of St. Luke's Church, Spray, and St. Andrew's Mission, Rockingham County. P. O. Spray.

\*GRIBBIN, ROBERT EMMET, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.

\*HAMAKER, JOHN FORRY, Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro; in charge of All Souls Church, Ansonville. P. O. Wadesboro.

\*HARDIN, WILLIAM HILL, Archdeacon of the Convocation of Charlotte. P. O. Salisbury.

\*HARTZELL, HOWARD STETLER, Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, in charge of All Saints, Hamlet and St. David's, Laurinburg. P. O. Rockingham.

\*HENDERSON, EUGENE LEON, Priest in charge of St. Titus Church, Durham.

\*HOLMES, WILMOT STUART, Rector of Grace Church, Lexington, and in charge of Mission at Albemarle.

HOLBROOK, CHARLES P., Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines; in charge of Missions at Samarcand, Sanatorium, and Pine Bluff. P. O. Southern Pines.

\*HORSFIELD, FREDERICK HENRY TOWNSEND, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.

\*HUGHES, ISRAEL HARDING, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.

\*HUGHES, ISAAC WAYNE, Rector of Holy Innocents Church, Henderson.

HUGHES, NICHOLAS COLLIN, D.D., in charge of St. Nicholas' School, Raleigh.

HUNTER, AARON BURTIS, D.D., retired. P. O. East Orange, N. J.

INGLE, JULIAN EDWARD, retired. P. O. Raleigh.

\*JACKSON, JOHN LONG, Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, and in charge of St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County. P. O. Charlotte.

\*Jones, John Herbert, Deacon in charge of St. Mark's, Wilson, and Holy Hope, Rocky Mount. P. O. Wilson.

\*Jordan, Clarence Henry, Rector of Grace Church, Weldon, and Church of Our Saviour, Jackson. P. O. Weldon.

JOYNER, FRANCIS, retired. P. O. Littleton.

KENT, LEICESTER FOULK, Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Va.

\*LACKEY, BOSTON MCGEE, Assistant to Rev. Milton A. Barber, Priest in charge of St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh.

\*LANE, HENRY GARDINER, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

\*LAWRENCE, ALFRED STRATTON, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

\*MCDUFFIE, JOSEPH THEODORE, Priest in charge of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem.

\*Marshall, Arthur Harlee, Priest in charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove; Trinity Church, Mount Airy, and St. Philip's Church, Germantown. P. O. Walnut Cove.

\*MARTIN, JADI LEVI, Rector of St. Thomas, Reidsville, and Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville.

\*MAZYCK, HENRY DECHARTIGNIER, Priest in charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan; St. John's Church, Madison, and Emmanuel Church, Stoneville. P. O. Mayodan.

\*MEREDITH, REUBEN, Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck; St. Mark's Church, Halifax; Church of the Advent, Enfield, and St. Clement's Church, Ringwood. P. O. Scotland Neck.

\*MILNE, MARK HEMINGWAY, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, and in charge of St. Joseph's, Spencer. P. O. Salisbury.

\*Miller, James Daniel, Rector of St. Paul's, Louisburg, and St. James, Kittrell; in charge of St. John's, Wake Forest, and Mission at Franklinton. P. O. Louisburg.

NASH, HARRY OSWALD, Missionary in Mexico.

\*Noe, Alexander Constantine Davis, Priest in charge of St. Stephen's, Duke.

\*OPIE, THOMAS FLETCHER, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington.

OSBORNE, EDWIN AUGUSTUS, retired. P. O. Charlotte.

OSBORNE, FRANCIS MOORE, Chaplain of the University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn.

\*OWENS, ROBERT BRUCE, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, and in charge of St. Andrew's, Charlotte.

\*ROGERS, GEORGE FLOYD, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

\*SCOVIL, CHARLES BARKER, Rector of All Saints Church, Concord.

\*Seagle, John Creighton, Rector of St. Paul's Church, and in charge of St. Peter's Church, Salisbury.

SHACKLETTE, WILLIAM SIDNEY, Chaplain at the North Carolina State Prison.

\*SHANNONHOUSE, ROYAL GRAHAM, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, in charge of St. Thomas Church, Sanford. P. O. Pittsboro.

\*TROTT, THOMAS LEE, Priest in charge of Trinity Church, Statesville, and St. James Church, Iredell County. P. O. Statesville.

WAGNER, BELFORD NORTHROP DEFOE, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, and St. Alban's Church, Littleton. P. O. Warrenton.

WALTON, BASIL MANLY.

\*WAY, WARREN WADE, Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

\*WESTON, MILTON MORAN, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro.

WHEELER, WILLIAM HARDIN, Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, Charlotte.

WRIGHT, WILLIAM JOHN.

# LIST OF CLERGY ACCORDING TO DATE OF ORDINATION

## BISHOPS

*The Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D.*

CONSECRATED OCTOBER 15, 1893.

*The Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D.*

CONSECRATED OCTOBER 15, 1922

*The Rt. Rev. Henry Beard Delany, D.D.*

CONSECRATED NOVEMBER 21, 1918.

## PRIESTS

Julian Edward Ingle.....	ordained	June	11, 1865
Frederick Henry Townsend Horsfield.....	"	Dec.	24, 1876
Edwin Augustus Osborne.....	"	May	22, 1881
Aaron Burtis Hunter, D.D.....	"	May	1, 1882
William DeLancey Benton, D.D.....	"	May	15, 1891
Wilmot Stuart Holmes.....	"	Sept.	1894
Nicholas Collin Hughes.....	"	April	3, 1894
Isaac Wayne Hughes.....	"	April	3, 1894
James Daniel Miller.....	"	Sept.	18, 1894
Bertram Erwin Brown.....	"	May	3, 1895
William John Wright.....	"	Feb.	11, 1896
Sidney Stuart Bost.....	"	May	31, 1896
Robert Bruce Owens.....	"	May	31, 1896
Reuben Meredith .....	"	June	12, 1896
Eugene Leon Henderson.....	"	Oct.	7, 1897
Warren Wade Way.....	"	June	18, 1899
Francis Joyner .....	"	June	21, 1899
Francis Hopkinson Craighill.....	"	Oct.	22, 1899
Milton Augustus Barber.....	"	Oct.	8, 1899
Mark Hemingway Milne.....	"	May	24, 1900
Royal Graham Shannonhouse.....	"	Dec.	21, 1902
Clarence Henry Jordan.....	"	July	26, 1903
Francis Moore Osborne.....	"	Mar.	25, 1904
Thaddeus Ainsley Cheatham.....	"	May	4, 1904

Htnry Norwood Bowne.....	"	April	5, 1904
George Floyd Rogers.....	"	June	17, 1904
Milton Moran Weston.....	"	Dec.	6, 1905
William Hardin Wheeler.....	"	Dec.	20, 1905
Henry deChartignier Mazyck.....	"	Dec.	31, 1905
Henry Gardiner Lane.....	"	June	21, 1906
Belford Northrop Defoe Wagner.....	"	May	26, 1907
Thomas Lee Trott.....	"	Dec.	1, 1907
William Hill Hardin.....	"	Dec.	22, 1907
Alfred Stratton Lawrence.....	"	Dec.	22, 1907
Edgar Hunt Gould.....	"	June	13, 1908
William Jones Gordon.....	"	Oct.	9, 1908
Morrison Bethea .....	"	Jan.	24, 1909
John Long Jackson.....	"	June	6, 1909
John Creighton Seagle.....	"	June	6, 1909
Alexander Constantine Davis Noe.....	"	July	7, 1909
Harry Oswald Nash.....	"	Dec.	19, 1909
Charles Pray Holbrook.....	"	June	16, 1911
John Forry Hamaker.....	"	Dec.	20, 1911
Charles Baker Scovill.....	"	June	2, 1912
Robert Emmet Gribbin.....	"	May	9, 1913
Arthur Harlee Marshall.....	"	Mar.	12, 1914
Thomas Fletcher Opie.....	"	June	5, 1914
Israel Harding Hughes.....	"	Aug.	23, 1914
Edward Worsley Baxter.....	"	Aug.	30, 1914
Clarence Edward Buxton.....	"	Feb.	8, 1917
Boston McGee Lackey.....	"	June	7, 1918
Cortez Robert Cody.....	"	June	7, 1918
Jacob Frederick Burg.....	"	May	30, 1920
Arthur Myron Cochran.....	"	Dec.	19, 1920
Howard Stetler Hartzell.....	"	May	22, 1921
Jadi Levi Martin.....	"	May	22, 1921
Claudius Adolphus Nero.....	"	May	22, 1921
William Sidney Shacklette.....	"	June	6, 1921
Edgar Channing Burnz.....	"	Dec.	7, 1923
Joseph Theodore McDuffie.....	"	Mar.	16, 1924
William Bentley Crittenden.....	"	Dec.	28, 1924
Frederick Hubert Uriah Edwards.....	"	Mar.	11, 1924

## DEACONS

Thomas Burke Bailey.....	"	June	9, 1895
Roma Coxey Fortune.....	"	May	5, 1921



## CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

## CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

George Crumwell Pollard.....	Admitted June 10, 1906
William Arthur Lillycrop.....	" July 1, 1924
Alfred Lee Reiber.....	" Sept. 19, 1924
Geoffrey Maurice Horsfield.....	" Dec. 6, 1924
Edward Francis Barrow.....	" April 4, 1925

## POSTULANTS

Daniel Webster Allen, Worth Bagley Wicker, John Bush Woodruff, Henry Cornelius Hester, Andrew Dallam Millstead, Alfred Edwin Mennell, Leroy Winstead Leggett, Ernest MacGersin Winborne, and Allen Person.

# LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

IN THE

## DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

WITH NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE CONVENTION

(Those marked \* were present)

---

Albemarle, Mission (Un)	Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes
Ansonville, All Souls (Or)	Rev. John F. Hamaker
Battleboro, St. John's (Or)	Rev. Francis Craighill
Burlington, Holy Comforter (P)	Rev. Thomas F. Opie
*Roger Gant	J. D. Long
R. A. Williams	*F. L. Williamson
*Erwin A. Holt	R. H. Whitehead
J. G. King	Joseph Gant
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross (P)	Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence
*Walter D. Toy	James B. Bullitt
*Andrew H. Patterson	Thomas J. Wilson
*William M. Dey	Harry D. Carter
*Robert D. W. Connor	G. M. Braune
Charlotte, Holy Comforter (P)	Rev. Robert B. Owens
J. H. Atkins	S. S. Dillard
A. C. Walker	C. E. Greenleaf
*R. H. Bouligny	J. F. Yorke
*Wm. H. Doyle	Wm. H. Peeps
Charlotte, St. Andrew's (Un)	Rev. Robert B. Owens
Charlotte, St. Martin's (P)	Rev. John L. Jackson
Dr. John H. Tucker	A. L. Boyle
*Fred W. Glover	Chas. Blackburn
*Thos. P. Banks	John J. Parker
Frederick C. Abbott	*J. Renwick Wilkes
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin (Un)	Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler
Charlotte, St. Peter's (P)	Rev. Geo. F. Rogers
*John H. Cutter	H. A. London
G. G. Slaughter	H. C. Jones
*J. L. Staten	E. R. Cannon, Jr.
*M. M. Murphy	R. Van Landingham

- China Grove, Ascension (Or) Archdeacon of Charlotte
- Cleveland, Christ Church (P) Archdeacon of Charlotte  
     \*W. F. Thompson                      W. P. Barber  
     T. L. Kesler                          Brent Kesler
- Concord, All Saints (P) Rev. Chas. B. Scovil  
     \*R. P. Gibson                          J. B. Lewis  
     \*Cameron MacRae                      J. F. Haywood  
     \*Thos. H. Webb                        J. B. Halstead
- Cooleemee, Good Shepherd (Or) Archdeacon of Charlotte  
     \*J. H. L. Rice                          Dr. A. B. Byerly
- Cuningham Chapel (Un) Archdeacon of Raleigh
- Davie County, Ascension (Un) Archdeacon of Charlotte
- Duke, St. Stephen's (Or) Rev. Alex. C. D. Noc  
     E. H. Bost                              T. V. Brannock
- Durham, St. Andrew's (Un) Rev. Sidney S. Bost
- Durham, St. Joseph's (Un) Rev. Sidney S. Bost
- Durham, St. Philip's (P) Rev. Sidney S. Bost  
     \*W. A. Erwin                          H. E. White  
     \*J. E. Abernathy                      W. G. Frasier  
     \*Dr. J. M. Manning                   J. H. Haddock  
     \*L. F. Butler                          D. M. Connor
- Elkin, Galloway Memorial (Un) Archdeacon of Charlotte
- Elm City, Holy Trinity (Un) Archdeacon of Raleigh
- Enfield, Church of the Advent (P) Rev. Reuben Meredith  
     Chas. McGuigan                      \*Robert Williams  
     \*H. S. Harrison                        Paul Fenner
- Germanton, St. Philip's (Un) Archdeacon of Charlotte
- Greensboro, Holy Trinity (P) Rev. I. Harding Hughes  
     Dr. H. H. Dodson                      J. C. Hedgepeth  
     \*Wade R. Brown                        E. B. Jeffress  
     \*Paul Schenck                          C. G. Harrison  
     A. R. Perkins                          \*W. G. Caperton
- Greensboro, St. Andrew's (P) Rev. Clarence E. Buxton  
     \*J. R. Donnell                          C. P. Langley  
     \*E. C. Clingman                        H. Hinck  
     G. F. Newman                          \*G. C. Sayre  
     \*C. D. Blair                            C. E. Anderson
- Greensboro, St. Mary's (Un) Rev. Clarence E. Buxton

Halifax, St. Mark's (P) Rev. Reuben Meredith

Stirling M. Gary	Fletcher Gregory
Quinton Gregory	Geo. E. Lewis

Hamlet, All Saints (Or) Rev. Howard Hartzell

Henderson, Holy Innocents (P) Rev. Isaac W. Hughes

Col. Henry Perry	R. G. Kittrell
*S. P. Cooper	J. H. Zollicoffer
*S. R. Chavasse	R. B. Crowder
*L. Joyner	M. J. O'Neil

High Point, St. Mary's (P) Rev. H. Norwood Bowne

*Donald C. MacRae	R. F. J. Johnson
*H. I. Coffield	M. C. Crowson
A. G. Douglas	L. E. Greanfeal
*Thomas Turner, Jr.	

Hillsboro, St. Matthew's (P) Rev. Wm. D. Benton, D.D.

Wm. L. Wall	Whitmel H. Webb
*James H. Webb	Sam T. Latta
*J. Cheshire Webb	Geo. Collins
P. C. Collins	Norfleet Webb

Iredell County, St. James (Or) Rev. Thos. L. Trott

Jackson, Our Saviour (P) Rev. Clarence H. Jordan

G. P. Burgwyn	Eric Norfleet
---------------	---------------

Kittrell, St. James (P) Rev. James D. Miller

Laurinburg, St. David's (Un) Rev. Howard S. Hartzell

Lawrence, Grace Church (Un) Rev. Bertram E. Brown

Leaksville, Epiphany (P) Jadi L. Martin

J. C. Mayhew	Dr. John Ray
R. D. Haden	Dr. L. S. Martin
*M. M. Shaw	M. M. Scales

Lexington, Grace Church (P) Wilmot S. Holmes

*J. C. Spicer	S. W. Rabb
F. L. Hill	R. R. Wheat
L. R. Hunt	J. H. Cowles

Littleton, St. Alban's (Un) Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner

Louisburg, St. Paul's (P) Rev. James D. Miller

*Wm. H. Ruffin	L. L. Joyner
R. H. Davis	J. B. Yarborough
R. C. Beck	Chas. D. Elmore
J. W. King	J. B. King

Madison, St. John's (Or) Rev. H. deC. Mazyck





## Roanoke Rapids, All Saints (P)

*W. F. Joyner	J. L. Cobb
*W. L. Long	R. W. Cordon
*J. A. Moore	T. W. M. Long
*T. W. Mullen	J. H. Lyerly

## Rockingham, Church of the Messiah (P) Rev. Howard S. Hartzell

*Arthur Corpening	Walter King
Charles King	Isaac London
Charles Crofton	

## Rockingham County, St. Andrew's (Or) Rev. Wm. J. Gordon

Lester McDonald	S. P. Thomas
-----------------	--------------

## Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd (P) Rev. Francis Craighill

*Thomas H. Battle	Dr. B. C. Willis
F. S. Spruill	I. T. Smith
*E. G. Muse	K. D. Battle
*W. B. Darrow	

## Rowan County, St. Jude's (Or) Rev. Jacob F. Burg

## Rowan County, St. Mary's (P) Archdeacon of Charlotte

## Roxboro, St. Mark's (Un) Archdeacon of Raleigh

## Salisbury, St. John's (M) Rev. Mark H. Milne

## Salisbury, St. Luke's (P) Rev. Mark H. Milne

A. H. Boyden	Abner Rice
*L. H. Clement	R. B. Brawley
P. A. Wallenborn	Henry Hobson
A. H. Price	Lee O. Gregory

## Salisbury, St. Paul's (P) Rev. John C. Seagle

## Salisbury, St. Peter's (Or) Rev. John C. Seagle

## Sanford, St. Thomas (Or) Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse

*W. W. Robards	N. G. Smith
----------------	-------------

## Scotland Neck, Trinity (P) Rev. Reuben Meredith

*C. H. Smith	W. E. Smith
Stuart Smith	N. A. Riddick
*C. Shields Alexander	Chas Lamb
J. B. Hall	A. B. Hill

## Selma, St. Gabriel's (Un) Rev. Walter B. Clark

## Smithfield, St. Paul's (Or) Rev. Walter B. Clark

H. L. Skinner	*P. H. Kasey
---------------	--------------

Southern Pines, Emmanuel (P) Rev. Chas. P. Holbrook

W. N. Hutt

H. J. Betterley

C. L. Hayes

Dr. W. C. Mudgett

J. B. Sweet

T. A. Kelley

Speed, St. Mary's (Or) Rev. Bertram E. Brown

D. H. Parker

B. S. Pender

Spencer, St. Joseph (Un) Rev. Mark H. Milne

Spray, St. Luke's (Or) Rev. Wm. H. Gordon

\*G. H. Queensbury

R. L. Seekins

Spring Hope, St. Jude's (Un) Rev. Francis Craighill

Statesville, Trinity (Or) Rev. Thos. L. Trott

\*Paul M. Pittenger

B. S. Feild

Stovall, St. Peter's (Or) Archdeacon of Raleigh

Stoneville, Emmanuel (Un) Rev. H. deC. Mazyck

Tarboro, Calvary (P) Rev. Bertram E. Brown

\*S. S. Nash

R. E. L. Cook

\*D. R. Clark

C. H. Fluck

H. H. Philips

W. C. Darrow

\*J. W. Forbes

J. H. Jacocks

Townesville, Holy Trinity (P) Archdeacon of Raleigh

Union County, St. Timothy's (Un) Rev. Cortez R. Cody

Wadesboro, Calvary (P) Rev. John F. Hamaker

\*J. A. Hardison

R. T. B. Little

\*E. N. Baker

\*Dr. J. S. Webb

Wake Forest, St. John's (Or) Rev. James D. Miller

Walnut Cove, Christ Church (Or) Rev. Arthur H. Marshall

\*Wm. Hairston

Warrenton, Emmanuel (P) Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner

W. G. Rogers

M. C. McGuire

C. A. Tucker

C. E. Jackson

Weldon, Grace Church (P) Rev. Clarence H. Jordan

Geo. C. Green

John S. Turner

Geo. H. Nash

S. P. Johnston

E. H. Smith

C. S. Vinson

C. R. Emery

Dr. Wm. Ward

Wilson, St. Timothy's (P) Rev. Edward W. Baxter

\*Dr. C. E. Moore

\*W. J. Boykin

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's (P) Rev. Robert E. Gribbin  
     \*R. T. Steadman                      R. E. Lasater  
     \*S. P. Collier                        L. P. Tyree  
     Norman Cordon                      C. C. Steadman  
     Chancey Hills                        R. H. Woods, Jr.

Woodleaf, St. Andrew and St. George (P)

## COLORED CONVOCATION

Charlotte, St. Michael's and All Angels (Or)  
 Durham, St. Titus (Or) Rev. Eugene L. Henderson  
 Greensboro, Redeemer (Un) Edward F. Barrow, Chatechist  
 Henredson, Mission (Un)  
 Littleton, St. Anna's (Un)  
 Louisburg, St. Matthias (Un) Mr. George C. Pollard, Catechist  
 Monroe, Holy Trinity (Or)  
 Oxford, St. Cyprian (Un) Rev. F. H. U. Edwards  
 Pittsboro, St. James (Or) Rev. A. Myron Cochran  
 Raleigh, St. Ambrose (P) Rev. A. Myron Cochran  
 Raleigh, St. Augustine's (Or) Rev. Edgar H. Goold  
 Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (Un) Rev. Jno. Hubert Jones  
 Salisbury, St. Philip's (Un) Rev. Wm. B. Crittenden  
 Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (Un) Rev. F. H. U. Edwards  
 Statesville, Holy Cross (Un) Rev. Wm. B. Crittenden  
 Tarboro, St. Luke's (P) Rev. Milton M. Weston  
     Geo. Mabry                              E. Pittman  
     C. M. Dancey                            Jackson Lloyd

Warren County, St. Luke's (Un)  
 Warrenton, All Saints (Or)  
 Wilson, St. Mark's (Or) Rev. John Hubert Jones  
 Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (On) Rev. Joseph T. McDuffie

## ABBREVIATIONS

P—Parish

M—Faroehial Mission.

Or—Organized Mission in Union with the Convention

On—Organized Mission not in Union with the Convention.

Un—Unorganized Mission.

\*—Delegates so marked were present.

# In Memoriam



## Walter Johnston Smith Priest and Pastor

Born in Scotland Neck, N. C., July 26th, 1852.

B.A., 1873, St. Stephen's College, Annandale, N. Y.

S. T. B., 1880, General Theological Seminary.

Ordained Deacon by Bishop Lyman June 20, 1880, and advanced to the Priesthood by the same Bishop November 15th, 1885.

Assistant in Calvary Church, Tarboro, 1880-1886.

In charge of St. Mary's Mission 1882-1892.

Rector of St. Martin's Church, Hamilton, 1888-1897.

Rector of St. Mark's Church, Halifax, 1893-1897.

Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, 1888-1898.

Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, Charlotte, N. C., and Chaplain, 1898-1923.

Entered into rest in Charlotte, N. C., August 2d, 1924.

HE SAITH UNTO HIM: FEED MY LAMBS.

SO HE FED THEM WITH A FAITHFUL AND TRUE HEART,  
AND RULED THEM PRUDENTLY WITH ALL HIS POWER.

# In Memoriam



## James Edward King Priest and Pastor

Born in Petersburg, Va., June 30th, 1845.

A faithful and helpful Lay Worker in the establishment of St. Michael's and All Angles Church, Charlotte, N. C., in its establishment and organization in 1882-1895.

Studied in King Hall, Washington, D. C., 1892-1895.

Ordained Deacon by Bishop Cheshire June 9th, 1895.

Advanced to the Priesthood by the same Bishop June 12, 1904.

In charge of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh, 1895-1904.

Rector of same Church 1904-1911.

Priest in charge of St. Michael's and All Angels, Charlotte, 1911-1924.

Superintendent of St. Michael's and All Angels Parochial and Training School, Charlotte, Treasurer of the Colored Convocation of the Diocese of North Carolina.

Departed out of this world to a better November 15th, 1924, at Charlotte, N. C.

IF WE SUFFER, WE SHALL ALSO REIGN WITH HIM.



# JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS

---

## FIRST DAY

CHAPEL HILL, N. C., May 12, 1925.

The one hundred and ninth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina was held in the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, beginning Tuesday, May 12th, at 10 a.m.

10:00 a.m. The Bishop called the Convention to order and the Secretary called the roll. Thirty-four Clergymen and the Delegates from fifteen Parishes and four Missions were present and answered to their names. A quorum being present, the Bishop declared the Convention duly organized.

10:30 a.m. The opening service of the Convention was the Consecration of the New Chapel of the Cross, erected by Mr. William A. Erwin as a memorial to his grandfather, Dr. William Rainey Holt. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Sidney S. Bost. The Bishop of the Diocese preached the Consecration Sermon and celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Penick, the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence and the Rev. Milton A. Barber. The offerings of the Congregation were received for the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society.

2:00 p.m. The Bishop called the Convention to order. The Rev. Morrison Bethea was elected Secretary and Mr. Wm. H. Ruffin was appointed Assistant Secretary. The program was adopted as printed and the nomination of officers was made a special order for 4:00 p.m.

Rev. Milton A. Barber read the report of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina:

### REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEE

February 4. The Bishop of the Diocese submitted his schedule of appropriations from the income of the Holt Fund for the work of the Church in the Diocese, which schedule was approved by the Committee. But the Committee recommended that the salary of

the Archdeacon of the Convocation of Raleigh be increased \$50 a quarter from any unused appropriations from the income of said Fund.

At this same meeting the Rev. Frederick Hubert Uriah Edwards was recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Priesthood. And approval was given to the election of the Rt. Rev. Thomas J. Garland, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, to be the Bishop of that Diocese. Likewise consent was given to the Diocese of Montana to elect a Bishop Coadjutor.

May 14. In St. Paul's Parish House, Winston-Salem, the newly elected Standing Committee met and organized by the election of the Rev. Milton A. Barber as President and Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., as Secretary. At this same meeting the Committee recommended that the Bishop shorten the time of the Candidacy of Leicester Faulk Kent and Ordain him to the Diaconate at such time, after May 30, as suited the Bishop's convenience. They also recommended the Rev. William Bentley Crittenden for Ordination to the Priesthood. And they gave consent to the Consecration of the Rev. John Chandler White as Bishop of the Diocese of Springfield.

June 26. On account of age, experience, and the pressing need of Pristly ministrations in his field, the Committee recommended that the time of the Candidacy of the Rev. Clarence O. Pardo be shortened, and that he be Ordained to the Priesthood as early as possible.

Consent was given to the Diocese of Virginia to elect a Bishop Coadjutor on the ground of extent of work. And consent was also given to the Consecration of the Rev. Edward Huntington Coley, D.D., as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Central New York.

September 19. Approval was given to the election of the Rt. Rev. David Lincoln Ferris, D.D., to be the Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Western New York. And consent was given to the Consecration of the Rev. Frank Alexander Juhan as Bishop of Florida.

At this same meeting, upon application of Alfred Lea Reiber, of Christ Church, Raleigh, to be recommended to the Bishop for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, he was so recommended.

December 2. Geoffrey Maurice Horsfield was recommended to the Bishop for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders. And consent was given to the Consecration of the Rev. Alfred Alonzo Gilman, D.D., to be Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of Hankow, and of the Rev. Eugene Cecil Seaman to be the Bishop of the Missionary District of North Texas.

MILTON A. BARBER, *President.*

The Rev. Robert E. Gribbin read the report of the Executive Council of the Diocese:

#### REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Diocesan Executive Council elected by the Diocesan Convention on May 14, 1924, met 2:30 p.m., June 16, 1924, Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro, N. C. with the following present: Bishop Cheshire, Bishop Penick, Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, Mr. William H. Ruffin, Mrs. Thomas W. Bickett, Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, Mr. James H. Webb, Mrs. Dorian H. Blair, Rev. Robert B. Owens, Mr. John H. Cutter, Miss Emma J. Hall.

Acting under section one of Canon 17, the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, Mr. William H. Ruffin, and Mrs. Thomas W. Bickett, were elected to serve for one year. The Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, James H. Webb, and Mrs. Dorian H. Blair, were elected to serve two years. Rev. Robert B. Owens, John H. Cutter, and Miss Emma J. Hall, were elected to serve three years. Rev. Robert E. Gribbin was elected Secretary and Treasurer of the Executive Council.

The Council provided for the departments of Missions and Church Extension, Religious Education, Christian Social Service, Finance, and Publicity. During the year the Field Department was added.

The following members of the Executive Council were elected chairman and members of the various departments; Missions and Church Extension, Robert E. Gribbin, chairman; John H. Cutter; Religious Education, Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, chairman; Christian Social Service, Mrs. Thomas W. Bickett, chairman; Finance, Mr. James H. Webb, chairman; Publicity, Rev. Robert B. Owens, chairman, Miss Emma J. Hall; Field, John H. Cutter, chairman, Miss Emma J. Hall. Bishop Cheshire expressed his earnest desire that Bishop Penick should act as chairman of the Executive Council.

Greensboro was selected as the regular place of meeting. Meetings were provided for quarterly, beginning on the Wednesday after the second Sunday in September and were so held on September 17, December 17, 1924, and March 11, 1925.

The Council approved the following measures: \$300 a year to be paid from the E. and C. Fund to the *Carolina Churchman*, and this publication to be placed under the care of the Publicity Department. The Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Editor of the *Carolina Churchman*, having presented the financial condition of the paper, was authorized to go ahead with the publication and call a meeting of the Publicity Department whereby plans might be made to increase the number of subscribers. \$1,000 a year was appropriated toward the salary of a student secretary or an assistant pastor at

Chapel Hill. Offering for Japan Reconstruction Fund to be made on Christmas day 1924. Church School offering for the month of October 1924 to be given to the Bishop Tuttle Memorial Building Fund.

General Church Quota \$46,000 (Budget \$23,920; Priorities \$22,080) accepted. Diocesan Budget as follows:

Convocation of Raleigh .....	\$10,590
Convocation of Charlotte .....	11,491
Colored Convocation .....	5,000
Department of Christian Social Service .....	325
Department of Publicity .....	300
Department of Religious Education .....	500
Executive Secretary Department of Religious Education.....	1,000
Student Secretary Chapel Hill .....	1,000
Work at Chapel Hill .....	1,275
Thompson Orphanage.....	13,000
Expenses N. W. C. Treasurer.....	1,600
Interest Sewanee Debt.....	1,125
Expenses N. W. C. Chairman.....	500
	<hr/>
	\$93,706
St. Mary's School (Priority).....	5,000
	<hr/>
	\$98,706

The Sunday after Ascension Day was selected as the time when the Clergy should speak on Christian Education, emphasizing the obligation to support our Christian institutions, particularly at this time the University of the South.

The benefaction of James B. Duke was commended as an "expression of wide vision, generous philanthropy and wise service of an ever increasing potentiality to coming generations."

The appeal to be made in the diocese by the Rev. James P. Burke for aid to the Valle Crucis School, and the appeal by the Rev. Walter R. Noe for the aid of St. Paul's School, Beaufort, N. C., were approved.

Five hundred dollars were allowed to be taken from the item in the Budget for a student secretary at Chapel Hill, to be used in the payment of interest on the debt incurred in the erection of the parish house at Chapel Hill.

Bishop Fenick was authorized to expend two-thirds of \$2,840 (congregation paying the remaining third) in restoring the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, which was damaged in a storm several years ago.

An offering for maintenance of the Thompson Orphanage on May 3, was recommended.

The apportionment of \$1,500 needed for Camp Finney was referred to a committee, Bishop Penick and Mr. James H. Webb.

Amount received from the Rev. Boston M. Lackey.....	\$106.36
Amount spent for expenses of Executive Council.....	81.76
	<hr/>
Balance on hand May 1, 1925.....	\$ 24.60

R. E. GRIBBIN,  
*Secretary and Treasurer Executive Council.*

Bishop Penick presiding, Bishop Cheshire read the  
REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
TO THE DIOCESAN CONVENTION, MAY 12, 1925

1. The Trustees of the Diocese have received, from W. G. Moss and wife and Edward L. Baptist and wife, a deed of release perfecting title to lot in the town of Wendell, Wake County, referred to in their report to the Diocesan Convention of 1924.

2. September 15, 1924, the Trustees of the Diocese executed a deed of trust to Ellen C. Zollicoffer, Trustee for the Roanoke Rapids Building and Loan Association, to secure a loan made to the wardens and vestrymen of All Saints' Church in the amount of \$6,000 to complete the rectory. The deed of trust covers only the rectory and the lot whereon it stands.

3. September 15, 1924, the Trustees of the Diocese, in consideration of a cash payment of \$4,000, conveyed to R. M. Leonard and others, Trustees of the South Main Street Methodist Church in Salisbury, a lot of ground, 150 by 150 feet, on Church Street in Salisbury, being a part of the lot known as the Harrison property. The sale was made necessary by reason of a street assessment of \$2,925.08 levied upon the property by the city authorities. The Trustees had no means whatever of paying this assessment, except by the sale of some part of the large lot. They were able to secure a very high price for the part sold, and the remainder is amply sufficient for the purposes to which the property has been temporarily appropriated. Before the date of this sale the Bishop of the Diocese had advanced considerable sums, to pay previous street assessments, and to make necessary improvements and repairs, to put in sewer connections, water supplies, and the like. Under the



circumstances, the Trustees felt that the Bishop should be repaid these advances. The small balance of \$138.38 the Trustees paid to Archdeacon Hardin towards the purchase of a church lot in Albemarle.

Amount received by sale of lot.....	\$4,000.00
Street assessment paid City of Salisbury.....	2,925.08
Cost of probate and recordation of deed.....	4.25
Repaid advances made by the Bishop.....	932.32
Paid Archdeacon Hardin .....	138.35
 Total .....	 \$4,000.00

4. November 15, 1924, the Trustees of the Diocese, for the consideration of \$6,500, made a deed to Celia Truman and her heirs, for the lot in the City of Durham held by the Trustees for St. Titus's Mission. The proceeds of this sale were used to purchase more desirable property, for the use of the Mission, on the corner of Fayetteville and Umstead streets in the same city; 58.5 feet on Fayetteville Street and 200 feet on Umstead Street. November 18, 1924, a deed for the said lot was made to the Trustees of the Diocese by Laurence W. Wilhoit and wife, which was recorded in the office of the Register of Deeds for Durham County, in book 72, page 156. The sale and consequent purchase were made at the request of the Priest in charge of St. Titus and the officers of the Mission, by the concurrent advice of Bishop Delaney, Bishop Penick, and the Rev. Sidney S. Bost, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham.

5. December 11, 1924, the Trustees of the Diocese, for the consideration of \$5,000, conveyed to the Board of Education of North Carolina, the lot in the City of Winston-Salem held by said Trustees for St. Stephen's Mission in that city. This sale was made at the request of the officers of the Mission, and also by the advice of Bishop Delaney, Bishop Penick and judicious laymen of St. Paul's Church of Winston-Salem, for the purpose of providing a lot and church building, for the use of said Mission, in a more advantageous locality in said city. The deed was put into the hands of Bishop Penick for delivery, and he was requested to have the purchase money deposited in the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company in Winston-Salem, until such time as it might be needed for the purpose above mentioned.

6. The American Church Building Fund Commission, having made a donation of \$1,000 to complete the Parish House of St. Paul's Church, Monroe, the title of which is vested in the Trustees

of the Diocese, the Bishop of the Diocese, December 24, 1924, on the part of the said Trustees, signed an agreement, that in case such Parish House should be sold, and the proceeds of the sale not used to replace the same within twelve months of the sale, then, in that case, the \$1,000 donation above mentioned should be returned to the American Church Building Fund Commission.

The following matters, relating to the transaction of the Trustees of the Diocese for the current year 1925, it seems proper to report to this Convention:

7. The Trustees of the Diocese have received a deed dated February 11, 1925, and duly recorded in the office of the Register of Deeds for Forsyth County, from W. H. Bruce and wife, for a lot in Winston-Salem on the northwest corner of Eleventh Street and Northwest Avenue, purchased with proceeds of sale of St. Stephens's Chapel property, the sale of which is reported under date of December 11, 1924. Also deed of release for same property from P. Frank Hanes and the R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company, also certificate and "*chain of title*" of same from Oscar O. Efird, Attorney.

8. March 12, 1925, the Trustees of the Diocese, all proper Canonical preliminaries having been fully complied with, as well as legal requirements, did execute a deed of trust, conveying the church and church lot in High Point to V. A. J. Idol, Trustee, to secure a loan of \$11,000 from the Commercial National Bank of High Point, to purchase a lot in High Point, as a site for a new church, when the present church and church lot can be advantageously sold. The Bishop and Standing Committee had previously approved of the alienation of this property; and the consecrated church building had been formally and officially secularized by the action of the Bishop and the Bishop Coadjutor.

9. March 28, 1925, the Bishop, as chairman of the Board of Trustees, paid over to R. L. Poindexter the sum of \$394.37 (balance to the credit of the Trustees, though standing in the name of the Bishop only), being all the remainder of the proceeds of sale of old church lot in the town of Sanford. This payment was made on account of \$1,000 to be given for an additional lot of 50 feet front, adjoining the (80 feet front) lot recently purchased as the site of a new church, when the present property can be advantageously disposed of.

All of which is respectfully submitted this 12th day of May, 1925.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, *Bishop*,

ALBERT L. COX,

GAVIN H. DORTCH,

*Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina.*

On motion the above report was referred to the following Committee:

Mr. W. L. Long

Mr. Roger Gant

Mr. Henry M. London read the report of the Treasurer of the Diocese. (See Appendix C.)

The Rev. Sidney S. Bost read the

#### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

Pursuant to the order of the Convention requiring the Finance Committee to meet in the Fall and make out assessments for the E. and C. Fund early enough to be used in the Every-Member Canvass, your Committee met in the Church House of St. Philip's, Durham, on October 31, 1924. All members of the Committee were present.

The Treasurer made his annual report. It was ordered that his books be audited at the close of the year. The treasurer stated that for the first time since he began serving in this office, he had been compelled to borrow a thousand dollars in order to meet current expenses. His books also showed that about five thousand two hundred dollars was due and uncollected at that time. In view of this, the Chairman of the Committee was directed to send out a letter to all delinquent parishes. This was done on November 6, 1924.

The Treasurer called the Committee's attention to one item in the list of securities, entitled "Nine Shares of the Missouri Pacific R. R. Company's Stock, par value \$900." He stated that this stock was worthless and requested that it be dropped from the list of securities. The Committee recommended that this be done.

The question of insurance on the Episcopal Residence in Raleigh was brought up and considered. It was the opinion of the Committee that this Residence should be insured for full three-fourths of its market value. Mr. Sam Lawrence was appointed to ascertain whether the amount of insurance now carried is sufficient. Mr. Lawrence reported on November 29, that after consultation with competent insurance and real estate men, he believed that the twelve thousand dollars now carried is sufficient.

The Chairman was directed to make out the schedule of assessments for the E. and C. Fund and send forward immediately to parishes and missions. This was done in accordance with the Committee's action.

Some weeks after this meeting on October 31, the Treasurer of the Provincial Synod notified us that the Synod sitting in Wilmington, N. C., had apportioned \$750 to our Diocese as our expense toward maintaining the work of the Synod. As our work had been done and assessments for the year had been sent out, the Finance Committee declined to take any action in this matter before this meeting of Convention. The Treasurer assured us that, if this is assumed as an obligation by the Diocese, the greater part of this amount will have to be borrowed. The Committee recommends that the Treasurer be empowered to borrow such amount as may be required to pay this Synod apportionment, and that the Finance Committee be directed to include this in its next year's budget. (The Convention declined to adopt this.)

The Budget agreed upon and offered for your adoption is as follows:

Bishop's Salary .....	\$ 5,000
Bishop's Traveling Expenses.....	500
Bishop Coadjutor's Salary.....	4,500
Bishop Coadjutor's traveling and incidental expenses.....	1,000
Repairs Episcopal Residence with insurance.....	250
Premium on Pensions.....	900
Printing Journal .....	900
Carolina Churchman .....	300
Salary of Treasurer.....	600
Salary of Secretary.....	300
Expenses Delegates to Diocesan Convention.....	250
Expenses Delegates to General Convention.....	400
Miscellaneous including postage and printing.....	200
General Convention, General Expenses.....	200
Lay Delegates to General Convention.....	200
	<hr/>
	\$15,500

We offer the following resolution: That the Assessment for the E. and C. Fund for the year 1925 be twelve per cent of Minister's salary and current expenses.

SIDNEY S. BOST, *Chairman.*

The Budget and assessments were adopted as read.

The Bishop appointed the following Committees:

ON CANONS:

Rev. Robert B. Owens

Rev. Isaac W. Hughes

Mr. Wm. H. Ruffin

Rev. Robert E. Gribbin

Mr. Thomas H. Battle

## ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH:

Rev. Geo. Floyd Rogers

Rev. Thomas L. Trott

Mr. Wm. B. Snow

Rev. Boston M. Lackey

Mr. H. Spooner Harrison

## ON FINANCE:

Rev. Sidney S. Bost

Rev. John L. Jackson

Mr. Wm. A. Edwin

Mr. Arthur H. London

Mr. Samuel Lawrence

## ON THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION:

Rev. Edgar H. Goold

Rev. Henry G. Lane

Mr. Frank P. Haywood

Rev. N. Collin Hughes

Mr. Chas. H. Boyer

## ON ELECTIONS:

Rev. Mark H. Milne

Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse

Mr. H. Hyman Philips

Mr. Manton Oliver

Mr. L. F. Butler

## ON NEW PARISHES:

Rev. John F. Hamaker

Rev. Thos. F. Opie

Mr. J. B. Donnell

Mr. H. A. Whitsett

Mr. G. R. Pilkington

## ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS:

Rev. H. Norwood Bowne

Rev. Clarence E. Buxton

Mr. J. A. Hardison

Mr. Martin M. Shaw

Mr. Ralph Bouligny

Dr. Richard H. Lewis read the Report of St. Mary's School as follows:

*To the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina:*

In accordance with the provisions of the Act for the Incorporation of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School, the President of the Board submits the following:

1. Report of Funds in the hands of the Treasurer of the Board.
2. Report of the Rector of the School upon the general condition of the School during the year 1924.
3. Report from the Business Manager of the Revenue of the School for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1924.



It is impossible to give a financial report for the Calendar Year, since the Fiscal Year of the School must conform to the School Year.

It is hoped that these reports may be of interest to the members of the Convention.

Respectfully submitted,

JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE,

*President of the Board of Trustees.*

January 22, 1925.

The Treasurer of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School, in his Report prepared for the Board up to January 1, 1925, reports funds in hand, including cash balances and funds invested, amounting to the sum of \$43,547.30.

The above amount does not include 499 shares in the Holt, Gant, Holt Cotton Manufacturing Company, held in trust by the Board for the erection of the Margaret Locke Erwin Holt Memorial Building.

#### SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL

RALEIGH, January 1925.

*The Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., Chairman of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees:*

MY DEAR BISHOP CHESHIRE: I hereby submit the annual report as requested by you. A word of explanation regarding the periods covered by the reports from the Rector and the Business Manager of St. Mary's School.

The financial statement covers the period July 1, 1923-June 30, 1924. This is our fiscal year. However, the following statements concern the present school session for the year 1924-25 beginning last September.

The registration of 173 resident students showed a decrease of twenty-five as compared with the previous year. This loss was somewhat offset by the fact that the number of day students registered was larger by twenty. Again we have gained the second half of this year as we make comparisons this January with last January. Last year we suffered a net loss of nine students due to excess of withdrawals over the number of students entering at this time. This January we have no net loss, but rather a net gain of two students and the prospect of several others to register. We have sometimes had to record a net loss of over twenty after Christmas, so that a net gain of two is quite unusual.

Touching the question of geographical distribution: 92 students come from North Carolina; 12 from South Carolina; 21 from Georgia; 17 from Virginia; 3 from Florida; 7 from Maryland; 4 from Tennessee; 3 from Pennsylvania; 3 from New York; and one or two from Arizona, Delaware, Arkansas, Iowa, New Jersey, Ohio, Texas, District of Columbia, and Havana, Cuba.

The religious affiliations given by the students is about seventy per cent Episcopalians, the remainder reporting their allegiance to the best known protestant communions.

The general health of the school household has been good and no very serious case of sickness. However, one could wish that a larger proportion of the girls were the possessors of sturdy bodies and vigorous health. Perhaps the customs of the times overtax both.

With reference to material improvement, one great need has been well supplied. The top floors of the three chief dormitory buildings have been well fitted up with toilet conveniences.

One feature stands out in the academic life: more and more girls are entering the upper classes, especially the Junior Class with the purpose of graduation in view. Fewer students are coming to do school work, more coming for college work.

Never in the present rectorship have we seen better work done by officers, teachers and students, and never have we seen more manifest signs of contentment and happiness and harmony.

Respectfully submitted,

WARREN W. WAY, *Rector.*

#### ST. MARY'S SCHOOL

Raleigh, North Carolina.

#### REVENUE ACCOUNT

Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 1924

#### INCOME

General Charges—Patrons.....	\$135,263.05
Forfeitures .....	300.00
Interest Received .....	435.25
Miscellaneous Revenue .....	61.30
School Supplies .....	4,492.95
Donations for Equipment .....	383.25
	<hr/>
	\$140,935.78

## EXPENDITURES

Operating Account .....	\$135,112.14
Alumnæ Expense .....	146.05
Chapel Supplies .....	396.08
Church Pension Fund .....	270.38
Insurance .....	906.54
Saint Mary's Muse .....	446.75
School Memberships .....	51.00
Trustees' Expenses .....	56.00
Profit for the Year.....	3,550.39
	<hr/>
	\$140,935.78

Verified:

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. N. GOODNO, *C. P. A.*A. W. TUCKER, *Secretary.*

The above report was referred to the following Committee:

Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes

Mr. Russell Clark

Rev. H. deC. Mazyck

Mr. Frederick W. Glover

Rev. I. Harding Hughes

Mr. Chas. H. Smith

Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes read the report of the Nation Wide Campaign Treasurer. (See Appendix C.)

Rev. George Floyd Rogers read the

## REPORT OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

*To the Bishop of the Diocese:*

We herewith make report of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution.

The Superintendent's report will cover matters of Morals and Religion, Mental and Physical Development and Personnel, so these matters will not be dealt with here.

## EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Your Executive Committee, to secure a greater efficiency has been organized so as to provide a subcommittee form of management, covering the fields of Finance, Farm, Buildings and Grounds, and the operation under this organization has been satisfactory.

## MAINTENANCE

The current maintenance of the Institution has not been all that could be desired.

A poor farm year combined with a natural depression of maintenance during the payment on Building Subscriptions produced a deficit of about \$5,000 in round numbers.

This shortage as of January 1, 1925, and the tardiness of payments by the Diocese on the Budget Quota of \$13,000, due to Parishes not paying promptly, made it necessary for a special Offering to be asked on May 3, being a special thank offering in honor of Col. E. A. Osborne, the Founder of the Institution. It is hoped this offering will take care of the expected shortage of 1925.

The Diocese of East Carolina was short in suport last year for children from that Diocese over \$3,000. By action of the Executive Board of the Diocese an effort will be made to secure \$7,500 in the Thanksgiving Offering, which will be an increase of \$3,500 above the year 1924.

It was determined by the Executive Board to include \$7,500 in the Budget for 1926 from that Diocese. This splendid loyalty to the institution is heartening to all interested.

It is planned for an increased support of the Institution from the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

A careful analysis of the support heretofore received showed approximately \$8 per capita received from parents, relatives, societies, etc. This is far less than should be received from this source, and tends to burden the resources of the Institution too heavily and at the same time reduces the responsibility of friends and family to a point of distinct detriment. Attention is being given this matter and it is expected that his source of support will be largely increased.

The New Buildings, and a higher level of operation will increase the total budget necessary for 1926, and we hope some well laid plan will be adopted which will insuer a *fixed* and satisfactory support of the Institution.

The women of the Diocese, notably the women of the churches in Charlotte have contributed largely to the Institution in furnishing clothing and in many other ways.

#### EXTENSION

The Building Program is being carried out according to the conditions of the Campaign which was so generously and successfully completed.

The Diocese of East Carolina has assumed the gift of two full cottages to cost \$21,000 each and one of them is in course of construction.

Two cottages replacing Thompson Hall are nearing completion, the Laundry and Heating Building is well advanced and the work for a central heating system is well under way. Other work including the Administration Building will be undertaken as soon as the payments on the pledges warrant.

These structures will combine to the end that a worthy and durable expression of your abiding loyalty and love of children shall be established, in the Master's Name.

#### CONSTRUCTION FINANCES

The handling of this important work has been competently done by Rev. John Long Jackson and the collections have totaled \$117,397.71 (E. C., \$26,190.98; U. N. C., \$9,080.71; N. C., \$82,126.02).

However, there are \$9,358.14 in unpaid pledges on the various parishes of the Diocese, and if these are paid promptly will facilitate the work of the Orphanage.

All things being considered, we thank God for a year of great progress of this noble and challenging work.

We pledge ourselves to an earnest administration along business lines to ensure successful and economic expenditures and ask a continuance of your gifts and your prayers.

Faithfully,

FRED GLOVER,  
GEORGE FLOYD ROGERS,  
*Committee.*

The above report was referred to the following Committee:

Rev. Thaddeus A. Cheatham	Mr. C. Shields Alexander
Rev. Edward W. Baxter	Mr. M. M. Murphy
Rev. Jadi L. Martin	Dr. C. E. Moore

Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler spoke on the work of the Thompson Orphanage.

Rev. Isaac W. Hughes read the

#### REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

*To the Bishop and Convention of the Diocese:*

It is with genuine pleasure that your Trustees can report the University free from indebtedness, and having on its roll the largest body of students in its history. While Quintard Hall had been in partial use since its reconstruction for several years, it was entirely completed for this year's work, and being rebuilt as nearly fireproof as possible, it is believed there can be no repetition of its former disaster.

Doctor Finney has proved himself wise and gracious and worthy in his administration, and the outlook is most auspicious.



Your Trustees would again and again emphasize the fact that the University of the South is our Institution, and that its future is largely dependent—that is, its future as our own—upon the conscious responsibility that the Church feels and manifests toward its welfare. If it is not to stagnate, then it must go forward, and to do this it must have both the spirit and the means of expansion and greater activity.

The pledges for its carrying on were happily met. These pledges are of avail only as they are promptly and fully redeemed. We, therefore, most earnestly urge that as a Diocese, or parish, or individual this be kept to the fore, until the University has not only received its full promised pecuniary endowment, but that which only can make any endowment of permanent value, the loyal, unswerving, continuous support of the whole Church to which it belongs.

Respectfully submitted,

ISAAC WAYNE HUGHES,

*For Trustees.*

Dr. J. M. Manning spoke of the splendid gift of the new Church by Mr. William A. Erwin, and the Convention rose and sang the Long Meter Doxology.

Rev. Edgar H. Goold read the

REPORT OF ST. AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL, INCLUDING ST. AGNES  
HOSPITAL, MAY, 1925

St. Augustine's School has enrolled during its Fifty-eighth Annual Session 472 pupils, including 41 in the St. Agnes Training School for Nurses.

The Institution was originally incorporated as St. Augustine's Normal School and Collegiate Institute, and its character states that it is to provide especially for those who are to teach and lead the colored people. For this reason special emphasis is laid on the training of those above the elementary grades, particularly in view of the fact that more and more the Public School system is caring for the elementary education among the Negro people of this State.

During the past year over 200 were enrolled in our High School Department, which is rated by the State Board of Education as in Group 1, Class A. The Junior College Course, covering the first two years of standard College work, has been put on the accredited list by the College Certification Board of the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction. This recognition is very gratifying to those who realize the importance of providing in our Church

suitable preparation for capable students who plan to teach, or take the medical or theological training.

Early next fall there will also be opened on the School Campus the Bishop Tuttle Memorial House, which will be a National center for the training of colored women as Church workers. The erection of this house and the maintenance of the work will be made possible through the generous interest and offerings of the Woman's Auxiliary throughout the country.

A well-equipped classroom and administration building, called the Hunter Building in recognition of the many years of faithful service rendered to the School by the Rev. Dr. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter, was dedicated last October, and has already been a great help in the work of the Institution. A present need is a suitable dormitory for the older and more advanced girls.

St. Augustine's has become the headquarters of the work that is being done among the School and College students under the auspices of the National Student Council of the American Church Institute for Negroes. Numerous units of this organization have been formed in the Negro Schools and Colleges, and several regional meetings have been held already.

St. Augustine's Conference of Church Workers will again be held early in June under the direction of Bishop Delany. This Conference usually brings together about one hundred clergy and Church workers from all parts of the country; but particularly from the Fourth Province. An excellent program and course of instruction have already been arranged.

It is also planned to hold during the summer a short Farmers Conference, under the auspices of the State Agricultural Extension Department. This will be attended by Negro county agricultural agents, and by representative farmers from all over the State who will have use of the facilities afforded by the School and its Model Farm. The attendance may reach 500.

#### ST. AGNES HOSPITAL

Mrs. Frances A. Worrall, who came from the Medical Mission work in Porto Rico to assume the superintendency of St. Agnes Hospital, reports that since May 1 of last year 1,064 bed patients have been cared for. There have been 569 operations and 21,366 Hospital days.

The Hospital Annex, which is a memorial to the late Superintendent, Dr. Mary V. Glenton, is now being occupied, and this addition makes St. Agnes a hundred-bed Hospital.

The standards for Hospitals and Training Schools are constantly being raised by medical authorities. To meet these requirements it is absolutely necessary for St. Agnes to have a larger income. The general Church has already seen the need, and has made a small appropriation to help toward the work. Will not the Diocese of North Carolina, in which St. Agnes is located and does the greater part of its work, find a way to help in solving our financial problem?

Respectfully submitted,

EDGAR H. GOOLD.

Rev. I. Harding Hughes read the

REPORT OF THE EDITOR AND BUSINESS MANAGER OF THE CAROLINA  
CHURCHMAN, MAY 1, 1924, TO MAY 1, 1925

RECEIPTS

Balance on hand April 30, 1924.....	\$ 48.00	
Received from the Diocese.....	200.00	
Subscriptions .....	1,125.80	
Advertisements .....	212.00	
N. W. C. copies.....	75.00	\$1,661.05

DISBURSEMENTS

Printing .....	\$1,080.00	
Salaries, Editor and Business Manager.....	425.00	
Postage .....	31.35	
Stationery and Printing.....	25.46	
Church Pension Fund, for Salary of Editor.....	28.53	
Sundry Expenses .....	16.59	
Balance on hand.....	54.12	\$1,661.05

SALARIES AND OTHER ACCOUNTS DUE MAY 1, 1925

Bynum Printing Company, Raleigh, N. C. ....	\$ 450.00	
Editor .....	25.00	
Discounts for Subscriptions.....	35.00	\$ 510.00

Present number of subscribers.....	1,276	
Free copies sent out.....	35	
When all quotas are cleared up.....	550	

Respectfully submitted,

I. HARDING HUGHES,

*Editor.*

MRS. M. K. ROSENBLATT,  
*Business Manager.*

Greensboro, N. C., May 1, 1925.

Mr. M. M. Murphy read the

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS OF ST. PETER'S HOSPITAL

Although St. Peter's Hospital of Charlotte is not a diocesan institution, yet in view of the diocesan-wide interest and pride in this hospital, the Board of Managers herewith submits as a matter of information and record, the following report covering the fiscal year from January 1, 1924, to January 1, 1925.

Respectfully submitted,

M. M. MURPHY, *President.*

PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNT

For Year Ending December 31, 1924

Total Income .....	\$64,215.23
Total expenses.....	57,960.81
Operating profit for year.....	\$ 6,254.42

Under the auspices of the Churchman's Club of St. Peter's Episcopal Church there was conducted in April, 1924, a campaign in the interest of the Building Fund of the Hospital, resulting in pledges being secured totaling \$6,221, payable over a period of three years, of which \$1,846.33 were paid in 1924 and included in the \$2,564.05 item.

Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence read the report of the Examining Chaplains as follows:

*To the Right Reverend Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., and to the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina:*

In accordance with Canon 6, section 5, the Board of Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of North Carolina herewith submit the following report:

On April 24 the Rev. Messrs. Owens and Milne examined Leicester Foulk Kent under Canon 4, section 2, and reported a very satisfactory examination.

On September 3, the Rev. Messrs. Owens and Gribbin examined the college credits of Alfred Lea Reiber, and acting under Canon 2, section 8, accepted this evidence in lieu of an examination in literary subjects, Bishop Penick present and approving.

ALFRED S. LAWRENCE,  
*Secretary of the Board of Examining Chaplains.*

Rev. Geo. F. Rogers read the following resolution which was adopted:

This Convention having been informed that by the provisions of the Trust Fund established by the generous action of Mr. J. B. Duke, the Hospitals and Orphanage of this Church in the bounds of the State will greatly benefit throughout the years, we desire to record our grateful acknowledgment to this distinguished friend of mankind.

4:00 p.m. Nominations were made as in the rules of order.

Rev. Isaac W. Hughes read the

REPORT OF DIOCESAN COMMISSIONER OF THE CHURCH SERVICE LEAGUE

*To the Bishop of the Diocese:*

A letter has been sent, with proper literature and offer of possible assistance, to every active clergyman in the Diocese—between forty and fifty—by your Commissioner. Eighteen replies have been received.

Some have frankly said they did not care for the League, one has expressed the desire for its organization, several have promised to take it under advisement, six have it operative in varying modified form. The matter has been continued with the one wishing its formation, a new branch has been recently formed in a Colored Mission, while the branch in the parish of your Commissioner continues its active service.

It is most interesting to note that all parishes which have this organization even in modified form give evidence of its real value. Your Commissioner can but feel were it really perfected, its potency would be inestimable.

In the parlance of sportsmanship, there is much in "playing the game." The Church, through its properly accredited representatives, has chosen its leaders. They can not lead unless there is at least an attempt to follow. They are not supposed to possess either inherent or acquired infallibility—nor for that matter are those whom they are supposed to lead. Yet St. John's counsel: "Try the spirits," seems to be generic. Ought we not at least to "give them a chance" to prove the value of the program they set forth? This first.

The Church Service League seems to have come into existence both as an antidote, and a remedy—an antidote to the more or less self-isolated character of mission, parish and Diocese, a remedy by which each may more fully realize that not only is it a part of



the whole Church, but should render active support to the whole work of the whole Church. For in this way not only is the whole Church energized, but in turn the increased energy of the whole Church resurges to the inevitable benefit of each part.

In simplest expression then, the purpose of The Church Service League, beginning with the Mission or Parish, is so to coördinate every active body within it that they may together realize their common interest and the better coöperate in a common service. That they belonging to the whole Church, and the whole Church to them, they can the best serve by active participation within those Fields in which the Church itself serves: The Parish, the Community, the Diocese, the Nation, the World. The Church serves Life—both in detail and in its farthest stretch. Ultimately it must be Diocesan and National.

And yet your Commissioner can but feel that the Church Service League should not be undertaken "Lightly or unadvisedly; but reverently, discreetly, advisedly, soberly." If it is to develop real life it must grow. It, seemingly, even in the minds of its leaders, is in a comparative state of flux. Its goal is absolutely fixed: The whole body of the Church sharing in the whole work of the whole Church. But the detail of the most effective methods must be worked out.

Already, broadly, two forms have emerged: The centralized, and the federated.

In the first case The Church Service League is the Body, the other organizations are parts working out from the body in co-operation with each other, the Departments of a common organization. A notable example of that in this Diocese is in St. Peter's, Charlotte. The splendid service they have rendered within little more than a year is worthy of the highest praise.

In some parishes, however, in which certain organizations in point of time and in richness of service have become crystalized, the federated idea seems most natural. Here The Church Service League becomes a sort of clearing-house for the common service invested by each, and the common life is readjusted for greater and better activities. Holy Innocents, Henderson, is of this type. In each stress is placed upon common coöperation of each with and for the whole.

Yet we cannot forget that at the present The Church Service League, in this Diocese at least, is largely a Woman's organization. The Ideal is that every member of the Church active in its service should find in it a common rallying point, and a common inspiration.

The Church can never come into its own, and render the fulness of its service to Life itself—God and Man—until all, singly and severally, “who profess and call themselves” of it, refuse to be content to receive its blessings, except as they give of themselves in return freely and without stint.

Respectfully submitted,

ISAAC WAYNE HUGHES,  
*Diocesan Commissioner of the Church Service League.*

Rev. John L. Jackson read the report of the Field Department of the Executive Council, which was referred to the following Committee and made the special order for 3:00 p.m. Wednesday:

Rev. S. S. Bost	Mr. F. W. Glover
Rev. Milton A. Barber	Mr. J. Augustus Moore
Rev. Geo. F. Rogers	Mr. S. P. Collier

The Rev. Robert B. Owens reported for the Committee on Canons that there were no changes to be recommended to this Convention.

On motion of Mr. William A. Erwin the Chair appointed the following Committee to draft suitable resolutions on the death of the Rev. Walter J. Smith and the Rev. James E. King:

Rev. Robert B. Owens
Rev. H. deC. Mazyck
Mr. John H. Cutter

Rev. Roma C. Fortune made the

REPORT OF THE DEAF MISSION IN THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
*To the Rt. Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, Bishop of North Carolina:*

I feel that this has been the most fruitful year of my ministry among the deaf in our Diocese and State. More and more our deaf people who live in remote sections are able, by means of the automobile, to come long distances to attend our services at central points. During the year, I feel that I have been able to bring the services and message of the Church to more than Twelve Hundred deaf people. There is an awakening interest at all the fifteen stations where I have been able to visit, and our people are being aroused to the fact that the Episcopal Church is the real friend of the deaf.

During the year I have delivered 143 sermons and addresses. Have baptized seven infants, and fourteen adults, making a total of 21. I have presented twenty-four for Confirmation. This greatly exceeds and records hitherto. I officiated at two burials.

Of the 21 Baptisms, 8 were in Durham, 10 in Greensboro, and 3 in Burlington.

Of the 24 Confirmations, 5 were in Durham, 13 in Greensboro, and 6 in Burlington. A new and promising mission has been opened at High Point.

Total Offerings outside Durham.....	\$133.51
Disbursements for expenses .....	125.10

Balance on hand .....	\$ 8.41
-----------------------	---------

We are very grateful to the Church for its unfailing support and for the cordial reception we have from our Bishops and Clergy. We believe that the Diocese should be thinking of extending its work among the deaf. This can best be done by the securing of one or more additional workers in the field.

Respectfully submitted,

ROMA C. FORTUNE,  
*Minister to the Deaf.*

Rev. Chas. B. Scovil spoke of the St. Mary's Conference for Young People, Diocese of North Carolina.

#### FACTS ABOUT THE ST. MARY'S CONFERENCE

*Place.* St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

*Dates.* Friday, June 5th, to Monday, June 8th.

*Cost.* The cost for the entire time of the Conference will be \$5.

*Object.* The object of the Conference will be to get together the Young People of the Diocese, and others interested in Church School and Young People's Work, Advisors in Young Peoples Societies in a Parish, and the Clergy, for a three day Conference on Worship, Study, Service and Fellowship.

*Courses.* Courses will be given on: The Bible, The Teacher, and Young Peoples Society Administration, also Conferences on Social Service, by leaders in these fields of Church Work.

*What to Bring.* Sheets, pillow cases, towels and one blanket.

*Note.* The Conference will open with supper Friday evening, June 5th, and continue till after dinner Monday, June 8th. Features of the Conference will be athletics, Stunts, and a chance to know the Young People of the different parts of the Diocese.

Information can be obtained from Rev. Charles B. Scovil, Concord, N. C.

On motion of Mr. M. N. Shaw the Bishop appointed the following Committee to consider a union of the Church papers in the State:

Rev. Thos. F. Opie

Mr. Chas. G. Harrison

Mr. Roger Gant

Mr. Roger Gant read the report of the Committee appointed to consider the report of the Trustees of the Diocese and it was adopted as follows:

We, your Committee, beg to report that we have carefully considered the detailed report of the Trustees of the Diocese, that we find the record of their transactions in order, and recommend that their report be accepted and their transactions approved by the Convention.

Respectfully submitted this May 12, 1925.

ROGER GANT,  
W. LUNSFORD LONG,  
*Committee.*

Rev. Thos. L. Trott spoke on the work of the Patterson School.

The Convention accepted the invitation of the Rev. Bertram E. Brown to meet in Calvary Church, Tarboro, in 1926.

On motion of Mr. Samuel S. Nash, May 4, 1926, was fixed as the date of the next meeting of the Convention.

The Convention took a recess till 7:30 p.m.

7:30 p.m. After divine service the Bishop of the Diocese, the Bishop Coadjutor, and the Bishop Suffragan, read their Annual Addresses. (See Appendix A.)

Dr. Archibald Henderson made an address on the History of the Parish.

The offerings of the Congregation were received for Diocesan Missions.

## SECOND DAY

---

WEDNESDAY, MAY 13, 1925.

7:30 a.m. The Holy Communion was celebrated by Bishop Cheshire assisted by Bishop Penick.

9:30 a.m. Morning Prayer was said by Bishop Cheshire assisted by Rev. Cortez R. Cody and Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes. The Bishop administered the Apostolic Rite of Confirmation.

10:00 a.m. The Bishop called the Convention to order and the minutes of the first day's session were read and approved. On motion of Mr. Henry M. London, the Convention proceeded immediately to ballot. The Bishop appointed the following tellers:

Rev. Boston M. Lackey, Rev. C. B. Scovil, for the Clergy.

Mr. Russell Clark, and Mr. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., for the Laity.

The tellers reported the following elections:

### *Standing Committee*

Rev. Milton A. Barber

Rev. Sidney S. Bost

Dr. R. H. Lewis

Rev. Isaac W. Hughes

Mr. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr.

Mr. Henry M. London, *Treasurer*

Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes, *Missionary Treasurer*

### *Executive Council*

Rev. John L. Jackson

Mr. W. R. Brown

Mrs. Warren W. Way

### *Trustees of the University of the South*

Rev. Wm. J. Gordon

Mr. L. J. Burwell

Mr. Godfrey Cheshire

### *Committee on Pension Fund*

Rev. I. Harding Hughes

Mr. Ralph B. Coit

Mr. Eugene Holt



*Deputies to the General Convention**Clergy*

Rev. John L. Jackson  
 Rev. Sidney S. Bost  
 Rev. Milton A. Barber  
 Rev. Henry G. Lane

*Laymen*

Mr. Wm. A. Erwin  
 Mr. Thos. H. Battle  
 Mr. Thos. H. Webb  
 Mr. John H. Cutter

*Alternates*

Rev. Robt. E. Gribbin  
 Rev. Isaac W. Hughes  
 Rev. Bertram E. Brown  
 Rev. Wm. H. Hardin

Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes  
 Mr. J. Augustus Moore  
 Mr. A. H. Patterson  
 Mr. Erwin A. Holt

On motion the Secretary was directed to send the following telegram:

The Diocese of North Carolina, now assembled in its Annual session, sends greetings to the Bishop and Delegates of the Diocese of Western North Carolina in session at Tryon.

(Signed) MORRISON BETHEA, *Secretary*.

Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence read the

REPORT FROM THE CHAPEL OF THE CROSS  
 Chapel Hill, N. C.

So many things have happened and continue to happen, that it has seemed almost impossible to get a perspective from which to make a report. However, the greater part of my report does not need to be written in words. It is written in stone, and you have seen it, and worshipped in it. Through the far-sighted zeal and vision of Mr. W. A. Erwin, joined with the genius of a great architect, another dream of our beloved Bishop has come true. The Church is now represented at the University by one of the most beautiful church edifices in the entire South, a building that for many generations yet to come will set forth God's Glory and the beauty of His holiness to the throngs of students who gather at this great University. We, the rector and congregation of this church, gladly and willingly, and with a pride which is nevertheless humble, accept the responsibility which is now ours, and pledge ourselves to administer our trust to the glory of God and the spread of His Kingdom as far as we can.

But to do our work to the best advantage, we still need the help of the Diocese. In accordance with the provisions of Mr. Erwin's gift, we have built, and you have seen it, a parish house adequate for the needs of the work here. The building is complete, but it

is not yet fully paid for, and still needs furniture. The financial condition of our Building Fund is shown by the statement just distributed, prepared by our Treasurer, Dr. James B. Bullitt. We feel confident that with the interest shown by so many in this work at the University, the money still needed will soon be forthcoming, so that we may administer the trust the Church has imposed upon us here without the added burden of heavy debts. Though it has been necessary, because of our ecclesiastical organization, for the parish, or rather individuals in the parish, to borrow the money, I am sure the Convention realizes that the responsibility of the debt rests with the Diocese and not with the parish only.

This is the second time in the 109 years of its existence, that the Convention of the Diocese has met in Chapel Hill. For us it is a momentous occasion, and I believe it is scarcely less important in the annals of the Diocese. In spite of the bad weather, I hope you have gotten a little glimpse of the University, and have gotten also some realization of why we need what we have here. The Church is no whit behind the State in its care for its youth.

I should like to add a personal word. What you see here has been accomplished by the work of many. First and foremost, Mr. William A. Erwin has not only given the money for the new church, but he has given many weeks of hard work, both mental and physical, to the erection of the building. He has always been ready to help the Building Committee and Vestry in every way, and it is due to his unceasing labor that the Church is ready now. I should like also to pay tribute to Mr. Hobart Upjohn, the architect. With painstaking care he has looked after every detail, and has striven for perfection. Mr. A. H. Patterson, one of the busiest men in the University, has nevertheless found time to supervise all the work, to write hundreds of letters, and to be always available for conferences. Dr. James B. Bullitt has kept all the books with extreme care and accuracy. I should like also to put on record my appreciation of the unfailing interest and help rendered us by the authorities of the University, Dr. H. W. Chase, Mr. C. T. Woollen, Mr. Burch, and Mr. Bennett.

But thanks are due to many more, and I wish to take the opportunity to again thank all those who have shown their interest in this work for the students by their gifts for the Parish House.

ALFRED S. LAWRENCE.

The above report was referred to the following Committee to report to this Convention:

Rev. Thaddeus A. Cheatham

Rev. Geo. F. Rogers

Mr. R. H. Lewis, Jr.

Mr. Albert L. Cox

Mr. Thos. Turner, Jr.

Mr. Wm. H. McKellar spoke on the University of the South.

The Bishop read the report of the Woman's Auxiliary as follows:

*Reverend Father in God:*

The reports, as received at the Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary held April 28, 29, and 30, in Rocky Mount, show advance in work, and increase in interest and numbers. Three years ago the Diocese was divided into districts

The District of Edgecombe  
The District of Forsyth  
The District of Granville  
The District of Guilford  
The District of Mecklenburg  
The District of Orange  
The District of Rowan  
The District of Richmond  
The District of Wake

They are now working well, organized with district officers, corresponding to the Diocesan officers, and hold two meetings a year in each district.

These meetings supplement the work of the one annual Diocesan Meeting. The places within each district are easily accessible by automobile. Our great hope is that before this year is out there will be a well organized Auxiliary Branch in every parish and mission in the Diocese, and that the lonely Church woman, cut off from the regular services of the Church, will be able to attend the District Meetings and feel herself a part of the Church work.

Where there are Auxiliary Branches established the clergy help splendidly to further our work, encouraging our members and holding special services.

Where, among small groups of Church women, new Branches may be established, we beg the help of the clergy in organizing the work, especially in answering letters of inquiry and suggesting names of women to whom we may write.

Our Supply Department is well organized under the new plan and boxes have been sent the past year both in and out of the Diocese to the value of \$3,546.13. We have a Supply Room, and have been able quickly to answer several emergency calls in our Diocese.

The Department of Social Service does increasingly effective work. Each Branch has a Social Service Secretary and, under the leadership of the Diocesan Secretary, work has been done locally and through the Diocese and State, following the program suggested by our National and Diocesan Committees.

Through our Department of Religious Education we have followed the work suggested at headquarters, especially laying stress on Daily Bible Reading and Family Prayers.

Through the United Thank Offering we have raised \$13,555.13 since the last Triennial, and shall have one more offering to be added to that next fall before it is presented at the Triennial in New Orleans.

In our meeting last week we resolved to work and pray for peace and to study, through books suggested at our central office "constructive methods for obtaining peace."

From the National Executive Committee of the Woman's Auxiliary comes the suggestion "That the Woman's Auxiliary pledge itself to coöperate in helping the diocese meet its quota for the work of the general Church," and "That the Woman's Auxiliary assist the Diocese in the advanced work of the Program assigned each Diocese." Therefore, at our Annual Meeting, April 29, we resolved to offer ourselves in our parishes and missions to help the clergyman and vestry raise the yearly apportionment.

Through the generosity of a member of the Auxiliary, and sanctioned by Bishop Cheshire, the following plan has been adopted for raising the Diocesan Apportionment for 1924. In parishes where the apportionment has not been raised the Branches of the Woman's Auxiliary are asked to raise as much as \$90 to be supplemented by a gift of \$10 in each of twelve parishes, with the hope thus of raising \$1,200. During three weeks past \$255 has been thus obtained.

#### THE TREASURER'S REPORT

##### Summary of Disbursements for the Year 1924

Remitted for	Remitted to J. R. Wilkes, Treasurer	Remitted to others
Nation Wide Campaign.....	\$3,622.45	.....
Thompson Orphanage .....	798.65	\$ 50.00
Hoke Ramsaur Memorial .....	389.71	75.00
Bishop Tuttle Memorial .....	897.06	.....
Spray Church .....	50.00	230.52
Specials .....	1,811.73	826.32
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$7,569.60	\$1,181.84
Central Fund, various, \$493.28.		
Total remitted to J. R. Wilkes, Treasurer, as per above.....	\$7,569.60	
Remitted to others, as per above.....		1,181.84
Remitted on Central Fund, total.....		493.28
		<hr/>
Total disbursements .....		\$9,244.72

On hand at end of year, December 31, 1924

Cash Balance December 31, 1924.....	\$720.34	\$ 720.34
Total .....		\$9,965.06

There have been held during the past year:

Prayer Groups .....	57
Corporate Communions .....	70
Quiet Days and Devotional Meetings.....	60
Delegates to Summer Conferences.....	12
Number of Branches.....	74
Number of Members .....	2,132

There are 87 Parishes and Missions reported on the Nation Wide Campaign Roll. We report 74 Branches.

Our prayer is

87 Parishes and Missions,

87 Branches of the Woman's Auxiliary during 1925.

Respectfully submitted,

LOUISA A. F. WAY,  
*President.*

Rev. I. Harding Hughes read the

#### REPORT OF THE CHURCH PENSION FUND COMMITTEE

The Church Pension Fund Committee respectfully submits the following report:

The duties of this Committee as set out in Canon No. 30 have been carefully complied with during the past year.

The Treasurer of the Committee collected and forwarded to the New York office in quarterly installments assessments amounting to \$9,874.33 as follows:

First Quarter .....	\$2,724.93
Second Quarter .....	2,404.72
Third Quarter .....	2,592.66
Fourth Quarter .....	2,152.02

On January 1, 1925, a statement from the New York office of the Church Pension Fund showed 33 Parishes in arrears amounting to \$995.45. On May 12, 1925, all but 9 Parishes had paid their arrears, the balance due amounting to \$351.57.

Exhibit A, attached to this report, gives the names of these Parishes and the arrears due by each Parish.

The administrative expenses for the year amounted to \$233.61. An itemized statement is shown in Exhibit B attached to this report.



The Committee made a strenuous effort to collect the arrears for the year 1924 in full, and regrets that it is necessary to report ten parishes still in arrears.

It is your Committee's duty to collect assessments based on 7½ per cent of a rector's salary, plus one-sixth of the salary where a rectory is also furnished. Sometimes there is a misunderstanding as to the exact amount due the Church Pension Fund on account of increase in a minister's stipend, or a misunderstanding as to the date of a resignation or change from one parish to another. But if your Committee is unable to give a satisfactory explanation, the New York office is notified and they are very prompt in answering all communications and in furnishing a record of the amount as shown by their books.

In one parish last year where a rector had been receiving a salary of \$2,400 and an allowance of \$360 for rectory, the Treasurer of the Parish figured the amount due the Church Pension Fund as 7½ per cent of \$2,760, this being the rector's salary and allowance, while the Church Pension Fund figured the amount due on \$2,800; the rule being that where a rectory is allowed, one-sixth of the rector's salary will be added for the rectory, making the amount upon which the assessment is based \$2,800 instead of \$2,760.

In another case a rector is paid a salary of \$3,000 and not only receives a rectory, but is also furnished with meals, and in this case 40 per cent of the rector's salary is added instead of one-sixth.

On file with this report is a statement from the Church Pension Fund showing a forward step agreed to at an Executive Committee meeting on April 16, 1925, under which the minimum annuity will be immediately increased from certain groups from \$600 to \$750 a year, and for widows from \$300 to \$400 a year.

This has been made possible by an increase in the Pension Fund surplus, and the benefits will be extended from time to time to other groups as the fund grows.

The Executive Committee has also raised the age of full participating from 35 or below at ordination, or reception to the age of forty or below.

Respectfully submitted,

I. HARDING HUGHES,  
*Chairman.*

## EXHIBIT A

## Churches in Arrears for the Year 1924 to the Church Pension Fund

St. Stephen's Church, Duke.....	\$ 38.80
Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro.....	2.27
All Saints' Church, Hamlet.....	58.85
St. David's Church, Laurinburg.....	61.00
St. Paul's Church, Louisburg.....	27.14
St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford.....	1.20
Church of the Messiah, Rockingham.....	157.06
All Saints' Church, Warrenton.....	1.98
St. Mark's Church, Wilson.....	3.07
Total .....	<u>\$351.57</u>

## EXHIBIT B

## Administrative Expenses Church Pension Fund, 1924

Balance on hand December 31, 1923.....	\$ 13.35
Receipts .....	224.48
Total .....	<u>\$237.83</u>

## DISBURSEMENTS

Stenographer .....	\$187.50
Multigraphing, Printing, etc. ....	22.61
Premium on bond .....	2.50
Stamps .....	21.00
Total .....	<u>233.61</u>
Balance on hand December 31, 1924.....	\$ 4.22

## LETTER FROM SECRETARY OF PENSION FUND

New York, April 29, 1925.

MY DEAR MR. COIT:

As your Diocesan Convention approaches, I enclose herewith a list of the pensions in force among the clergy and their families in the Diocese of North Carolina.

It will doubtless be of interest to your Convention to know also some of the outstanding facts for the year 1924.

The total annual grants which the Church Pension Fund was carrying on December 31, 1924, amounted to a grand total of \$512,157 per annum. This is at the rate of only slightly less than \$1,500

for each day in the year. It is an increase of \$25,443 over the total annual grants in force at the end of the year 1923.

The Trustees, at their meeting on December 16, 1924, renewed for the year 1924 the provisions of their Resolutions of December 20, 1921, authorizing the immediate additional benefit of \$1,000 for the widows of clergymen dying in active service whose assessments have been fully paid. The original Resolutions were amended so as to extend their provisions to include widows or clergymen who die within six months after relinquishing their last cure, provided they are not already beneficiaries of the Fund.

The pension assessment payments for the year 1924 again exceeded those of previous years. It is gratifying to the Trustees to know that the Church continues to give its universal support to the Fund. Seven years have elapsed since the Church Pension Fund came into existence, and our records show that the office has received over 98½ per cent of all the pension assessments which should have been paid.

During the year 1924 certificates were again issued to all clergymen whose assessments were complete through December 31, 1923. It is a pleasure to record that a substantially larger number of certificates were issued during 1924 than during 1923. During the year 1924, each clergyman whose pension assessment record was incomplete was again formally notified so that he might be fully aware of his standing.

At a special meeting of the Executive Committee held on April 16, 1925, an important forward step was taken in the administration of the Fund, about which you will receive a full letter shortly. The resolutions passed at that meeting have as their object the gradual acceleration of the time when the Fund will operate on the full basis; that is, the gradual equalization, so far as is possible, of the relations between the Church Pension Fund and those clergymen ordained before March 1, 1917 and those ordained after March 1, 1917.

I would be glad to supply you with any further information which you feel might be of interest to the Convention.

Very sincerely yours,

BRADFORD B. LOCKE,  
*Secretary.*

Mr. Ralph B. Coit,  
Box 547, Greensboro, N. C.

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
Grants in force April 28, 1925

*Church Pension Fund*

Clergy

(Age Benefits)

Rev. Nicholas C. Hughes.....	\$ 600.00	
Rev. Aaron B. Hunter.....	600.00	
Rev. Julian E. Ingle.....	600.00	
Rev. Francis Joyner.....	328.35	
Rev. James E. King.....	239.73	
Rev. Edwin A. Osborne.....	600.00	
Rev. Frank B. Ticknor.....	600.00	
	<hr/>	\$3,568.08

Widows and Orphans

Mrs. Simeon J. M. Brown.....	\$ 317.79	
Mrs. Samuel M. Hanff and children.....	660.00	
Mrs. John W. Perry.....	300.00	
Mrs. Arabella T. Smith.....	300.00	
	<hr/>	1,577.79
		<hr/>
		\$5,145.87

*General Clergy Relief Fund Account*

Widows and Orphans

Mrs. Richard W. Anderson.....	\$ 100.00	
Mrs. Charles T. Bland.....	300.00	
The Misses Castleman.....	100.00	
Mrs. Charles Fetter.....	100.00	
Mrs. W. L. Mellichampe.....	150.00	
Mrs. Girard W. Phelps.....	300.00	
Mrs. Hardy H. Phelps.....	250.00	
Mrs. William T. Picard.....	250.00	
Mrs. James H. Williams.....	150.00	
	<hr/>	1,700.00

*General Convention of 1907 Account*

Widows

Mrs. Richard W. Anderson.....	\$ 200.00	
Mrs. Charles Fetter.....	200.00	
Mrs. W. L. Mellichampe.....	150.00	
Mrs. Hardy H. Phelps.....	50.00	
Mrs. James H. Williams.....	150.00	
	<hr/>	750.00
		<hr/>
		\$7,595.87

Rev. Henry G. Lane spoke on the Conference on the Ministry to be held in Porter's School in Charleston, S. C., June 10th to 14th.

Rev. Milton A. Barber offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

*Resolved*, That this Convention authorize the Deputies to the General Convention to serve as Delegates to the Provincial Synod for any meeting that may be called in 1925.

Rev. Sidney S. Bost read the report of the Findings Committee, which was adopted as follows:

The special committee to whom was referred the report of Mr. J. H. Cutter, Chairman of the Field Department, on the Nation Wide Campaign Budget for 1926 met and gave long and serious consideration to the matters involved in said report.

The committee are of the opinion that due regard should be given to economy in the administration of our Church affairs and that the business outlook has not been such as to justify any but the wise and economical and prudent appropriation and expenditure of money. With this in mind, the committee approached each item of the Budget, and others not originally included in the budget. We found it necessary to apply the pruning knife in some cases; and in others, because the necessity was great, to recommend increases. For example, there is great awakening of interest among the young people in the Diocese. This movement should receive all possible help and encouragement. We hope that by 1926 an all-time Executive Secretary may be secured to further the work of the Young People's Fellowship.

Speaking more particularly, we are of the opinion that the two Convocations of Charlotte and Raleigh should find a way to finance their fields without asking additional appropriations from the N. W. C. The item of \$1,075 for the Student Pastor is incorporated in our proposed budget upon the condition that no part of it is to be paid until the student pastor shall have been secured. By Bishop Penick's request we incorporated the item of \$200 to be given the Rector of St. Andrew's, Greensboro, for the purposes of hospitality toward church students at the North Carolina College for Women.



The Budget which we propose is as follows:

General Missions .....	\$23,000
Thompson Orphanage .....	20,850
Raleigh Convocation .....	10,500
Charlotte Convocation .....	10,500
Colored Convocation .....	5,000
University of North Carolina.....	2,350
University of South, interest and sinking fund.....	3,000
Religious Education .....	2,000
Religious Education (expenses).....	600
Social Service .....	250
Publicity .....	100
N. W. C. campaign expenses.....	500
N. W. C. general expenses.....	1,350
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$80,000</b>

We offer the following resolution:

That the Executive Council of the Diocese prepare annually and report to the Convention an itemized budget covering all proposed expenditures, submitting therewith all sources of expected income and the amounts.

Respectfully submitted,

SIDNEY S. BOST,

GEORGE F. ROGERS,

MILTON A. BARBER,

J. AUGUSTUS MOORE,

F. W. GLOVER,

J. C. WEBB,

S. P. COLLIER,

*Committee.*

Mr. Chas. H. Smith read the following resolution:

Whereas, in order to finance the building of Trinity Church at Scotland Neck, it will be necessary to place a mortgage upon the real estate belonging to the Church; and whereas, it is requisite for said purpose that the title to the said land shall be vested in the Vestry of Trinity Parish:

The Vestry of Trinity Parish do hereby request that the Trustees of the Diocese be authorized and directed to convey to the said Vestry in trust for the use of said Church all of the real estate of said Trinity Church at Scotland Neck, and that the said Vestry of Trinity Parish be authorized and empowered to mortgage all of said property for such amount as may be necessary to finance the building of Trinity Church at Scotland Neck.

CHAS. H. SMITH.

NORFLEET S. SMITH, *Secretary.*

HENRY T. CLARK.

STUART SMITH.

J. B. HALL.

C. S. ALEXANDER.

Gen. Albert L. Cox offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

*Resolved*, That the request of the Vestry of Trinity Parish, Scotland Neck, that the Trustees of the Diocese be authorized and directed to convey to said Vestry all the real estate of said Parish which they hold in trust for the use of said Trinity Parish be complied with.

*Resolved, further*, That the Trustees of this Diocese are hereby authorized and directed to make a conveyance in fee simple to the Vestry of Trinity Parish, Scotland Neck, of all the real estate of said Trinity Parish of which said Trustees are now seized and possessed and to execute and deliver a proper deed of conveyance of such real estate to said Vestry in trust for the use of said Trinity Parish.

Rev. Wm. H. Hardin read the report of the Archdeacon and Treasurer of the Convocation of Charlotte. (Appendix B.)

Rev. Morrison Bethea read the report of the Archdeacon and Treasurer of the Convocation of Raleigh (Appendix B.)

Mr. Thos. H. Battle offered the following resolution which was adopted:

*Resolved*, That the profound thanks of the Convention be tendered to Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Rector, not only for the fine way in which he has acted as our host at this Convention, but also for the untiring energy and zeal shown by him in the erection of the beautiful memorial Church just Consecrated.

*Resolved, also*, That we extend our cordial thanks to the officers and members of the Chapel of the Cross for their splendid hospitality at this Convention.

On motion of Rev. John L. Jackson, the Executive Council was instructed to pay to the Parish at Chapel Hill the sum of \$500 for Insurance out of any unexpended funds of the Nation Wide Campaign during the year 1925.

After an earnest appeal by the Bishop and Mr. Wm. A. Erwin the Convention pledged itself to a renewed consecration to the ideals of the Nation Wide Campaign by a rising vote.

Rev. Milton A. Barber offered the following resolution which was referred to a special Committee to report to the next Convention as follows:

*Resolved*, That a special committee of seven be appointed to consider the advisability of abolishing the Convocation system, now in operation, the Missionary work of the Diocese being taken over by the department of Missions of the Executive Council of the Diocese, and the employment of a whole-time Executive Secretary, who shall, under the Bishop and the Bishop Coadjutor, direct the work of the various departments of the Executive Council.

Second. That this Special Committee report their recommendations on this matter to the next Convention of the Diocese.

The Bishop appointed the Committee called for in the above as follows:

Rev. Sidney S. Bost

Rev. Milton A. Barber

Rev. Robt. E. Gribbin

Mr. F. W. Glover

Mr. J. C. Webb

Mr. J. Augustus Moore

Mr. Wm. H. Ruffin

On motion of Mr. Thos. H. Battle, the Bishop and the Bishop Coadjutor were added to the above Committee.

Rev. Thaddeus A. Cheatham read the report of Special Committee to which was referred the report of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution:

Having examined the Report of the Board of Managers and carefully studied the Budget as submitted for the year 1926, your Committee is impressed with the careful and efficient management of the Institution. After generously providing new buildings the Diocese of North Carolina has committed itself to a higher standard of care and training for the children of the Orphanage.

It is the duty of this Convention to adopt a settled policy for the support of the Thompson Orphanage. The Institution should have a fixed income if efficient management is to be expected.

The amount asked is but little in excess of what was given last year, and the Committee is pleased that the full amount has been included in the Nation Wide apportionment.

THADDEUS A. CHEATHAM,

*For the Committee.*

Rev. Thaddeus A. Cheatham read the report of the Committee to which was referred the report of the Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, as follows:

The Committee to which was referred the Report of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, feels that the truest appreciation that this Convention can show of Mr. Erwin's splendid generosity, is to provide the additional equipment that is necessary to help the Church enter as largely as possible into the life of the University students. The Convention must look upon the work at Chapel Hill not as a mere duty but as a privilege to be accepted with enthusiasm. Your Committee offers the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That inasmuch as the University work is a joint responsibility, that a Committee of three be appointed to coöperate with like Committees from the Diocese of East Carolina and the Diocese of Western North Carolina in immediately providing necessary furniture for the Parish House and to take steps to pay off the Parish House debt as soon as possible.

In the name of the Diocese of North Carolina the Committee desires to express its high appreciation of the sympathetic interest and help that has been shown by the Trustees and Officers of the University, and last but not least, it wishes to put on record its recognition of the indefatigable and painstaking labors of the Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence whose work has been so zealous and efficient.

Respectfully submitted,

THADDEUS A. CHEATHAM,  
*For the Committee.*

The Bishop appointed the Committee called for in the above report as follows:

Rev. Thaddeus A. Cheatham  
Mr. Cameron MacRae                      Mr. Kemp D. Battle

Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes read the report of the Committee to which was referred the report of St. Mary's School as follows:

Your Committee to whom the report of St. Mary's School was referred beg leave to report:

It is unfortunate that the report should cover a period of a year past and the school should be practically concluding another year's work at this time, but there seems no help for this.

Your Committee notes with gratification two favorable sides to the well being of the school. The first is the healthful condition of even better work than in the past of the whole body and of the harmonious working of the school for the education of the daughters of the Church. Again the management is to be congratulated upon the completion of another year, not only without debt, but with a balance to its credit. In this day of high prices this is indeed a notable achievement and to be highly commended.

We regret to note the loss in boarding students especially at a time when we have the information that most schools and colleges for women have to turn away students, coupled with the assertion that there is a growing tendency for students to enter the Junior Class, it may call for a consideration of the status of the school as a Junior College.

With the added facilities for preparatory work at home offered by the State, in excellent high schools, both in urban and rural communities, it is possible that the need of preparatory work in the school is passing away, and that this feature of the school may have to be carried as a liability with larger incentives to a full college course, students will possibly prefer to go to a college which provides for the four year course.

Your Committee regrets the lack of comment upon the spiritual side of St. Mary's school life.

The development of the spiritual character of the girls has been one of the school's largest functions and a just source of pride in its work.

To maintain the Church's interest in this feature of the work of the school seems to be important in its liberal support and enthusiastic commendation.

W. L. HOLMES,  
*For the Committee.*

Rev. Robert B. Owens offered the following resolution, which was adopted by rising vote:

*Whereas*, Since the last meeting of this Convention two of its most faithful Priests, viz.: Rev. Walter Johnstone Smith, and Rev. James Edward King, have been called from their labors in the Church Militant to the rest of the Paradise of God; and



*Whereas*, Each of these Priests, ripe in years, and fruitful in good works, served his entire ministry within this Diocese, now be it

*Resolved*, That a page of the Journal of this Convention be dedicated to the memory of each of them, and that a suitable minute be prepared and printed thereon.

R. B. OWENS,

HENRY DEC. MAZYCK,

J. H. CUTTER,

*Committee.*

Rev. H. Norwood Bowne read the report of the Committee on Unfinished Business as follows:

The Committee on Unfinished Business begs leave to report that they have examined the Journal of the Proceedings of the Diocesan Convention of 1924, and find:

I. In connection with that part of the Bishop Coadjutor's Address relating to the development of Rural Work, a Committee was appointed, Rev. Bertram E. Brown, Chairman. We find no record in the Journal of a report from this Committee. (Page 23.)

II. In the Report of the Committee on the Diocesan Executive Committee, we find (page 25) that a Committee was appointed to consider the matter of the purchase of the Kanuga Lake property for Assembly grounds. No report has been received from this Committee.

III. On page 41, in connection with the report of the Committee on Bible Instruction at the University, Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Chairman, all resolutions as printed on page 40, except the first, which was approved, were referred back to the Committee, to report to this Convention. This report has not been received.

Respectfully submitted,

H. NORWOOD BOWNE,

*Chairman.*

Mr. and Mrs. John H. Cutter pledged \$7,500 on the debt of the Parish House of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

The Committee appointed to consider the study of the Bible at the University of North Carolina reported that two meetings

of the various religious bodies in the State had been held during the year to deal with this subject but that nothing definite had been accomplished. On request the Committee was continued for another year.

Rev. Chas. B. Scovil spoke of the Teacher Training School at Valle Crusis to be held from July 4th to 16th.

Rev. Geo. F. Rogers read the report of the Committee on the state of the Church, which was approved as follows:

*To the Bishops, Clergy and Laity of the Convention:*

Your Committee on the State of the Church desires to make the following report:

We note with thankfulness the spirit of splendid Christian fellowship throughout the Diocese, an atmosphere of optimism for the cause of Christ on the part of all, including the Colored Convocation and a growing army of determined and devoted Laymen and women who, under the challenging leadership of our Bishops, promises a year ahead of great progress.

The following statistics will be printed in the Journal, and while they are not complete as a number of colored churches have not reported and some which congregations in many ways progress is substantially noted, though the small confirmations, 39, in the Colored Convocation, is not encouraging.

Two outstanding events emphasize the christian loyalty and devotion of the people of the Church—the unparalleled generosity in the development of the Thompson Orphanage and the great memorial that has been reared in the fabric of the new Church in which we meet. We believe the high reach here attained in the gift of Mr. Wm. A. Erwin will stimulate the ambition of the church in the whole Diocese and the excellence of architectural design will set a standard of church construction for emulation in the Diocese. We note a steadily increasing efficiency in developing service in our other institutions—notably St. Augustine's, Raleigh; St. Peter's Hospital, Charlotte; the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, Charlotte, and the Good Samaritan Hospital in the same place. Of the latter we should add a word: During the year a \$45,000 extension has been built and completed and will be opened shortly. Forty thousand dollars have been raised and only five

thousand remains to be provided. This work, chiefly of the women of the Church, gives to the service of the colored race a hospital of standard character of fifty beds, when it formerly had twenty.

It will be of interest to know that in the three Hospitals of the Church in the Diocese, the following service has been rendered:

Total Patients 3,421.

Total Operations 2,343.

Total Days 41,485.

Total Free Bed Days 31,969.

As to the National Campaign: We note that in the Annual Report of the Treasurer, there is a deficit for the year 1924 of \$17,500, and that the same approximate deficit appears for the current year.

This your Committee feels is a matter of serious moment and urges a vigorous reconsideration of it by the delinquent parishes and the Executive Council of the Diocese.

As to the maintenance of the Thompson Orphanage, the proposal to readjust its support on a more business-like basis in this Diocese as has been done in the Diocese of East Carolina will come before you for action and should meet with your approval.

The *Carolina Churchman*, under the excellent management it now has is rendering a valuable service to the Church and an increasing circulation is extending its usefulness. We commend it to the communicants of all branches.

The report of the Mission to the Deaf of the Diocese challenges our affectionate admiration and should receive a recognition of such character as to extend to enlarge its work. It is planned shortly to provide a mission in Charlotte.

The Special Commission in the Church Service League reported a steady and developing interest in this more recent form of organization and commends its study and use in the parishes of the Diocese. Wherever it has been tried enlarged and increasingly valuable results have been obtained.

The development of the Young People's Movement is one of the most strengthening facts of the year and the momentum and development of this work, hand in hand, with increased faculties of efficiency in matters of Religious Education will claim and capture for the Church the life and labors of the coming generation.

The parishes of the Diocese should foster with great jealousy their share of interest in the various enterprises referred to by the Bishop Coadjutor so essential to young people's development.

The increased number of candidates for the ministry is a hopeful sign, but there should be more men of the highest type and talent won to this service of the Master.

The report of the Trustees of the University of the South is the best recorded. However, in this connection, the time has come in the opinion of your committee for the Diocese to free itself from the bondage it is now serving to the \$19,000 loan negotiated for the institution.

We trust that a way may be found to eliminate this burden and save the annual charge for interest.

Your Committee recognizes the growing and valuable work of the Woman's Auxiliary and Church Service League and thank God for the work of women and commend them for the greatest year's work of this valued organization.

We feel that your Committee would not fully meet its duty were we to fail to call the mind of our Diocese to the necessity resting on all Christian people to pray and plan for such a permanent world peace as shall prove to a skeptical world that Christian people steadfastly purpose to bring about such a standard of brotherhood among nations as will advance the rule and reign of the Prince of Peace.

Your Committee feels that some plan should be devised to provide during a period of years for the balance yet unmet in the development of the plant in which our meetings are held estimated to be approximately \$15,000.

It seems to your Committee that this item of work already undertaken and the Sewanee obligation of like character should have our Diocesan action at this time.

While there may be a fair difference of opinion as to the passage of the Eighteenth Amendment to the Constitution of the United States, now that it has been enacted into law, the full weight of the Church should be behind the idea of fair observance of the law.

In some communities in the Diocese the weakening influence of respectable citizens, members of our Church, bartering with bootleggers, is felt and the home life of some of our members entirely destroyed. Your Committee recommends that the Convention place itself on record as believing that the best interests of the Cause of Christ and the moral welfare of our people will be served by a fair and full observance of the law.

Your Committee believes the Church to be passing through a period of reorganization which will make for progress.

That the life and customs of our people are likewise passing through a period of transition which need not cause alarm. So, also, we believe the mind of the Church in some quarters is meet-

ing the same conditions of modification and change, and although sharp differences arise as to doctrine and interpretation, we believe if a spirit of Christian moderation and patience prevail there will eventuate such a standard of united Christian loyalty as will challenge the admiration and emulation of the world.

In conclusion your Committee bespeaks the united prayers and combined Christian coöperation which with the gift of the power of Grace we shall march on in Christ's name and win greatly for His cause.

GEORGE FLOYD ROGERS,

*For the Committee.*

The Minutes of the second day's session were read and approved.

After the singing of the Gloria in Excelsis and the Benediction by the Bishop, the Convention adjourned *sine die*.

JOS. B. CHESHIRE, *Bishop.*

MORRISON BETHEA, *Secretary.*



---

---

# APPENDIX A

---

ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP  
ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP COADJUTOR  
ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP SUFFRAGAN

---

---



## ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP

---

### *Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:*

Forty-seven years ago this month, in the week following the Fourth Sunday after Easter, I came to Chapel Hill to serve my Diaconate in this parish, sent here by Bishop Atkinson, who on Easter Day preceding had ordained me in Calvary Church, Tarborough. Of the Clergy of the Diocese at that time, we have with us today only our dear brother, the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, whose physical strength is not sufficient to allow him to be present with us in the Convention; and very few remain of the laymen who then made up the representatives of the parishes in our annual Conventions.

If we should allow ourselves to consider only these changes whereby much that is good and noble seems to be lost, our annual meetings would be occasions of sadness instead of joy. But that which is spent in a worthy cause, whether it be human lives, or the material results of human labor, is not lost. It has only been transmuted into some nobler form of life or of use and beauty. I look upon yonder structure, the church of my first cure, and think of the holy and blessed lives to whom I ministered within its walls. I am not sad, when I dwell on those memories. I am happy and thankful for my associations with them, and I know that they have passed on to a better and more blessed state. I see this greater and more beautiful building, and I see around me those who are not unworthy successors of the good men and women of my early ministry. I thank God and take courage. There are great and good things still in store for God's Church and God's people while we go forward with confidence and do our duty honestly and zealously, as He gives us light and strength.

Since our last annual meeting two of our brethren of the Clergy have gone forward to their better lives, the Rev. Walter J. Smith and the Rev. James Edward King. My relations

with both were close and affectionate, long before either of them had any purpose of entering the ministry.

The Rev. Mr. Smith was of that eminent church family whose name has been identified with Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, during its whole history. He was a graduate of St. Stephen's College, Annandale, N. Y., and of the General Theological Seminary. His early ministry was spent as assistant in Calvary Church, Tarborough, and then as Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck. In 1898 he became Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage. His name from that date is written in golden letters in the history of the Diocese, and in the lives of the boys and girls who there came under his purifying and stimulating influence. I knew him from his earliest childhood to the end of his life, and knew him always in the most intimate and affectionate relations. My father said of his father: "*An Israelite indeed, in whom is no guile.*" I venture to say the same of him. Personally I feel that I never had a better friend, and as his Bishop I always knew that the Diocese never had a more devoted and faithful priest and pastor.

The Rev. James E. King was my parishioner when I began the work of St. Michael and All Angels Colored Mission in Charlotte in 1882. He and his good wife were practically my only co-workers in that beginning. Just before I was made Bishop he had become a candidate for Holy Orders. He pursued his studies in King Hall, a temporary theological school, associated with Howard University, Washington City. He was the first colored man whom I ordained, and I believe I never have ordained a better. His whole ministry was spent in St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh, and in the Church of St. Michael and All Angels, Charlotte. He seemed to me to be the best type of our Southern negro, intelligent, sensible, well-bred, respectful and courteous to all, yet knowing how to preserve his self-respect and personal dignity in every situation. He was an excellent preacher and an effective pastor and administrator of his parish and his large parish school. Though

long past the age when he might have retired on a pension, he stood in his place, doing his work, faithful to the end. He was my senior by three or four years, and his departure leaves me the oldest clergyman of the Diocese actively engaged in the work of the ministry.

The following is the list of my official acts and ministrations in the Diocese during the year 1924:

- Jan. 1. *Feast of the Circumcision.*  
Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd: Administered the Holy Communion.
4. Raleigh, Christ Church: Officiated at a funeral.
6. *Feast of the Epiphany.* Raleigh, Christ Church: Preached and administered the Holy Communion.
13. *The First Sunday after the Epiphany.*  
Scotland Neck, Trinity Church: *Special visitation.* The church building in the town having been destroyed by fire the preceding Sunday; 11 a.m. in the old church half a mile out of town, I preached and at 7:30 p.m. assisted the Rector in the service and preached in the Methodist Church.
22. In Trinity Parish, Scotland Neck, the Parish Church having been burned January 6th, I attended the ANNUAL MEETING OF THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH, held in the Baptist Church, by the kind permission of the pastor and officers.  
7:30 p.m. Officiated at the opening service, Bishop Fenick being the preacher.
23. 9:30 a.m. Administered the Holy Communion; presided in the business sessions during the day, and officiated at Evening Prayer at 7:30 p.m.
30. Charlotte: Attended the annual meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage.
- Feb. 3. Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel: Officiated at Evening Prayer and made an address.
11. Greensboro: Attended a meeting of the Diocesan Executive Committee.
14. Raleigh, St. Augustine's School. At the meeting of Church Students' Conference I made an address.



- Feb. 17. *Septuagesima Sunday*. Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd: Preached.
20. Chapel Hill. Assisted by Bishop Penick and a number of the Clergy, I laid the corner-stone of the new church, the Chapel of the Cross. Bishop Penick made an address.
22. Raleigh, Christ Church Parish House: Presided at a meeting in the interest of the Church Service League.
24. *Sexagesima Sunday, visitation*. Tarborough.  
11 a.m. Calvary Church. Preached, confirmed 19 persons, made an address, and administered the Holy Communion. Confirmed a sick man in the hospital. Also confirmed in a private house a sick woman and her husband.
25. Had a conference with the Vestry of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, in regard to rebuilding the parish church, which was destroyed by fire January 6th.
26. High Point, St. Mary's Church: Attended the meeting of the Convocation of Charlotte.
27. 8:00 a.m. In the same church administered the Holy Communion. Attended the business sessions during the day; and officiated at the evening service.
- March 2. *Quinquagesima Sunday, visitations*.  
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Holy Cross. *Visitations*.  
11:00 a.m. Preached, confirmed 4 persons, and administered the Holy Communion.  
West Durham, St. Joseph's Church: In the afternoon confirmed a sick girl in private.  
7:30 p.m. In the church, preached, confirmed 61 persons, and made an address.
4. Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Augustine's School.
5. *Ash Wednesday. Visitations*.  
11:00 a.m. Durham. St. Philip's Church: Preached.  
7:30 p.m. In the same church: Preached, confirmed 20 persons, and made an address.
6. 4:30 p.m. In same church: Preached.  
5:45 p.m. Confirmed two persons in private.
7. 4:30 p.m. In same church: Preached.  
7:30 p.m. West Durham. St. Joseph's Church: Preached, and confirmed 20 persons.

- March 9. *The First Sunday in Lent. Visitations.* Henderson.  
11:00 a.m. Church of the Holy Innocents: Preached, confirmed 9 persons, and administered the Holy Communion.  
7:30 p.m. St. John's Chapel: Preached and confirmed 3 persons.
12. Raleigh: Attended meeting of the Executive Committee of the Convocation of Raleigh.
16. *The Second Sunday in Lent. Visitations.*  
11:00 a.m. Southern Pines, Emmanuel Church: Preached, and administered the Holy Communion.  
7:30 p.m. Sanford. St. Thomas's Church: Preached.
23. *The Third Sunday in Lent. Visitations.*  
11:00 a.m. Warrenton, Emmanuel Church: Preached, and administered the Holy Communion.  
3:00 p.m. Ridgeway, Church of the Good Shepherd: Preached.  
7:30 p.m. Warrenton, Emmanuel Church: Preached.
24. 7:30 p.m. In same church: Preached.
25. *Feast of the Annunciation.*  
7:30 p.m. In same church: Preached.  
10:10 a.m. Roanoke Rapids: Confirmed a sick person in private.
30. *The Fourth Sunday in Lent. Visitations.*  
11:00 a.m. Kittrell, St. James's Church: Preached, and administered the Holy Communion.  
8:00 p.m. Littleton, St. Alban's Church: Preached.
31. 8:00 p.m. In same church: Preached.
- April 1. 8:00 p.m. In same church: Preached.
2. Raleigh, Christ Church: Officiated at a funeral.
4. Raleigh: Attended meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.
6. *The Fifth Sunday in Lent. Visitations.*  
11:00 a.m. Weldon, Grace Church: Preached, and administered the Holy Communion.  
7:45 p.m. Enfield, Church of the Advent: Preached.
7. 8:00 p.m. In same church: Preached.
8. 8:00 p.m. In same church: Preached.
11. 7:00 p.m. Lawrence, Grace Chapel. *Visitation:* Said Evening Prayer; preached; confirmed 4 persons.

- April 12. In Tarborough: Confirmed a sick person in private.
13. *Palm Sunday. Visitations.*  
 11:00 a.m. Old Sparta, St. Ignatius's Church: Baptized one infant and two adults, preached, confirmed 6 persons, and administered the Holy Communion.  
 8:00 p.m. Rocky Mount, Church of the Good Shepherd: Preached, and confirmed 15 persons.
14. 4:30 p.m. In same church: Preached.
15. 4:30 p.m. In same church: Preached.
16. Raleigh, St. Augustine's School Chapel.  
 6:15 p.m. I preached and confirmed 19 persons.
20. *Easter Day. Visitations.*  
 11:00 a.m. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's Church: Preached, confirmed one person, administered the Holy Communion.
21. Raleigh: Opened with prayer the State Convention of the Dental Association.
23. Tarborough, Calvary Church: *Special visitation.*  
 8:00 p.m. Confirmed 34 persons, and made an address
24. Confirmed 4 persons in the country, near Tarborough.
25. *St. Mark's Day.*  
 2:30 p.m. Raleigh, Christ Church Parish House: Conference with the Committee of the Diocesan Convention of the Church Service League.
27. *The First Sunday after Easter. Visitations.*  
 11:00 a.m. St. Mary's School Chapel: Preached, confirmed 5 persons, and administered the Holy Communion.  
 7:30 p.m. West Durham, St. Joseph's Church: Preached and confirmed 31 persons.
28. 8:00 p.m. Charlotte, St. Peter's Church: Annual Meeting of the Diocesan Branch of the Woman's Auxilliary; Officiated at the opening service and made an address.
29. 7:30 a.m. Assisted by Bishop Penick and other clergy, I officiated at the Celebration of the Holy Communion; the Commemoration of Departed Members, and the Presentation of the UNITED OFFERING in St. Peter's Church. In St. Peter's Parish House dur-

- April 29. ing the day, attended the business sessions of the Auxiliary, and made an address.  
8:00 p.m. Officiated at the evening service.
30. Attended the meetings of the Auxiliary.
- May 2. Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.
4. *The Second Sunday after Easter. Visitations.*  
11:00 a.m. Louisburg, St. Paul's Church: Preached and administered the Holy Communion.  
7:45 p.m. In Franklinton, in the Baptist Church: Preached.
11. *The Third Sunday after Easter. Visitations.*  
11:00 a.m. Raleigh, Christ Church: Confirmed 21 persons, preached and administered the Holy Communion.  
8:00 p.m. Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd: Preached and confirmed 15 persons.
12. 8:00 p.m. Winston-Salem: Attended a meeting of the Diocesan Executive Committee.
13. *One Hundred and Eighth Annual Convention of the Diocese.* Winston-Salem, St. Paul's Church.  
7:30 a.m. Administered the Holy Communion.  
10:30 a.m. Called the Convention to order; delivered my Annual Address; and presided during the day at its business sessions.  
8:00 p.m. Officiated at Evening Prayer.
14. Presided in all the sessions of the Convention during the day.  
1:30 p.m. Delivered an address upon the thirty years of my Episcopate.  
8:00 p.m. Officiated at Evening Prayer, made closing address, and declared the Convention adjourned *sine die*.
17. Lawrence, Grace Chapel: Attended District meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, administered the Holy Communion.
18. *The Fourth Sunday after Easter. Visitations.*  
Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's Church: Preached and administered the Holy Communion.  
8.00 p.m. Speed, St. Mary's Church: Said Evening Prayer, and preached.

- May 25. *The Fifth Sunday after Easter.* Raleigh.  
 11:00 a.m. St. Mary's Chapel: Officiated with the Rector at the Commencement Sunday service.  
 5:00 p.m. St. Augustine's School Chapel: Officiated with Bishop Delany and the Principal at the Commencement Sunday service.
27. Raleigh. *Commencement of St. Mary's School:* Attended the Commencement Exercises in the Auditorium; officiated at the closing service in the Chapel, and delivered the diplomas to the graduating class.  
 3:00 p.m. Presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees.
28. *Commencement of St. Augustine's School.*  
 Attended the exercises in Taylor Hall, and presented the diplomas to the graduates.  
 2:30 p.m. Presided at the annual meeting of the Trustees of St. Augustine's School.
- June 1. *The Sunday after Ascension Day.* Raleigh.  
 11:00 a.m. In the Church of the Good Shepherd: Administered the Holy Communion.  
 8:00 p.m. In the same church: Preached.
2. In St. Augustine's Chapel: Meeting of the Association of Colored Church Workers; officiated with Bishop Delany at Evening Prayer, and made an address.
14. Raleigh. Attended meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.
15. *Trinity Sunday.* Raleigh.  
 11:00 a.m. Christ Church: Preached and administered the Holy Communion.
16. Greensboro, Parish House of Holy Trinity Church: Attended meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. Desired Bishop Penick to undertake the duties of permanent acting Chairman of the Executive Council.
18. Confirmed a sick man in Northampton County, near St. Luke's Church.  
 8:00 p.m. Had a conference with the Rector and Vestry of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton.
26. Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Augustine's School.



- July 6. *The Third Sunday after Trinity.*  
 11:00 a.m. Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's Church: Officiated with Bishop Penick in the Celebration of the Holy Communion, and preached.  
 8:00 p.m. Salisbury, St. Luke's Church: The Rector being absent, I said Evening Prayer, assisted by Archdeacon Hardin, and preached.
7. Attended the meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.
8. Charlotte: Attended special meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage.
13. *The Fourth Sunday after Trinity.* Raleigh.  
 11:00 a.m. Church of the Good Shepherd: Advanced the Rev. Clarence O. Pardo, Deacon, to the Priesthood; preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
- Aug. 24. *The Tenth Sunday after Trinity. St. Bartholomew's Day.*  
 Hillsboro, St. Matthew's Church: Commemoration of the One Hundredth Anniversary of the organization of the Parish (Aug. 23d, 1824). I administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Wm. D. Benton, D.D., Rector, and Archdeacon Bethea; and delivered an historical sermon on the history of St. Matthew's Parish from Colonial times.  
 7:45 p.m. In the same church: Confirmed 3 persons.
- Sept. 10. In Oxford. Administered the Holy Communion in private to the Rector of the Parish, he being quite ill.
11. Raleigh. Christ Church, Chapel of the Annunciation, 10:30 a.m.: Meeting of Diocesan Executive Committee of the Woman's Auxiliary; administered the Holy Communion.
12. Raleigh, 12:00 m. Attended meeting of the Executive Committee of the Convocation of Raleigh.  
 1:30 p.m. Attended Conference of the Diocesan Social Service Commission.  
 8:00 p.m. East Front of State Capitol Offered a Prayer of Invocation at the Defense Day Celebration.
14. *The Thirteenth Sunday after Trinity.* Oxford.  
 10:00 a.m. Administered the Holy Communion in private to the Rector of the Parish.

- Sept. 14. 11:00 a.m. St. Stephen's Church: The Rector being ill, I said Morning Prayer, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
17. Greensboro, 12:00 m. Attended meeting of the Diocesan Missionary Department 2:00 p.m. Attended meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.
18. 9:00 a.m. St. Mary's Chapel: Officiated at the opening service of the Fall Term of St. Mary's School.
21. *The Fourteenth Sunday after Trinity.*  
 11:00 a.m. Wadesboro, Calvary Church: Preached, and administered the Holy Communion.  
 3:30 p.m. Ansonville, All Soul's Church: Preached.
25. Raleigh: 10:00 a.m. Had meeting of the newly elected Trustees of the Diocese.  
 11:30 a.m. Officiated at the opening of St. Augustine's School in the chapel, and made an address.
28. *The Fifteenth Sunday after Trinity. Visitations.*  
 11:00 a.m. Williamsboro, St. John's Church: Preached and administered the Holy Communion.  
 7:30 p.m. Townesville, Church of the Holy Trinity: Preached.
- Oct. 1. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's Church. Officiated at a funeral.
12. *The Seventeenth Sunday after Trinity. Visitations.*  
 11:00 a.m. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's Church: Preached and administered the Holy Communion.  
 3:00 p.m. Orange County, St. Mary's Church: Preached.  
 8:00 p.m. Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd: Confirmed one person.
15. 7:30 p.m. Ringwood, St. Clement's Church: Visitation: Preached.
16. 7:45 p.m. Battleboro, St. John's Church: Visitation. Preached.
19. *The Eighteenth Sunday after Trinity.* Salisbury.  
 St. Luke's Church: Celebration of One Hundredth Anniversary of the Parish; 7:30 a.m., administered the Holy Communion.  
 11:00 a.m. Officiated at the service, an Historical Address was delivered by Prof. Archibald Henderson, D.C.L. I confirmed 9 persons.

- Oct. 23. Raleigh, St. Augustine's School: At the dedication of the "Hunter Building" I made an address.
26. *The Nineteenth Sunday after Trinity. Visitations.*  
11:00 a.m. Smithfield, St. Paul's Church: Confirmed one person; preached and administered the Holy Communion.  
7:30 p.m. Selma, St. Gabriel's Church: Preached, and confirmed one person.
29. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross: Officiated at a marriage.
- Nov. 2. *The Twentieth Sunday after Trinity. Visitations.*  
11:00 a.m. Roanoke Rapids, All Saint's Church: Preached, confirmed 8 persons, and administered the Holy Communion.  
7:30 p.m. Northampton County, St. Luke's Church: Preached.
4. Rowan County, St. Matthew's Church: Officiated at a funeral.
6. Raleigh, St. Saviour's Church: Attended District meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.
7. Old Sparta, St. Ignatius's Church: *Visitation:* Preached, confirmed 2 persons, made an address.
8. In the county near Tarborough, confirmed a sick person.
9. *The Twenty-first Sunday after Trinity. Visitations.*  
11:00 a.m. Tarborough, Calvary Church: Preached, confirmed 8 persons, made an address, and administered the Holy Communion.  
Confirmed a sick person in private.  
3:00 p.m. Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's Church: Preached.  
4:15 p.m. Lawrence, Grace Memorial Church: Said Evening Prayer and preached.  
7:30 p.m. St. Mary's Church: Said Evening Prayer and preached.
16. *The Twenty-second Sunday after Trinity. Visitations.*  
11:00 a.m. Scotland Neck, Trinity Church: Preached, confirmed 5 persons, and administered the Holy Communion.  
7:30 p.m. Halifax, St. Mark's Church: Preached, and confirmed one person.

- Nov. 21. 7:00 p.m. Middleburg, Church of the Heavenly Rest.  
*Visitation*: Preached.
23. *The Sunday next before Advent. Visitation.*  
11:00 a.m. Oxford, St. Stephen's Church: Preached  
and administered the Holy Communion.  
7:30 p.m. Stovall, St. Peter's Church: Preached.
24. Wilson, St. Timothy's Church: 4:00 p.m. officiated at  
at a funeral.  
5:00 p.m. In same church: Confirmed one person.
25. Raleigh, in the Governor's Mansion: Officiated at a  
marriage.
27. *Thanksgiving Day.* Raleigh, Church of the Good  
Shepherd: Baptized an infant.
30. *The First Sunday in Advent. Visitations.*  
11:00 a.m. Wilson, St. Timothy's Church: Preached,  
confirmed 5 persons, made an address, and adminis-  
tered the Holy Communion.  
7:30 p.m. Duke, St. Stephen's Church: Preached,  
confirmed 3 persons, and made an address.
- Dec. 4. Scotland Neck, Trinity Church: Assisted by Bishop  
Penick, I laid the corner-stone of the new parish  
church, and made an address.
8. Chapel Hill: Conference with the Rector and represen-  
tatives of the Vestry.
10. 11:30 a.m. Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Ex-  
ecutive Committee of the Convocation of Raleigh.  
8:00 p.m. Conference with a number of laymen in  
Raleigh in the interest of our church work at Chapel  
Hill.
14. *The Third Sunday in Advent. Visitations.*  
7:00 p.m. Jackson, Church of the Saviour: Preached.
17. Greensboro: Attended meeting of the Diocesan Execu-  
tive Council.
20. Ridgeway, Church of the Good Shepherd: Preached,  
and confirmed 8 persons.
21. *The Fourth Sunday in Advent. Visitations.*  
11:00 a.m. Littleton, St. Alban's Church: Preached;  
confirmed 5 persons, made an address, and adminis-  
tered the Holy Communion.  
7:30 p.m. Warrenton, Emmanuel Church: Confirmed 4  
persons.

- Dec. 25. *Christmas Day.* Raleigh.  
 Church of the Good Shepherd: Administered the Holy Communion.
28. *The Sunday after Christmas, and Holy Innocents' Day.*  
 11:00 a.m. Raleigh, Christ Church: Preached.

During the year I have officiated at 140 services, administered the Holy Communion on 44 occasions, preached 80 times, made 20 addresses, confirmed 369 persons, baptized 2 adults and 2 infants, officiated at 2 marriages and at 5 funerals, ordained one Priest, and laid one corner-stone.

Beyond the limits of the Diocese I have officiated as follows:

- Jan. 21. Jacksonville, Florida, St. John's Church: Officiated with other Bishops and Clergymen at the funeral of the late Bishop Weed, of that Diocese.
- Feb. 12. Wilmington, Diocese of East Carolina, in St. James's Church: Officiated at a marriage.
- June 5 to 8. Attended the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South at Sewanee.
- August 3. *The Seventh Sunday after Trinity.*  
 At Sea, in the S. S. Rosalind off the coast of Nova Scotia: Said Morning Prayer and preached.
17. *The Ninth Sunday after Trinity.*  
 Nag's Head, Diocese of East Carolina, St. Andrew's Church: Said Morning Prayer and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D., Priest in charge, and the Rev. Walter B. Clark, and preached.
31. *The Eleventh Sunday after Trinity.*  
 At a private residence in All Faith Parish, St. Mary's County, Diocese of Washington, with the consent of the Rector of the Parish, I administered the Holy Communion, for the benefit of two aged persons unable to attend the Parish Church.
- October 4. In Montclair, Diocese of Newark, In St. Luke's Church: Officiated at a marriage.
5. *The Sixteenth Sunday after Trinity.*  
 11:00 a.m. In the same church, officiated with the Rector and Bishop Tucker, of Southern Virginia, in the administration of the Holy Communion.



- Oct. 5. 7:30 p.m. Vineland, Diocese of New Jersey, Trinity Church, Rev. Robert E. Roe, Rector: I preached.
- 10-12. New York City: Attended a special meeting of the House of Bishops, and the services incident thereto.
- Nov. 11-13. Attended the meeting of the Provincial Synod in St. James's Church, Wilmington, Diocese of East Carolina, and officiated at the several services in connection with the meeting.

Bishop Penick reports 328 confirmations, and Bishop Delany reports 20 in this Diocese, making the total number confirmed during the year 717.

July 14th being the *Fourth Sunday after Trinity*, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, I advanced to the Priesthood the Rev. Clarence Oliver Pardo, being assisted in the services by Archdeacon Bethea, the Rev. N. Collin Hughes, D.D. and the Rev. Henry G. Lane, Rector of the Parish, who presented the candidate. I preached the sermon, and administered the Holy Communion. All the above-named Presbyters united with me in the Imposition of Hands.

During the month of November Bishop Penick informed me that the Rev. John Holland Crosby had, without previous notice to him, abandoned his cure at Hamlet and Laurinburg, and had written to say that he had become a convert to the Roman Catholic Church. Finding by correspondence with Mr. Crosby that he adhered to his statements made in his letter to Bishop Penick, I proceeded, February 17th, 1925, to suspend the said John Holland Crosby from the Ministry for the term of six months, in accordance with the provisions of the Canons, with a view to his deposition at the end of that period, unless I shall have good reason before that time to take other action.

During the past year and up to May 1st, *inst.*, we have lost from the ranks of our clergy:

*By death—*

The Rev. Walter J. Smith, *Priest*, died August 2d, 1924.

The Rev. James E. King, *Priest*, died November 15th, 1924.

*By Letters Dimissory:*

Rev. Bravid W. Harris, *Priest*, to Southern Virginia, May 31, 1924.

Rev. Clarence O. Pardo, *Priest*, to East Carolina, Oct. 1, 1924.

Rev. Lewis R. Anschutz, *Deacon*, to Maryland, October 31, 1924.

Rev. Joseph H. Hudson, *Priest*, to Pennsylvania, Dec. 1, 1924.

Rev. Kenneth L. Houlder, *Priest*, to West Texas, Dec. 1, 1924.

Rev. George M. Manley, *Priest*, to Tennessee, Dec. 31, 1924.

Rev. Lewis N. Taylor, *Priest*, to Upper S. C., March 18, 1925.

We have gained:

*By Ordination—*

Rev. Leicester Foulk Kent, *ordained*, June 6th, 1924.

*By Letters Dimissory—*

Rev. John Hubert Jones, *Deacon*, from Arkansas, Nov. 19th, 1924.

Rev. John Creighton Seagle, *Priest* from Western N. C., Jan. 6th, 1925.

Rev. Clarence Henry Jordan, *Priest*, from Florida, Jan. 9th, 1925.

Rev. William S. Shacklette, *Priest*, from Virginia, Jan. 15th, 1925.

Rev. Edgar C. Burnz, *Priest*, from S. W. Va., March 11th, 1925.

Rev. James D. Miller, *Priest*, from Georgia, May 1st, 1925.

The fields of labor of the Clergymen as they were last year with the following exceptions:

The Rev. Walter B. Clark, temporarily officiating in this Diocese, though canonically connected with the Diocese of California, has resigned the charge of St. Paul's, Louisburg, and St. James's, Kitlell, and is now serving St. Paul's, Smithfield, and St. Gabriel's, Selma.

The Rev. Howard S. Hartzell, has taken All Saint's Mission under his charge in addition to the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham.

The Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes, Rector of Grace Church, Lexington, gives regular Sunday services at new mission opened at Albemarle, Stanly County.

The Rev. Jodi L. Martin has resigned the charge of the work in Roxboro and the adjoining counties, and has become Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, and St. Thomas's, Reidsville.

The Rev. Wm. J. Wright has resigned the charge of Walnut Cove and Mount Airy, and is absent from the Diocese, though he has not taken Letters Dimissory.

The Rev. Basil M. Walton has resigned St. John's, Williamsboro, and the missions at Middleburg, Townesville, and Stovall, and has accepted a call to the Diocese of Texas, though he has not applied for Letters Dimissory.

The Rev. John Herbert Jones, a colored Deacon, received from the Diocese of Arkansas, is serving the colored missions of St. Mark's, Wilson and Holy Hope, Rocky Mount.

The Rev. John C. Seagle has charge of St. Paul's and St. Peter's Churches, Salisbury.

The Rev. Clarence H. Jordan has become Rector of Grace Church, Weldon, and the Church of the Saviour, Jackson.

The Rev. Edgar C. Burnz is assistant in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, with special charge of the work of the Chapel of Hope; and the Rev. William S. Shacklette, under the direction of the Rev. Thomas F. Opie, of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, is doing missionary work in Alamance County.

The Rev. Alexander C. D. Noe has undertaken the very important work in St. Stephen's Mission, Duke, but has not yet presented his Letters Dimissory.

The Rev. James D. Miller has returned to the Diocese, and has become Rector of St. Paul's, Louisburg, and St. James's, Kittrell.

The Candidates for Holy Orders are:

George Crummell Pollard, William Arthur Lillycrop, Alfred Lea Reiber, Geoffrey Maurice Horsfield, and Edward Francis Barrow.

The Postulants are:

Daniel Webster Allen, Worth Bagley Wicker, John Bush Woodruff, Henry Cornelius Hester, Andrew Dallam Millstead, Alfred Edwin Mennell, Leroy Winstead Leggett, Ernest MacGersin Winborne, and Allen Person.

In reviewing the work of the Diocese during the year 1924, I think we can see much to encourage us. We have lost a number of excellent Clergymen, who have been attracted to other fields, but have gained others, so that our gains very nearly offset the losses, and few of our churches have been without

regular ministrations. Our Candidates and Postulants show a very considerable increase. Our Church institutions are in a healthy and prosperous condition. The manifestation of interest in the work of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, in connection with the appeal made a year ago, was a surprise even to its best friends. The amount subscribed by this Diocese alone was greater than the whole sum asked from the three Dioceses; while from East Carolina a delayed response proved that there was no lack of sympathy and loyalty on the part of our brethren of that Diocese. I need say the less, as doubtless you will be fully informed on this subject by Bishop Penick and the Rev. Mr. Wheeler, to whose admirable conduct of the campaign its success was largely due.

St. Mary's School continues to deserve and to receive the cordial support of our people, and very important improvements will, it is believed, secure during the coming academic year the increased interest and patronage of our own people and of the general public. But I would remind the Churchmen of this Diocese, and of our other Carolina Dioceses associated in the maintenance of this our largest Church school for girls in the country, that at this day no institution, and least of all an educational institution, can live on its reputation, or can rest contented in its present *status*. In no department of our social life are there greater and more constant changes, developments and progress at this moment, than in education and educational institutions. Many of these changes may seem to us of doubtful advantage, or even distinct disadvantages, and in some cases doubtless mistakes are made. But at any rate there is movement, vital processes of adaptation to new conditions and new demands and necessities. And no living organism can stand still, except at the price of retrogression and decay. St. Mary's School, to fulfill its destiny and to accomplish its work for the Church and for the world, must be alive and alert to the demands and the opportunities of the time. It needs our continued interest, and it needs continual generous support. My Episcopate began with the effort to save St. Mary's to the Church, and to establish it upon a permanent basis. Your zeal and liberality accomplished that work. As



my administration of the Diocese draws toward its end, I wish I might see some more adequate effort to secure its proper development, that it may maintain and increase the reputation and influence which it has enjoyed in the past.

The chief matter of interest in Diocesan administration during the past year under review, has been the inauguration of the Diocesan Executive Council as provided by our Convention of 1924. As the chief burden and responsibility for the work of the Diocese now depends upon that Executive Council, I felt it right, at our first meeting, to ask Bishop Penick to assume the acting Presidency, and the chief direction of its work. Though myself titular President, I feel sure that a younger and more vigorous leader secures the more effective administration of our work. From Bishop Penick therefore, and from the report of that Council, you will receive more complete accounts of our work during the past year, and suggestions for our future endeavors.

There is one thing of which I must speak in reviewing the year 1924, which I hesitate to approach, since I feel how unable I am to give adequate expression to what I have felt and do still feel when I recall the event to which I allude. In the free and affectionate intercourse which has marked the relations between the Bishop Coadjutor and myself, I had mentioned certain plans and purposes which I had in mind with reference to my family; intending to express the satisfaction I felt at the prospect of making a modest provision for those whom I must soon leave behind, rather than any sense of being in need of more than I had. His kind and generous heart saw an opportunity to do a kindness far beyond anything which I could have anticipated or imagined.

In my preceding record of services, addresses and the like, during the year 1924, it is noted under date of May 14th, that at the lunch served to the Convention of the Diocese during the midday recess, I "*delivered an address upon the thirty years of my Episcopate.*" My record mentions only that, because what I did was only what is thus recorded. But what you, my friends, then did, in your wholly unexpected and quite over-



whelming generosity, I cannot properly describe; nor can I ever cease to feel grateful to him whose generosity conceived the idea, and to the many kind friends who responded to his suggestion, and transmuted his thoughts into act.

Allow me to say only this further: that your kind purpose was fully accomplished, and that my mind is wholly free from any shade of care as to the material interests of those for whom I should provide.

And now in conclusion I may say one thing more, and this too, comes so close to my personal feelings that I do not know how to say all that I wish to say, nor how to restrain myself that I say not too much.

This parish and the old church in which, as I have said, I first exercised my ministry, and began that course of service which cannot at this day be very far from its end; they lie very near to my heart. They have many holy and happy associations and memories clustering around them, as the twining ivy clings to those old walls. That was for its day a noble and beautiful edifice, erected chiefly by the exertions of Bishop Green when Rector of the parish, one of the sweetest spirits and saintliest characters which this Diocese has ever known. And its completion was a great event, and brought much joy to the hearts of our people. I remember hearing my father speak of the happy exultation he felt in driving over from Hillsboro to attend the consecration of the church. When he first caught sight of it in the distance, rising above the hill tops, the lines of Milton came to his mind:

"Towers and battlements it sees,  
Bosomed high in tufted trees."

I have felt all that same pride and pleasure in looking upon that old church. But for some years past I have felt its growing inadequacy for the work of this parish, and have desired and planned in conjunction with the Rector and Vestry, and have worked for, some better provision to meet the needs of this great center of the scholastic and intellectual life of the State. We had consulted and hoped for what we thought it was practical to hope for. And then, beyond even our hopes,

a generous heart opened and took in the possibilities of this opportunity, and with unstinted and still expanding liberality supplied the need which we felt. In the gift of this noble building to the church Mr. William A. Erwin has supplied what seems to me to have been the greatest need of the Church in the State of North Carolina. What this building is in itself I will not undertake to say. It speaks for itself, through the eyes, to the minds of all beholders. And he wishes it to be a memorial to his maternal grandfather, Dr. William R. Holt of Lexington, a notable Churchman in the early days of the Diocese, an alumnus of this university, a distinguished physician, a leader in the material development of our agricultural interests, and a man of high character and influence in the State. I can think of no department of our church work in this Diocese which has not enjoyed in some way the benefit of the earnest zeal and the rich bounty of Mr. Erwin. But it seems to me that in the erection of this church he has crowned his work with a beautiful capstone, which gives outward expression and permanent testimony to the noble generosity and enlightened spirit of the donor. This is a day of rejoicing for us all, but I feel that I have a personal interest and a personal cause for gratitude beyond that which we all have in common; and it is with a deep feeling of satisfaction and thankfulness that I have this day consecrated the new Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE,  
*Bishop.*

## THE BISHOP'S ACCOUNT FOR THE YEAR 1924

[The account does not include moneys passing through the Bishop's hands to a designated object.]

1924

## RECEIPTS

Cash on hand January 1.....	\$	403.34	
The Bishop's collections.....		437.00	
The Woman's Auxiliary:			
Mrs. Parks .....	\$	262.79	
Mrs. King .....		13.00	275.79

## BUILDINGS AND LANDS:

Sale of O'Connor Lot, Milton.....	\$	175.00	
Refund for advances on Salisbury property...		932.32	1,107.32

## MISCELLANEOUS:

From Holt Fund for lot in Wendell.....	\$	530.00	
Wm. L. Wall, Treasurer, for same.....		472.63	
Collections at Convention.....		97.13	
Church School Service League.....		12.00	
Fred J. Miller.....		10.00	
Holt Fund for Mayodan Rectory.....		216.30	1,338.06
			<hr/>
			\$3,561.51

## DISBURSEMENTS

## DIOCESAN MISSIONS:

Rev. Clarence O. Pardo.....	\$	200.00	
Rev. Geo. M. Manley.....		75.00	
Daniel W. Allen, <i>Catechist</i> .....		187.50	
Wm. A. Lillycrop, <i>Catechist</i> .....		112.50	
Rev. Basil M. Walton.....		25.00	
Rev. Henry deC. Mazyck.....		25.00	
Rev. Wm. J. Gordon.....		25.00	\$ 650.00

## BUILDINGS AND LANDS:

Lot in Wendell.....	\$1,000.00		
Repairs on O'Connor house, Milton.....	156.65		
Repairs on Rectory, Lawrence.....	126.37		
Balance on Rectory, Macclesfield.....	745.87	2,028.89	

To carry forward .....		\$2,678.89	
------------------------	--	------------	--

Brought forward .....		\$2,678.89
-----------------------	--	------------

## EDUCATION FUND:

Geoffrey M. Horsfield, <i>Candidate</i> .....		30.00
---	--	-------

## MISCELLANEOUS:

E. & C. Assessment on Missions.....	\$	2.00
-------------------------------------	----	------

Pension Assessment on Missions.....		80.14
-------------------------------------	--	-------

Expenses of meeting of Diocesan Church		
--	--	--

Service League .....		13.80
----------------------	--	-------

To Clergyman in sickness.....		25.00
-------------------------------	--	-------

## Collections at Convention:

To Wm. L. Wall, <i>Treasurer</i> .....		32.37
--	--	-------

To Wm. H. Hardin, <i>Treasurer</i> .....		32.37
--	--	-------

To James E. King, <i>Treasurer</i> .....		32.39
--	--	-------

Insurance on Mission Chapel.....		8.60
----------------------------------	--	------

## Traveling expenses of President of Woman's

Auxiliary .....		25.00
-----------------	--	-------

Traveling expenses of Rev. Edmund N. Joyner.....	12.10	263.77
--	-------	--------

---

	\$2,972.66
--	------------

Balance on hand December 31.....		588.85
----------------------------------	--	--------

---

	\$3,561.51
--	------------

## ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP COADJUTOR

---

### *Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:*

I trust that I shall not be transgressing the ordinary properties of public speech if I introduce my address to this Convention with a word of personal greeting. The sentiment that dominates my thoughts on this occasion is the desire to pay tribute to the venerable and beloved Bishop of this Diocese with a depth of appreciation and affection that "is felt along the heart." To him, so fatherly, loyal, just and true, to the archdeacons with their manifold tasks of administration, evangelism and pastoral care, to the clergy of the city, with their heart breaking problems of urban forms of sin, to the clergy of the country and manufacturing towns, who brighten dark highways and thorny hedges with the light of duty faithfully performed, to the laymen who accept our leadership and cheerfully pay the bills, to the highly honored and to the less well known "whose names are in the book of life"—to each and every one may grace be multiplied and joy, that fadeth not away, and peace be given in fullest measure, pressed down and running over. "I thank my God upon every remembrance of you all."

Among the outstanding events in the Diocese during the past year was the campaign for the Thompson Orphanage. The success of this endeavor to enlarge and improve the Orphanage demonstrated the affection in which this institution is held by the people of the State. The financial objective of \$150,000, which represent the minimum requirements of any program of modernization, was far over-reached by the generosity of our Church members and other friends of orphaned children. But it should not be supposed that the \$224,000 pledged for new buildings and improvements is in excess of actual needs. For every cent of this amount can be, and I trust will be, wisely spent in perfecting the material equipment in a way that will correspond with the recognized methods of modern child-caring institutions.



The enlargement of the orphanage, however, creates problems of maintenance that deserve careful thought, not only by those who are directly charged with the responsibility of administration, but by the members of this convention. It is, perhaps, not generally understood that the present support of the orphanage is on an uncertain basis. At the earliest possible date it should be placed on a secure business footing with sufficient income assured for maintenance. An item of \$12,000 appeared on the Nation Wide Campaign budget for the orphanage last year. This amount was increased by \$6,000 from other sources, making a total of \$18,000 (in round numbers) given by this Diocese. The inadequacy of this amount becomes apparent when one learns that it cost over \$34,000 to carry on the work at the orphanage last year. An increased capacity in 1926 will allow for the admission of more children. It is plainly, therefore, only a question of time before the discrepancy between the cost of maintenance and the amount of assured income is going to create an embarrassing situation. The remedy, as I see it, is to place in the budget of the Nation Wide Campaign an amount large enough to take care of our Diocesan share of the general expense. This means that in 1926, \$21,000 will represent the asking of the orphanage as compared with \$13,000 for this year. An alarming increase it may seem, at first sight, but in reality it is not, provided the Thanksgiving Offering and other special donations be applied against the quota for the Nation Wide Campaign. It is precarious financing, to say the least, for so large a proportion of orphanage support to be contingent upon the favorableness of the weather or the counter attractions of a civil holiday. The traditional sentiment that pleads so eloquently for homeless children at Thanksgiving time is one of the main resources upon which the orphanage now relies. But tradition and sentiment and appeals even for the destitute are not always productive of practical results. The usual method of business calls for a balanced budget. The orphanage should know before it begins a financial year what income is assuredly forthcoming so that its expenses may be regulated accordingly, and the intake of new children, if necessary, be curtailed. An adequate amount to be annually included in the Nation Wide

Campaign will place the orphanage on a business basis and obviate special appeals such as it has been necessary to make this spring. If the Nation Wide Campaign supported the orphanage, there would be no necessity for special offerings. If the Nation Wide Campaign does not support the orphanage, as is the case at present, I can think of no other method to supply what is needed than the occasional and sometimes unpopular appeals. It is my judgment that the good business sense of this Diocese would like to see the orphanage managed efficiently and economically and without fear of debt. If this surmise is correct, I suggest that one way to accomplish this result is to provide through the Nation Wide Campaign an amount large enough to insure support. This will allow the vexed question of whether a parish should or should not take a special offering to be determined locally by the vestry or mission committee.

I have dwelt upon the subject because I believe we all feel that the Christian nurture of a hundred or more children, to whom the Church is truly mother, demands our best thought and the application of the most approved methods of business. I am moved to express the hope that this Convention will not adjourn without taking some action that will stabilize the finances of the orphanage.

#### SEWANEE ENDOWMENT DEBT

In 1922 this Convention made a generous move in the interest of religious education. It voted to assume a debt of \$19,000 to complete the Diocesan quota for the Sewanee Million Dollar Endowment Fund. This, and similar actions by other Dioceses, enabled the University of the South to take advantage of the conditional gift of \$300,000 from the General Education Board. The point, however, to which we should now direct our thoughts is not the satisfaction we feel in having helped Sewanee but the obligation that the Diocese incurred in doing so. The plan originally adopted for liquidating this debt contemplated a gradual reduction over a period of five years. But this plan has not worked well although two different methods of collection have been employed by exceedingly competent treasurers. A

few churches have done their part notably. But the larger debt remains substantially unreduced. And the cost to the Diocese is \$1,000 a year in interest. Any plan for the establishment of summer Conference Grounds in the mountains such as was contemplated last year by several Southern Dioceses that asked our participation, would doubtless be affected by this outstanding debt to Sewanee. Furthermore, if the sum now lost to the Church in interest charges were added to the salary allowed for the student pastor at Chapel Hill, it would become easier to secure the services of a competent man for this important work. One is justified in asking: "How much longer does the Diocese intend to pay interest on a debt without formulating a plan for the systematic reduction of the principal?" I recommend that the Convention consider this problem and take such action as its judgment may deem appropriate and effective.

#### YOUNG PEOPLE'S MOVEMENT

The Spirit of God is moving among the young people of North Carolina. Under the skillful direction of Rev. Mr. Scovil, a Diocesan organization has been formed, which should reach eventually into every parish and mission. The warm enthusiasm of youth is being stirred and leadership for the Church is finding splendid expression. The first Diocesan Convention held in Greensboro last fall with over 300 boys and girls in attendance—most of them of high school age—was a revelation of the eagerness of our young people to find their own serviceable position in the Church. I feel free to confess my ambition that North Carolina should become a leader in discovering and utilizing the spirited, capable powers of our young Churchmen. It is easy to feel our incompetence for such a high task. We are conscious of our lack of training. A few years ago a man could be prepared for the ministry with scarcely a thought for any one except adults. Children were then occasionally seen but never heard. The youth movement in the Church is so new that few feel equipped to meet it except perfunctorily. May I not impress upon you my conviction that here is an opportunity that we need to buy up. Those of us who are described as the "present generation" have well-nigh

made our contribution to the life of the Church. The future Church, we believe, will be a more glorious Body than anything we dream of now. But if the Churchman of tomorrow is to search humbly for the Truth and then tell it out with boldness, if he is to witness for Christ with finer loyalty and self-effacement, if he is to have a truer understanding of the social applications of the gospel and their application to every phase of organized life, if he is to love God more and serve his neighbors better—then where and how is he going to learn these things except we teach him? By the Spirit's help we must produce new things in our boys and girls or we shall doom them—God forbid—to be mere reproductions of ourselves. And the Kingdom of God Comes not that way. Camp Finney to train our boys in the highest types of leadership, St. Mary's Conference to give to boys and girls a sense of unity and responsibility for the corporate mission of the Church, the Charleston Conference to present to earnest, inquiring boys the ministry as a life's vocation—these things are here upon us, and are symptoms of youth's response to the challenge of the Cross. May God give us grace to lead our boys and girls far out in the open spaces of the undiscovered powers of youth that they may grow up as the polished corners of the temple and may praise God that we had a care of them, in the spirit of Him who laid His hands upon children in loving benediction.

JOURNAL OF OFFICIAL ACTS OF RT. REV. EDWIN A. PENICK,  
D.D., BISHOP COADJUTOR OF THE DIOCESE OF  
NORTH CAROLINA

1924

1924.

Jan. 6. *Epiphany Sunday.*

10:30 a.m. In the Parish House of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, I dedicated a processional cross for use in the Church School given in loving memory of John Broadnax Callum by the members of his family to commemorate his "supreme sacrifice" in the World War.

11:00 a.m. Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. Administered Holy Communion, preached and confirmed twelve. The rector was absent on account of illness.



- Jan. 6. 5:00 p.m. In the same Church I conducted an Epiphany service, The Feast of Lights, for the children of the Parish, making them a brief missionary address.
- 7:30 p.m. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. I read Evening Prayer and preached, and confirmed four candidates who had been prepared for Confirmation by the Rev. Mr. Hughes.
7. 1:00 p.m. Yarbrough Hotel, Raleigh. After luncheon, I presided over a meeting of a special committee, representing the Dioceses of North Carolina and East Carolina, appointed to plan for raising \$40,000 for the building of a new dormitory at St. Augustine's School.
8. Hendersonville, N. C. At the Club House of Kanuga Lake, I met with a joint Diocesan committee representing North Carolina, East Carolina, Western North Carolina, and Upper South Carolina to consider the purchase of the Kanuga Estate for an Assembly Ground.
9. 8:00 p.m. Hotel Ansley, Atlanta, Ga. Attended an interesting conference of Nation Wide Campaign executives conducted by Mr. Lewis B. Franklin. The following morning at St. Philip's Cathedral, I received the Holy Communion, and afterwards attended the morning session of the Conference.
11. Received from the Bishop of Washington notice of the deposition of the Rev. William Miller Thomas Gamble, Presbyter.
12. 7:00 p.m. Galloway Farm School House. St. Andrew's Mission, Rockingham County. An abbreviated form of Evening Prayer was said by the Rev. Wm. J. Gordon. I preached and confirmed twelve.
13. *First Sunday after Epiphany.*  
11:00 a.m. St. Luke's Church, Spray. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Mr. Gordon, preached and confirmed four. After service, I met with the Building Committee. That afternoon in the High School Auditorium, I offered prayer in connection with the program of breaking ground for the new Church building and heard words of high praise for the Rev. Mr. Gordon and his family on account of their long term of devoted service to the people of Spray. I have never heard more appreciative testimonials.



- Jan. 13. 5:00 p.m. At the lot of the new Church, I formally broke ground and made a short talk.  
7:30 p.m. Epiphany Church, Leaksville. Evening Prayer was read by Rev. Mr. Gordon and Mr. Harry A. Stirling. I preached and confirmed eleven.
14. Leaksville. I conferred with Mr. Harry Arthur Stirling Candidate for Holy Orders from the Diocese of Southern Virginia, regarding his student life at the DuBose Training School.  
3:00 p.m. Galloway Farm. In a country farm house, I confirmed an aged couple. The man was 86 and his wife 81.
15. 3:30 p.m. Charlotte. At the home of the Superintendent, I presided over a meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.
16. 1:30 p.m. Parish House, Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. I presided at a meeting of the Diocesan Executive Committee.
18. 3:30 p.m. Thompson Orphanage. Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee.
20. *Second Sunday after Epiphany.*  
11:00 a.m. All Saints Church, Hamlet. Assisted by the Priest in charge, Rev. John H. Crosby, I celebrated the Holy Communion, and later preaching a sermon, confirmed one man.
21. St. John's Church, Jacksonville, Fla. I read the second selection of Psalms at the funeral service of the Rt. Rev. Edwin Gardner Weed, D.D.
22. 7:30 p.m. Scotland Neck. Preached the opening sermon to the Convocation of Raleigh. The service was held in the Baptist Church by courtesy of the pastor and congregation on account of the destruction of Trinity Church by fire on January 6th.
23. 9:00 a.m. Took part in the celebration of the Holy Communion, and afterwards attended the sessions of the Convocational meeting.
26. Received from the Bishop of Massachusetts notice of restoration to the ministry of Priesthood of Montgomery Moore Goodwin.
27. *Third Sunday after Epiphany.*  
11:00. Church of the Messiah, Rockingham. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Howard M. Hartzell, and preached.

- Jan. 27. 7:30 p.m. St. David's Church, Cheraw, S. C. Acting upon the request of the Bishop of South Carolina, I confirmed a class of ten.
30. Received from the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio notice of deposition of the Rev. Maurice Clarke and the Rev. Reinheimer, presbyters.
- 10:00 a.m. Charlotte. In the home of the Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage, I presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Managers of this institution.
- 4:00 p.m. In the Parish House of St. Peter's Church, attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Charlotte Convocation.
31. Gave consent to the election of the Rt. Rev. Thomas James Garland, D.D., D.C.L., as Bishop of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.
- Feb. 1. 8:00 p.m. Parish House of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, I attended the opening meeting of the Young People's Conference.
2. 9:30 a.m. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Thos. F. Opie, and afterwards took part in the organization of the young people of the Diocese into a Young People's Fellowship. The Rev. Chas. B. Scovil, Diocesan Field Secretary for the department of Religious Education, was responsible for the leadership in connection with this important and significant gathering.
3. *Fourth Sunday after Epiphany.*
- 10:00 a.m. Grace Church, Lexington. Made a talk to the adult Bible Class of the Church School.
- 11:00 a.m. Celebrated the Holy Communion, the Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes assisting, preached and confirmed three.
- 7:30 p.m. Ascension Church, China Grove. Archdeacon Hardin read Evening Prayer. I preached. At this service there was a vested choir for the first time, several of the singers being pupils at the Farm-life School.
4. Salisbury. Two hours' conference with Archdeacon Hardin concerning work in the Convocation.
- 7:00 p.m. Lexington. Made an address at a supper given by the Brotherhood of St. Andrew of Grace Church.

- Feb. 5. 10:00 a.m. Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. Attended the instructive lectures on Preaching Missions by the Rev. Julius A. Schaad. This meeting had been planned by the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism. It was gratifying that as many as 26 clergy took advantage of these helpful lectures.
6. 7:30 a.m. Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector.
11. 1:30 p.m. Parish House, Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. Attended meeting of Diocesan Executive Committee.
13. 3:30 p.m. Charlotte. At the home of the Superintendent, presided at a meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.
14. 6:30 p.m. Hanna Hall, Charlotte. Addressed the annual convention of Y. M. C. A. secretaries.
15. 8:00 p.m. Rockingham. Addressed a layman's gathering at supper given by the male communicants of the parish, Church of the Messiah.
16. *Septuagesima Sunday.*  
11:00 a.m. Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Archdeacon Hardin, and preached. After service I met with the building committee to consider plans for the new Church and rectory.  
3:30 p.m. St. George's Church, Woodleaf. Only a handful of people were present. The weather was bad. Archdeacon Hardin conducted a brief informal service. I made a talk.
17. 3:00 p.m. Presided at a meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.
20. 2:00 p.m. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. Made an address at the laying of the cornerstone of the new Church.  
Heard with regret of the death of the Bishop of Dallas, the Most Rev. Alexander Charles Garrett, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop of the Church in America.
24. *Sexagesima Sunday.*  
11:00 a.m. St. Paul's Church, Monroe. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed two children presented by the Rev. Cortez R. Cody. After service I met with the Vestry and heard of their plans to clear the Church of debt. That afternoon

Feb. 5. I went over the new parish house building now under course of erection. When completed this will be a valuable adjunct to the mission.

26. 8:00 a.m. At St. Mary's Church, High Point. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Archdeacon Hardin and the Rev. Norwood Bowne.

This was the opening service for the annual meeting of the Charlotte Convocation. The program had morning, afternoon and evening sessions. I was in attendance throughout both days.

27. 8:00 a.m. St. Mary's Church, High Point. Assisted Bishop Cheshire at a celebration of the Holy Communion.

2:00 p.m. Confirmed one candidate presented by the Rev. Mr. Bowne.

28. 10:00 a.m. St. Mary's Church, High Point. Celebrated the Holy Communion and conducted the Quiet Hour as the closing service of the Convocation.

29. 7:00 p.m. Holy Comforter Church, Charlotte. Attended a meeting of the parish Churchman's Club and made an address.

March 2. *Quinquagesima Sunday.*

11:00 a.m. St. Thomas's Church, Reidsville. Administered the Holy Communion and preached. At this service I read a letter to the Treasurer of the parish from the Secretary of the American Church Building Fund announcing that the last payment on a loan made several years ago for the erection of the present Church building had been met. This clears the property of the building mortgage. I took occasion to congratulate the congregation on the removal of this last obstacle to having the Church building consecrated.

2. 7:30 p.m. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. I read Evening Prayer and preached, and notified the congregation that the Rev. Clarence E. Buxton, of Covington, Va., had accepted the call of the Vestry to the rectorship of St. Andrew's Parish, and would assume charge on April 1st.

3. In company with Archdeacon Hardin, I visited Walnut Cove and conferred with the Rev. Wm. J. Wright concerning the missions under his care.

- March 4. 3:30 p.m. Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte. Presided at a regular monthly meeting of the Orphanage Executive Committee.
5. *Ash Wednesday.*  
11:00 a.m. Attended service with my wife at St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.
7. Mailed my consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Western New York on the ground of "extent of Diocesan work."
9. *First Sunday in Lent.*  
11:00 a.m. St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. Administered Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, and confirmed a class of seventeen.
12. 8:00 p.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Milton A. Barber. I preached. This was a union service of the parishes of the city.
15. Received from the Bishop of Quincy notice of the deposition of the Rev. Fuller Swift, priest, on February 29, 1924.  
Issued Lay Reader's License to Mr. Hunter K. Penn to serve in St. Thomas's Church, Reidsville.
16. *Second Sunday in Lent.*  
11:00 a.m. All Saint's Church, Concord. Taught the adult Bible Class and spoke briefly to the Church School.  
11:00 a.m. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached.  
7:30 p.m. Beginning a Preaching Mission to extend through Wednesday night, the 19th, I held an informal service and preached.
17. 10:00 a.m. Celebrated the Holy Communion, and at the conclusion offered extempore intercession for those who had asked for the prayers of the Church.  
7:30 p.m. Mission service and sermon and answers to questions.
18. 7:30 p.m. Mission service, instructions and sermon.
19. 10:00 a.m. Celebrated the Holy Communion with concluding special prayers.  
7:30 p.m. Conducted the last service of the mission and preached the closing sermon. At this service, I thanked the Rector, Rev. Chas. B. Scovil, and the members of All Saints's congregation for the manner in which they had prepared for this mission and participated in it.



March 23. *Third Sunday in Lent.*

- 11:00 a.m. Church of the Messiah, Mayodan. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed two. The Rev. Mr. Mazyck read the Epistle.
- 3:30 p.m. I administered the Sacrament of Infant Baptism, acting for Mr. Mazyck, who was on crutches with a sprained ankle.
- 7:30 p.m. St. John's Church, Madison. I conducted an informal service, preached and confirmed two. This was my first visit to St. John's. The few communicants are much encouraged by the recent additions by removal.
24. 7:30 p.m. Emmanuel Church, Stoneville. I read Evening Prayer and preached. Both the interior and exterior of the Church building have been improved by recent repairs.

## OUTSIDE THE DIOCESE

26. 8:00 p.m. All Soul's Church, Biltmore, N. C. Preached.
27. 8:00 p.m. Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C. Preached. Returned to Charlotte March 28th.
30. *Fourth Sunday in Lent.*
- 11:00 a.m. Calvary Church, Wadesboro., Celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Jno. F. Hamaker, preached and confirmed four. Shortly after service, I called at the rectory to express my sympathy to Mr. Hamaker, who had just received news of his mother's death.

- April 1. 4:30 p.m. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. After the Rev. Messrs. Rogers and Anschutz had read Evening Prayer, I preached.
2. 7:45 p.m. St. Philip's Church, Durham. Evening Prayer was read by the rector, Rev. S. S. Bost. I preached.
3. 7:30 p.m. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. Mr. Rogers and Mr. Anschutz read Evening Prayer. I preached.
4. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Mr. Walter Hinde and Mr. Thos. P. Dillon, both of St. Paul's Church, Monroe.
- 3:30 p.m. Presided at a regular monthly meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee and signed contract with Ward, Wells, Dresham & Bates, of New York City, to direct campaign for \$150,000.00 in the interest of the Orphanage.

- April 6. 11:00 a.m. St. Luke's Church, Salisbury. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. The rector was absent on account of illness.
8. Nashville, Tenn. I<sup>e</sup> was the Lenten noonday speaker to under the auspices of the Churches of the city. I also
11. preached at Christ Church, St. Anne's Mission, and the Church of the Advent.
13. *Palm Sunday.*  
11:00 a.m. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. The rector read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed one.
14. 5:00 p.m. St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Mr. Jackson. I preached.
14. 8:00 p.m. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. I conducted
- 15, 16. the "Twilight Service" of intercession for sinners. This service has now become a tradition of the parish for Holy Week.
18. *Good Friday.*  
Noon. Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. I conducted the Three Hour Service. I was impressed with the large number of people who remained throughout the entire service.
20. *Easter Day.*  
11:00 a.m. St. Thomas's Church, Reidsville. I consecrated the Church building, celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. The Petition was read by Mr. Penn and the Sentence of Consecration by Mr. Scott Fillman. It was my pleasure to speak of the devotion to the Church by its members both of the past and present generation and the good management that resulted in the removal of all building debts.
22. 11:00 a.m. Participated in the examination for the diaconate of Leicester F. Kent in the office of the Rev. Robt. B. Owens, Charlotte.
23. 8:00 p.m. All Saints's Church, Roanoke Rapids. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Mr. Taylor. I preached and confirmed nine.
24. 10:00 a.m. All Saints's Church, Roanoke Rapids. I confirmed one candidate presented by Mr. Taylor.  
5:30 p.m. In private confirmed one.  
7:45 p.m. St. Luke's, Northampton County. Mr. Taylor read a shortened form of Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed two.

- April 24. 9:00 p.m. Returning to Roanoke Rapids, we stopped at a country home and one woman was confirmed.
25. 4:30 p.m. St. Martin's, Charlotte. Confirmed one man for the Rev. Mr. Jackson.
- 5:00 p.m. Presided at a meeting of the Campaign Executive Committee for the Thompson Orphanage.
27. *First Sunday after Easter.*
- 11:00 a.m. Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. Morning Prayer having been read by the rector, I preached and confirmed fifteen. In the same Church that afternoon, at 5:00 o'clock, I confirmed one.
28. 5:00 p.m. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. Conducted a Quiet Hour for the opening service of the Woman's Auxiliary Diocesan Convention. At the evening service I read the prayers and introduced the speaker, Wm. C. Sturgis, Ph.D.
29. 7:30 a.m. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. Assisted Bishop Cheshire in administering the Holy Communion.
- 8:00 p.m. Read collects and introduced the speakers, Mrs. Kate Burr Johnson and Dr. Sturgis.
30. 7:30 a.m. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector and curate of the parish.
- May 1. 4:00 p.m. Trinity Church Parish House, Asheville. Presided at a meeting of clergy and parish chairmen appointed from the Convocation of Waynesville to promote the Thompson Orphanage Improvement Campaign.
2. 9:30 p.m. Church of the Advent, Spartanburg, S. C. Conducted a Quiet Hour for the Young People's Convention of the Upper South Carolina Diocese. It was an inspiring assemblage of young people.
4. *Second Sunday after Easter.*
- 10:00 a.m. Addressed the Men's Bible Class of the First Presbyterian Church, Charlotte.
- 11:00 a.m. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Rogers and Anschutz, preached and confirmed eighteen.
- 4:00 p.m. St. Mary's, Thompson Orphanage. Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler read Evening Prayer. I made a talk to the children and confirmed ten.

- May     7. 8:00 p.m. St. Paul's, Monroe. Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Cody. I preached and confirmed nine.
8. 8:00 p.m. St. Michael's Parish House, Charlotte. I made an address to the graduating class of nurses of the Good Samaritan Hospital.
11. *Third Sunday after Easter.*  
11:00 a.m. St. Martin's, Charlotte. Celebrated Holy Communion, preached and confirmed six presented by the Rector and received one from the Roman Catholic Church.
- 5:00 p.m. St. Michael's, Charlotte. Evening Prayer was sung by the rector. I preached and confirmed three, acting for Bishop Delany.
- 7:30 p.m. Chapel of Hope, Charlotte. Rev. Lewis R. Anschutz, Deacon-in-charge, read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed thirteen.
12. 8:00 p.m. Parish House, St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. At Bishop Cheshire's request, I presided over a meeting of the Diocesan Executive Committee.
- 9:00 p.m. Presided over a meeting of the clergy and parish chairmen of the Thompson Orphanage Improvement Campaign.
13. 7:30 a.m. St. Paul's, Winston-Salem. Assisted Bishop Cheshire in administering the Holy Communion. During the rest of the day, I attended the sessions of the Diocesan Convention. That evening I introduced the speaker, the Rt. Rev. Kirkman G. Finlay, D.D., Bishop of Upper South Carolina.
14. 7:30 a.m. St. Paul's, Winston-Salem. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Rev. Robt. E. Gribbin. Throughout the day in attendance on the sessions of the Convention. At the lunch hour, I heard with interest and admiration Bishop Cheshire's address on the thirty years of his Episcopate, and rejoiced in the generous purse that was presented by Dr. Richard H. Lewis, with superb expressions of esteem and affection.
16. 5:00 p.m. St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte. I met with the team captains from the several parishes of the city to plan for the local Thompson Orphanage Improvement Campaign.
- 8:00 p.m. The Rectory, Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte. Addressed the Men's Club of the parish concerning the Orphanage.

- May 18. *Fourth Sunday after Easter.*  
 10:00 a.m. St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro. Addressed the Sunday School regarding the Orphanage, and met the members of the congregation.  
 11:00 a.m. In the auditorium of the new public school building, I preached the Commencement sermon for the graduating class of the High School.
18. 8:00 p.m. St. Thomas's Church, Sanford. Evening prayer was read by the Rev. Royal S. Shannonhouse, priest-in-charge. Before preaching, I mentioned the Orphanage Campaign and tried to say words of encouragement concerning the brave effort of this small congregation to build a new Church. After the sermon I confirmed one.
19. 4:30 p.m. In St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte, I spoke to the Church Service League of the Parish about the needs of the Orphanage.  
 5:00 p.m. North Charlotte. I confirmed in private a sick old man presented by Mr. Anschutz.
20. 11:00 a.m. St. Paul's Church, Monroe. Celebrated the Holy Communion for the Mecklenburg District of the Woman's Auxiliary and made a brief talk on "Education."
24. 7:00 p.m. Dining Room, Ivey's Store, Charlotte. Presided at a Churchman's dinner in the interest of the Thompson Orphanage and delivered a stereoptican lecture on Orphanage needs.
25. *Fifth Sunday after Easter.*  
 11:00 a.m. St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh. Morning Prayer was read by the rector and Bishop Cheshire. I preached the Commencement sermon.  
 5:00 p.m. St. Mary's Chapel. Heard Evensong beautifully rendered. I pronounced the Absolution and the Benediction.  
 7:00 p.m. Parish House, Good Shepherd Church, Raleigh. Made a talk to the Young Peoples' Fellowship.  
 8:00 p.m. St. Savior's, Raleigh. The Rev. Mr. Lackey read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed a fine class of twenty-six.
26. 1:15 p.m. In the Dining Room of Ivey's Store, Charlotte, I presided at a luncheon for the workers in the local Thompson Orphanage Campaign. The reports were excellent.



- May 27. Attended the Commencement exercises of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, and after luncheon as a guest of the school, attended a meeting of the Board of Managers.
28. 10:30 a.m. In the auditorium of St. Augustin'e School, Raleigh, I introduced the commencement speaker, Bishop Finlay. After lunch, attended a meeting of the School Board of Managers.
29. 11:30 a.m. Lincolnton, N. C. Delivered Commencement address to the High School.
- June 1. *Sunday after Ascension.*
- 11:00 a.m. Holy Comforter, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed eleven candidates presented by Mr. Owens.
- 4:00 p.m. St. Andrew's, Charlotte. The Rev. Mr. Owens held the Baptismal Service for Adults. I preached and confirmed seven.
- 7:00 p.m. St. Martin's, Charlotte. At a service of Evening Prayer conducted by boys, I pronounced the Absolution and the Benediction. This service was held in connection with a District Rally of Young People. Later in the Parish House, a program was given under the direction of Rev. Chas. B. Scovil, Secretary of Religious Education. The attendance at this Rally was very gratifying and prophecies a new era for the young people of the Diocese.
2. 5:00 p.m. In St. Peter's Parish House, I presided over a joint meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee and the Campaign Executive Committee. The latter submitted reports showing that the goal of \$150,000 had been over subscribed in the sum of \$162,000 with the Diocese of East Carolina planning to do their part in the fall. A well-deserved vote of thanks was extended to Mr. A. C. Marts, of New York City, representing Ward, Wells, Dresham & Gates, who had conducted the campaign so efficiently.
3. 10:30 a.m. First Presbyterian Church, Columbia, S. C., I officiated at the wedding of my wife's brother, George Louis Dial, Jr., to Caroline Vance Banks. Before the ceremony, I paid my respects to the pastor of this church and acknowledged his courtesy.
6. 11:00 a.m. Emmanuel Chapel, Virginia Theological Seminary near Alexandria, I preached an ordination sermon to a class of twenty-six deacons and candi-

- June 6. dates who were being ordained that day. During this service I ordained deacon Leicester F. Kent, who was presented by the Rev. Berryman Green, D.D. The candidates were examined by the Rt. Rev. Robert C. Jett, D.D., Bishop of Southwestern Virginia. The Rev. Mr. Kent has been assigned temporarily to St. Thomas's Church, Reidsville.
8. *Whitsunday.*  
 11:00 a.m. St. Mary's, Speed. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed five presented by the faithful lay reader, Mr. S. S. Nash, who has served this mission regularly for thirty-one years.  
 3:00 p.m. St. Matthew's, Edgecombe County. After an informal mission service, I preached.  
 4:00 p.m. Grace Church, Lawrence. I read Evening Prayer and preached.  
 8:00 p.m. Calvary Church, Tarboro. The Rev. Mr. Brown read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed five.
9. 10:30 a.m. Rocky Mount. Laid the cornerstone of the new parish house of the Church of the Good Shepherd and congratulated the congregation on such a forward step.  
 12:30 p.m. Edgecombe County Home. I confirmed an old man presented by the Rev. Bertram E. Brown.
9. 8:30 p.m. Conducted an informal service of intercession in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, the regular service for the evening being postponed on account of a severe storm.
10. 10:30 a.m. St. Paul's, Louisburg. Received the Holy Communion and attended the meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, Granville District. At the request of the President, I conducted a brief devotional service.  
 8:00 p.m. Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount. The Rev. Mr. Craighill read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed seven.
13. Blowing Rock, N. C. I addressed the annual convention of the Southern Textile Association on the subject: "The Church and its Relation to Industry."
15. *Trinity Sunday.*  
 11:00 a.m. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed thirteen. This was my first opportunity to welcome

- June 15. the new Rector, the Rev. C. E. Buxton, and his family, who have recently come to this parish from Covington, Va.
- 3:00 p.m. Inspected the building of the Church of the Redeemer, which is in need of immediate repair, and conferred with the priest-in-charge, Rev. Joseph H. Hudson, and two of his laymen. From there I drove out to St. Mary's Chapel, in the vicinity of the College for Women. This building needs extensive repairs and improvements.
- 8:00 p.m. Holy Comforter, Burlington. Read Evening Prayer and preached for the rector who is convalescing from an operation.
16. 2:00 p.m. Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro. Presided at organization meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. At the request of Bishop Cheshire, I assumed the active executive chairmanship of this body which replaces, by canon, the old Diocesan Executive Committee.
17. 3:00 p.m. St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte. I presided over a meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.
21. Canceled my appointments for the following day in Salisbury on account of sickness.
22. At my home in Charlotte, I read Morning Prayer and the Ante-Communion Service.

#### OUTSIDE THE DIOCESE

- 23, Between these dates I acted as Chaplain for Camp  
to Finney. The physical equipment of the Camp, now  
July 5. in its second year, and conducted under the auspices  
of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, was somewhat  
improved by the addition of a mess shack and floors  
for the tents. Forty-one boys, representing an in-  
crease of nine over last year, were enrolled. Courses  
of instruction were given by competent leaders in  
subjects that were planned to train the boys for lead-  
ership in the Church. As Chaplain, I had charge  
of the spiritual life of the Camp. Every day I con-  
ducted devotional exercises morning, noon and  
around the camp-fire and held a conference on mat-  
ters of Church teaching and practice. On Saturday,  
June 28th, at an open aid Chapel, I baptized one

- June 23. adult and confirmed him the following morning. On  
to June 26th and June 29th, I celebrated the holy  
July 5. Communion.

In the Chapel of the Ressurrection, Little Switzerland, on June 29th, I read Morning Prayer and preached. I regard this Camp as one of the most important of all the activities for the young people of our Church.

6. *Third Sunday after Trinity.*  
11:00 a.m. St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Bishop Cheshire preached. This was the fortieth anniversary of the beginning of this mission by Bishop Cheshire when he was rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. A large congregation of friends, both new and old, heard him gladly.
7. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my consent to the election of the Rev. Edward Huntington Coley, D.D., to be the Bishop-Suffragan of the Diocese of Central New York.
8. 10:00 a.m. Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte. Presided at a called meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage.
10. In Columbia, S. C., 6:00 p.m., at the First Presbyterian Church, I attended the funeral of William Banks, father-in-law of my wife's brother.
13. *Fourth Sunday after Trinity.*  
11:00 a.m. St. Luke's, Salisbury. After an address to the Church School, I celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. It was gratifying to learn that the health of the rector, now in England, was improved.  
8:00 p.m. St. Paul's, Salisbury. Evening prayer was read by Mr. Francis J. Murdock, lay reader, Archdeacon Hardin, and the Rev. Kenneth L. Houlder. I preached and confirmed five children.
14. Charlotte, 4:00 p.m. At the Y. M. C. A. Building I offered prayer at a meeting of the State Personal Committee and presided as Chairman of the Committee.  
8:00 p.m. Attended a preaching mission at the Chapel of Hope, Charlotte, conducted by the Rev. Mr. J. Harding Hughes of Greensboro.
15. 4:00 p.m. Presided at a meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee held in the Chapel of this Institution.

- July 17. Spray. After conference with the Rev. Wm. J. Gordon and an inspection of the foundation work of the new Church, I presided at a meeting of St. Luke's Mission Committee to determine upon a plan for financing the new building.
19. Issued lay reader's licenses to Martin N. Shaw, Charles Bruce Beck, G. Hobart Onesenbury and Lester McDonald to serve under the Rev. Wm. J. Gordon in St. Luke's, Spray, Epiphany, Leaksville, and associated missions.
30. *Fifth Sunday after Trinity.*  
11:00 a.m. Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte. Read Morning Prayer and preached for the rector, who is away on vacation.
23. Charlotte, in conference with Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence regarding the financing of the Parish House at Chapel Hill and the choice of a Student Secretary.
26. 8:00 p.m. St. Andrew's Mission, Rockingham County. Adult Baptismal Service was conducted by the Rev. Wm. J. Gordon. I preached and confirmed six. Miss Lilly Hill, our voluntary Missionary at Galloway Farm, is doing a beautiful work.
27. *Sixth Sunday after Trinity.*  
11:00 a.m. Epiphany, Leaksville. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed four.  
8:00 p.m. St. Thomas's, Reidsville. Read Evening Prayer and preached. This congregation is holding together faithfully in spite of the discouragement incident to being without a rector for over a year.
29. Charlotte, 4:00 p.m. Presided at a meeting of the Committee representing the Executive Committee of the Thompson Orphanage, appointed to select an architect for the Building and Improvement program.
30. 10:00 a.m. Charlotte. Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Thompson Orphanage held in the Chapel.
- August 1. 2:00 p.m. Trinity Parish House, Greensboro. Attended the first meeting of the Department of Missions and Church Extension of the Diocesan Executive Council.
2. Received notice of the death at his residence in Charlotte of the Rev. Walter Johnson Smith, retired.



- August 2. Issued Lay Reader's License to Alfred E. Mennell to serve under the Rev. Wm. J. Gordon at Leaksville and Spray.
3. *Seventh Sunday after Trinity.*  
11:00 a.m. Attended service at St. Peter's, Charlotte, with my wife and received the Holy Communion.
5. 10:00 a.m. St. Luke's Church, Salisbury. Officiated at the wedding of John E. Osborne to Susie Whithead in the absence of the rector in Europe.
10. *Eighth Sunday after Trinity.*  
Attended service with my wife at St. Peter's, Charlotte.
15. 4:00 p.m. Presbyterian Church, Davidson, N. C. Read funeral service of Henry Yeomans Motte and the committal at the grave in the local cemetery.
16. 3:00 p.m. Presided at a meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.
17. *Ninth Sunday after Trinity.*  
11:00 a.m. Attended service at St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, with my wife.
24. *Tenth Sunday after Trinity.*  
11:00 a.m. Read Morning Prayer and preached at St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.
25. 8:00 p.m. St. Ambrose, Raleigh. Made a brief address to the Colored Convocation.
26. 9:30 a.m. St. Ambrose, Raleigh. Attended Morning Prayer and the session of the Colored Convocation.
31. *Eleventh Sunday after Trinity.*  
11:00 a.m. Attended service with my wife at St. Peter's, Charlotte.
- Sept. 3. 10:30 a.m. Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte. Took part in the examination of Lea Alfred Reiber, Postulant, preliminary to admission as a candidate for Holy Orders.
4. Mailed consent to election of the Rt. Rev. David Lincoln Ferris, D.D., L.H.D., Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Western New York to be Bishop Coadjutor of the same Diocese.  
3:00 p.m. Attended Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee Meeting.
5. Issued Lay Reader's License to James T. Stewart to serve in St. Mary's Parish, High Point, under the Rev. H. Norwood Bowne.

- Sept. 7. *Twelfth Sunday after Trinity.*  
 11:00 a.m. Attended service at St. Martin's Charlotte, with my wife, and received the Holy Communion.
8. 3:00 p.m. Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee meeting.
12. Morning. Conferred with Wm. A. Lillycrop regarding his seminary course at Alexandria, Va.  
 7:00 p.m. Chamber of Commerce, Charlotte. Said the Invocation at the Defense Day Dinner.
14. *Thirteenth Sunday after Trinity.*  
 4:00 p.m. Spray, N. C. Laid the cornerstone of the new St. Luke's Church. The priest-in-charge, Rev. Wm. J. Gordon, Ven. Wm. H. Hardin, and the Rev. Wilfred E. Roach, of Martinsville, Va., took part in the service. This new building of stone represents the culmination of fourteen years of faithful service by Mr. Gordon, his wife, his mother and his sister.
17. 11:30 a.m. Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro. Attended a meeting of the Diocesan Department of Missions and Church Extension.  
 2:30 p.m. Presided over Diocesan Council Meeting.
18. 9:30 a.m. St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh. Attended the opening of the fall session of St. Mary's School and made a brief address. With Bishop Cheshire and the Rev. Mr. Gould inspected the new Hunter Building at St. Augustine's School.
21. *Fourteenth Sunday after Trinity.*  
 11:00 a.m. Attended service at the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, with my wife.
28. *Fifteenth Sunday after Trinity.*  
 11:00 a.m. St. Mary's Church, High Point. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed three candidates presented by the Rev. Mr. Bowrie.  
 2:30 p.m. Attended a meeting of the Vestry of St. Mary's Parish.  
 8:00 p.m. Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Bowne. I preached.
30. 3:00 p.m. Attended a meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.
- Oct. 5. *Sixteenth Sunday after Trinity.*  
 Mercersburg Academy, Mercersburg, Pa. At both the morning and evening services in the Chapel I ad-

- Oct. 5. dressed the student body. I was impressed by the spirit of this splendid school and by the personality of its Head Master, Dr. William M. Irvine.
8. Attended the opening service of the meeting of the  
9, 10. House of Bishops in New York City at the Cathedral of St. John the Divine and the subsequent meetings in the Synod Hall and in Calvary Church. I also attended the sessions of the joint meeting of the House of Bishops and National Council in the Metropolitan Building.
12. *Seventeenth Sunday after Trinity.*  
10:00 a.m. Salisbury, St. Peter's Church. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Houlder, preached and confirmed one.  
3:30 p.m. Spencer, St. Joseph's Church. The Rev. Milne read Evening Prayer. I preached.
13. 10:30 a.m. China Grove. I took part in the funeral service of Mrs. Nannie E. Ramsaur, mother of the late missionary to Liberia, the Rev. Hoke Ramsaur, deceased.
16. 10:30 a.m. St. Thomas's Church, Reidsville. Celebrated the Holy Communion at a District Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.
17. 5:00 p.m. Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte. Presided at the ceremony of dedication of the Sadie Tucker Williamson Memorial Infirmary. This Infirmary was built from funds derived from a legacy of the late Mrs. Sadie Tucker Williamson of Raleigh, supplemented by her husband, William H. Williamson. The building is modern and complete in every respect and provides an admirable safeguard for the health of the Orphanage children.
19. *Eighteenth Sunday after Trinity.*  
11:00 a.m. St. Luke's Church, Salisbury. Took part in an historical service commemorating the one hundredth anniversary of the union of St. Luke's Parish with the Diocese of North Carolina. A splendid paper, covering the history of the Church in Rowan County was read by Mr. Archibald Henderson.  
7:30 p.m. Albemarle. In the old Presbyterian Church building, Archdeacon Hardin read Evening Prayer. I preached. This was my first service in Stanly County. The little band of faithful communicants from Albemarle Bayden were organized on Palm

- Oct. 19. Sunday last by Archdeacon Hardin. The new mission, now under the charge of the Rev. W. S. Holmes of Lexington, gives promise of substantial growth. We are indebted to the courtesy of the Presbyterian Church for the use of their building.
22. 10:30 a.m. Emmanuel Church, Warrenton. Assisted by Archdeacon Bethea and the Rev. Mr. Wagner, I celebrated the Holy Communion for the District of Granville meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary and made an address.
- 7:00 p.m. Henderson, Holy Innocent's Church Parish House. I addressed a gathering of the Young Peoples Fellowship of the Parish.
- 8:00 p.m. The recor read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed two.
26. *Nineteenth Sunday after Trinity.*
- 11:00 a.m. Christ Church, Cleveland. I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed four candidates presented by Archdeacon Hardin. The service at St. Mathew's, Rowan County, appointed for this afternoon, was canceled owing to the extreme illness of the Rector's wife. I called with the Archdeacon at the rectory and we had prayers in the sick room.
28. 9:00 a.m. Attended a meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Building Committee.
- 11:00 a.m. Concord. All Saints Church. In attendance upon the Mecklenburg District meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary. Made an address on the Colored Convocation in this Diocese.
29. In the office of Mr. M. R. Marsh, architect, Charlotte, I signed contract for the erection of the two new cottage dormitories at the Orphanage.
- 7:00 p.m. St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte. Before a meeting of the Piedmont Assembly of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, I made an address.
30. 7:30 p.m. Chapel of Hope, Charlotte. Rev. Lewis R. Anschutz read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed four. I took this occasion to acknowledge the effectiveness of Mr. Anschutz's ministry during the last three years.
31. 1:30 p.m. New Charlotte Hotel. Attended a meeting of the Kanuga Lake sub-committee of the Diocesan Executive Council.

- Nov. 1. 11:00 a.m. Attended All Saints' Day Service with my mother at St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.
2. 11:00 a.m. Christ Church, Milton. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Martin, and preached.
- 7:30 p.m. St. Mark's Church, Roxboro. Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Martin. I preached and confirmed three. This was my first visit to St. Mark's since the new Church building was completed. The erection of this beautiful stone Church testifies to the faithfulness of a small band of communicants in Roxboro who have persisted in the face of odds in having their own place of worship. It was a pleasure to congratulate them on their achievement.
4. 2:00 p.m. St. Matthew's, Rowan County. I took part in the funeral of Mrs. Jacob F. Burg.
6. 3:30 p.m. Attended a meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Executive Committee.
- 7-8. Greensboro. Attended the first Diocesan Convention of the Young People's Fellowship. Celebrated the Holy Communion on Saturday at 7:30 a.m., and addressed the Convention at the morning session. The attendance of over 300 boys and girls of high school age was an impressive example of the new interest that young people are taking in the Church.
9. 11:00 a.m. Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines. The Rev. Mr. Holbrook read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed five.
9. 3:00 p.m. Samarcand Manor. After an informal service, I talked to the girls and confirmed five.
- 12-13. St. James's Church, Wilmington, N. C. In attendance upon the annual Synod of the Fourth Province. On the morning of the 13th, I assisted in the celebration of the Holy Communion. That evening I attended the organization meeting of the newly created Provincial Council.
16. *Twenty-second Sunday after Trinity.*  
In the Diocese of South Carolina. Charleston. I spoke on the Church's Program in the following Churches: St. Michael's, St. Luke's, St. Mark's, Christ Church, St. John's.
17. 4:00 p.m. Calvary Church. Conducted a conference for the colored people on the General Program of the Church. In the same Church that night I preached.



- Nov. 18. 4:00 p.m. and 8:00 p.m. City High School Auditorium. Conference on the Church's program.
19. 4:00 p.m. Conference on Church's Program.  
7:00 p.m. Charleston Hotel. I addressed a gathering of vestrymen and parish chairmen of the N. W. C.
20. 9:00 a.m. Addressed the students of Porter Military Academy.  
4:00 p.m. St. John's Church, Florence, S. C. Addressed a gathering of women, and at supper that evening spoke to the vestrymen of Florence District.  
Returned to Charlotte November 22.
14. Received from the Bishop of Washington notice of the deposition of the Rev. L. Cody Marsh.
23. 10:00 p.m. Trinity Church, Mt. Airy. Made a talk to the Church School.  
11:00 a.m. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. After this service a congregation meeting discussed the possibility of supporting a resident minister.  
7:00 p.m. Christ Church, Walnut Cove. Read Evening prayer and preached.

## DIOCESE OF FLORIDA

25. 10:30 a.m. St. John's Church, Jacksonville. Read the consent of the Bishop at the consecration and ordination of the Rev. Frank A. Juhan to be Bishop of Florida.

## DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

27. Attended Thanksgiving Day service at Trinity Church, Columbia. Returned to this Diocese the same afternoon.
28. 7:30 p.m. St. Philips's Church, Durham. After an informal missionary service, I made a talk on the Church's Program.
30. *First Sunday in Advent.*  
11:00 a.m. St. James's Church, Iredell County. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Trott, and preached.  
7:00 p.m. Trinity Church, Statesville. Mr. Trott read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed one man.

- Dec. 4. 10:00 a.m. Scotland Neck. Took part in the laying of the cornerstone of the new Trinity Church.
5. 8:15 p.m. Church of the Advent, Spartanburg, S. C. Addressed a meeting of the congregation on the Program of the Church. Returned to Charlotte same night.
6. 7:00 p.m. St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte. Addressed a gathering of men on the mission of the Church.
7. *Second Sunday in Advent.*  
11:00 a.m. Good Shepherd Parish House, Cooleemee. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed four boys presented by Archdeacon Hardin. After service, I inspected the new rectory, now nearing completion. This is in the modern bungalow style, compact and complete, and well arranged. The new Church building is about half finished. It gives promise even at this stage of construction of being a beautiful building.  
3:00 p.m. Ascension Church, Davie County. Archdeacon Hardin read Evening Prayer. I preached.
9. 10:30 a.m. At the residence of Mrs. Henry McAden, Charlotte, I addressed an interdenominational Women's Bible Class.  
3:00 p.m. Presided at a meeting of the Orphanage Executive Committee.
12. 10:30 a.m. In Charlotte attended the funeral of Robert Shannonhouse, invalid son of Jos. G. Shannonhouse and pronounced the benediction at the grave.
13. 8:00 p.m. Winston-Salem. St. Paul's Church Parish House. Addressed a splendid meeting of the Young People's Fellowship, and heard an excellent talk by the new Diocesan President, David Yates, of Charlotte.
14. *Third Sunday in Advent.*  
11:00 a.m. St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Robt. E. Gribbin, preached and confirmed ten. I also spoke with appreciation of the extraordinary response that this Parish made to the Thompson Orphanage Campaign.

- Dec. 14. 2:30 p.m. Met with a committee of white and colored churchmen and discussed the possibility of erecting a new Church building for the colored people of the city. We then drove to St. Stephens's Church, which is being sold, and looked at a very desirable lot, more advantageously located which the committee hopes to buy.
- 7:30 p.m. Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. The rector read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed sixteen, and received one from the Roman Church.
17. 2:30 p.m. Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro. Presided at a meeting of the Diocesan Executive Committee.
21. *Fourth Sunday in Advent.*
- 11:00 a.m. All Saints' Church, Concord. The Rev. Chas. B. Scovil read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed two.
- 7:30 p.m. Ascension Church, China Grove. Evening Prayer was read by Archdeacon Hardin. I preached and confirmed one girl.
23. 3:30 p.m. Acting for the Rev. John L. Jackson, priest-in-charge of St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County, and at his request, at the home of Mrs. Sallie W. Gluyas in Long Creek County, (?) I united in matrimony Charles Furman Smith and Esther Gluyas in the presence of a number of friends and the members of the bride's family. Witnesses: Lucille Price Jamison, Ralph K. Robinson, F. M. Gresham.
23. 5:00 p.m. Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte. At the special request of the Rev. Mr. Owens, I confirmed two candidates presented by him.
22. Received from the Bishop of Connecticut, notice of the deposition of Clinton Webber Arcson, Priest, and Earl Mack Criger, Deacon.
25. *Christmas.*
- 11:00 a.m. At St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, and preached. It was a beautiful service.
28. *Sunday after Christmas.*
- 11:00 a.m. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. The Rev. Mr. Rogers read Morning Prayer. I preached.

- Dec. 28. 3:00 p.m. Chapel of Hope, Charlotte. Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Rogers. I preached and confirmed five.
- 8:00 p.m. St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte. Made a brief address introductory to the presentation of "The Nativity," a Christmas pageant.
- Dec. 29. Spent half the day in Salisbury in conference with Archdeacon Hardin.
- Dec. 30. As Chairman of the Executive Committee of the Thompson Orphanage, I signed contract with the South-eastern Construction Company for the erection of a new laundry and central heating plant.

ADDRESS OF THE RT. REV. HENRY B. DELANY, D.D.,  
BISHOP SUFFRAGAN FOR COLORED WORK

---

*Rt. Rev. Fathers in God, Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:*

To me, the past year has been fraught with varied, and at times, surprising experiences; some of which had made threatening inroads upon my activities. For several times I had found it necessary to accept release from duties, and seek consultation because of an impoverished physical condition. And tonight I stand before you, metaphorically speaking, with heart and hands uplifted in thanks and gratitude to God for his mercies in permitting me to, again, experience this rare privilege in behalf of my brethren and His Holy Church. You might readily imagine, then, how profoundly grateful I am to you for your sympathy and prayers in my behalf during that ordeal; and to God, for having preserved me through it all with so little loss from duty, as the following report will show. A summary of my visitations and work among my people, in the five Dioceses in which I make annual visitations, is as follows:

I officiated at 54 services, delivered 50 sermons, administered the Holy Communion 21 times, baptized 3 adults, confirmed 142 persons, officiated at a marriage and two funerals. Of the 142 persons confirmed, 39 were confirmed in this Diocese, 54 in the Diocese of South Carolina, 14 in the Diocese of East Carolina, and 35 in the Diocese of Western North Carolina. This number includes 20 disabled War Veterans at the United States Veteran Hospital in Oteen. The following is a diary of my Episcopal visitations in the Diocese of North Carolina only, which will be printed in the Diocesan Journal:

1924

Jan. 6. *Epiphany Sunday. Raleigh.*

St. Augustine's Chapel, 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services and preached.

At night in the same chapel, officiated in the Epiphany Service, or "Feast of Lights."



- Jan. 13. *First Sunday after the Epiphany.* Louisburg.  
 St. Matthias Church, 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services, confirmed one person, preached and administered the Holy Communion.  
 At night in the same Church, assisted in the services and made an address.
20. *Second Sunday after the Epiphany.* Henderson.  
 The Church of the Resurrection, 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services, preached and Administered the Holy Communion.  
 In the afternoon baptized three persons and delivered an address.  
 At 8:00 p.m., in the same Church, assisted in the services, confirmed four persons and preached.
27. *Third Sunday after the Epiphany.* Durham.  
 St. Titus's Church, 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services, preached and administered the Holy Communion.
- Feb. 10. *Fifth Sunday after the Epiphany.* Pittsboro.  
 St. James's Church, 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services, preached and administered the Holy Communion.
24. *Sexagesima Sunday.* Wilson.  
 St. Mark's Church, 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services, preached and administered the Holy Communion.  
 At night, in the same Church, assisted in the services and preached.
- Mar. 16. *Second Sunday in Lent.* Oxford.  
 Advanced one Deacon to the Priesthood and administered the Holy Communion.  
 At 8:00 p.m. Visited the Church of the Resurrection, Henderson. Assisted in the services and preached.
23. *Third Sunday in Lent.* Warren County.  
 St. Luke's Church, 11:00 a.m. Service, sermon and administered the Holy Communion.  
 On the evening of the same day at 8:00 p.m., conducted services and preached in All Saints's Mission, Warrenton.
30. *Fourth Sunday in Lent.* Wilson.  
 St. Mark's Church, 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services, preached and administered the Holy Communion.  
 At 8:00 p.m., in the same Church, assisted in the services, confirmed one, and preached.

- May 4. *Second Sunday after Easter.* Raleigh.  
At St. Ambrose Church, 7:30 p.m. Assisted in the services, confirmed five persons and preached.
13. Attended the sessions of the Diocesan Convention, which met in St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem; Tuesday evening, May 13, read my report as Bishop Suffragan and Archdeacon of Colored Work in the Diocese.
14. *Wednesday.* Winston-Salem.  
St. Stephen's Church, 7:30 p.m. Assisted in the services, confirmed eight, and preached.
- June 1. *Sunday after the Ascension.* Raleigh.  
St. Augustine's Chapel, 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services, and administered the Holy Communion.
- 2-7. St. Augustine's Conference. Raleigh.
17. Married a couple on the campus of St. Augustine's School.
- July 6. *Third Sunday after Trinity.* Raleigh.  
St. Ambrose Church, 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services, preached and administered the Holy Communion.
13. *Fourth Sunday after Trinity.* Raleigh.  
St. Augustine's Chapel, 11:00 a.m. The rector being absent, conducted the services, preached and administered the Holy Communion.
20. *Fifth Sunday after Trinity.* Raleigh.  
St. Augustine's Chapel, 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services and preached.
27. *Sixth Sunday after Trinity.* Raleigh.  
St. Augustine's Chapel, 11:00 a.m. Conducted the services.
- Aug. 3. *Seventh Sunday after Trinity.* Winston-Salem.  
St. Stephen's Church, 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services, preached and administered the Holy Communion.  
On the evening of the same day at 8:00 p.m., conducted the services and preached in the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro.
- 23-26. Attended the sessions of our Colored Convocation in Raleigh.

- Aug. 24. *Tenth Sunday after Trinity.* Raleigh.  
 St. Ambrose Church, 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services at the opening of the Convocation and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. J. T. McDuffie. On Monday night, August 25th, read my report.
- Sept. 7. *Twelfth Sunday after Trinity.* Wilson.  
 St. Mark's Church, 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services, preached and administered the Holy Communion.  
 At 8:00 p.m. in the same Church, assisted in the services and preached.
14. *Thirteenth Sunday after Trinity.* Louisburg.  
 St. Matthias Church, 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services, preached and administered the Holy Communion. At 8:00 p.m., in the same Church, assisted in the services and preached.
21. *Fourteenth Sunday after Trinity.* Durham.  
 St. Titus's Church, 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services, preached and administered the Holy Communion.  
 At 8:00 p.m., in the same Church, assisted in the service and preached.
28. *Fifteenth Sunday after Trinity.* Warren County.  
 St. Luke's Church, 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services, preached and administered the Holy Communion.  
 At night in All Saints Church, Warrenton, assisted in the services and preached.
- Oct. 5. *Sixteenth Sunday after Trinity.* Raleigh.  
 St. Ambrose Church, 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services, and administered the Holy Communion.
12. *Seventeenth Sunday after Trinity.* Wilson.  
 St. Mark's Church, 11:00 a.m. Introduced the Rev. John Herbert Jones and placed him in charge of the congregation. After which I assisted in the services, preached and administered the Holy Communion.  
 At night in the same Church, assisted in the services and preached.
- Oct. 19. *Eighteenth Sunday after Trinity.* Raleigh.  
 At 11:00 a.m., attended services at St. Augustine's Chapel.  
 At 5:47 p.m., left Raleigh to attend the meeting of our Provincial Conference at Tampa, Fla.

- Nov. 19. At St. Michael's Church, Charlotte. Officiated at the burial services of the late Rev. James E. King, and read the Committal for the interment of the body in Wilmington, N. C.
20. Warren County.  
St. Luke's Church, 11:00 a.m. Officiated at a burial service.
- Dec. 7. *Second Sunday in Advent.* Greensboro.  
Church of the Redeemer, 11:00 a.m. Conducted service and preached.  
At 8:00 p.m. St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem. Assisted in the services, preached and administered the Holy Communion.
17. Greensboro.  
Attended Diocesan Executive Committee Meeting.
21. *Fourth Sunday in Advent.* Wilson.  
St. Mark's Church, 11:00 a.m. Assisted in the services, preached and administered the Holy Communion.
28. *First Sunday after Christmas.* Charlotte.  
Advanced one deacon to the priesthood.

## ORDINATIONS

March 16. Second Sunday in Lent, St. Cyprian's Chapel, Oxford. At 11:00 a.m., after Morning Prayer, I advanced to the priesthood the Rev. Frederick Hubert Uriah Edwards. The Rev. Eugene L. Henderson presented the candidate. The Rev. Bravid W. Harris preached the sermon. All the clergy present being priests, assisted in the Imposition of Hands.

December 28. First Sunday after Christmas, St. Michael's and All Angel's Church, Charlotte. At 11:00 a.m. I advanced to the priesthood the Rev. William Bentley Crittenden. The Morning Prayer was conducted by the Revs. Messrs. Cochran and Edwards. The sermon was preached by myself. The Rev. Mr. Cochran presented the candidate. The Revs. Messrs. Wheeler, Cochran and Edwards assisted in the Imposition of Hands.

## THE FIELD

Notwithstanding discouragements, the outlook of the Convocation is certainly encouraging. During the year we have lost by removal to other Dioceses the Rev. Bravid W. Harris of All Saints Mission, Warrenton, which vacancy I am expecting soon to fill; and the Rev. Joseph H. Hudson of the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro. The Church of the Redeemer is now being acceptably served by our Catechist, Dr. E. F. Barrow, who is now a candidate for Orders. This little congregation is now elated over the prospect of rebuilding their storm shattered church, and have nearly completed the raising of their quota, one thousand dollars of the three thousand dollars required by the Diocese, when the work will begin.

The Rev. Joseph T. McDuffie, priest in charge of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem, and the Rev. Herbert T. Jones, deacon in charge of St. Mark's Church, Wilson, have both proved to be very efficient and helpful additions to the Convocation. The Rev. Mr. McDuffie is now making earnest preparation to build a much needed Church in the city of Winston-Salem. The Mission property on Columbian Heights has been sold and the money accruing from the sale has already been invested in a city lot. The congregation of St. Mark's Church, Wilson, under the leadership of the Rev. Mr. Jones, has been revived and united. Two Missions have been conducted by him during the Lenten season, one in Wilson and the other in Rocky Mount. In the latter place a beautiful lot has been secured in a pleasing location, and the members of the Holy Hope Mission are doing what they can to raise funds with which to build a Church. The Rev. Mr. Henderson, of St. Titus's Mission, Durham, writes as follows concerning his work: Our report "Shows that we have raised by means of sale of our Pine Street property and offerings from our little family, St. Titus, the sum of eight thousand thirteen dollars and some cents during the year, and that we have paid for the newly acquired site, made some improvements thereon, paid for church furniture for the new church, including a third of the amount for the organ without outside help. I think this speaks pretty well



for us and should make possible the consideration of our friends." The work of St. Matthias, Louisburg, and the Resurrection, Henderson, go steadily forward under the management of our Catechist, Mr. Pollard, and the mission schools in these, as in the other stations of the Convocation, are doing most effective work. The Rev. Mr. Weston, of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, writes that the school is doing well, and he now has a confirmation class awaiting my coming: While St. Luke's Church, Warren County, the smallest Mission of the Convocation, writes encouragingly through their Catechist, Mr. Robert Harris. I have recently had confirmation at St. Augustine's Chapel, and St. Ambrose, Raleigh. They are both doing well.

Permit me to digress and inform our friends of the effort which the Convocation has put forth to save them from unnecessary appeals and petty annoyances. In every instance they have been discouraged by me, but because of the splendid efforts being put forth in the Convocation at this time for leadership, I would greatly appreciate it if our friends would come to our relief where it is possible, especially in the absence of Diocesan Aid.

#### THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

Our Auxiliaries in the different mission stations of the Convocation are working as never before under the encouragements that are being given them by the Diocesan branches of the Woman's Auxiliaries.

#### VISITATIONS OUTSIDE OF THE DIOCESE

Besides my visitations in the Dioceses of East Carolina, Western North Carolina, and South Carolina, I accepted leave of absence for a month and on May 1, consulted specialists in the City of New York. On returning to the Diocese on May 30, I witnessed the Translation of the Rt. Rev. Thomas J. Garland, D.D., to the Bishopric of Pennsylvania. While in Philadelphia, I preached in the Church of St. Simon the Cyrenian. On October 20 I attended our Provincial Conference in St. James

Church, Tampa, Fla., where I preached and administered the Holy Communion. On October 23, I visited my old home in Fernandina, Fla., and on the 24th I visited the quaint old town of St. Mary's, Ga., where I was born.

On October 26, I visited St. Philip's Church, Jacksonville, Fla., preached two sermons and confirmed, by request and with consent, thirteen persons.

I must not fail to say that confirmation classes are now being held for me at St. Cyprian's, Oxford, and at St. Simeon's, Satterwhite, both of these stations are under the care of the Rev. F. H. U. Edwards, who has, besides, rendered me valuable assistance in the care of All Saints Mission, Warrenton.

Almost successful session of St. Augustine's Conference was held on the campus of St. Augustine's School, June 2-7.

Our Convocation held its twenty-third annual session in St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh, August 23-26. I presided at the sessions, administered the Holy Communion, read my address and preached. Among the distinguished visitors were: Mrs. G. W. Alston, who addressed the Convocation in behalf of the Woman's Auxiliary, the Venerable Morrison Bethea, Secretary of the Diocese, our Bishop and Bishop Coadjutor.

The Convocation sustained a great loss in the death of our Secretary, the late Rev. James E. King, on November 17th. Mr. King was the senior priest of the Convocation and a most remarkable man, and had served at Raleigh and Charlotte. We shall remember him, as says one, "long after the summer leaves have fallen." Mr. Thomas Algernon White has accepted the appointment of temporary secretary of the Convocation, but a report will not be presented at this Convention. The little mission at Monroe which the Rev. Mr. King named Holy Trinity and was pleased to call it "his child," might well be remembered as a fitting memorial to him. Steps are now being taken, by a friend, to build a chapel for my people there.

In furthering the work of the Convocation too great thanks cannot be given to my worthy assistants in the various mission fields of the Convocation; not alone for their consistency to

duty, but for their patience, notwithstanding discouragements, and their willingness to bear additional burdens without murmuring because of my condition. With all, the prospects of the Convocation have seldom, if ever, been brighter than at present; for all of which I tender my thanks and praise to God.

Respectfully submitted,

HENRY B. DELANY.

#### BISHOP DELANY'S ACCOUNT

January 1, 1924, to December 31, 1924

This does not include appropriations from the Board of Missions, nor any sums which simply passed through my hands to a special designated object.

#### RECEIPTS

##### *Donations*

Cash on hand January 1 (Bank balance .14—Cash balance \$41.03) .....	\$ 41.17
Bishop Suffragan's Collection .....	60.58
St. Ambrose, Diocese gifts.....	\$15.00
Rev. Mr. Goold, Church of the Redeemer.....	25.00
Rev. Mr. Goold, Christmas Tree gifts.....	25.00
	<u>65.00</u>

##### *Woman's Auxiliary*

Mrs. P. A. King, per Treasurer Wilkes.....	4.00
Interest .....	.45
	<u>4.45</u>
Total receipts .....	\$171.20

#### DISBURSEMENTS

##### *Diocesan Missions*

To Rev. Joseph Hudson.....	\$30.00
To W. Crittenden on School stove.....	12.00
To Rev. F. H. U. Edwards, Crittenden Ordination.....	10.40
	<u>\$ 77.40</u>

##### *Miscellaneous*

Edwards & Broughton, for stationery.....	\$27.15
To Rev. Wm. H. Hardin, for fire insurance.....	15.00
To Church of the Redeemer, per Rev. E. H. Goold....	25.00
	<u>67.15</u>

##### *Incidentals*

Telegram and telephone .....	\$12.52
Charity .....	8.00
Sundries .....	6.13
	<u>26.65</u>

Total disbursements .....\$171.20



---

---

## APPENDIX B

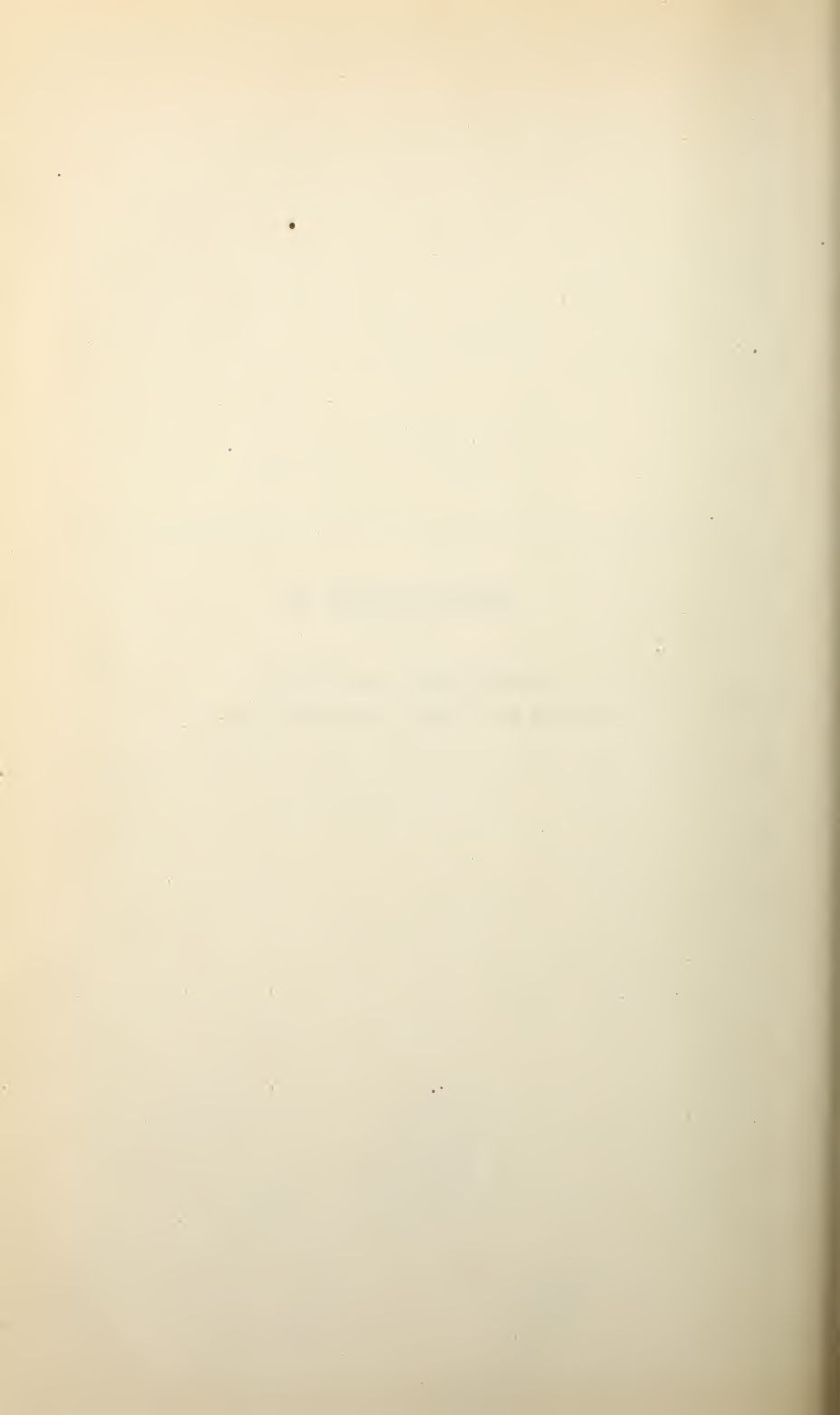
---

PAROCHIAL REPORTS  
REPORT OF THE ARCHDEACONS

---

---





## PAROCHIAL REPORTS

---

ALBEMARLE: *Mission*—Rev. Wilmont S. Holmes.

*Secretary-Treasurer*, Mrs. George N. Cooke.

Whole number of baptized persons, 28. Communicants: Last reported, 0; gained, 14; present number, 14. Services: Sundays, 25; Holy Communions, 5.

Parish Guild, 7.

Receipts: Parish support, \$350.97; gen., \$23. Sum total, \$373.97.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$97.69; music and choir, \$5; current operating, \$9.38; special parochial, \$109.25; E. and C., \$1.50; N. W. C., \$10; T. O., \$23; other gen., \$1. Total, \$256.82. Balance, \$117.15. Sum total, \$373.97.

ANSONVILLE: *All Souls*—Rev. John F. Hamaker.

*Secretary-Treasurer*, Gen. William A. Smith.

Whole number baptized persons, 27. Communicants: Last reported, 16; present number, 16. Services: Sundays, 13; Holy Communions, 2.

Woman's Auxiliary, 5.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, \$305.66; gen., \$110. Sum Total, \$415.66.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$250; current operating, 5; E. and C., \$31; N. W. C., \$110. Total, \$396. Balance, \$19.66. Sum total, \$415.66.

Value of Church and chapel, \$1,500. Total values, \$1,500.

BATTLEBORO: *St. John's*—Rev. Francis H. Craighill.

*Wardens*, J. P. Bunn, F. P. Philips. *Secretray*, G. W. Strickland. *Treasurer*, Miss Mary Philips.

Baptisms: Infants, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 53. Communicants: Last reported, 35; lost, 3; present number, 32. Services: Sundays, 23; Holy days, 3; other days, 5; Holy Communions, 3.

Church-School—Officers and Teachers, 4. Pupils: Male, 8; female, 7. Bible Class, 10. Total enrollment, 29. Superintendent, Mrs. H. B. Marriott.

Woman's Auxiliary, 10.

Sittings: In Church, 100.

Receipts: Balance, \$31.55; parish support, \$632.58. Sum total, \$664.13.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$300; pension, \$22.86; current operating, \$1.60; E. and C., \$41; N. W. C., \$231.95. Total, \$630.42. Balance, \$33.71. Sum total, \$664.13.

Contributed by Church School, \$77; Woman's Auxiliary, \$102.74.

Value of Church and chapel, \$4,000; land, \$1,500; furniture, \$500. Total values, \$6,000. Insurance, \$2,000.

BURLINGTON: *Holy Comforter*—Rev. Thos. F. Opie.

*Lay Reader*, Worth B. Wicker. *Wardens*, T. L. Williamson, R. H. Whitehead. *Secretary*, S. A. Steele. *Treasurer*, Roger Gant.

Baptisms: Infants, 9; adults, 3; total, 12. Confirmed: Male, 10; female, 7; total, 17. Marriages, 1. Burials, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 201. Communicants: Last reported, 174; gained, 17; lost, 24; present number, 167. Services: Sundays, 83; Holy days, 28; Holy Communions, 13.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 11. Pupils: Male, 45; female, 15. Home Department, 50; Cradle Roll, 20. Bible Class: Male, 25; female, 11. Total enrollment, 218.

Woman's Auxiliary, 26; Parish Guild, 33; Kindergarten, 35; St. Margaret's Guild, 15; Juniors, 17; Young People's Society, 18.

Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Balance, \$973.41; parish support, \$5,080.08; other gen., \$899.68; transfers, \$300. Sum total, \$7,253.17.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$3,000; music and choir, \$362.09; current operating, \$418.03; other current, \$447.42; special parochial, \$190.35; E. and C., \$301; N. W. C., \$1,842; T. O., \$121.14; other gen., \$333.71. Total, \$7,005.74. Balance, \$247.43. Sum total, \$7,253.17.

Value of Church and chapel, \$40,000; rectory, \$10,000; parish house, \$1,000; other buildings, \$1,800; land, \$15,000; furniture, \$9,375. Total value, \$77,225. Insurance, \$44,450. Endowment, Holt Fund.

CHAPEL HILL: *Chapel of the Cross*—Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence.

*Wardens*, William M. Dey, G. M. Brame. *Secretary*, H. D. Carter. *Treasurer*, G. K. G. Henry.

Baptisms: Infants, 7; adults, 2; total, 9. Confirmed: Male, 3; female, 2; total, 5. Marriages, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 224. Communicants: Last reported, 122; gained, 16; lost, 3; present number, 135. Services: Sundays, 74; Holy days, 10; other days, 29; Holy Communions, 54.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 5; female, 7. Pupils: Male, 49; female, 32. Bible Class: Male, 20; female, 12. Total enrollment, 125. Superintendent, A. S. Lawrence.

Parish Guild, 27.

Church Service League, 60; Young People's Fellowship, 14.

Sittings: In Church, 180.

Receipts: Balance, \$65.78; parish support, \$2,809.37; special parochial, \$126.29; N. W. C., \$860.99; other gen., \$117.90. Sum total, \$3,990.33.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$1,400; pension, \$185.42; current operating, \$603.01; special parochial, \$257.68; E. and C., \$186; N. W. C., \$1,150.20; T. O., \$41; other gen., \$132.84. Total, \$3,956.15. Balance, \$34.18. Sum total, \$3,990.33.

Contributed by Church School, \$261.58; Woman's Auxiliary, \$557.38.

Value of Church and chapel, \$110,000; rectory, \$6,000; parish house, \$35,000; land, \$12,000. Total values, \$163,000. Insurance, \$125,000. Indebtedness, \$17,000.

CHARLOTTE: *Holy Comforter*—Rev. Robt. B. Owens.

*Lay Reader*, R. H. Peasley. *Wardens*, E. A. Smith, A. L. Parker. *Secretary*, A. C. Walker. *Treasurer*, T. L. Black.

Baptisms: Infants, 5; adults, 2; total, 7. Confirmed: Male, 7; female, 6; total, 13. Marriages, 5. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 315. Communicants: Last reported, 236; gained, 41; lost, 21; present number, 256. Services: Sundays, 74; Holy days, 3; other days, 49; Holy Communions, 53.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 6. Pupils: Male, 40; female, 45. Total enrollment, 93. Superintendent, C. V. Palmer. Address, South Boulevard.

Woman's Auxiliary, 28; Parish Guild, 50; Men's Club, 30; Boys' Club, 25; Young People's Fellowship, 30.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Balance, \$649.77; parish support, \$6,500.61; special parochial, \$4,090.68; other gen., \$268.22; N. W. C., \$2,089.02; T. O., \$116.73. Sum total, \$13,715.03.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$2,400; pension, \$214.86; music and choir, \$1,802.47; current operating, \$728.72; other current, \$40.79; special parochial, \$4,080; E. and C., \$637; N. W. C., \$2,100; T. O., \$271.33; other gen., \$428.92. Total, \$12,794.03. Balance, \$921. Sum total, \$13,715.03.

Contributed by Church School, \$214.16; Woman's Auxiliary, \$212.91; Guilds: Juniors, \$4.10; St. Elizabeth, \$1,237.96; Men's Club, \$738.06; St. Agnes, \$58.32.

Value of Church and chapel, \$45,000; rectory, \$9,000; land, \$15,000; furniture, \$5,000. Total values, \$74,000. Insurance, \$44,000. Indebtedness, \$1,700.

CHARLOTTE: *St. Andrew's*—Rev. Robt. B. Owens.

Warden, E. W. Friesman. *Secretary-Treasurer*, Miss Pauline Williams.

Baptisms: Infants, 5. Confirmed: Male, 4; female, 3; total, 7. Whole number of baptized persons, 33. Communicants: Last reported, 16; gained, 7; present number, 23. Services: Sundays, 36; other days, 7; Holy Communions, 4.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Balance, \$38.74; parish support, \$184.87; special parochial, \$203.66; N. W. C., \$95.27. Sum total, \$522.84.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$100; pension, \$7.50; current operating, \$39.20; special parochial, \$120.32; E. and C., \$12; N. W. C., \$120; T. O., \$20; other gen., \$47.52. Total, \$466.55. Balance, \$55.99. Sum total, \$522.54.

Contributed by Church School, \$203.66.

Value of Church and chapel, \$2,400; land, \$2,000. Total values, \$4,400.

CHARLOTTE: *St. Martins*—Rev. John L. Jackson.

*Lay Readers*, C. E. Frick, A. D. Milstead. *Wardens*, J. P. Parker, H. W. Eddy, Jr. *Secretary*, G. B. Daracott. *Treasurer*, J. R. Wilkes.

Baptisms: Infants, 14. Confirmed: Male, 61; female, 2; total, 8. Marriages, 3. Burials, 3. Whole number of baptized persons, 509. Communicants: Last reported, 290; gained, 39; lost, 29; present number, 301. Services: Sundays, 142; Holy days, 26; other days, 23; Holy Communions, 66.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 12; female, 11. Pupils: Male, 73; female, 81. Bible Class: Male, 29. Total enrollment, 206. Superintendent, A. L. Boyle.

Woman's Auxiliary, 61; Parish Guild, 65; Altar Guild, 14; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 10; Men's Club, 57; Boys' Club, 12; Daughters of the King, 7; Marys and Marthas, 26; Young People's Fellowship, 36.

Sittings: In Church, 222.

Receipts: Parish support, \$7,837.46; special parochial, \$4,828.03; E. and C., \$476; N. W. C., \$26.34; other gen., \$3,724.47. Sum total, \$19,499.96.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$2,400; pension, \$231.76; music and choir, \$985.03; current operating, \$665.01; other current, \$951.01; special parochial, \$3,804.44; E. and C., \$476; N. W. C., \$2,634; T. O., \$716.43; other gen., \$960.77; capital and transfers, \$3,027.50. Total, \$19,054.23. Balance, \$445.73. Sum total, \$19,499.96.



Contributed by Church School, \$946.07; Woman's Auxiliary, \$163.54; Guilds, \$2,027.98.

Value of Church and chapel, \$20,000; rectory, \$10,000; parish house, \$3,000; land, \$12,000; furniture, \$9,500. Total values, \$54,500. Insurance, \$31,500. Indebtedness, \$15,480.

CHARLOTTE: *St. Mary the Virgin*—Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler.

*Secretary-Treasurer*, W. H. Wheeler.

Baptisms: Infants, 4. Confirmed: Male, 3; female, 7; total, 10. Whole number of baptized persons, 135. Communicants: Last reported, 91; gained, 10; lost, 30; present number, 71. Services: Sundays, 24; other days, 258; Holy Communions, 24.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 5. Pupils: Male, 47; female, 57. Total enrollment, 110. Superintendent, W. H. Wheeler.

Young People's Fellowship, 40.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Parish support, \$76.99; N. W. C., \$89.83; other gen., \$69.29. Sum total, \$236.11.

Expenditures: Music and choir, \$8; current operating, \$8.65; special parochial, \$1; E. and C., \$5; N. W. C., \$89.83; other gen., \$67.89. Total, \$194.77. Balance, \$41.34. Sum total, \$236.11.

Value of Church and chapel, \$7,000.

CHARLOTTE: *St. Peters*—Rev. Geo. Floyd Rogers

*Lay Readers*, B. A. Southerland, Charles Setzer, F. M. Alexander, Raymond Bridges. *Wardens*, J. L. Slaten, F. O. Clarkson. *Secretary*, J. T. McAden. *Treasurer*, Miss Carrie Wilkes.

Baptisms: Infants, 36; adults, 9; total, 45. Confirmed: Male, 19; female, 22; total, 41. Marriages, 9. Burials, 18. Whole number of baptized persons, 1,210. Communicants: Last reported, 674; gained, 122; lost, 16; present number, 780. Services: Sundays, 199; Holy days, 4; other days, 56; Holy Communions, 72.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 10; female, 33. Pupils: Male, 115; female, 118. Bible Class: Male, 42; female, 54. Total enrollment, 372. Superintendent, B. A. Southerland. Address, South Tryon Street.

Church Service League, 325; Chapel of Hope Clubs, 158; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 25; Men's Club, 80; Boys' Club, 16; Junior Brotherhood, 7; Daughters of the King, 25; Junior Daughters, 11; Young People's Fellowship, 65.

Sittings: In Church, 475; in chapel, 130.

Receipts: Parish support, \$29,881.44; special parochial, \$8,447.13; all gen., \$4,453.55; capital account, \$414.36; transfers, \$9,500. Sum total, \$52,696.48.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$5,235.76; pension, \$455.77; music and choir, \$3,319.19; current operating, \$1,768.50; other current, \$2,651.82; special parochial, \$9,652.37; E. and C., \$1,086; N. W. C., \$7,854; T. O., \$557.54; other gen., \$4,925.70; capital and transfers, \$15,144.42. Total, \$52,651.19. Balance, \$45.29. Sum total, \$52,696.18.

Contributed by Church School, \$654; Church Service League, \$5,200; guilds, \$13,228.42.

Value of Church and chapel, \$45,000 and \$12,500; rectory, \$12,000; parish house, \$60,000 and \$6,000; land, \$106,000; furniture, \$10,000. Total values, \$251,500. Insurance, \$95,500. Indebtedness, \$11,500.

#### CHINA GROVE: *Ascension*—Archdeacon Hardin.

Warden, W. L. Harris. *Secretary-Treasurer*, Miss Virginia Hoke.

Baptisms: Infant, 1. Confirmed: Male, 1. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 28. Communicants: Last reported, 29; gained, 1; lost, 9; present number, 21. Services: Sundays, 24; other days, 6; Holy Communions, 12.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 11, female, 17. Total enrollment, 33. Superintendent, W. L. Harris.

Woman's Auxiliary, 16.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, \$300.69; E. and C., \$3; N. W. C., \$168; other gen., \$25.34. Sum total, \$496.43.

Expenditures: Current operating, \$29.48; other current, \$63.30; E. and C., \$3; N. W. C., \$168; other gen., \$25.34. Total, 289.12. Balance, \$207.31. Sum total, \$496.43.

Contributed by Church School, \$19.87.

Value of Church and chapel, \$3,000; land, \$300; furniture, \$300. Total values, \$3,600. Insurance, \$3,000.

#### CLEVELAND: *Christ Church*—Archdeacon Hardin.

Wardens, W. P. Barber, J. C. Barber. *Secretary-Treasurer*, J. C. Barber.

Baptisms: Infants, 3. Confirmed: Male, 2; female, 2; total, 4. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 84. Communicants: Last reported, 62; gained, 4; lost 1; present number, 65. Services: Sundays, 16; Holy Communions, 13.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 5. Pupils: Male, 30; female, 36. Total enrollment, 72. Superintendent, J. C. Barber.

Woman's Auxiliary, 20; Altar Guild, 18.

Sittings: In Church, 400.

Receipts: Parish support, \$88.28; E. and C., \$40; N. W. C., \$360; other gen., \$82.32. Sum Total, \$570.60.

Expenditures: Current operating, \$20.40; E. and C., \$40; N. W. C., \$360; other gen., \$82.32. Total, \$502.72. Balance, \$67.88. Sum total, \$570.60.

Contributed by Church School, \$14.51.

Value of Church and chapel, \$4,000; rectory, \$4,000; land, \$1,300; furniture, \$350. Total values, \$9,650. Insurance, \$4,800.

CONCORD: *All Saints*—Rev. Chas. B. Scovil.

Wardens, T. H. Webb, F. J. Haywood. Secretary, G. B. Lewis. Treasurer, R. P. Gibson.

Confirmed: Male, 1; female, 1; total, 2. Marriages, 1. Burials, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 101. Communicants: Last reported, 56; gained, 10; present number, 66. Services: Sundays, 48; other days, 37; Holy Communions, 63.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 4. Pupils, 32. Bible Class, 9. Total enrollment, 47. Superintendent, T. H. Webb.

Woman's Auxiliary, 14; Altar Guild, 10; Young People's Fellowship, 7.

Sittings: In Church, 125.

Receipts: Parish support, \$3,835.19; transfers, \$400. Sum total, \$4,235.19.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$2,100; pension, \$150; music and choir, \$459.45; current operating, \$179.40; special parochial, \$259.16; E. and C., \$278; N. W. C., \$755.50. Total, \$4,181.51. Balance \$53.68. Sum total, \$4,235.19.

Value of Church and chapel, \$8,000; rectory, \$5,000; land, \$10,000; furniture, \$3,500. Total values, \$26,500.

COOLEEMEE: *Good Shepherd*—Archdeacon Hardin.

Lay Reader, J. H. L. Rice. Warden, Dr. A. B. Byerly. Secretary, J. L. Ijames. Treasurer, J. H. L. Rice.

Baptisms: Infants, 2. Confirmed: Male, 4. Marriages, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 116. Communicants: Last reported, 63; gained, 4; present number, 67. Services: Sundays, 40; other days, 6; Holy Communions, 12.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 47; female, 49. Bible Class: Male, 11; female, 10. Total enrollment, 123. Superintendent, J. H. L. Rice.

Woman's Auxiliary, 13; Parish Guild, 20; Altar Guild, 24.

Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Parish support, \$1,070.85; special parochial, \$80.44; gen., \$60.96. Sum total, \$1,212.25.

Expenditures: Current operating, \$84.89; special parochial, \$411.20; E. and C., \$54; N. W. C., \$450; T. O., \$15.50; other gen., \$45.46. Total, \$1,061.05. Balance, \$151.20. Sum total, \$1,212.25.

Value of Church and chapel, \$12,500; rectory, \$4,500; parish house, \$1,300; land, \$600. Total values, \$18,900. Indebtedness, \$2,500. Endowment: Erwin Trust Fund.

CUNNINGHAM: *Chapel*—Rev. Jadi L. Martin.

*Treasurer*, George L. Cuningham.

Whole number of baptized persons, 11. Communicants: Last reported, 4; present number, 4. Services: Sundays, 12; Holy Communions, 4.

Sittings: In Church, 100.

Value of Church and chapel, \$1,000. Total values, \$1,000.

DAVIE COUNTY: *Ascension*—Archdeacon Hardin.

*Warden*, Peter W. Hariston. *Secretary-Treasurer*, G. S. Kimmer.

Whole number of baptized persons, 35. Communicants: Last reported, 19; present number, 19. Services: Sundays, 6; other days, 6; Holy Communions, 5.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 2. Pupils: Male, 10; female, 20. Total enrollment, 33. Superintendent, J. C. Smith; address, R.F.D. No. 2, Advance.

Woman's Auxiliary, 4.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, \$3.01; E. and C., \$19; N. W. C., \$175.45; other gen., \$50.25. Sum total, \$247.71.

Expenditures: Current operating, \$3.01; E. and C., \$19; N. W. C., \$175.45; other gen., \$50.25. Sum total, \$247.71.

Value of Church and chapel, \$1,200; other buildings, \$150; land, \$275. Total values, \$1,625.

DUKE: *St. Stephens*—Archdeacon Bethea.

*Wardens*, Thomas Ralph, E. H. Bost. *Secretary*, C. B. Godfrey. *Treasurer*, T. V. Brannock.

Confirmed: Male, 2; female, 1; total, 3. Marriages, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 80. Communicants: Last reported, 41; gained, 3; present number, 44. Services: Sundays, 35; other days, 15; Holy Communions, 12.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 15; female, 25. Bible Class: Male, 16. Total enrollment, 62. Superintendent, E. H. Bost.

Woman's Auxiliary, 10; Parish Guild, 10.

Sittings: In church, 200.

Receipts: Parish support, \$1,181.41; special parochial, \$25; E. and C., \$125; N. W. C., 489. Sum total, \$1,820.41.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$713.35; pension, \$37.66; current operating, \$6.25; other current, \$12; special parochial, \$408.03; E. and C., \$125; N. W. C., \$489. Total, \$1,791.29. Balance, \$29.12. Sum total, \$1,820.41.

Value of Church and chapel, \$12; rectory, \$5,000; furniture, \$2,000. Total values, \$19,000.

DURHAM: *Deaf Mute Mission*—Rev. Sidney S. Bost.

Curate, Rev. Roma C. Fortune.

Baptisms: Infants, 6; adults, 2; total, 8. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 86. Communicants: Last reported, 47; present number, 47. Services: Sundays, 52.

Receipts: Parish support, \$45.80; N. W. C., \$44.99. Sum total, \$90.79.

Expenditures: Current operating, \$45.80; N. W. C., \$44.99. Sum total, \$90.79.

DURHAM: *St. Andrew's*—Rev. S. S. Bost.

Baptisms: Infants, 2; adults, 2; total, 4. Confirmed, male, 2; female, 2; total, 4. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 56. Communicants: Last reported, 42; gained, 2; lost, 1; present number, 43. Services: Sundays, 64.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 24; female, 35. Total enrollment, 65. Superintendent, C. H. Burcham; address, East Durham.

Woman's Auxiliary, 18.

Sittings: In chapel, 200.

Receipts: Parish support, \$245.82; N. W. C., \$131.71. Sum total, \$377.53.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$240; other currents, \$5.82; N. W. C., \$131.71. Sum total, \$377.53.

Value of Church and chapel, \$2,000; land, \$500. Total values, \$2,500. Insurance, \$1,200.

DURHAM: *St. Josephs*—Rev. S. S. Bost.

Baptisms: Infants, 13; adults, 49; total, 62. Confirmed: Male, 62; female, 51; total, 113. Marriages, 1. Burials, 3. Whole number of baptized persons, 294. Communicants: Last reported, 97; gained, 113; lost, 1; present number, 209. Services: Sundays, 54; other days, 65; Holy Communions, 12.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 6; female, 7. Pupils: Male, 158; female, 94. Total enrollment, 265. Superintendent, W. A. Erwin; address, West Durham.



Woman's Auxiliary, 14; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 10.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Parish support, \$1,680.29; N. W. C., \$146.85. Sum total, \$1,827.12.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$1,080; N. W. C., \$747.12. Sum total, \$1,827.12.

Value of Church and chapel, \$20,000. Total values, \$20,000. Insurance, \$16,000.

DURHAM: *St. Philips*—Rev. Sidney S. Bost.

*Lay Reader*, J. A. Robinson. *Wardens*, W. A. Erwin, H. E. White. *Secretary*, L. F. Butler. *Treasurer*, C. A. Moore.

Baptisms: Infants, 8; adults, 13; total, 21. Confirmed: Male, 13; female, 9; total, 22. Marriages, 7. Burials, 9. Whole number of baptized persons, 586. Communicants: Last reported, 553; gained, 28; lost, 191; present number, 390. Services: Sundays, 207; Holy days, 16; other days, 44; Holy Communions, 46.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 5; female, 11. Pupils: Male, 55; female, 83. Bible Class: Male, 18; female, 12. Total enrollment, 179. Superintendent, Mrs. L. F. Butler.

Woman's Auxiliary, 86; Church School Service League, 30; Altar Guild, 18; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 5.

Sittings: In Church, 450.

Receipts: Parish support, \$8,310.91; special parochial, \$967.99; E. and C., \$666; N. W. C., \$3,328.15; other gen., \$1,994.38; capital account, \$585.72. Sum total, \$15,853.15.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$2,280; pension, \$161.08; music and choir, \$1,569.46; current operating, \$955.05; special parochial, \$3,871.26; E. and C., \$666; N. W. C., \$3,326.74; T. O., \$254.94; other gen., \$1,739.44; capital and transfers, \$1,029.18. Sum total, \$15,853.15.

Value of Church and chapel, \$65,000; rectory, \$10,000; other buildings, \$20,000; land, \$85,000. Total values, \$180,000. Insurance, \$53,500.

EDGEcombe COUNTY: *St. Matthews*—Rev. B. E. Brown.

*Lay Reader*, S. S. Nash. *Secretary-Treasurer*, S. S. Nash.

Baptisms: Infants, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 75. Communicants: Last reported, 45; present number, 45. Services: Sundays, 52; Holy Communions, 4.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 25; female, 35. Bible Class: Male, 50; female, 25. Total enrollment, 140. Superintendent, S. S. Nash; address, Tarboro.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Parish support, \$7.50; gen., \$116. Sum total, \$123.50.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$7.50; E. and C., \$8; N. W. C., \$78; other gen., \$30. Sum total, \$123.50.

Value of Church and chapel, \$2,000; land, \$200; furniture, \$100. Total values, \$2,300. Insurance, \$1,000.

ELKIN: *Galloway Memorial.*

*Treasurer*, Mrs. Laura F. Galloway.

Whole number of baptized persons, 2. Communicants: Last reported, 1; present number, 1.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Parish support, \$11.50; special parochial, \$172.85; E. and C., \$3; N. W. C., \$25. Sum total, \$212.35.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$11.50; E. and C., \$3; N. W. C., \$25; T. O., \$10; other gen., \$35; capital and transfers, \$127.85. Sum total, \$212.25.

ENFIELD: *Church of the Advent*—Rev. Reuben Meredith.

*Wardens*, W. S. Harrison, Ivey Watson. *Treasurer*, Ivey Watson.

Whole number of baptized persons, 80. Communicants: Last reported, 50; gained, 2; lost 1; present number, 51. Services: Sundays, 24; other days, 2; Holy Communions, 4.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 10; female, 13. Bible Class: Male, 6; female, 10. Total enrollment, 36. Superintendent, H. S. Harrison.

Parish Guild, 26.

Sittings: In church, 200.

Receipts: Balance, \$688.69; parish support, \$1,907.82. Sum total, \$2,596.57.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$500; pension, \$38.16; current operating, \$56.50; special parochial, \$442.57; E. and C., \$82; N. W. C., \$456; other gen., \$118.75; capital and transfers, \$661.91. Total, \$2,355.89. Balance, \$240.62. Sum total, \$2,596.57.

Value of Church and chapel, \$5,000. Total values, \$5,000. Insurance, \$3,000.

GERMANTON: *St. Philips*—Rev. Wm. J. Wright.

*Secretary-Treasurer*, Lauriston Powers.

Whole number of baptized persons, 17. Communicants: Last reported, 11; present number, 11. Services: Sundays, 11; Holy Communions, 11.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Parish support, \$54.34; E. and C., \$3; N. W. C., \$81. Sum total, \$138.34.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$50.50; pension, \$4.34; E. and C., \$3; N. W. C., \$81. Sum total, \$138.34.

Value of Church and chapel, \$1,500. Total values, \$1,500. Insurance, \$1,000.

GOSHEM: *St. Pauls*—Rev. J. L. Martin.

*Treasurer*, Lewis Thorpe.

Whole number of baptized persons, 18. Communicants: Last reported, 11; present number, 11. Services: Sundays, 10; Holy Communions, 4.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Value of Church and chapel, \$2,000. Total value, \$2,000.

GREENSBORO: *Holy Trinity*—Rev. I. Harding Hughes.

*Lay Readers*, C. G. Harrison, H. H. Dodson, Wade R. Brown. *Wardens*, H. H. Dodson, E. B. Jeffress. *Secretary*, A. R. Perkins. *Treasurer*, J. C. Hedgepeth.

Baptisms: Infants, 7. Confirmed: Male, 10; female, 19; total, 29. Marriages, 2. Burials, 3. Whole number of baptized persons, 516. Communicants: Last reported, 282; gained, 68; lost, 53; present number, 297. Services: Sundays, 36; other days, 18; Holy Communions, 75.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 6; female, 13. Pupils: Male, 42; female, 90. Bible Class: Male, 40. Total enrollment, 181. Superintendent, Andrew Joyner, Jr.; address, 116 South Spring Street.

Woman's Auxiliary, 100; Parish Guild, 20; Altar Guild, 20; Young People's League, 22; Boys' Club, 14; Church Service League, 100; Junior Auxiliary, 30; Boy Scouts, 8.

Sittings: In Church, 230.

Receipts: Balance, \$9.11; parish support, \$7,806.19; special for debt, \$10,934.71; N. W. C., \$1,422.63; other gen., \$1,387.38; transfers, \$500. Sum total, \$22,060.02.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$3,300; pension, \$297.41; music and choir, \$597.98; current operating, \$1,785.33; special parochial, \$3,611.58; E. and C., \$555; N. W. C., \$3,180.85; T. O., \$225; other gen., \$850.76; capital and transfers, \$7,087.30. Total, \$21,489.46. Balance, \$570.56. Sum total, \$22,060.02.

Contributed by Church School, \$218; Woman's Auxiliary, \$116.24; Guilds, \$423.18.

Value of Church and chapel, \$5,000; rectory, \$5,000; parish house, \$37,500; land, \$75,000; furniture, \$1,500. Total values, \$124,000. Insurance, \$39,000. Indebtedness, \$28,000.

GREENSBORO: *St. Andrew's*—Rev. Clarence E. Buxton.

*Wardens*, C. P. Langley, J. R. Donnell. *Secretary-Treasurer*, G. F. Newman.

Baptisms: Infants, 5; adult, 1; total, 6. Confirmed: Male, 9; female, 7; total, 16. Marriages, 3. Burials, 3. Whole number of baptized persons, 201. Communicants: Last reported, 140; gained, 35; lost, 25; present number 150. Services: Sundays, 6; Holy days, 4; other days, 16; Holy Communions, 30.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 4; female, 7. Pupils: Male, 25; female, 45. Bible Class: Male, 16; female, 12. Total enrollment, 109. Superintendent, C. E. Anderson; address, 302 Isabel Street.

Woman's Auxiliary, 37; Parish Guild, 40; Altar Guild, 10; Christian Endeavor, 27; Little Helpers, 12.

Sittings: In Church, 20; in chapel, 150.

Receipts: Balance, \$59.18; parish support, \$4,112.11; special parochial, \$45.77; N. W. C., \$1,170.54; other gen., \$177.93. Sum total, \$5,465.63.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$2,130; pension, \$218.14; music and choir, \$350; current operating, \$493.73; special parochial, \$657.98; E. and C., \$338; N. W. C., \$1,204.25; T. O., \$11; other gen., \$36.42. Total, \$5,439.52. Balance, \$26.11. Sum total, \$5,465.63.

Contributed by Church School, \$224.77; Woman's Auxiliary, \$181.43; Guilds, \$433.10.

Value of Church and chapel, \$15,000; rectory, \$10,000; land, \$4,000; furniture, \$1,000. Total values, \$66,000. Insurance, \$19,000. Indebtedness, \$475.

HALIFAX: *St. Marks*—Rev. Reuben Meredith.

*Lay Reader*, Stirling M. Gary. *Secretary-Treasurer*, S. M. Gary.

Confirmed: Male, 1; female, 1; total, 2. Marriages, 2. Burials, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 40. Communicants: Last reported, 26; gained, 3; lost, 2; present number, 27. Services: Sundays, 21; other days, 5; Holy Communions, 4.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 19; female, 11. Bible Class: Male, 1; female, 1. Total enrollment, 37. Superintendent, G. E. Lewis.

Woman's Auxiliary, 10; Parish Guild, 14.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, \$798.29. Sum total, \$798.29.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$200; pension, \$33.14; current operating, \$69.70; other current, \$99.41; E. and C., \$31; N. W. C., \$262; T. O., \$18.20; other gen., \$84.84. Sum total, \$798.29.

Value of Church and chapel, \$3,000. Total value, \$3,000.

HAMLET: *All Saints*—Rev. Howard S. Hartzell.

*Wardens*, Oscar Davis, J. M. McNeely. *Secretary-Treasurer*, Claude Hudnell.

Whole number of baptized persons, 51. Communicants, 45.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 4; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 12; female, 19. Bible Class: Male, 3. Total enrollment, 42. Superintendent, Claude Hudnell.

Woman's Auxiliary, 7; Parish Guild, 8; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 7; Church Service League, 6.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, \$1,166.45. Sum total, \$1,166.45.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$500; current operating, \$18.55; other current, \$629.25; T. O., \$18.65. Sum total, \$1,166.45.

Value of Church and chapel, \$3,500; land, \$750; furniture, \$750. Total values, \$5,000. Insurance, \$2,500.

HENDERSON: *Holy Innocents*—Rev. Isaac W. Hughes.

*Lay Reader*, R. B. Crowder. *Wardens*, Henry Perry, S. P. Cooper. *Secretary*, Leon Joyner. *Treasurer*, R. E. Clements.

Baptisms: Infants, 14; adults, 3; total, 17. Confirmed: Male, 7; female, 7; total, 14. Burials, 6. Whole number of baptized persons, 465. Communicants: Last reported, 295; gained, 16; lost, 1; present number, 310. Services: Sundays, 92; Holy days, 16; other days, 117; Holy Communions, 69.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 5; female, 20. Pupils, 110. Total enrollment, 135. Superintendent, R. B. Crowder.

Woman's Auxiliary, 116; Parish Guild, 71; Altar Guild, 50; Girls' Friendly, 25; Young People's Fellowship, 15; Church Service League, 205; Church School Service League, 75.

Sittings: In Church, 500; in chapel, 250.

Receipts: Balance, \$364.44; Parish support, \$5,607.16; special parochial, \$7,483.11; N. W. C., \$2,516.06; other gen., \$1,526.92. Sum total, \$17,497.69.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$3,000; pension, \$175.72; music and choir, \$242.02; current operating, \$1,588.62; special parochial, \$7,398.45; E. and C., \$526; N. W. C., \$1,916.04; T. O., \$502.01; other gen., \$823.68. Total, \$16,172.54. Balance, \$1,325.15. Sum total, \$17,497.69.



Value of Church and chapel, \$20,000; rectory, \$5,000; parish house, \$30,000; other buildings, \$1,000; land, \$18,000; furniture, \$8,000. Total values, \$82,000. Insurance, \$49,900.

HIGH POINT: *St. Mary's*—Rev. H. Norwood Bowne.

*Lay Readers*, J. T. Stewart, Edgar Hartley. *Wardens*, L. R. Stewart, H. I. Coffield. *Secretary*, D. C. MacRae. *Treasurer*, R. H. J. Johnson.

Baptisms: Infants, 11; adult, 1; total, 12. Confirmed: Male, 2; female, 2; total, 4. Marriages, 2. Burials, 3. Whole number of baptized persons, 146. Communicants: Last reported, 72; gained, 8; lost, 3; present number, 77. Services: Sundays, 82; Holy days, 20; Holy Communion, 84.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 6; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 24; female, 22. Bible Class: Male, 6; female, 2. Total enrollment, 64. Superintendent, H. I. Coffield; address, 301 Lindsay Street.

Woman's Auxiliary, 21; Parish Guild, 21; Altar Guild, 4; Boys' Club, 10.

Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Parish support, \$3,970.18; special parochial, \$1,166.36; E. and C., \$282; N. W. C., 539.24; other gen., \$144.85. Total, \$6,102.63. Deficit, \$576.04. Sum total, \$6,678.67.

Expenditures: Deficit, \$714.84; salary of clergy and assistants, \$2,400; pension, \$210; music and choir, \$265; current operating, \$272.25; other current, \$190; special parochial, \$547.46; E. and C., \$282; N. W. C., \$538.84; other gen., \$144.85; capital and transfers, \$1,113.43. Sum total, \$6,678.67.

Contributed by Church School, \$121; Woman's Auxiliary, \$340.

Value of Church and chapel, \$10,000; rectory, \$7,000; parish house, \$4,000; land, \$40,000; furniture, \$2,500. Total values, \$63,500. Insurance, \$12,200. Indebtedness, \$6,315.

HILLSBORO: *St. Matthews*—Rev. Wm. D. Benton, D.D.

*Wardens*, John W. Graham, William A. Hayes. *Secretary*, J. C. Webb. *Treasurer*, Whitmel Webb.

Baptisms: Infants, 5. Confirmed: Female, 3. Burials, 5. Whole number of baptized persons, 107. Communicants: Last reported, 74; gained, 3; present number, 77. Services: Sundays, 88; Holy days, 14; other days, 40; Holy Communion, 53.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 14; female, 12. Bible Class: Male, 6. Total enrollment, 37. Superintendent, William D. Benton, D.D.

Woman's Auxiliary, 18; Parish Guild, 21; Altar Guild, 11; Church Service League, 19.

Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Parish support, \$4,642.91; special parochial, \$227; T. O. special, \$1,350; capital account \$692.53. Sum total, \$6,912.44.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and Assistants, \$1,500; pension, \$137.19; music and choir, \$61.58; current operating, \$518.62; special parochial, \$664.96; E. and C., \$302; N. W. C., \$1,152; T. O., \$1,559.52; other gen., \$483.01. Total, \$6,378.88. Balance, \$423.56. Sum total, \$6,912.44.

Contributed by Church School, 227; Women's Auxiliary, \$257.50; Guilds, \$226.51.

Value of Church and chapel, \$7,500; rectory, \$3,500; furniture, \$1,800. Total values, \$12,800. Insurance, \$7,000.

IREDELL COUNTY: *St. James*—Rev. Thos. L. Trott.

Warden, A. E. Suther. *Secretary*, J. T. Hagler. *Treasurer*, P. A. Shinn.

Baptisms: Infants, 5. Marriages, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 70. Communicants: Last reported, 48; present number, 48. Services: Sundays, 52; other days, 16; Holy Communions, 12.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 50; female, 50. Total enrollment, 106. Superintendent, J. T. Hagler; address, Troutman, R.F.D. No. 2.

Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Parish support, \$290.94. Sum total, \$290.94.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$150; pension, \$11.62; current operating, \$15.36; other current, \$41.56; special parochial, \$23.21; E. and C., \$5; N. W. C., \$29.27; T. O., \$6.65. Total, \$282.67. Balance, \$8.27. Sum total, \$290.94.

Value of Church and chapel, \$1,000. Total value, \$1,000.

JACKSON: *Church of Our Saviour*—Archdeacon Bethea.

Warden, J. P. Bergwyn. *Secretary-Treasurer*, E. W. Lewis.

Whole number of baptized persons, 20. Communicants: Last reported, 14; present number, 14. Services: Sundays, 12; Holy Communions, 4.

Value of Church and chapel, \$20,000; other buildings, \$1,000; furniture, \$1,000. Total values, \$22,000.

KITTRELL: *St. James*—Rev. Walter B. Clark.

Warden, A. C. Husketh. *Secretary-Treasurer*, A. C. Husketh.

Baptisms: Infants, 1. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 20. Communicants: Last reported, 13; present number, 13. Services: Sundays, 30; Holy Communions, 11.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 2. Pupils: Male, 2; female, 7. Total enrollment, 12. Superintendent, Miss Kate Copeland.

Parish Guild, 13.

Sittings: In Church, 125.

Receipts: Parish support, \$634.17. Sum total, \$634.17.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$400; pension, \$44.12; current operating, \$94; other current, \$17.15. Total, \$555.27. Balance, \$78.90. Sum total, \$634.17.

Value of Church and chapel, \$3,000; rectory, \$2,000; furniture, \$1,000. Total values, \$6,000. Insurance, \$3,250. Endowment \$10,000.

LAURINBURG: *St. Davids*—Archdeacon Hardin.

Whole number of baptized persons, 41. Communicants: Last reported, 17; present number, 17.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 2. Pupils: Male, 3; female, 5. Total enrollment, 11.

Sittings: In Church, 100.

Value of Church and chapel, \$2,000; land, \$500. Total values, \$2,500. Insurance, \$750.

LAWRENCE: *Grace Church*—Rev. B. E. Brown.

*Lay Reader*, S. S. Nash. *Secretary-Treasurer*, S. S. Nash.

Whole number of baptized persons, 40. Communicants: Last reported, 29; present number, 29.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 2. Pupils: Male, 8; female, 17. Bible Class: Male, 5; female, 12. Total enrollment, 45. Superintendent, S. S. Nash; address, Tarboro.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, \$75.85. Sum total, \$75.85.

Expenditures: E. and C., \$3; N. W. C., \$67.85; other gen., \$5. Sum total, \$75.85.

Value of Church and chapel, \$2,500; other buildings, \$1,000; land, \$250; furniture, \$500. Total values, \$4,250. Insurance, \$3,250.

LEAKSVILLE: *Church of the Epiphany*—Rev. Wm. J. Gordon.

*Lay Reader*, Martin N. Shaw. *Lay Assistants*, H. A. Stirling, A. E. Mennell. *Wardens*, Dr. S. L. Martin, Dr. J. B. Roy. *Secretary-Treasurer*, M. N. Shaw.

Baptisms: Infants, 4; adult, 1; total, 5. Confirmed: Male, 4; female, 10; total, 14. Marriages, 1. Burials, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 117. Communicants: Last reported, 51; gained, 25; lost, 9; present number, 67. Services: Sundays, 41; Holy days, 1; other days, 15; Holy Communions, 30.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 21; female, 14. Bible Class: Male, 6; female, 5. Total enrollment, 52. Superintendent, I. H. Setliff.

Woman's Auxiliary, 17; Parish Guild, 17.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Balance, \$369.08; parish support, \$1,066.08; special parochial, \$11.31; N. W. C., \$275.09; other gen., \$82.62. Sum total, \$1,904.18.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$511.66; pension, \$30.06; current operating, \$109.87; other current, \$20.75; special parochial, \$453.88; E. and C., \$83; N. W. C., \$597; other gen., \$93.57. Total, \$1,899.73. Balance, \$4.45. Sum total, \$1,904.18.

Contributed by Church School, \$118.98; Woman's Auxiliary, \$44.67; Guilds, \$32.70.

Value of Church and chapel, \$4,000; land, \$2,000; furniture, \$600. Total values, \$6,600. Insurance, \$3,000. Endowment, \$1,500.

LEXINGTON: *Grace Church*—Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes.

*Wardens*, C. A. Hunt, F. L. Hill. *Secretary*, J. H. Cowles. *Treasurer*, Miss C. H. Hunt.

Baptisms: Infants, 2. Confirmed: Male, 2; female, 1; total, 3. Marriages, 3. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 78. Communicants: Last reported, 60; gained, 3; lost, 9; present number, 54. Services: Sundays, 59; other days, 48; Holy Communions, 23.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 18; female, 16. Total enrollment, 40. Superintendent, J. H. Cowles.

Woman's Auxiliary, 18; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 10.

Sittings: In Church, 120.

Receipts: Balance, \$256.90; parish support, \$2,474.42; special parochial, \$355.48; E. and C., \$262; N. W. C., \$1,000; other gen., \$820.18. Sum total, \$5,168.98.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$2,000; pension, \$175; music and choir, \$60; current operating, \$150; other current, \$245.98; special parochial, \$270; E. and C., \$262; N. W. C., \$1,000; T. O., \$175; other gen., \$654.48. Total, \$4,992.66. Balance, \$176.32. Sum total, \$5,168.98.

Contributed by Church School, \$224.45; Woman's Auxiliary, \$159.99.

Value of Church and chapel, \$6,000; rectory, \$4,000; furniture, \$5,000. Total values, \$15,000. Insurance, \$9,500. Endowment, \$5,000.

LITTLETON: *St. Alban's*—Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner.

*Wardens*, J. P. Piffen, C. E. Foster. *Secretary-Treasurer*, C. E. Foster.

Confirmed: Male, 3; female, 2; total, 5. Whole number of baptized persons, 50. Communicants: Last reported, 35; gained, 6; present number, 41. Services: Sundays, 22; Holy days, 4; other days, 20; Holy Communions, 14.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 10; female, 11. Total enrollment, 25. Superintendent, Rev. Francis Joyner.

Woman's Auxiliary, 28; Parish Guild, 28.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, \$630.32. Total, \$630.32. Deficit, \$56.08. Sum total, \$686.40.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$250; pension, \$21.88; current operating, \$49.46; E. and C., \$40; N. W. C., \$311. Sum total, \$686.40.

Contributed by Church School, \$39.76; Woman's Auxiliary, \$164.16.

Value of Church and chapel, \$1,000; rectory, \$2,000; land, \$3,000; furniture, \$500. Total values, \$6,500. Insurance, \$2,000.

LOUISBURG: *St. Paul's*—Rev. Walter B. Clark.

*Wardens*, R. H. Davis, William H. Ruffin. *Secretary*, William H. Ruffin. *Treasurer*, M. S. Clifton.

Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 100. Communicants: Last reported, 77; lost, 1; present number, 76. Services: Sundays, 40; other days, 10; Holy Communions, 20.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 20; female, 18. Bible Class: Male, 1; female, 5. Total enrollment, 38. Superintendent, W. H. Ruffin.

Woman's Auxiliary, 20; Young People's Fellowship, 25.

Receipts: Parish support, \$1,671.85; special parochial, \$450; other gen., \$60.29; transfers, \$300. Sum total, \$2,482.14.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$600; pension \$91.24; music and choir, \$55; current operating, \$96; other current, \$184.78; special parochial, \$934.47; E. and C., \$77; N. W. C., \$332.62; T. O., \$47.21; other gen., \$53.07. Total, \$2,471.39. Balance, \$10.75. Sum total, \$2,482.14.

Value of Church and chapel, \$5,000; rectory, \$5,000; land, \$4,000; furniture, \$3,500. Total values, \$17,500. Insurance, \$5,000. Indebtedness, \$700.



MADISON: *St. John's*—Rev. H. deC. Mazyck.

Warden, T. R. Pratt. *Secretary-Treasurer*, T. R. Pratt.

Confirmed: Male, 2. Marriages, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 17. Communicants: Last reported, 9; gained, 3; present number, 12. Services: Sundays, 12; Holy Communions, 4.

Woman's Auxiliary, 9.

Sittings: In Church, 100.

Receipts: Parish support, \$77.29. Sum total, \$77.29.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$74.29; E. and C., \$3. Sum total, \$77.29.

Value of Church and chapel, \$1,500; land, \$100; furniture, \$900. Total values, \$2,500.

MAYODAN: *Messiah*—Rev. H. deC. Mazyck.

Warden, J. F. Aldworth. *Secretary-Treasurer*, J. F. Aldworth.

Baptisms: Infants, 4. Confirmed: Male, 2; female, 2; total, 4. Burials, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 110. Communicants: Last reported, 58; gained, 4; lost, 12; present number, 50. Services: Sundays, 63; Holy days, 7; other days, 14; Holy Communions, 19.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Female, 4. Pupils: Male, 31; female, 62. Bible Class: Male, 12; female, 19. Total enrollment, 128. Superintendent, Rev. H. deC. Mazyck.

Woman's Auxiliary, 2;

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Balance, \$90.14; parish support, \$1,258.42; special parochial, \$55.86; other gen., \$82.84. Sum total, \$1,487.26.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$500; pension, \$19.74; current operating, \$24.75; other current, \$51.69; special parochial, \$747.25; E. and C., \$15; N. W. C., \$13; T. O., \$60; other gen., \$5.31. Total, \$1,436.74. Balance, \$50.52. Sum total, \$1,487.26.

Contributed by Church School, \$20; Woman's Auxiliary, \$55.86.

Value of Church and chapel, \$4,500; rectory, \$2,000; parish house, \$2,000. Total values, \$8,500. Insurance, \$5,650.

MECKLENBURG COUNTY: *St. Marks*—Rev. John L. Jackson.

Wardens, Adam Price, William Reams. *Secretary*, T. A. Price. *Treasurer*, J. D. Price.

Baptisms: Infants, 1. Marriages, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 118. Communicants: Last reported, 68; gained, 4; lost, 1; present number, 71. Services: Sundays, 44; other days, 6; Holy Communions, 11.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 6. Pupils: Male, 24; female, 15. Bible Class: Male, 8; female, 8. Total enrollment, 63. Superintendent, T. A. Price; address, 1504 Thomas Avenue, Charlotte.

Woman's Auxiliary, 24; Young People's Fellowship, 14.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Balance, \$73.26; parish support, \$547.20; E. and C., \$51; N. W. C., \$287.50; other gen., \$247.04. Sum total, \$1,206.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$404.35; pension, \$30.06; current operating, \$19.38; other current, \$26.80; E. and C., \$51; N. W. C., \$287.50; T. O., \$51.50; other gen., \$25.60. Total, \$1,096.19. Balance, \$109.81. Sum total, \$1,206.

Contributed by Church School, \$118.57; Woman's Auxiliary, \$62.86; Guilds, \$34.75.

Value of Church and chapel, \$3,500; rectory, \$2,000; other buildings, \$500; furniture, \$500. Total values, \$6,500. Insurance, \$2,000.

MIDDLEBURG: *Heavenly Rest*—Rev. Basil M. Walton.

Warden, J. R. Carroll. *Secretary-Treasurer*, J. R. Carroll.

Whole number of baptized persons, 24. Communicants: Last reported, 24; present number, 24. Services: Sundays, 12.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Value of Church and chapel, \$2,000; furniture, \$200. Total values, \$2,200.

MELTON: *Christ Church*—Rev. J. L. Martin.

*Secretary-Treasurer*, Mrs. Lewis Walker.

Whole number of baptized persons, 11. Communicants: Last reported, 7; present number, 7. Services: Sundays, 10; Holy Communions, 8.

Woman's Auxiliary and Parish Guild, 4.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Parish support, \$60; E. and C., \$5; N. W. C., \$60; other gen., \$10. Sum total, \$135.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$50; current operating, \$10; E. and C., \$5; N. W. C., \$60; other gen., \$10. Sum total, \$135.

Value of Church and chapel, \$5,000. Total value, \$5,000.

MONROE: *St. Paul's*—Rev. Cortez R. Cody.

*Lay Reader*, T. P. Dillon. *Wardens*, J. C. M. Vann, S. H. Lee. *Secretary*, F. H. Dillon. *Treasurer*, T. P. Dillon.

Baptisms: Infants, 8; adult, 1; total, 9. Confirmed: Male, 7; female, 4; total, 11. Marriages, 2. Burials, 1. Whole number of

baptized persons, 136. Communicants: Last reported, 83; gained, 11; lost, 3; present number, 91. Services: Sundays, 70; Holy days, 2; other days, 60; Holy Communion, 25.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 4; female, 5. Pupils: Male, 32; female, 34. Bible Class: Male, 10; female, 1. Total enrollment, 86. Superintendent, C. H. Hasty.

Woman's Auxiliary, 32; Altar Guild, 2; Junior Auxiliary, 12; Young People's Society, 10.

Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Parish support, \$2,618.16. Sum total, \$2,618.16.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$1,155.47; pension, \$79.19; current operating, \$235.39; other current, \$34.65; special parochial, \$170.15; E. and C., \$138; N. W. C., \$527.88; capital and transfers, \$200. Total, \$2,540.73. Balance, \$77.43. Sum total, \$2,618.16.

Contributed by Church School, \$531.57.

Value of Church and chapel, \$10,000; rectory, \$3,500; parish house, \$4,000; land, \$8,000; furniture, \$1,000. Total values, \$26,500. Insurance, \$6,500.

MOUNT AIRY: *Trinity*—Wm. J. Wright.

Warden, G. H. Kittrell. *Secretary*, E. M. Linville. *Treasurer*, G. H. Kittrell.

Baptisms: Infants, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 72. Communicants: Last reported, 53; present number, 53. Services: Sundays, 20; Holy Communion, 10.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 1. Pupils: Male, 8; female, 15. Total enrollment, 25. Superintendent, E. M. Linville.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, \$401.01; E. and C., \$32.50; N. W. C., \$31.14. Sum total, \$464.65.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$400; current operating, \$1.01; E. and C., \$32.50; N. W. C., \$31.14. Sum total, \$464.65.

Value of Church and chapel, \$4,000. Total value, \$4,000. Insurance, \$2,500.

NORTHAMPTON COUNTY: *St. Luke's*—Rev. Lewis N. Taylor.

Warden, R. H. Joyner. *Secretary-Treasurer*, R. H. Joyner.

Baptisms: Infants, 1. Confirmed: Male, 2; female, 2; total, 4. Whole number of baptized persons, 39. Communicants: Last reported, 26; gained, 4; lost, 4; present number, 26. Services: Sundays, 17; Holy days, 2; other days, 6; Holy Communion, 9.

Woman's Auxiliary, 10; Parish Guild, 10.

Sittings: In Church, 125.

Receipts: Parish support, \$432.42. Sum total, \$432.42.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$184.06; current operating, \$16.89; other current, \$32.50; special parochial, \$3; E. and C., \$27; N. W. C., \$90.34; other gen., 76.63. Sum total, \$432.42.

Woman's Auxiliary, \$68.43.

Value of Church and chapel, \$3,000; parish house, \$1,500; land, \$100; furniture, \$400. Total values, \$5,000. Insurance, \$2,000.

ORANGE COUNTY: *St. Marys*—Rev. Wm. D. Benton, D.D.

*Secretary-Treasurer*, John Bacon.

Baptisms: Infants, 3. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 23. Communicants: Last reported, 12; gained, 2; present number, 14. Services: Sundays, 11; other days, 5; Holy Communions, 2.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 3. Pupils, 16. Total enrollment, 20. Superintendent, Alan Cameron; address, Hillsboro.

Sittings: In Church, 100.

Receipts: Parish support, \$219.12. Sum total, \$219.12.

Expenditures: Special parochial, \$100.04; N. W. C., \$104.78. Total, \$204.82. Balance, \$14.30. Sum total, \$219.12.

Contributed by Guilds, \$14.30.

Value of Church and chapel, \$3,500. Total value, \$3,500.

OXFORD: *St. Stephen's*—Rev. F. H. T. Horsfield

*Lay Reader*, A. W. Graham, R. H. Lewis, Jr. *Wardens*, J. G. Hall, B. K. Lassiter. *Secretary-Treasurer*, R. H. Lewis, Jr.

Baptisms: Infants, 7. Marriages, 2. Burials, 4. Whole number of baptized persons, 200. Communicants: Last reported, 150; gained, 1; lost, 1; present number, 150. Services: Sundays, 65; Holy days, 80; other days, 81; Holy Communions, 67.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 9. Pupils: Male, 22; female, 34. Total enrollment, 68. Superintendent, R. H. Lewis, Jr.

Woman's Auxiliary, 35; Parish Guild, 30; Young People's Fellowship, 26; Church Service League, 42; Junior Auxiliary, 12.

Sittings: In Church, 350.

Receipts: Balance, \$445.39; parish support, \$2,852.90; N. W. C., \$1,424.95; other gen., \$65.12. Sum total, \$4,788.66.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$1,500; pension, \$133.10; music and choir, \$240; current operating, \$365.33; special parochial, \$339.39; E. and C., \$255; N. W. C., \$1,424.95; T. O., \$41.02; other gen., \$250. Total \$4,548.79. Balance. \$239.57. Sum total, \$4,788.66.

Value of Church and chapel, \$35,000; rectory, \$17,000; land, \$13,000; furniture, \$8,000. Total values, \$68,000. Insurance, \$19,250. Indebtedness, \$2,700.

PITTSBORO: *St. Bartholomew's*—Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse.

Wardens, A. H. London, G. R. Pilkington. *Secretary*, D. L. Bell. *Treasurer*, Will London.

Confirmed: Male, 1. Marriages, 3. Burials, 4. Whole number of baptized persons, 48. Communicants: Last reported, 26; gained, 1; lost, 1; present number, 26. Services: Sundays, 37; other days, 23; Holy Communions, 12.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 2. Pupils: Male, 9; female, 4. Total Enrollment, 17. Superintendent, Rector.

Woman's Auxiliary, 10.

Sittings: In Church, 100.

Receipts: Parish support, \$1,226.61; E. and C., \$103; N. W. C., \$468. Sum-total, \$1,847.21.

Expenditures: Salary of Clergy and Assistants, 750; pension, \$55.42; current operating, \$64.44; special parochial, \$221.74; E. and C., \$103; N. W. C., \$468. Total, \$1,612.60. Balance, \$184.61. Sum total, \$1,847.21.

Value of Church and chapel, \$2,500; rectory, \$4,000; land, \$600; furniture, \$1,800. Total values, \$8,900. Insurance, \$4,500. Indebtedness, \$971.

RALEIGH: *Christ Church*—Rev. Milton A. Barber.

*Curate*, Rev. Boston M. Lackey. *Wardens*, Dr. R. H. Lewis, Charles Root, Jr. *Secretary*, John Ward. *Treasurer*, F. P. Haywood.

Baptisms: Infants, 28; adults, 2; total, 30. Confirmed: Male, 11; female, 10; total, 21. Marriages, 11. Burials, 9. Whole number of baptized persons, \$1,000. Communicants: Last reported, 664; gained, 52; lost, 38; present number, 678. Services: Sundays, 42; Holy days, 11; other days, 65; Holy Communions, 106.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 10; female, 16. Pupils: Male, 103; female, 93. Bible Class: Male, 25; female, 18; Kindergarten, 38. Total enrollment, 303. Superintendent, Rev. M. A. Barber.

Woman's Auxiliary, 144; St. Saviours Workers, 126; Altar Guild, 8; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 11; Young People's Society, 40.



Sittings: In Church, 600; in chapel, 75.

Receipts: Parish support, \$13,640.90; special parochial, \$3,825.65; all gen., \$7,007.65. Sum total, \$24,474.20.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$4,765; pension, \$440.30; music and choir, \$840; current operating, \$2,201.60; other current, \$1,171; special parochial, \$6,108.80; E. and C., \$923; N. W. C., \$5,923; T. O., \$620; other gen., \$463.95. Total, \$23,457.35. Balance, \$1,016.85. Sum total, \$24,474.20.

Contributed by Church School, \$720.70; Woman's Auxiliary, \$737.25, \$182.15, \$265.90; Altar Guild, \$50.15; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, \$102.90; St. Saviours Workers, \$2,041.75; St. Agnes T. O. Guild, \$1,245.15; Young People's Society, \$50; St. Saviours Development Committee, \$1,748.55.

Value of Church and chapel, \$100,000; rectory \$15,000; parish house, \$75,000; land, \$25,000; furniture, \$18,000. Total values, \$233,000. Insurance, \$74,500. Indebtedness, \$3,000. Endowment, \$8,500.

RALEIGH: *Good Shepherd*—Rev. Henry G. Lane.

*Lay Reader*, A. L. Cox. *Wardens*, G. H. Andrews, J. B. Cheshire, Jr. *Secretary*, H. M. London. *Treasurer*, J. B. Cheshire, Jr.

Baptisms: Infants, 6; adult, 1; total, 7. Confirmed: Male, 8; female, 8; total, 16. Marriages, 3. Burials, 4. Whole number of Baptized persons, 900. Communicants: Last reported, 443; gained, 36; lost, 17; present number, 462. Services: Sundays, 92; other days, 86; Holy Communions, 82.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 7; female, 31. Pupils: Male, 98; female, 110. Bible Class: Male, 75; female, 8. Total enrollment, 329. Superintendent, V. C. Moore.

Woman's Auxiliary, 99; parish Guild, 35; Altar Guild, 11; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 12; Little Helpers, 62; Girls' Friendly, 106; Young People's Service League, 25.

Sittings: In Church, 450; in chapel, 250.

Receipts: Parish support, \$13,526.85; special parochial, \$228.56; N. W. C., \$961.26; other gen., \$877.10; transfers, \$3,000. Total, \$18,593.77. Deficit, \$87.36. Sum total, \$18,681.13.

Expenditures: Deficit, \$161.12; salary of clergy and assistants, \$4,000; pension, \$384.51; music and choir, \$1,616.25; current operating, \$1,375.46; other current, \$686.38; special parochial, \$2,642.52; E. and C., \$791.25; N. W. C., \$4,534.50; other gen., \$784.13; capital and transfers, \$1,600. Sum total, \$18,681.13.

Contributed by Church School, \$430; Woman's Auxiliary, \$554.39; Girls' Friendly, \$432.15; St. Mary's Guild, \$502.40; Brotherhood of

St. Andrew, \$66.25; Social Service Department of Woman's Auxiliary, \$499.60; Altar Guild, \$10.25; St. Elizabeth's Auxiliary, \$94; St. Ann's Auxiliary, \$312.15.

Value of Church and chapel, \$80,000; rectory, \$5,000; Parish house, \$5,000; land, \$30,000; furniture, \$20,000. Total values, \$140,000. Insurance, \$45,500.

RALEIGH: *St. Mary's Chapel*—Rev. Warren W. Way.

*Lay Reader*, William E. Stone.

Baptisms: Infants, 1; adult, 1; total, 2. Confirmed: Female, 5. Marriages, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 7. Communicants: Last reported, 7; present number, 7. Services: Sundays, 52; Holy days, 60; other days, 238; Holy Communions, 43.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 7. Pupils: Female, 175. Total enrollment, 183. Superintendent, W. W. Way.

Woman's Auxiliary, 2.

Sittings: In chapel, 400.

Receipts: Parish support, \$1,213.96; special parochial, \$40.90; other gen., \$220.88. Sum total, \$1,485.74.

Expenditures: Current operating, \$59.39; other current, \$21.91; special parochial, \$3; E. and C., \$50; N. W. C., \$980.07; T. O., \$35.55; other gen., \$303.60. Total, \$1,453.52. Balance, \$32.22. Sum total, \$1,485.74.

Contributed by Woman's Auxiliary, \$44.50.

Value of Church and chapel, \$10,000. Total value, \$10,000.

RALEIGH: *St. Saviours*—Rev. Boston M. Lackey.

*Wardens*, T. A. Arnold, C. R. Williams. *Secretary-Treasurer*, E. H. King.

Baptisms: Infants, 14; adults, 17; total, 31. Confirmed: Male, 6; female, 20; total, 26. Marriages, 2. Burials, 5. Whole number of baptized persons, 250. Communicants: Last reported, 136; gained, 27; lost, 11; present number, 152. Services: Sundays, 104; other days, 6; Holy Communions, 22.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 5; female, 11. Pupils: Male, 45; female, 80. Bible Class: Male, 35; female, 15. Total enrollment, 191. Superintendent, B. M. Lackey.

Woman's Auxiliary, 32; Parish Guild, 40; Girls' Friendly, 29; Young People's Fellowship, 25.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Balance, \$70.41; parish support, \$1,053.91; special parochial, \$426.90; E. and C., \$25; N. W. C., \$260. Sum total, \$1,765.81.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$300; current operating, \$553.91; special parochial, \$626.50; E. and C., \$25; N. W. C., \$260. Sum total, \$1,765.81.

Contributed by Church School, \$329.44; Woman's Auxiliary, \$14.05; Parish Guild, \$323.51; Girls' Friendly, \$65; Young People's Service League, \$40.

Value of Church and chapel, \$3,000; parish house, \$4,000; land, \$1,000; furniture, \$250. Total values, \$8,250. Insurance, \$4,000.

REIDSVILLE: *St. Thomas.*

Warden, Manton Oliver. *Secretary*, Eugene Irvin. *Treasurer*, Scott Fillman.

Whole number of baptized persons, 100. Communicants: Last reported, 88; lost, 5; present number, 83. Services: Sundays, 10; Holy Communions, 2.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 4. Pupils, 30. Total enrollment, 37. Superintendent, Manton Oliver.

Woman's Auxiliary, 16; Parish Guild, 14; Altar Guild, 10.

Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Balance, 67.24; parish support, \$1,490.36; special parochial, \$78.51. Sum total, \$1,636.11.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$178.36; current operating, \$110.65; special parochial, \$122.21; E. and C., \$200; N. W. C., \$323.28; capital and transfers, \$23 59. Total, \$1,527.13. Balance, \$109.98. Sum total, \$1,636.11.

Contributed by Church School, \$95.20; Woman's Auxiliary, \$37.11; Guilds, \$271.64.

Value of Church and chapel, \$10,000; land, \$2,000; furniture, \$1,000. Total values, \$13,000. Insurance, \$9,000.

RIDGEWAY: *Good Shepherd*—Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner.

Wardens, Edward Petar, D. L. Gallagher. *Secretary-Treasurer*, Miss Ann Collins.

Confirmed: Male, 3; female, 5; total, 8. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 39. Communicants: Last reported, 23; gained, 8; present number, 31. Services: Sundays, 23; Holy days and other days, 21; Holy Communions, 16.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 2. Pupils: Male, 5; female, 12. Total enrollment, 20. Superintendent, D. L. Gallagher; address, Norlina.

Woman's Auxiliary, 14.

Sittings: In Church, 100.

Receipts: Parish support, \$294.42; special parochial, \$37.49; E. and C., \$6; N. W. C., \$54; other gen., \$4.75. Total, \$386 66. Deficit, \$27.94. Sum total, \$409.60.

Expenditures: Deficit, \$67.71; salary of clergy and assistants, \$200; pension, \$15.39; current operating, \$7; E. and C., \$25; N. W. C., \$80; T. O., \$14.50. Sum total, \$409.60.

Value of Church and chapel, \$2,000. Total value, \$2,000.

RINGWOOD: *St. Clements*—Rev. Reuben Meredith.

*Secretary-Treasurer*, Carey Williams.

Baptisms: Infant, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 10. Communicants: Last reported, 10; present number, 10. Services: Sundays, 12; Holy Communions, 2.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 8; female, 22. Total enrollment, 30. Superintendent, Carey Williams.

Sittings: In Church, 100.

Receipts: Parish support, \$198. Sum total, \$198.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$120; pension, \$9; current operating, \$10; other current, \$16; E. and C., \$18; N. W. C., \$25. Sum total, \$198.

Contributed by Church School, \$11.

Value of Church and chapel, \$1,000; furniture, \$500. Total values, \$1,500.

ROANOKE RAPIDS: *All Saints*—Rev. Lewis N. Taylor.

*Parish Worker*, Mrs. Katherine Webster. *Lay Reader*, T. Wilson Mullen. *Wardens*, T. W. Mullen, J. A. Moore. *Secretary*, J. A. Moore. *Treasurer*, A. L. Taylor.

Baptisms: Infants, 23; adults, 8; total, 31. Confirmed: Male, 10; female, 10; total, 20. Marriages, 3. Burials, 7. Whole number of baptized persons, 330. Communicants: Last reported, 225; gained, 23; lost, 20; present number, 228. Services: Sundays, 86; Holy days, 11; other days, 49; Holy Communions, 65.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 4; female, 5. Pupils: Male, 65; female, 67. Total enrollment, 141. Superintendent, T. W. Mullen; address, Rosemary.

Woman's Auxiliary, 58; Parish Guild, 22; Altar Guild, 12; Boys' Club, 27; Young People's Society, 20.

Sittings: In Church, 225.

Receipts: Balance, \$63.81; parish support, \$4,502.36; special parochial, \$51.26. Sum total, \$4,553.62.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$1,899.96; pension, \$56.35; current operating, \$148; other current, \$152.50; special parochial, \$837.28; E. and C., \$250; N. W. C., \$1,000; other gen., \$104.50. Total, \$4,448.59. Balance, \$105.03. Sum total, \$4,553.62.

Contributed by Woman's Auxiliary, \$449.89; Guilds, \$317.83.

Value of Church and chapel, \$20,000; rectory, \$10,000; land, \$5,250; furniture, \$4,000. Total values, \$39,250. Insurance, \$22,150. Endowment, \$3,000.

ROCKINGHAM: *Church of the Messiah*—Rev. Howard S. Hartzell.

Wardens, Walter King, Beverly Payne. *Secretary*, Isaac London. *Treasurer*, Arthur Corpening.

Baptisms: Infants, 1. Marriages, 2. Burials, 4. Whole number of baptized persons, 71. Communicants: Last reported, 53; lost, 1; present number, 52. Services: Sundays, 103; Holy days, 5; other days, 10; Holy Communions, 22.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 6. Pupils: Male, 12; female, 17. Bible Class: Male, 7; female, 10. Total enrollment, 54.

Woman's Auxiliary, 15; Parish Guild, 12; Altar Guild, 7; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 8; Church School Service League, 20.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Balance, \$179.42; parish support, \$2,200.13; transfers, \$250. Total, \$2,450.13. Deficit, \$179.42. Sum total, \$2,629.55.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$2,000; current operating, \$203.12; special parochial, \$9.60; E. and C., \$174; N. W. C., \$31.71; capital and transfers, \$200. Total, \$2,618.46. Balance, \$11.09. Sum total, \$2,629.55.

Contributed by Church School, \$19.67; Woman's Auxiliary, \$143.

Value of Church and chapel, \$5,000; land, \$2,000; furniture, \$300. Total values, \$7,300. Insurance, \$3,000. Indebtedness, \$250.

ROCKINGHAM COUNTY: *St. Andrew's*—Rev. Wm. J. Gordon.

*Mission Worker*, Miss Lillie H. Hill. *Lay Readers*, M. N. Shaw, Lester McDonald. *Warden*, S. P. Thomas. *Secretary*, Lester McDonald. *Treasurer*, Miss Lillie M. Hill.

Baptisms: Infant, 1; adults, 6; total, 7. Confirmed: Male, 7; female, 13; total, 20. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 90. Communicants: Last reported, 32; gained, 20; present number, 52. Services: Sundays, 25; other days, 15; Holy Communions, 10.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 2. Pupils: Male, 25; female, 32. Bible Class: Male, 19; female, 15. Total enrollment, 95. Superintendent, Miss Lillie H. Hill; address, Leaks-ville.



Receipts: Parish support, \$13.11; special parochial, \$21; N. W. C., \$16.05; other gen., \$47.44. Sum total, \$103.60.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$6.61; current operating, \$1.50; other current, \$29; E. and C., \$3; N. W. C., \$16.05; T. O., \$3.50; other gen., \$43.94. Sum total, \$103.60.

ROCKY MOUNT: *Good Shepherd*—Rev. Francis H. Craighill.

*Lay Reader*, T. H. Battle. *Wardens*, K. D. Battle, F. F. Fagan. *Secretary*, I. D. Thorp. *Treasurer*, A. G. Spencer.

Baptisms: Infants, 10; adults, 4; total, 14. Confirmed: Male, 8; female, 15; total, 23. Marriages, 5. Burials, 6. Whole number of baptized persons, 628. Communicants: Last reported, 390; gained, 27; lost, 16; present number, 401. Services: Sundays, 88; Holy days, 14; other days, 65; Holy Communion, 61.

(1923—no report for 1924.) Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 6; female, 16. Pupils: Male, 81; female, 107. Bible Class: Male, 115; female, 15. Total enrollment, 340. Superintendent, F. E. Winslow.

Young People's Fellowship, 55; Boys' Club, 32; Church Service League, 252; Girls' Friendly, 28.

Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Balance, \$12,994.32; parish support, \$6,087.29; special parochial, \$12,151.77; N. W. C., \$2,658.99; transfers, \$10,000. Sum total, \$43,891.37.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$2,800; pension, \$212.64; music and choir, \$495.51; current operating, \$1,179.67; special parochial, \$873.72; E. and C., \$566.04; N. W. C., \$3,138.08; other gen., \$211.34; capital and transfers, \$32,339.44. Total, \$41,816.50. Balance, \$2,074.87. Sum total, \$43,891.37.

Contributed by Church School, \$516.61; Woman's Auxiliary, \$3,896.93; Guilds, \$61.25.

Value of Church and chapel, \$35,000; rectory, \$8,000; parish house, \$48,000; land, \$12,000; furniture, \$9,000. Total values, \$112,000. Insurance, \$56,850. Indebtedness, \$10,000.

ROXBORO: *St. Mark's*—Rev. Jadie L. Martin.

*Warden*, Edwin Eberman. *Secretary*, R. P. Michaels. *Treasurer*, Edwin Eberman.

Baptisms: Infants, 4; adult, 1; total, 5. Confirmed: Male, 1; female, 2; total, 3. Whole number of baptized persons, 25. Communicants: Last reported, 14; gained, 5; lost, 1; present number, 18. Services: Sundays, 68; Holy Communion, 12.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 10; female, 19. Total enrollment, 34. Superintendent, Edwin E. Eberman.

Woman's Auxiliary, 9; Parish Guild, 9.

Sittings: In Church, 140.

Receipts: Parish support, \$651.21; loan, \$6,383.04. Sum total, \$7,034.55.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$429; pension, \$20.88; current operating, \$70.92; special parochial, \$6,240.23; E. and C., \$10; N. W. C., \$72; other gen., \$23. Total, \$6,874.78. Balance, \$159.27. Sum total, \$7,034.55.

Contributed by Guilds, \$312.80.

Value of Church and chapel, \$14,000. Total value, \$14,000. Insurance, \$4,500. Indebtedness, \$6,383.34.

ROWAN COUNTY: *St. Jude's*—Rev. Jacob F. Burg.

Burials, 1. Communicants: Reported at St. Matthews.

Sittings: In Church, 75.

Receipts: Sum total, \$5.75.

Expenditures: Pension, \$3.75; E. and C., \$2. Sum total, \$5.75.

Value of Church and chapel, \$500. Total value, \$500.

ROWAN COUNTY: *St. Matthew's*—Rev. Jacob F. Burg.

Warden, George A. Ruffy. *Secretary-Treasurer*, C. J. Julian.

Baptisms: Infants, 2. Marriages, 2. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 111. Communicants: Last reported, 52; lost, 1; present number, 51. Services: Sundays, 50; Holy Communions, 12.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 6. Pupils: Male, 40; female, 45. Total enrollment, 93. Superintendent, J. F. Burg.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Sum total, \$207.75.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$14; pension, \$3 75; special parochial, \$5; N. W. C., \$120; T. O., \$52; other gen., \$6. Sum total, \$207.75.

Value of Church and chapel, \$2,300; rectory, \$2,700. Total values, \$5,000. Insurance, \$2,700. Endowment, \$937.

SALISBURY: *St. Luke*—Rev. Mark H. Milne.

*Lay Readers*, Louis Clement, Francis Murdock, P. A. Wallenborn, Henry Hobson. *Wardens*, C. S. Morris, P. B. Beard. *Secretary*, Gilbert Hambly. *Treasurer*, E. L. Hardin.

Baptisms: Infants, 18. Confirmed: Male, 4; female, 4; total, 8. Whole number of baptized persons, 470. Communicants: Last reported, 279; gained, 24; lost, 22; present number, 281. Services: Sundays, 76; Holy days, 40; other days, 30; Holy Communions, 90.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 4; female, 15. Pupils: Male, 60; female, 60. Bible Class: Female, 12. Total enrollment, 151. Superintendent, P. A. Wallenborn.

Woman's Auxiliary, 25; Altar Guild, 24; Boys' Club, 30.

Sittings: In Church, 300.

Receipts: Parish support, \$4,807.56; special parochial, \$73.23; E. and C., \$492; N. W. C., \$1,616.61. Sum total, \$6,989.40.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$2,555; pension, \$214.68; music and choir, \$860; current operating, \$650.97; special parochial, \$188.64; E. and C., \$492; N. W. C., \$1,600; capital and transfers, \$100. Total, \$6,661.21. Balance, \$328.11. Sum total, \$6,989.40.

Contributed by Church School, \$360.26; Woman's Auxiliary, \$207.45; Guilds, \$455.89.

Value of Church and chapel, \$30,000; rectory, \$8,000; land, \$12,000. Total values, \$50,000. Insurance, \$17,500. Endowment, \$3,000.

**SALISBURY:** *St Paul's*—Rev. Kenneth L. Houlder.

Warden, W. A. Winecoff. *Secretary-Treasurer*, G. H. Rusher.

Baptisms: Infants, 2. Confirmed: Female, 2. Marriages, 2. Burials, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 131. Communicants: Last reported, 81; gained, 2; lost, 1; present number, 82. Services: Sundays, 44; Holy Communions, 12.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 7. Pupils: Male, 39; female, 60. Bible Class: Male, 7; female, 8. Total enrollment, 121. Superintendent, W. A. Winecoff.

Woman's Auxiliary, 12; Parish Guild, 10; Men's Club, 20.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, \$669.04; E. and C., \$20; N. W. C., \$140.65; other gen., \$45.42. Sum total, \$875.11.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$333.30; pension, \$34.12; current operating, \$41.71; other current, \$22.35; special parochial, \$224.70; E. and C., \$20; N. W. C., \$140.65; T. O., \$8.27; other gen., \$37.15. Total, \$862.25. Balance, \$12.86. Sum total, \$875.11.

Contributed by Church School, \$114; Woman's Auxiliary, \$65.58; Guilds, \$118.15.

Value of Church and chapel, \$2,000; furniture, \$300. Total values, \$2,300. Insurance, \$1,500.

**SALISBURY:** *St. Peters*—Rev. Kenneth L. Houlder.

Whole number of baptized persons, 40. Communicants: Last reported, 31; present number, 31.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 30; female, 38. Total enrollment, 73.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Value of Church and chapel, \$2,500; parish house, \$500; land, \$1,200; furniture, \$500. Total values, \$4,700.

SANFORD: *St. Thomas*—Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse.

*Lay Reader*, Joseph Smith. *Warden*, James Pardo. *Secretary-Treasurer*, W. W. Robords.

Confirmed: Female, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 44. Communicants: Last reported, 20; gained, 4; lost, 3; present number, 21. Services: Sundays, 35; other days, 11; Holy Communions, 14.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 2. Pupils: Male, 10; female, 10. Total enrollment, 24.

Woman's Auxiliary, 10; Parish Guild, 10.

Sittings: In Church, 100.

Receipts: Parish support, \$634.97; special parochial, \$94.15; N. W. C., \$119.80; other gen., \$83.58. Sum total, \$932.30.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$350; pension, \$26.81; other current, \$101.56; special parochial, \$151.10; E. and C., \$35.50; N. W. C., \$150; T. O., \$16.35; other gen., \$67.03. Total, \$926.77. Balance, \$5.53. Sum total, \$932.30.

Contributed by Woman's Auxiliary, \$214.59.

Value of Church and chapel, \$1,500; rectory, \$2,000; land, \$3,000; furniture, \$200. Total values, \$6,700. Insurance, \$3,100. Endowment, \$350.

SCOTLAND NECK: *Trinity*—Rev. Reuben Meredith.

*Lay Readers*, H. T. Clark, W. E. Smith. *Wardens*, C. H. Smith, C. S. Alexander. *Secretary*, N. S. Smith. *Treasurer*, J. B. Hall.

Baptisms: Infants, 4; adults, 2; total, 6. Confirmed: Female, 5. Marriages, 2. Burials, 4. Whole number of baptized persons, 200. Communicants: Last reported, 160; gained, 7; lost, 2; present number, 165. Services: Sundays, 52; Holy days, 2; other days, 14; Holy Communions, 14.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 4; female, 5. Pupils: Male, 36; female, 30. Total enrollment, 75. Superintendent, H. T. Clark.

Woman's Auxiliary, 40; Parish Guild, 35.

Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Parish support, \$2,644.15; special parochial, \$234.42; E. and C., \$247. Total, \$3,125.87. Deficit, \$2,241.56. Sum total, \$5,367.43.

Expenditures: Deficit, \$1,625.62; salary of clergy and assistants, \$1,750.10; pension, \$153.12; music and choir, \$4.68; current operating, \$245.51; other current, \$78.90; special parochial, \$468.70; E. and C., \$247; N. W. C., \$750; other gen., \$43.80. Sum total, \$5,367.43.

Value of Church and chapel, \$7,000; rectory, \$4,000; land, \$6,000. Total values, \$17,000. Insurance, \$7,400. Indebtedness, \$2,241.56.

SELMA: *St. Gabriel's*—Rev. Boston M. Lackey.

*Treasurer*, Mrs. A. Z. Pearce.

Confirmed: Female, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 16. Communicants: Last reported, 10; gained, 1; present number, 11. Services: Sundays, 12; Holy Communions, 1.

Woman's Auxiliary, 6.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, \$121.94. Sum total, \$121.94.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$98.35; other current, \$5.59; E. and C., \$8; N. W. C., \$10. Sum total, \$121.94.

Value of Church and chapel, \$3,000. Total value, \$3,000. Insurance, \$1,250.

SMITHFIELD: *St. Paul's*—Rev. Geo. M. Manley.

*Wardens*, H. L. Skinner, N. M. Lawrence. *Secretary-Treasurer*, P. H. Kasey.

Baptisms: Infants, 2; adult, 1; total, 3. Confirmed: Male, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 40. Communicants: Last reported, 28; gained, 1; present number, 29. Services: Sundays, 43; Holy Communions, 19.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 2. Pupils: Male, 3; female, 5. Bible Class: Male, 5; female, 3. Total enrollment, 19. Superintendent, P. H. Kasey.

Woman's Auxiliary, 12; Altar Guild, 6.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Balance, \$81; parish support, \$1,664.28; other gen., \$40.52. Sum total, \$1,704.80.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$700; pension, \$75; other current, \$375.91; special parochial, \$278.90; E. and C., \$76; N. W. C., \$109.32; other gen., \$6.20. Total, \$1,621.33. Balance, \$84.28. Sum total, \$1,704.80.

Contributed by Church School, \$61.43; Woman's Auxiliary, \$310.69.

Value of Church and chapel, \$5,000; rectory, \$4,000; furniture, \$1,500. Total values, \$10,500. Insurance, \$7,000.



SOUTHERN PINES: *Emmanuel*—Rev. Chas. P. Holbrook.

*Lay Reader*, T. A. Kelly. *Wardens*, C. L. Hayes, J. B. Swett. *Secretary*, J. B. Swett. *Treasurer*, H. J. Betterly.

Baptisms: Infants, 10. Confirmed: Male, 1; female, 9; total, 10. Marriages, 1. Burials, 6. Whole number of baptized persons, 75. Communicants: Last reported, 40; gained, 11; present number, 51. Services: Sundays, 52; Holy days, 4; other days, 16; Holy Communions, 78.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 13; female, 18. Bible Class: Female, 4. Total enrollment, 40.

Parish Guild, 25; Altar Guild, 6.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Balance, \$414.71; parish support, \$2,749.97. Sum total, \$3,164.68.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$1,800; other current, \$669.84; special parochial, \$188.05; E. and C., \$120.82. Total, \$2,778 71. Balance, \$385.97. Sum total, \$3,164.68.

Contributed by Church School, \$74.41.

Value of Church and chapel, \$5,000. Total value, \$5,000.

SPEED: *St. Mary's*—Rev. B. E. Brown.

*Lay Reader*, S. S. Nash. *Wardens*, B. F. Shelton, J. L. Cherry. *Secretary-Treasurer*, D. H. Parker.

Baptisms: Infant, 1. Confirmed: Male, 2; female, 3; total, 5. Whole number of baptized persons, 90. Communicants: Last reported, 63; present number, 63. Services: Sundays, 100; other days, 2; Holy Communions, 1.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 6. Pupils: Male, 30; female, 45. Bible Class: Male, 10; female, 15. Total enrollment, 108. Superintendent, S. S. Nash; address, Tarboro.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, \$165.38; gen., \$172.50. Sum total, \$337.88.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$111.25; other current, \$54.13; E. and C., \$15; N. W. C., \$87.50; other gen., \$70. Sum total, \$337.88.

Value of Church and chapel, \$3,000. Total value, \$3,000.

SPENCER: *St. Joseph*—Rev. Mark H. Milne.

Whole number of baptized persons, 16. Communicants: Last reported, 13; lost, 6; present number, 7. Services: Sundays, 16; Holy Communions, 3.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 15; female, 20. Total enrollment, 40. Superintendent, Henry Hobson.

Woman's Auxiliary, 7; Parish Guild, 7.

Sittings: In Church, 100.

Receipts: Parish support, \$90. Sum total, \$90.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$60; E. and C., \$3; N. W. C., \$12; T. O., \$15. Sum total \$90.

Value of Church and chapel, \$1,500. Total values, \$1,500. Insurance, \$800.

SPRAY: *St. Luke's*—Rev. Wm. J. Gordon.

*Lay Readers*, C. B. Beck, G. H. Quesenbury. *Lay Assistants*, H. A. Stirling, A. E. Mennell. *Wardens*, A. N. Stone, William T. Slayton. *Secretary*, Samuel Setliff. *Treasurer*, C. H. Aheron.

Baptisms: Infants, 6. Confirmed: Male, 2; Female, 3; total, 5. Burials, 5. Whole number of baptized persons, 194. Communicants: Last reported, 78; gained, 7; lost, 2; present number, 83. Services: Sundays, 95; Holy days, 4; other days, 61; Holy Communion, 26.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 5; female, 6. Pupils: Male, 63; female, 87. Bible Class: Male, 18; female, 13. Total enrollment, 192. Superintendent, Hobart Quesenbury.

Woman's Auxiliary, 16; Parish Guild, 15; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 10.

Sittings: In Church, 80.

Receipts: Balance, \$76.29; parish support, \$1,202.81; special parochial, \$7,711.06; other gen., \$575.71; transfers, \$3,816.51. Sum total, \$13,382.38.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$1,010; pension, \$67.74; music and choir, \$3; current operating, \$75.89; other current, \$30; special parochial, \$11,542.08; E. and C., \$50; N. W. C., \$490.85; other gen., \$112.82. Sum total, \$13,382.38.

Contributed by Church School, \$320.47; Woman's Auxiliary, \$136.66; Guilds, \$143.50.

Value of Church and chapel, \$1,200; furniture, \$350. Total values, \$1,550. Insurance, \$1,200. Indebtedness, \$4,534.38.

SPRING HOPE: *St. Jude's*—Rev. Francis H. Craighill.

*Lay Reader*, William I. Reed. *Secretary-Treasurer*, William I. Reed.

Whole number of baptized persons, 25. Communicants: Last reported, 15; gained, 1; present number, 16. Services: Sundays, 17; other days, 9; Holy Communion, 2.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 18. Total enrollment, 23.

Sittings: In Church, 100.

Receipts: Balance, \$748.79; parish support, \$289.39; special parochial, \$10; N. W. C., \$108. Sum total, \$1,156.18.

Expenditures: Current operating, \$73.50; special parochial, \$123.58; E. and C., \$20; N. W. C., \$108; other gen., \$12.50. Total, \$339.58. Balance, \$818.60. Sum total, \$1,156.18.

Value of Church and chapel, \$3,000; land, \$600. Total values, \$3,600.

STATESVILLE: *Trinity*—Rev. Thomas L. Trott.

Warden, B. S. Field. *Secretary*, J. J. Kiser. *Treasurer*, John Walton.

Baptisms: Infants, 4. Confirmed: Male, 1. Marriages, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 100. Communicants: Last reported, 69; present number, 69. Services: Sundays, 52; other days, 45; Holy Communions, 17.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, \$1,192.26. Sum total, \$1,192.26.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$600; pension, \$52.50; current operating, \$69.89; other current, \$30.75; special parochial, \$76.37; E. and C., \$70; N. W. C., \$150; T. O., \$73.80; other gen., \$59.20. Total, \$1,182.48. Balance, \$9.71. Sum total, \$1,192.26.

Value of Church and chapel, \$3,000; rectory, \$4,500. Total values, \$7,500. Insurance, \$3,500. Indebtedness, \$1,600.

STONEVILLE: *Emmanuel*—Rev. H. deC. Mazyck.

Warden, John Lewis.

Whole number of baptized persons, 4. Communicants: Last reported, 6; lost, 2; present number, 4. Services: Sundays, 12; Holy Communions, 6.

Woman's Auxiliary, 3.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, \$31.46. Sum total, \$31.46.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$17.21; pension, \$3.75; E. and C., \$2.50; N. W. C., \$8. Sum total, \$31.46.

Value of Church and chapel, \$1,000; land, \$500; furniture, \$150. Total values, \$1,650.

STOVALL: *St. Peter's*—Rev. Basil M. Walton.

*Secretary-Treasurer*, Richard Gregory.

Baptisms: Infants, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 25. Communicants: Last reported, 23; lost, 5; present number, 18. Services: Sundays, 23; Holy Communions, 3.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Female, 2. Pupils: Male, 2; female, 7. Total enrollment, 11. Superintendent, R. T. Gregory. Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, \$300; E. and C., \$32; other gen., \$41.76. Sum total, \$373.76.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$300; pension, \$27.11; E. and C., \$32; T. O., \$14.65. Sum total, \$373.76.

Value of Church and chapel, \$2,000. Total values, \$2,000.

TARBORO: *Calvary*—Rev. Bertram E. Brown.

Wardens, J. W. Forbes, Don Gilliam. *Secretary-Treasurer*, H. P. Foxhall.

Baptisms: Infants, 57; adults, 58; total, 115. Confirmed: Male, 39; female, 46; total, 85. Marriages, 20. Burials, 18. Whole number of baptized persons, 753. Communicants: Last reported, 548; gained, 87; lost, 71; present number, 564. Services: Sundays, 357; Holy days, 38; other days, 188; Holy Communions, 120.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 7; female, 23. Pupils, 375. Bible Class, 183. Total enrollment, 588. Superintendent, J. W. Forbes.

Woman's Auxiliary, 103. Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 18; Boys' Club, 20; Girls' Friendly, 23; Young People's Service League, 25.

Sittings: In Church, 700; in chapel, 200.

Receipts: Parish support, \$8,700.35. Sum total, \$8,700.35.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$3,857.75; pension, \$268.72; music and choir, \$73.67; current operating, \$1,141.69; special parochial, \$1,326.02; E. and C., \$533; N. W. C., \$1,500. Sum total, \$8,700.35.

Contributed by Church School, \$651.33; Woman's Auxiliary, \$960.06; Guilds, \$810.78.

Value of Church and chapel, \$30,000; rectory, \$10,000; parish house, \$70,000; other buildings, \$20,000; land, \$20,000; furniture, \$2,500. Total values, \$134,500. Insurance, \$22,000. Indebtedness, \$500.

TOWNSVILLE: *Holy Trinity*—Rev. Basil M. Walton.

Wardens, C. H. Hargrove, Nathaniel Boyd. *Secretary-Treasurer*, E. B. Taylor.

Baptisms: Infant, 1. Burials, 3. Whole number of baptized persons, 28. Communicants: Last reported, 40; lost, 25; present number, 15. Services: Sundays, 33; Holy days, 3; Holy Communions, 10.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 10; female, 12. Total enrollment, 29.

Woman's Auxiliary, 10; Parish Guild, 10.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: Parish support, \$501; gen., \$28.10. Sum total, \$529.10.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$400; current operating, \$36; other current, \$35; E. and C., \$30; T. O., \$28.10. Sum total, \$529.10.

Value of Church and chapel, \$3,000; rectory, \$5,000; furniture, \$500. Total values, \$8,500.

UNION COUNTY: *St. Paul's*—Rev. Cortez R. Cody.

*Treasurer*, Miss N. Griffin.

Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 17. Communicants: Last reported, 15; lost, 4; present number, 11. Services: Sundays, 11; Holy Communions, 6.

Sittings: In Church, 200

Value of Church and chapel, \$2,000. Total value, \$2,000.

WADESBORO: *Calvary*—Rev. John F. Hamaker.

*Wardens*, W. L. Marshall, Dr. J. S. Webb. *Secretary*, E. B. Fenton. *Treasurer*, Dr. J. S. Webb.

Baptisms: Infants, 5; adult, 1; total, 6. Confirmed: Male, 2; female, 2; total, 4. Marriages, 1. Burials, 4. Whole number of baptized persons, 128. Communicants: Last reported, 87; gained, 5; lost, 4; present number, 88. Services: Sundays, 66; Holy days, 13; other days, 51; Holy Communions, 48.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 17; female, 30. Total enrollment, 53. Superintendent, Rector.

Woman's Auxiliary, 27; Parish Guild, 22; Altar Guild, 13.

Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Parish support, \$3,552.27. Sum total, \$3,552.27.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$1,800; pension, \$158.87; current operating, \$199.80; other current, \$46.88; special parochial, \$498; E. and C., \$207, N. W. C., \$400; T. O., \$32; other gen., \$59.47. Total, \$3,402.02. Balance, \$150.25. Sum total, \$3,552.27.

Contributed by Church School, \$104.58; Woman's Auxiliary, \$275.15; Guilds, \$763.97.

Value of Church and chapel, \$10,000; rectory, \$4,000. Total values, \$14,000. Insurance, \$7,000.

WAKE FOREST: *St. John's*—Archdeacon Bethea.

*Warden*, P. H. Mangum. *Treasurer*, Miss Louise Williams.

Whole number of baptized persons, 25. Communicants: Last reported, 19; present number, 19. Services: Sundays, 12.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Receipts: N. W. C., \$50. Sum total, \$50.

Expenditures: N. W. C., \$50. Sum total, \$50.



WALNUT COVE: *Christ Church*—Rev. Wm. J. Wright.

Warden, J. H. Fulton. *Secretary-Treasurer*, J. H. Fulton.

Baptisms: Infants, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 59. Communicants: Last reported, 44; present number, 44. Services: Sundays, 25; Holy Communions, 12.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 17; female, 23. Total enrollment, 45. Superintendent, J. H. Fulton.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Receipts: Parish support, \$302.26; E. and C., \$37; N. W. C., \$37.08. Sum total, \$376.34.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$267.87; special parochial, \$19.98; E. and C., \$37; N. W. C., \$37.08. Total, \$361.93. Balance, \$14.41. Sum total, \$376.34.

Value of Church and chapel, \$1,500; rectory, \$3,300; land, \$1,500; furniture, \$500. Total values, \$6,800. Insurance, \$1,000. Indebtedness, \$2,000.

WARRENTON: *Emmanuel*—Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner.

Wardens, W. G. Rogers, R. J. Jones. *Secretary*, Stephen Burroughs. *Treasurer*, C. A. Tucker.

Baptisms: Infants, 3. Confirmed: Male, 1; female, 3; total, 4. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 133. Communicants: Last reported, 114; gained, 9; lost, 10; present number, 113. Services: None reported.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 7. Pupils: Male, 20; female, 35. Bible Class: Male, 8; female, 10. Total enrollment, 81. Superintendent, G. W. Poindexter.

Woman's Auxiliary, 38; Parish Guild, 48; St. Mary's Guild, 22.

Sittings: In Church, 300.

Receipts: Balance, \$244.77; Parish support, \$2,467.27; special parochial, \$35; E. and C., \$173; N. W. C., \$654.04; other gen., \$127.57. Sum total, \$3,700.65.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$1,500; pension, \$185.16; current operating, \$500.59; other current, \$50; special parochial, \$262.42; E. and C., \$173; N. W. C., \$654.04; T. O., \$65; other gen., \$62.57. Total, \$3,545.25. Balance, \$155.40. Sum total, \$3,700.65.

Contributed by Church School, \$113.

Value of Church and chapel, \$5,000; rectory, \$5,000; furniture, \$1,000. Total values, \$11,000.

WELDON: *Grace Church*—Archdeacon Bethea.

*Lay Reader*, G. C. Green. *Wardens*, S. P. Johnson, G. H. Nash. *Secretary-Treasurer*, E. H. Smith.

Whole number of baptized persons, 137. Communicants: Last reported, 87; present number, 87. Services: Sundays, 12; Holy Communions, 12.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 5. Pupils: Male, 24; female, 26. Bible Class: Male, 1; female, 2. Total enrollment, 57. Superintendent, E. H. Smith.

Sittings: In church, 100.

Receipts: Parish support, \$489.69; special parochial, \$589.20. Total, \$1,768.39. Deficit, \$12.33. Sum total, \$1,780.62.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$45; pension, \$34.30; current operating, \$197.97; other current, \$34.50; special parochial, \$589.20; E. and C., \$146; N. W. C., \$473.50; other gen., \$81.23. Sum total, \$1,780.62.

Value of Church and chapel, \$5,000; land, \$4,000; furniture, \$2,000. Total values, \$11,000.

WILSON: *St. Timothy's*—Rev. E. W. Baxter.

*Lay Reader*, Edward Joyner. *Wardens*, W. J. Boykin, Dr. C. E. Moore. *Secretary*, C. H. Pierce. *Treasurer*, E. L. Tarkenton.

Baptisms: Infants, 4; adults, 4; total, 8. Confirmed: Male, 4; female, 2; total, 6. Marriages, 6. Burials, 4. Whole number of baptized persons, 400. Communicants: Last reported, 238; gained, 28; lost, 18; present number, 248. Services: Sundays, 96; Holy days, 5; other days, 60; Holy Communions, 30.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 11. Pupils: Male, 44; female, 47. Total enrollment, 104. Superintendent, Dr. M. M. Saliba.

Boys' Club, 14; Church Service League, 100.

Sittings: In Church, 400.

Receipts: Parish support, \$6,319.23. Sum total, \$6,319.23.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$2,500; pension, \$277.63; music and choir, \$394.93; current operating, \$599.49; other current, \$301.76; special parochial, \$318.39; E. and C., \$398; N. W. C., \$900; T. O., \$150; other gen., \$15.25; capital and transfers, \$400. Total, \$6,265.44. Balance, \$53.79. Sum total, \$6,319.23.

Contributed by Church School, \$275; Guilds, \$2,601.94.

Value of Church and chapel, \$60,000; rectory, \$3,000; parish house, \$22,000; land, \$20,000; furniture, \$5,000. Total values, \$110,000. Insurance, \$35,000.

WINSTON-SALEM: *St. Paul's*—Rev. Robert E. Gribbin.

*Lay Reader*, Aaron Cornwall. *Wardens*, R. E. Lasater, W. R. Leak. *Secretary*, J. E. Buxton. *Treasurer*, M. H. Willis.

Baptisms: Infants, 10; adults, 2; total, 12. Confirmed: Male, 16; female, 11; total, 27. Marriages, 7. Burials, 9. Whole number of baptized persons, 454. Communicants: Last reported, 307; gained, 35; lost, 17; present number, 325. Services: Sundays, 93; Holy days, 21; other days, 45; Holy Communions, 85.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 8; female, 9 Pupils: Male, 73; female, 69. Bible Class: Male, 17; female, 19. Total enrollment, 195. Superintendent, G. W. Orr; address, 626 Summit Street.

Woman's Auxiliary, 60; Parish Guild, 20; Altar Guild, 45; Men's Club, 60; Daughters of the King, 10.

Sittings: In Church, 300.

Receipts: Parish support, \$16,124.76. Special parochial, \$1,143.66; gen., \$1,504.86. Sum total, \$18,773.28.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$4,890; pension, \$325 12; music and choir, \$1,780; current operating, \$618.69; other current, \$1,127.07; special parochial, \$2,156.02; E. and C., 683; N. W. C., \$4,423.72; T. O., \$732.16; other gen., \$951.63. Total, \$17,687.41. Balance, \$1,085.87. Sum total, \$18,773.28.

Contributed by Church School, \$859.21; Woman's Auxiliary, \$2,253.74; Guilds, \$676.59.

Value of Church and chapel, \$80,000; rectory, \$20,000; parish house, \$47,000; land, \$60,000; furniture, \$7,500. Total values, \$214,500. Insurance, \$110,000. Indebtedness, \$30,500.

WOODLEAF: *St. Andrew and St. George*.

Whole number of baptized persons, 45. Communicants: Last reported, 38; present number, 38.

Church School—Officers and Teachers, 2. Pupils, 23. Total enrollment, 25.

Sittings: In Church, 300.

Value of Church and chapel, \$1,200; rectory, \$600. Total values, \$1,800.

YANCEYVILLE: *Mission*.

No organization and one communicant counted in at Milton.

## COLORED CONVOCATION

CHARLOTTE: *St. Michael and All Angels.*

Whole number of baptized persons, 178. Communicants: Last reported, 120; present number, 120.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 10. Pupils: Male, 65; female, 85. Bible Class: Male, 4; female, 9. Total enrollment, 176. Superintendent, O. J. Jackson. Address, South Alexander Street.

Value of Church and chapel, \$41,000; rectory, \$3,000; parish house, \$900; other buildings, \$300; furniture, \$1,500. Total values, \$54,800; insurance, \$12,000.

DURHAM: *St. Titus.* (1922)

Whole number of baptized persons, 155. Communicants: Last reported, 56; present number, 56.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 4. Pupils: male, 15; female, 288. Bible Class: Male, 3; female, 3. Total enrollment, 49.

Value of Church and chapel, \$1,000; rectory, \$2,000; land, \$1,000.

GREENSBORO: *Redeemer.* (1923)

Whole number of baptized persons, 20. Communicants: Last reported, 17; present number, 17.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Female, 3. Pupils: Male, 11; female, 13. Total enrollment, 27.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Value of Church and chapel: \$5,000; land, \$9,000; furniture, \$500. Total values, \$14,500.

HENDERSON: *The Resurrection.*

*Lay Reader*, Geo. C. Pollard. *Wardens*, T. H. Royster, Virgie Gales. *Secretary and Treasurer*, Mrs. R. F. Green.

Baptisms: Adults, 2. Confirmed: Females, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 15. Communicants: Last reported, 13; gained, 2; present number, 15.

Services: Sundays, 78; Holy Days, 3; other days, 160; Holy Communions, 8.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 38; female, 42. Total enrollment, 85. Superintendent, T. H. S. Royster.

Woman's Auxiliary, 7; Altar Guild, 4.

Sittings: In Church, 300.

Receipts: N. W. C., \$10. Sum total, \$10.

Expenditures: W. N. Campaign, \$10. Sum total, \$10.

Value of Church and chapel, \$33,500; land, \$2,000; furniture, \$200.

Total values, \$5,700; insurance, \$2,000.

LITTLETON: *St. Ann's*. (1924)

Whole number of baptized persons, 47. Communicants: Last reported, 20; present number, 20

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 1. Pupils: Male, 15; female, 11. Total enrollment, 28.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Value of Church and chapel, \$2,500; land, \$1,500; furniture, 100.

Total values, \$4,100; insurance, \$1,500.

LOUISBURG: *St. Matthias*.

*Lay Reader*, Geo. C. Pollard. *Wardens*, Louis King, Nance Hill. *Secretary*, W. B. Foster. *Treasurer*, Samuel Harris.

Burials, 6. Whole number of baptized persons, 83. Communicants: Last reported, 57; lost, 1; present number, 56.

Services: Sundays, 66; Holy days, 17; other days, 27; Holy Communion, 9.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 5. Pupils: Male, 91; female, 139. Bible Class: Male, 9. Total enrollment, 246. Superintendent, G. C. Pollard.

Woman's Auxiliary, 22; Altar Guild, 7.

Sittings: In Church, 250.

Value of Church and chapel, \$4,000; other buildings, \$2,000; land, \$1,000; furniture, \$300. Total values, \$7,300; Insurance, \$2,300.

MONROE: *Holy Trinity*. (1924)

Whole number of baptized persons, 20. Communicants: Last reported, 12; present number, 12.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 2. Pupils: Male, 18; female, 17. Total enrollment, 39.

OXFORD: *St. Cyprian's*—Rev. F. H. U. Edwards.

*Warden*, H. Satterwhite. *Secretary and Treasurer*, H. Satterwhite.

Baptisms: Infants, 3. Burials, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 24. Communicants: Last reported, 20; gained, 4; lost, 2; present number, 22. Services: Sundays, 28; Holy days, 5; other days, 2; Holy Communion, 18.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 4. Pupils: Male, 38; female, 27. Bible Class: Male, 10; female, 7. Total enrollment, 89. Superintendent, J. W. Morrison.



Sittings: In Church, 75.

Receipts: Parish support, \$162.24; special parochial, \$6.33; E. & C., \$3.00; N. W. C., \$15.00. Sum total, \$186.51.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$24.85; pension, \$11.65; music and choir, \$5.00; current operating, \$12.85; other current, \$13.95; special parochial, \$56.37; E. & C. \$3.00; N. W. campaign, \$15.00. Total, \$142.67; balance, \$43.90. Sum total \$186.57.

Value of Church and chapel, \$1,000. Total value, \$1,000.

PITTSBORO: *St. James.* (1924)

Whole number of baptized persons, 70. Communicants: Last reported, 16; present number, 16.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 1. Pupils: Male, 8; female, 12. Total enrollment, 23.

Sittings: In Church, 200.

Value of Church and chapel, \$1,000; other buildings, \$200; land, \$600. Total values, \$1,800.

RALEIGH: *St. Ambrose*—Rev. A. Myron Cochran.

*Lay Reader*, Hilary Thorne. *Wardens*, W. J. Latham, C. W. Hoover. *Secretary*, W. A. Curtis. *Treasurer*, A. T. White.

Baptisms: Infants, 5; adults, 3; total 8. Confirmed, Male, 1; female, 4. Total, 5. Marriages, 1. Burials, 4. Whole number of baptized persons, 380. Communicants: Last reported, 156; gained, 7; lost 59. Present number, 104. Services: Sundays, 145; Holy days, 8; other days, 56; Holy Communions, 55.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 7. Pupils: male, 38; female, 52. Total enrollment, 100. Superintendent, Dr. J. O. Plummer. Address: 737 Fayetteville Street.

Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Balance, \$3,268.45; parish support, \$115.79; special parochial, \$50; E. & C., \$110; N. W. C., \$269; other general, \$81.77; capital act, \$131.77; transfers, \$450. Sum total, \$5,876.78.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$900; pension, \$76.76; music and choir, \$95; current operating, \$295.50; other current, \$30.50; special parochial, \$1,718.25; E. & C., \$110; N. W. campaign, \$269; other general, \$81.77; capital and transfers, \$2,300. Sum total, \$5,876.78.

Contributed by Church School, \$105; Woman's Auxiliary, \$101.77.

Value of Church and chapel, \$4,000; rectory, \$3,000; land, \$5,000. Total values, \$12,000; insurance, \$4,000; indebtedness, \$450; endowment, \$2,300.

RALEIGH: *St. Augustine's*—Rev. Edgar H. Goold.

*Lay Reader*, R. L. Lynch. *Warden*, C. H. Boyer. *Secretary and Treasurer*, J. W. Holmes.

Baptisms: Infants, 7; adults, 2. Total, 9. Confirmed: Male, 10; female, 9. Total, 19. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 450. Communicants: Last reported, 144; gained, 19; lost, 19; present number, 144. Services: Sundays, 45; Holy days, 18; other days, 367; Holy Communions, 45.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 6; female, 12. Pupils: Male, 123; female, 204. Total enrollment, 345. Superintendent, S. C. H. Boyer, R. H. Lynch.

Woman's Auxiliary, 20; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 12; Junior Auxiliary, 250; Mother's meeting, 50.

Sittings: In Church, 500.

Receipts: Parish support, \$115.85; E. & C., \$50; N. W. C., \$959.73; other general, \$327.94. Sum total, \$1,453.50.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$35.00; current operating, \$39.60; special parochial, \$20.25; E. & C., \$50; N. W. campaign, \$959.73; other general, \$327.94. Total, \$1,432.52. Balance, \$20.98. Sum total, \$1,453.50.

Contributed by Church School, \$70.02; Woman's Auxiliary, \$199.95.

Value of Church and chapel, \$11,600; rectory, \$4,500; furniture, \$3,000. Total values, \$19,100; insurance, \$12,000.

ROCKY MOUNT: *Holy Hope*—Rev. M. M. Weston.

Baptisms: Infants, 1. Burials, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 50. Communicants: Last reported, 30; present number, 30.

Receipts: Balance, \$1.64; parish support, \$120.55. Sum total, \$122.19.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$49; other current, \$15.00; special parochial, \$25; E. & C., \$3; N. W. campaign, \$18. Total, \$210.63; balance, \$11.56. Sum total, \$122.19.

Value of land, \$300. Total value, \$300.

SALISBURY: *St. Phillips*—Rev. Wm. B. Crittenden.

Whole number of baptized persons, 11. Communicants: Last reported, 9; present number, 9. Services: Sundays, 8; Holy Communions, 1.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 2; Pupils: Male, 4; female, 12. Total enrollment, 19.

Sittings: In Church, 100.

Receipts: Parish support, \$37.22. Sum total, \$37.22.

Expenditures: Special parochial, \$37.22. Sum total, \$37.22.

Value of Church and chapel, \$700; land, \$300; furniture, \$200. Total values, \$1,200.

SATTERWHITE: *St. Simeon's*—Rev. F. H. U. Edwards.

Warden, Harry Satterwhite.

Baptisms: Infants, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 76. Communicants: Last reported, 55; lost, 1; present number, 54. Services: Sundays, 15; other days, 2; Holy Communions, 11.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 2. Pupils: Male, 25; female, 28. Bible class: Male, 4; female, 5. Total enrollment, 67.

Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Parish support, \$74.40; special parochial, \$5.11; E. & C., \$3.00; N. W. C., \$15.00. Sum total, \$89.51.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants \$48.50; special parochial, \$7.15; E. & C., \$3.00; N. W. campaign, \$15.00. Total, \$73.65. Balance, \$5.886. Sum total, \$89.51.

Value of Church and chapel, \$700. Total value, \$700.

STATESVILLE: *Holy Cross*—Rev. Wm. B. Crittenden.

Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 19. Communicants: Last report, 16; gained, 2; lost, 1; present number, 17. Services: Sundays, 11; Holy Communions, 2.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 3; female, 15. Bible Class: Females, 6. Total enrollment, 29.

Woman's Auxiliary, 15.

Sittings: In Church, 100.

Value of Church and chapel, \$500; land, \$1,000; furniture, \$200. Total values, \$1,700.

TARBORO: *St. Luke's*—Rev. Milton M. Weston.

Wardens, Geo. Mabry, Elzie Pittman. *Secretary*, Elzie Pittman. *Treasurer*, Geo. Mabry.

Baptisms: Infants, 3. Marriages, 4. Burials, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 125. Communicants: Last reported, 87; lost, 2; present number, 85. Services: Sundays, 130; Holy days, 5; other days, 156; Holy Communion, 15.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 3; female, 6. Pupils: Male, 41; female, 58. Total enrollment, 108. Superintendent, C. M. Dancey.

Woman's Auxiliary, 10.

Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Parish support, \$517.14; special parochial, \$8.83. Sum total, \$525.97.

Expenditures: Salary of clergy and assistants, \$162; pension, \$50.10; current operating, \$57.73; special parochial, \$99.80; E. & C., \$41; N. W. campaign, \$67.50; other general, \$25.00. Total, \$502.96. Balance, \$23.01. Sum total, \$525.97.

Value of Church and chapel, \$4,000; furniture, \$500. Total values, \$4,500; insurance, \$2,000.

WARRENTON: *All Saints.* (1924)

Whole number of baptized persons, 66. Communicants: Last reported, 37; present number, 37.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Value of Church and chapel, \$3,600; rectory, \$2,000; land, \$700; furniture, \$500. Total values, \$6,800; insurance, \$1,500.

WARREN COUNTY: *St. Luke's.* (1924)

Whole number of baptized persons, 28. Communicants: Last reported, 16; present number, 16.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 2. Pupils: Male 14; female, 8. Total enrollment, 24.

Sittings: In Church, 150.

Value of Church and chapel, \$500. Total value, \$500.

WILSON: *St. Mark's.*

*Lay Reader*, J. H. Clark. *Wardens*, J. W. Rogers, W. S. Mitchell. *Secretary*, J. H. Clarke. *Treasurer*, A. Robinson.

Baptism: Infants, 1. Confirmed: Male, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 50. Communicants: Last reported, 31; gained, 4; lost, 1. Present number, 34. Services: Sundays, 51; Holy days, 5; Holy Communions, 6.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 3. Pupils: Male, 16; female, 20. Total enrollment, 40. Superintendent, J. H. Clarke. Address, 706 East Nash Street.

Woman's Auxiliary, 25.

Sittings: In Church, 250.

Receipts: Balance, \$5.34; parish support, \$391.52; special parochial, \$52.85; E. & C., \$18; N. W. C., \$5. Sum total, \$119.85.

Expenditures: special parochial, \$119.85. Sum total, \$119.85.

Value of Church and chapel, \$6,000; rectory, \$3,500; furniture, \$300. Total value, \$9,800. Insurance, \$2,700; indebtedness, \$681.64.

WINSTON-SALEM: *St. Stephen's*—Rev. J. T. McDuffie.

*Lay Reader*, W. R. Coles. *Wardens*, W. R. Coles, T. S. Johnson. *Secretary*, H. L. Kennedy. *Treasurer*, A. T. Kennedy.

Confirmed: Female, 9. Whole number of baptized persons, 61. Communicants: Last reported, 25; gained, 16; lost, 5; present num-

ber, 36. Services: Sundays, 52; Holy days, 3; other days, 25; Holy Communions, 14.

Church School—Officers and Teachers: Male, 1; female, 2. Pupils: Male, 15; female, 20. Total enrollment, 38. Superintendent, H. L. Kennedy. Address, 1438 Wallace Street.

Parish Guild, 11.

Sittings: In Church, 100.

Receipts: Parish support, \$534.46; other general, \$62.89. Sum total, \$597.35.

Expenditures: Deficit, \$48.85. Salary of clergy and assistants, \$188; pension, \$13.55; music and choir, \$67.19; current operating, \$155.79; special parochial, \$59.83; E. & C., \$8; N. W. campaign, \$25; other general, \$29.26. Total, \$595.47. Balance, \$1.88. Sum total, \$597.35.

Contributed by Church School, \$20.49; Guilds, \$224.21.

Value of Church and chapel, \$1,200; land, \$3,800; furniture, \$500. Total values, \$5,500. Indebtedness, \$800.



# REPORT OF WILLIAM H. HARDIN, ARCHDEACON OF THE CONVOCATION OF CHARLOTTE, FOR THE YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1924

---

## *Rt. Rev. Fathers in God and Brethren of the Convention:*

As Archdeacon of the Charlotte Convocation, I take pleasure in submitting herewith, my report for the year ending December 31, 1924:

Services in whole or part.....	132
Celebrations of the Holy Communion.....	64
Nationwide campaign addresses.....	10
Sermons .....	125
Baptisms: Infants .....	10
Candidates presented for confirmation.....	9
Marriages .....	3
Burials .....	6
Pastorial visits .....	541
Preaching Missions .....	1

The year 1924 was an exceedingly busy one in the Charlotte Convocation and many notable advances were made which will be referred to more particularly later on in this report.

Because of the great dearth of available clergymen, it became necessary for the Archdeacon—in addition to his ordinary routine duties—to maintain services with some degree of regularity in three of our most important groups of missions which would otherwise have been without the ministrations of the Church, and have suffered the usual unhappy results. This necessitated the holding of as many as three services a Sunday during a greater portion of the year, and the covering of from fifty to seventy-five miles by automobile. In addition to the holding of services, the Archdeacon made within the period embraced in this report, several hundred pastoral visits, which do so much to stimulate and hold the interest of our people. Perhaps no single feature of the work is more fruitful of results. Aside from sitting about their hearthstones and talking with them “of the things pertaining to the Kingdom,” many splendid tracts were distributed from time to time, as well as an occasional *Book of Common Prayer*, the value of which as a missionary for the Church cannot be overestimated.

In addition to fostering in every way possible the Young People's Fellowship and other organizations for our girls and boys, the Archdeacon is making a strenuous effort to give our men a vision

of their responsibility in the matter of Christian stewardship, and also to bring about the establishment of a branch of the Woman's Auxiliary in every mission in the Convocation, to the end that all of our good women may have an opportunity to share in the carrying out of the Church's great missionary program. This condition, I am glad to say, is being considerably augmented by the semiannual district meetings, many of which are now being held in the rural communities.

Another important aspect of the Archdeacon's work is that of keeping our people up to their duty to the Nationwide Campaign, and to the Diocese. Last year we had a presidential election, and as usual, it was preceded by a very appreciable tightening up in the money market, and a consequent slowing down in practically all lines of industrial activity. Many of our mission folk who were employed in the railway shops, roadway department and cotton mills, were either entirely cut off, or permitted to work only a portion of each week. In the face of these adverse conditions, a very considerable falling off was expected in our Nationwide Campaign receipts, and while I have not the exact figures before me, I do know that it is the first time since the launching of this great movement, that the Convocation treasurer received from Mr. Wilkes the full amount of the quota allotted us, which enabled him to meet all appropriations in full, and close the year without a deficit.

#### NEW WORK

On Palm Sunday, 1924, a mission was established in Albemarle, the county seat of Stanly, a live, growing town of some twenty-five hundred inhabitants, thirty miles southeast of Salisbury on the line of the Yadkin and Winston-Salem Southbound Railway. Our Presbyterian friends there moved into their new church during the early part of the year, and very graciously placed their old one at our disposal until such time as they can sell it. It is a very comfortable and commodious building, ideally located for church purposes, and with some slight alterations and repairs, would meet our requirements for many years to come. It would certainly seem the part of wisdom for us to purchase this very desirable property, which can now be had for \$5,000, provided the deal is closed without too great delay. We have about \$1,500 of the amount needed in sight, and it is hoped that some of our good church folk whom God has made stewards of large portions of His bounty, will come to our assistance. The Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes, Rector of Grace Church, Lexington, is giving this mission three evening services each month, and the Archdeacon gives them a morning service with celebration of the Holy Communion on the third Sundays.

In my report to the 1924 Convention, reference was made to the fact that material was being placed on the ground for the erection of a handsome brick church in Cooleemee. It affords me much pleasure to announce that the work has been completed. The old frame church was carefully dismantled, and all available material used in the construction of a nine-room rectory of the bungalow type on the same lot, which is equipped with all modern conveniences. The aggregate cost of these buildings was \$18,000, and there is not a more beautiful or substantial mission plant in the Diocese.

You will no doubt be interested in knowing that this notable advance in the work of the Church in that section has come about as the result of prayer, earnest effort and self-sacrifice on the part of the congregation, coupled with the generous assistance of that splendid and devoted son of the Church, Mr. William A. Erwin.

Work on the new stone church at Spray, which has been more or less delayed because of the shortage of funds, is forging ahead, and will probably be completed before the close of the year. Mr. Gordon and his faithful little flock are laboring heroically to provide a place of worship commensurate with the growing needs of the work, and are relying for help upon the prayers and generosity of our church folk throughout the Diocese.

#### CLERICAL CHANGES

On November 1st the Rev. John H. Crosby relinquished the work at Hamlet and Laurinburg, and these missions are being served temporarily by the Rev. Howard S. Hartzell, Rector of Messiah Church, Rockingham.

On the same date above mentioned, the Rev. William J. Wright, who for the past year or so has had charge of the Mount Airy group of missions, removed to Virginia, and the Rev. Kenneth L. Houlder of St. Paul's and St. Peter's, Salisbury, removed to the Diocese of West Texas. These fields are being supplied by the Archdeacon until suitable workers can be found.

#### SUNDAY SCHOOL WORK

It is gratifying to note the continued progress in our Sunday school work, which is due largely to the painstaking efforts of our very efficient Field Secretary, the Rev. Charles B. Scovil.

#### PREACHING MISSIONS

Some six or eight preaching missions were held by the Bishop Coadjutor, the Archdeacon and others of the clergy during the year, all of which were well attended and did much for the spiritual quickening of our people.

In summing up the manifold blessings which have come to us as a Church through the medium of the Nationwide Campaign, we are profoundly thankful that in keeping with one of the express objects of this great movement, we have endeavored so far as possible, to increase the stipends of our missionary clergy, and thereby enable them to perform their duties with efficiency and self-respect.

In closing, I wish to say that an effort is being made to keep the mission property of the Convocation in proper repair, and insured against loss by fire.

The pension assessments of the clergy were paid in full for the year.

WILLIAM H. HARDIN,  
*Archdeacon.*

---

REPORT OF WILLIAM H. HARDIN, TREASURER OF THE CON-  
VOCATION OF CHARLOTTE, FROM JANUARY 1  
TO DECEMBER 31, 1924

---

RECEIPTS

Cash on hand, January 1, 1924.....	\$ 588.28
Received from J. R. Wilkes, Special Treasurer, Nationwide Campaign, as follows:	
On 1924 quota .....	\$10,500.00
On 1923 quota .....	261.70
Special .....	10.15
	<hr/>
	10,771.85

SPECIALS

J. H. Cutter, for Convocation Missions.....	\$ 600.00
From Holt Trust Fund, for Statesville rectory	200.00
Bishop Penick, for Rev. William J. Wright.....	25.00
Bishop Penick, for traveling expenses of prospective clergymen .....	25.00
From Holt Trust Fund, for Walnut Cove rectory .....	500.00
Bishop Penick, for Mission House stove.....	25.00
Bishop Penick, for Rev. K. L. Houlder.....	14.55
	<hr/>

1,389.55

## MISCELLANEOUS

One-third of Convention offerings.....	\$ 32.37
Convocation offerings .....	34.52
Rev. William J. Gordon, refund on salary.....	27.08
Rev. L. R. Anschutz, refund on traveling ex- penses .....	2.60
St. Peter's Church, refund account Chapel of Hope .....	24.24
Archdeacon's collections .....	172.46
Loans from Wachovia Bank & Trust Co.....	925.00
From Holt Trust Fund, for Convocation Mis- sions .....	3,457.68
First dividend—20 per cent—from Peoples Na- tional Bank of Salisbury.....	143.80
Henry M. London, Treasurer, interest on \$5,350 Fourth Liberty Bonds, Trust Fund St. Mat- thew's and St. Jude's, Rowan County.....	227.38
Henry M. London, Treasurer, interest on Mur- doch Trust Fund for benefit of St. Paul's, Salisbury .....	126.00
W. L. McKenzie, Trustee, interest on \$3,400 Second Liberty Bonds, Trust Fund St. Mary's Church, Rowan County .....	108.39
Wachovia Bank & Trust Co., income on Trust No. 587, for benefit of St. Matthew's and St. Jude's, Rowan County .....	56.32
	<hr/>
	\$ 5,337.84
Total .....	<hr/>
	\$18,087.52

## DISBURSEMENTS

Ven. William H. Hardin, Archdeacon.....	\$ 2,500.00
Ven William H. Hardin, Treasurer.....	150.00
Rev. C. E. Buxton, St. Mary's Chapel, Greensboro.....	31.25
Rev. J. Frederick Burg, St. Matthew's and St. Jude's, Rowan County .....	1,200.00
Rev. Cortez R. Cody, Monroe and St. Timothy's, Union County .....	950.00
Rev. John H. Crosby, Hamlet and Laurinburg.....	875.00
Rev. Roma C. Fortune, for work among deaf mutes.....	500.00
Rev. William J. Gordon, Spray, Leaksville and Gallaway Farm .....	677.09
Rev. William J. Gordon, for woman worker, spray.....	600.00



Rev. William J. Gordon, for summer assistant.....	\$ 175.00
Rev. Kenneth L. Houlder, St. Paul's and St. Peter's, Salisbury .....	583.30
Mr. Richard F. J. Johnson, Treasurer, for work at High Point .....	500.00
Rev. Harry C. Mazyck, Mayodan, Madison and Stoneville .....	1,150.00
Rev. Robert B. Owens, for work at Seaversville.....	100.00
St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, for work at Chapel of Hope .....	650.00
Rev. Thomas L. Trott, Statesville and St. James', Iredell County .....	750.00
Rev. William J. Wright, Walnut Cove, Mount Airy and Germanton .....	687.50
Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes, Albemarle-Badin Mission.....	90.00
Mr. William L. Wall, Treasurer, for work in Caswell and Person counties .....	125.00
Church Pension Fund assessment.....	947.49
George F. Newman, Treasurer, for St. Mary's Chapel, Greensboro .....	25.00
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company, for safety deposit box .....	3.00
Rev. William J. Wright, account moving expenses.....	25.00
Postage, printing and office supplies.....	84.83
John B. Woodruff, payment on Walnut Cove rectory.....	1,000.00
Expenses of delegates attending Convocation.....	100.23
J. R. Wilkes, Treasurer, refund on 1923 quota.....	25.00
Goodenough & Woglom, Advent Mite Boxes.....	40.00
Rev. N. C. Duncan, traveling expenses, Cheraw, S. C., to Salisbury and return .....	9.60
Rev. John C. Seagle, traveling expenses, Brevard, N. C., to Salisbury and return .....	10.00
Rev. George E. Zachary, traveling expenses, Clemson, S. C., to Salisbury and return.....	3.25
Rev. William J. Gordon, for upkeep Miss Hill's car.....	50.00
N. A. Trexler, for surveying Missions House property and making blue prints .....	4.50
American Church Building Fund Commission, annual pay- ment on Statesville rectory.....	200.00
Thomas L. Smith, agent, premium on insurance, Emmanuel Church, Stoneville .....	21.50
Salisbury Realty and Insurance Co., premium on insurance St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County.....	20.30
Salisbury Realty and Insurance Co., premium on insurance St. Jude's Church, Rowan County.....	7.45
Salisbury Realty and Insurance Co., premium on insur- ance Missions House, Salisbury.....	28.80

Salisbury Realty and Insurance Co., premium on insurance St. Matthew's rectory, Rowan County.....	\$ 22.95
Archdeacon's expenses, including upkeep of car.....	383.85
House rent for Archdeacon.....	300.00
Missions House repairs, Salisbury.....	64.82
C. C. Hudnell, Treasurer, arrearage on minister's salary, etc. ....	120.00
Chris K. Mitchell, account Rev. K. L. Houlder.....	2.00
Mas Harrison, account Rev. K. L. Houlder.....	4.05
P. D. Furniture Co., account Rev. K. L. Houlder.....	1.50
Salisbury Ice and Fuel Co., account Rev. K. L. Houlder.....	5.50
Bishop Penick, refund account Rev. K. L. Houlder.....	1.50
Paid Wachovia Bank & Trust Co., amount due on loan account January 1, 1924.....	1,250.00
Paid Wachovia Bank & Trust Co., for loans during 1924....	925.00
Paid Wachovia Bank & Trust Co., on 1924 interest account	45.21
Balance in bank, December 31, 1924.....	61.05
Total .....	<hr/> \$18,087.52

I hereby certify that I have audited the books and vouchers of William H. Hardin, Treasurer of the Convocation of Charlotte, for the period beginning January 1, 1924, and ending December 31, 1924, and that the foregoing statement is a true exhibit of the operations of that period as shown by said books and vouchers.

L. H. WILEY,  
*Public Accountant.*

---

#### REPORT OF ARCHDEACON OF THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH

---

*Rt. Rev. Father in God and Brethren of the Convention:*

During the year 1924 the Archdeacon of the Convocation of Raleigh has traveled 12,125 miles by train and car. He has preached 141 times and had 51 conferences with congregations or vestries in the effort to further the work of the Church. He has baptized two infants and three adults; has presented three persons to the Bishop for confirmation, officiated at one wedding, conducted one funeral and assisted at three other funerals.

The travel, office and incidental expenses of the Archdeacon for the year just closed have been \$313.12. The offerings at the various services have amounted to \$347.78.

The Archdeacon reported a balance from last year of \$339.14. He has collected during the present year from church schools, auxiliaries and individuals \$533.26, making a total of \$872.40.

## EXPENSES

New car .....	\$600.00
Insurance on car .....	35.00
Rectory fence .....	60.00
Repairs on rectory .....	90.00
Tires and battery for car.....	54.00
<hr/>	
Total .....	\$839.00
Leaving a balance on hand of.....	\$33.40

St. Stephens, Duke, is completing a handsome brick rectory, which we hope to have occupied before the meeting of the Convention. Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, and St. Timothy's Wilson, are finishing new parish houses. Trinity, Scotland Neck, is rebuilding the church burned just before the last meeting of the Convocation. Mr. William A. Erwin has given a handsome new church at Chapel Hill as a memorial to his grandfather. This church, when completed, will be one of the handsomest in the State and is expected to be ready for the meeting of the Convention in May. St. Saviour's, Raleigh, has completed a very beautiful stone rectory; and repairs and improvements on other church property in the Convocation show evidence of marked material improvements and prosperity.

The people of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford, hope to begin work on their new church during the current year. There are choice building lots, fully paid for at Wendell, Wake Forest and Franklinton, where churches should be erected at once if the opportunity is not to be lost for growth and development in these towns.

The Archdeacon has tried to supply services at all parishes and missions in the Convocation which were without regular ministrations, and has also conducted services at Wendell, Franklinton and Wake Forest.

The changes in the fields of work and loss or gain of clergy are given in detail in the address of the Bishop and need not be repeated here. The Louisburg, Duke, Macclesfield and Roxboro fields are vacant, or soon to become so, and efforts are being made to secure clergymen for these important places. The need of workers is the most serious obstacle that faces the Archdeacon in the prosecution of his task.

The year just closed has brought many blessings to our work for which we thank God and take courage to go forward to the accomplishment of greater things in His name during the present year.

MORRISON BETHEA,  
*Archdeacon.*

REPORT OF W. L. WALL, TREASURER OF THE CONVOCATION  
OF RALEIGH, FOR THE YEAR ENDING  
DECEMBER 31, 1924

---

RECEIPTS

S. S. Advent offering, January 1.....	\$ 146.49
N. W. C. Fund, J. R. Wilkes, Treasurer.....	9,527.61
Holt Trust Fund, H. M. London, Treasurer.....	3,325.01
Work in Caswell and Person counties, Rev. W. H. Hardin, Treasurer .....	125.00
Church of the Good Shepherd, J. B. Cheshire, Jr., Treasurer	603.15
Woman's Auxiliary, Mrs. C. M. Parks, Treasurer.....	80.30
Archdeacon Bethea, collections .....	347.73
Bank of Orange, principal and interest, Wendell Trust Fund .....	472.63
Offering taken at Convocation.....	43.80
One-third offering taken at Convention.....	32.37
Check returned by Rev. George Manley.....	16.67
Error in overdraft January 1.....	7.84
	<hr/>
	\$14,728.60

1924

## DISBURSEMENTS

January 1—Overdraft .....	\$ 175.13
Rev. Morrison Bethea, Stipend.....	\$ 2,800.00
Rev. J. L. Martin, Stipend.....	1,000.00
Rev. R. C. Fortune, Stipend.....	500.00
Rev. Charles P. Holbrook, Stipend.....	600.00
Rev. Lewis N. Taylor, Stipend.....	300.00
Mrs. Katherine Webster, Stipend.....	1,000.00
Rev. F. N. de Wagner, Stipend.....	300.00
Rev. William D. Benton, Stipend.....	50.00
Rev. George Manley, Stipend.....	300.00
Rev. B. M. Lackey, Stipend.....	800.00
Rev. B. M. Walton, Stipend.....	1,200.00
Rev. C. D. Pardo, Stipend.....	1,126.12
Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse, Stipend.....	987.85
Rev. W. B. Clark, Stipend.....	200.00
Rev. C. E. Buxton, Stipend.....	50.00
	<hr/>
Total Stipends paid Missionaries.....	11,213.97

Miss Badham, copying report.....	\$ 4.00
R. G. Shackell, paper for report.....	1.00
W. H. Gardner, auditing Treasurer's report.....	1.00
Rev. M. Bethea, Archdeacon, S. S. Advent offering.....	147.82
Rev. M. Bethea, balance on note Citizens National Bank, Raleigh .....	200.00
Rev. M. Bethea, Archdeacon, light, phone and water....	96.00
Rev. M. Bethea, Archdeacon, traveling expenses.....	313.12
Rev. M. Bethea, Archdeacon, paid Rev. C. D. Pardo.....	72.50
Expenses of clergy to Convocation.....	91.06
Edwards & Broughton, Printing Co., 500 programs.....	8.75
Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse, expense of moving.....	100.00
Rev. J. L. Martin, on exchange of car.....	149.56
Rt. Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, principal and interest, Wendell Trust Fund .....	472.63
W. L. Wall, Treasurer.....	100.00
J. R. Wilkes, Treasurer, overpaid on N. W. C. Fund....	25.00
Ralph B. Coit, Treasurer, pension assessments.....	708.49
Ralph B. Coit, Treasurer, administrative expenses.....	17.26
Treasurer's expenses .....	11.91
Postage .....	8.48
Rev. J. L. Martin, car license.....	12.50
Rev. C. Q. Fardo, car license.....	18.00
Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse, car license.....	18.75
Balance on hand December 31, 1924.....	767.17
	<hr/>
	\$14,728.60





---

---

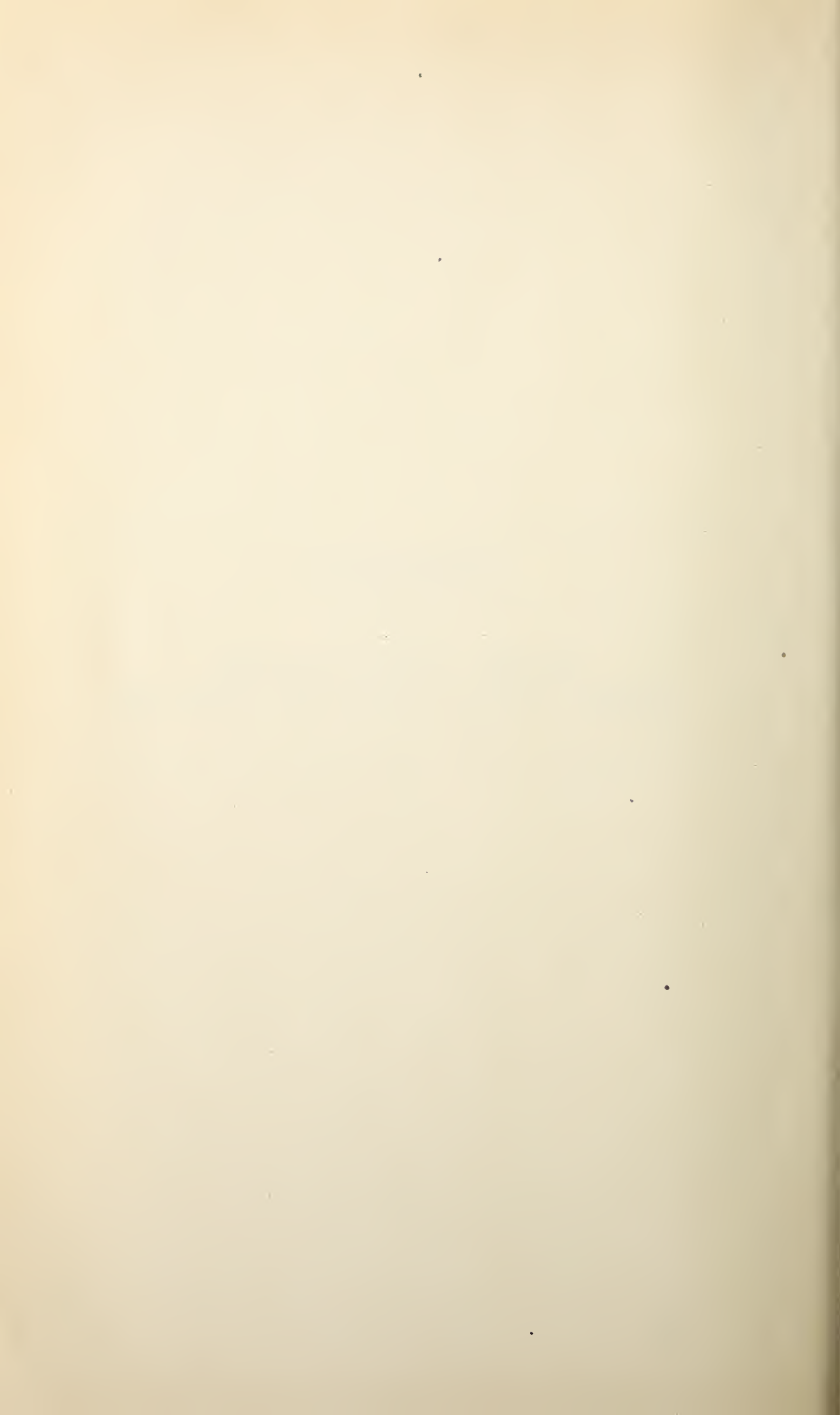
## APPENDIX C

---

REPORT OF THE TREASURER  
REPORT OF THE NATION WIDE TREASURER

---

---



# THE TREASURER'S REPORT

## FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1924.

*To the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina:*

Your treasurer presents herewith his accounts for the fiscal year ending December 31, 1924, showing balances as follows:

Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund.....	\$ 908.85
Diocesan Theological Education Fund.....	225.20
Permanent Episcopal Fund.....	606.38
Total cash balance.....	<u>\$ 1,740.43</u>

### LIST OF SECURITIES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA IN THE HANDS OF TREASURER JANUARY 1, 1925

#### PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND

	<i>Par Value</i>
Bankers Realty Company bonds.....	\$ 6,000.00
Atlantic Coast Line certificate of indebtedness.....	1,500.00
Erwin Cotton Mills stock.....	3,000.00
United States Liberty Bonds, second issue converted.....	3,000.00
United States Liberty Bonds, third issue.....	5,000.00
Total.....	<u>\$18,500.00</u>
Episcopal residence, Raleigh.....	8,014.23
Residence of Archdeacon of Raleigh Convocation.....	<u>7,200.00</u>
Murdoch legacy—	
United States Liberty Bonds, fourth issue.....	<u>\$ 5,350.00</u>
Mrs. Martha Clark legacy—	
Bond, American Telephone and Telegraph Co., drawing 5½%.....	1,000.00
United States Liberty Bonds, second issue, converted.....	<u>1,000.00</u>
Total.....	<u>\$ 2,000.00</u>
Bynum legacy—	
United States Liberty Bonds, fourth issue.....	<u>\$ 2,200.00</u>

St. Mary's Rowan County, Trust Funds—  
 United States Liberty Bonds, second issue-----\$ 3,400.00

St. Paul's Salisbury, Trust Fund—  
 Two Atlantic Sugar Refineries Bonds-----\$ 1,000.00  
 One Texas City Terminal Railway Company Bond-----500.00  
 One Texas City Terminal Railway Company Bond-----100.00  
 One Abitibi Power and Paper Company Bond-----500.00  
 Total-----\$ 2,100.00

I do hereby certify that I have audited the books and vouchers of Henry M. London, Treasurer of the Diocese of North Carolina, for the period beginning January 1, 1924, and ending December 31, 1924, and the foregoing statement is a true exhibit of the Securities and the operation of that period as shown by said books and vouchers.

WALTER WOOLLCOTT,  
*Public Accountant.*

Raleigh, N. C.  
 March 7, 1925.

CURRENT EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND		
Balance on hand January 1, 1924-----	\$ 1,473.05	
Amount received from Parishes and Missions. (See tabular statement)	13,648.37	
Amount received as income Permanent Episcopal Fund-----	964.60	
Total receipts-----		\$ 16,086.02
DISBURSEMENTS		
Clergymen's expenses to Convention:		
Rev. B. M. Lackey-----\$4.50	Rev. J. H. Hudson-----2.00	
Rev. M. A. Barber-----3.75	Rev. I. W. Hughes-----6.50	
Rev. C. R. Cody-----5.60	Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse7.30	
Rev. H. S. Hartzell-----8.00	Rev. C. P. Holbrook-----11.80	
Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner8.00	Rev. C. O. Pardo-----12.00	
Rev. B. E. Brown-----10.00	Rev. M. Bethea-----12.60	
Rev. J. L. Jackson-----1.25	Rev. F. H. T. Horsfield-----6.00	
Rev. John F. Hamaker-----4.50	Rev. K. L. Houlder-----4.50	
Rev. J. L. Martin-----8.36	Rev. A. S. Lawrence-----6.00	
Rev. F. H. Craighill-----13.00	Rev. M. H. Milne-----2.25	
Rev. Thos. L. Trott-----4.50	Rev. M. M. Weston-----13.90	
Rev. C. B. Seovil-----7.30	Rev. W. J. Wright-----1.20	
Rev. H. N. Bowne-----2.50	Rev. J. F. Burg-----2.50	
Rev. Geo. M. Manley-----14.00	Rt. Rev. K. G. Finlay-----11.75	
Rev. E. L. Henderson-----4.10	Rev. Karl M. Block-----3.50	
Rev. J. H. King-----8.00	Rev. Lewis N. Taylor-----6.00	
Total-----	\$ 217.16	
Paid Bishop Cheshire, salary and expenses-----	\$ 5,500.00	
Paid Bishop Penick, salary and expenses-----	5,500.00	
Paid Carolina Churchman-----	300.00	
Paid repairs and insurance, Bishop's residence, Raleigh-----	295.78	
Paid Rev. R. E. Gribbin, examining chaplain-----	9.75	



## TREASURER'S REPORT—CONTINUED

Paid Rev. J. L. Jackson, attending finance committee meetings.....	\$ 35.59	
Paid traveling expenses clerical delegates to Provincial Synod.....	75.00	
Paid Rev. B. M. Lackey, expense fund of Executive Committee.....	100.00	
Paid R. B. Coit, treasurer, Church Pension Fund.....	891.30	
Paid T. H. Nickerson, Synod apportionment.....	284.00	
Paid premium on treasurer's bond.....	12.50	
Paid auditing treasurer's annual report.....	25.00	
Paid Rev. M. Bethea, salary as secretary.....	300.00	
Paid Rev. M. Bethea, postage and printing.....	63.09	
Paid H. M. London, salary as treasurer.....	600.00	
Paid postage, printing, etc., for treasurer.....	53.25	
Paid Citizens National Bank, interest on loan (repaid).....	12.50	
Paid Edwards and Broughton Printing Co., printing Journals, etc.....	902.25	
Total disbursements.....		\$ 15,177.17
Balance on hand January 1, 1925.....		\$ 908.85
PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND		
Balance on hand January 1, 1924.....	\$ 606.38	
Interest, certificate of indebtedness, Atlantic Coast Line, \$1,500.00.....	60.00	
Coupons, Bankers Realty Co., \$6,000.00.....	360.00	
Dividends, Erwin Cotton Mills stock.....	180.00	
Interest on money in savings bank.....	24.60	
Coupons, United States Liberty Bonds, second issue, \$3,000.00.....	127.50	
Coupons, United States Liberty Bonds, third issue, \$5,000.00.....	212.50	
Total receipts.....		\$ 1,570.98
DISBURSEMENTS		
Transferred to Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund.....		964.60
Balance on hand January 1, 1925.....		\$ 606.38
DIOCESAN THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION FUND		
Balance on hand January 1, 1924.....	\$ 843.32	
Amount coupons Liberty Bonds, Bynum legacy.....	93.51	
Amount coupons, Martha Clark legacy.....	88.37	
Total receipts.....		\$ 1,025.20

## TREASURER'S REPORT—CONTINUED

DISBURSEMENTS		
Paid Bishop Penick for aid ministerial students.....		\$ 800.00
Balance on hand January 1, 1925.....		\$ 225.20
SUFFRAGAN BISHOP		
Amount received through Bishop Penick.....	\$ 600.00	
Amount received from Diocese of East Carolina.....	400.00	
Amount received from Diocese South Carolina.....	337.56	
Amount received from Diocese of Upper South Carolina.....	337.44	
Amount received from Holt Trust Fund.....	1, 125.00	
Total receipts.....		\$ 2, 800.00
DISBURSEMENTS		
Paid Bishop Delany, salary and expenses.....		2, 800.00
BYNUM LEGACY		
Coupons, Liberty Bonds, fourth issue, \$2, 200.....		\$ 93.51
DISBURSEMENTS		
Transferred to Diocesan Theological Education fund.....		93.51
MRS. MARTHA CLARK LEGACY		
Proceeds sale one 5% bond University of South, \$1, 000.00.....	\$ 1, 013.50	
Coupons, Liberty Bonds, second issue, \$1, 000.....	42.50	
Coupons, American Telephone and Telegraph Company, 5½% Bond, \$1, 000.....	55.00	
Total receipts.....		\$ 1, 111.00
DISBURSEMENTS		
Purchase of one 5½% bond American Telephone and Telegraph Co., \$1, 000.00.....	\$ 1, 022.63	
Transferred to Diocesan Theological Education Fund.....	88.37	
		1, 111.00
MURDOCH LEGACY		
Coupons, Liberty Bonds, fourth issue, \$5, 350.....		\$ 227.38

## TREASURER'S REPORT—CONTINUED

DISBURSEMENTS		
Paid to Rev. W. H. Hardin, treasurer, Charlotte Convocation-----		\$ 227.38
ST. MARY'S ROWAN COUNTY, TRUST FUND		
Coupons, Liberty Bonds, second issue, \$3,400		\$ 144.50
Paid to W. Locke McKenzie, trustee-----		144.50
HAFFYE LOUISE ERWIN MEMORIAL FUND		
Received from American Trust Co., Charlotte		\$ 332.50
Paid to F. O. Clarkson, treasurer Thompson Orphanage Endowment and Building Fund-----		332.50
W. A. ERWIN TRUST FUND		
Received from Provident Trust Co., of Philadelphia-----		\$ 1,891.61
DISBURSEMENTS		
Paid to treasurer St. Joseph's, West Durham-----	\$ 1,134.97	
Paid to treasurer St. Stephen's, Duke-----	378.32	
Paid to treasurer Good Shepherd, Cooleemee-----	378.32	
Total disbursements-----		1,891.61
SEWANEE ENDOWMENT FUND APPORTIONMENT		
Amount received from Parishes and Missions (See tabular statement)-----		\$ 1,578.03
Paid to Telfair Hodgson, treasurer of the University of the South, Sewanee-----		1,578.03
LAWRENCE S. HOLT TRUST FUND		
Received from American Security and Trust Co., of Washington, D. C., trustee-----	\$ 11,045.78	
Interest on balances in bank-----	3.21	
Total-----		\$ 11,048.99

## TREASURER'S REPORT—CONTINUED

DISBURSEMENTS		
Paid to Rev. W. H. Hardin, treasurer account missionary salaries in Charlotte Convocation-----	\$ 3,457.68	
Paid to W. L. Wall, treasurer, account missionary salaries in Raleigh Convocation----	3,125.01	
Paid to Archdeacon M. Bethea, supplemental salary-----	200.00	
Paid to Girls' Friendly Society, Raleigh, account of payment on Lodge-----	1,000.00	
Paid to account of salary of Suffragan Bishop-----	1,125.00	
Paid to Rev. W. H. Hardin, account of rectory Trinity Church, Statesville-----	200.00	
Paid to Bishop Cheshire, account of lot at Wendell-----	225.00	
Paid to Rev. W. H. Hardin, account of Walnut Cove rectory-----	500.00	
Paid Rev. Cortez R. Cody, account of Monroe parish house-----	500.00	
Paid to J. B. Hall, treasurer, account of Scotland Neck parish house-----	500.00	
Paid to Bishop Cheshire, account of Mayodan rectory-----	216.30	
Total disbursements-----		\$ 11,048.99
ST. PAULS, SALISBURY, TRUST FUND		
Coupons from securities-----		\$ 126.00
Paid to Rev. W. H. Hardin, treasurer-----		126.00

## TABULATED STATEMENT—RECEIPTS

Showing Amounts Received from Parishes and Missions for the Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 1924.

FROM WHOM RECEIVED	Assessment for Episcopal and Contingent Fund		Amount Paid on Episco- pal and Contingent Fund		Amount in Arrears December 31, 1924	Apportionment Sewanee Endowment Fund		Paid on Sewanee Endowment Fund
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Ansonville.....		31.00	31.00			37.50		
Albemarle-Badin.....		1.50	1.50					
Battleboro.....		41.00	41.00					
Burlington.....		301.00	301.00					
Chapel Hill.....		186.00	186.00			101.25		101.25
Charlotte.....		12.00	12.00					
Charlotte.....		637.00	637.00					
Charlotte.....		476.00	476.00			100.00		100.00
Charlotte.....		5.00	5.00					
Charlotte.....		50.00	15.00		35.00			
Charlotte.....		1,066.00	1,066.00					
Charlotte.....		20.00	20.00					
China Grove.....		3.00	3.00					
Cleveland.....		40.00	40.00			50.00		
Concord.....		200.00	200.00			125.00		
Cooleenoe.....		54.00	54.00			50.00		
Davie County.....		19.00	19.00			62.50		
Duke.....		125.00	125.00			93.75		
Durham.....		666.00	666.00					
Durham.....		11.00	11.00					
Edgecombe County.....		8.00	8.00					
Elkin.....		3.00	3.00					
Enfield.....		82.00	82.00			118.75		118.75



## TABULATED STATEMENT—CONTINUED

FROM WHOM RECEIVED	Assessment for Episcopal and Contingent Fund	Amount Paid on Episco- pal and Contingent Fund	Amount in Arrears December 31, 1924	Apportionment Sewanee Endowment Fund	Paid on Sewanee Endowment Fund
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Germanton.....	3.00	3.00		287.50	
Greensboro.....	338.00	338.00			
Greensboro.....	3.00	3.00		525.00	
Greensboro.....	555.00	555.00		56.25	56.25
Halifax.....	31.00	31.00		25.00	
Halifax.....	25.00		25.00		
Hamlet.....	526.00	526.00		625.00	
Henderson.....	3.00		3.00		
Henderson.....	282.00	282.00		125.00	
High Point.....	235.00	235.00		156.25	156.25
Hillsboro.....	5.00	5.00			
Iredell County.....	40.00		40.00	100.00	
Jackson.....	56.00		56.00		
Kitrell.....	11.00		11.00	31.25	
Laurinburg.....	3.00	3.00			
Lawrence.....	83.00	83.00		75.00	
Leaksville.....	262.00	262.00		250.00	125.00
Lexington.....	40.00	40.00		75.00	
Littleton.....	3.00	3.00			
Littleton.....	35.00		35.00		
Louisburg.....	77.00	77.00		100.00	
Louisburg.....	3.00	3.00			
Madison.....	15.00	15.00		125.00	
Mayodan.....	51.00	51.00			
Mecklenburg County.....					

Milton.....	Christ Church.....	5.00	5.00		
Monroe.....	Holy Trinity.....	4.00	4.00		
Monroe.....	St. Pauls.....	138.00	138.00	125.00	
Mount Airy.....	Trinity.....	62.00	62.00	87.50	
Northampton County.....	St. Lukes.....	27.00	27.00		
Oxford.....	St. Cyprians.....	3.00	3.00		
Oxford.....	St. Stephens.....	255.00	255.00	250.00	250.00
Pittsboro.....	St. Bartholomews.....	103.00	103.00		
Pittsboro.....	St. James.....	3.00	3.00		
Raleigh.....	St. Ambrose.....	156.00	110.00	46.00	
Raleigh.....	St. Augustines.....	50.00	50.00		
Raleigh.....	Christ Church.....	923.00	923.00		
Raleigh.....	Good Shepherd.....	791.00	791.00		
Raleigh.....	St. Marys.....	50.00	50.00		
Raleigh.....	St. Saviours.....	50.00	50.00		
Reidsville.....	St. Thomas.....	150.00	150.00	50.00	50.00
Ridgeway.....	Good Shepherd.....	25.00	25.00		
Ringwood.....	St. Clements.....	18.00	18.00		
Roanoke Rapids.....	All Saints.....	250.00	250.00	125.00	
Rockingham.....	Messiah.....	174.00	174.00	125.00	
Rockingham County.....	St. Andrews.....	3.00	3.00		
Rocky Mount.....	Good Shepherd.....	566.00	565.87	13	160.00
Rocky Mount.....	Holy Hope.....	3.00	3.00		
Rowan County.....	St. Jude.....	2.00	2.00		
Rowan County.....	St. Matthews.....	7.00	7.00		
Roxboro.....	St. Mark's Chapel.....	10.00	10.00		
Salisbury.....	St. Lukes.....	492.00	492.00	500.00	
Salisbury.....	St. Pauls.....	20.00	20.00		
Salisbury.....	St. Peters.....	20.00	20.00		
Salisbury.....	St. Philips.....	3.00	3.00		
Sanford.....	St. Thomas.....	49.00	49.00		
Satterwhite.....	St. Simeons.....	3.00	3.00		
Scotland Neck.....	Trinity.....	247.00	247.00		
Selma.....	St. Gabriels.....	4.00	4.00		
Smithfield.....	St. Pauls.....	76.00	76.00		
Southern Pines.....	Emmanuel.....	225.00	225.00		
Speed.....	St. Marys.....	15.00	15.00		
Spencer.....	St. Josephs.....	3.00	3.00		

## TREASURER'S REPORT

## TABULATED STATEMENT—CONTINUED

## FROM WHOM RECEIVED

	Assessment for Episcopal and Contingent Fund	Amount Paid on Episco- pal and Contingent Fund	Amount in Arrears December 31, 1924	Apportionment Sewanee Endowment Fund	Paid on Sewanee Endowment Fund
Spray.....	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	\$-----	\$ 75.00	\$ 2.00
Spring Hope.....	20.00	20.00	-----	-----	-----
Statesville.....	3.00	3.00	-----	-----	-----
Statesville.....	70.00	70.00	-----	62.50	-----
Stoneville.....	3.00	3.00	-----	-----	-----
Stovall.....	32.00	32.00	-----	31.25	-----
Tarboro.....	533.00	533.00	-----	312.50	-----
Tarboro.....	41.00	41.00	-----	-----	-----
Townsville.....	30.00	30.00	-----	-----	-----
Wadesboro.....	207.00	207.00	-----	250.00	-----
Walnut Cove.....	37.00	37.00	-----	37.50	-----
Warren County.....	3.00	3.00	-----	-----	-----
Warrenton.....	21.00	21.00	-----	-----	-----
Warrenton.....	173.00	173.00	-----	137.50	137.50
Weldon.....	146.00	146.00	-----	112.50	-----
Wilson.....	18.00	18.00	-----	-----	-----
Wilson.....	398.00	398.00	-----	362.50	-----
Winston-Salem.....	683.00	683.00	-----	320.00	320.00
Winston-Salem.....	3.00	3.00	-----	-----	-----
Woodleaf.....	5.00	5.00	-----	12.50	-----
Yanceyville.....	3.00	3.00	-----	-----	-----
Interest on money in bank.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	1.03
Totals.....	\$ 14,186.50	\$ 13,643.37	\$ 538.13	\$ 6,806.25	\$ 1,578.03

NATION WIDE CAMPAIGN FUND OF EPISCOPAL  
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

FISCAL YEAR JANUARY 1, 1924 to  
DECEMBER 31, 1924

MR. J. RENWICK WILKES, TREASURER,  
Nation Wide Campaign Fund,  
Diocese of North Carolina.

Dear Sir:-

We have completed the annual audit of the Nation Wide Campaign Fund, Diocese of North Carolina, for the period beginning January 1, 1924 and ending January 31, 1925.

We found all cash transactions to be correct, receipts being traced into bank deposits and disbursements verified with canceled vouchers. We found the books well kept and in double entry balance.

The apportionment for the year 1924 amounted to-----	\$ 86,869.00
Amount paid for various objects-----	69,689.16

Balance unpaid-----	\$ 17,179.84
---------------------	--------------

There was paid for special objects-----	\$ 7,837.37
---	-------------

The apportionment for Colored Churches amounted to---	\$ 1,951.00
Amount paid-----	1,647.20

Balance unpaid-----	\$ 303.80
---------------------	-----------

The Colored Churches paid for special objects-----	\$ 182.28
--	-----------

We desire to express our appreciation to you for the assistance rendered us while making the audit.

Respectfully submitted,

TODD & MCCOLLOUGH,

*Certified Public Accountants.*

BY D. H. MCCOLLOUGH, C. P. A.

Audit by E. L. Jackson, C. P. A.

We certify that we have audited the books and records of the Nation Wide Campaign Fund, Diocese of North Carolina, for the fiscal year ended January 31, 1925, and to the best of our knowledge and belief, the attached Exhibit "A," supported by Schedules No. 1 and No. 2, properly present the operations of the fund for the period covered, and these are in accordance with the books and records examined.

TODD & MCCOLLOUGH,

*Certified Public Accountants.*

BY D. H. MCCOLLOUGH, C. P. A.

Charlotte, N. C.  
February 26, 1925.

## RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

JANUARY 1, 1924 TO JANUARY 31, 1925

<b>RECEIPTS:</b>			
Balance on hand January 1, 1924 .....		\$	2,718.43
Parishes, Sunday Schools and Woman's Auxiliary ..			71,336.36
Specials .....			8,019.65
1923 Campaign Funds .....			1,294.38
Miscellaneous receipts .....			101.50
		\$	83,470.32
<b>1923 FUND:</b>			
General Missions .....	\$	771.49	
Raleigh Convocation .....		236.69	
Charlotte Convocation .....		236.70	
Colored Convocation .....		14.85	
Thompson Orphanage .....		34.65	
<b>DISBURSEMENTS—1924 FUND:</b>			
General Missions .....		25,998.63	
Raleigh Convocation .....		10,499.50	
Charlotte Convocation .....		10,500.00	
Thompson Orphanage .....		12,500.00	
Colored Convocation .....		5,000.00	
University of North Carolina .....		1,275.00	
University of South—Sewanee, Tenn. ....		1,087.55	
St. Mary's School .....		1,205.73	
Religious Education .....		1,500.00	
Executive Committee and Campaign expense .....		707.50	
<b>SPECIALS:</b>			
General Missions .....	\$	2,439.53	
Charlotte Convocation .....		10.15	
Thompson Orphanage .....		1,751.21	
Thompson Orphanage Building Fund .....		621.00	
Rt. Rev. J. B. Cheshire, work in Diocese of N. C. ....		291.06	
Rt. Rev. F. A. Penick, work in Diocese of N. C. ....		10.00	
Rt. Rev. H. B. Delaney, work in Colored Convo- cation .....		28.00	
Bishop Tuttle Memorial .....		1,003.38	
Bishop Tuttle Memorial—Colored .....		79.72	
Hoke Ramsaur Memorial .....		373.21	
Patterson School .....		23.00	
Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, North Carolina .....		20.00	
St. Thomas Church, Sanford, North Carolina .....		25.00	
St. Lukes Church, Spray, North Carolina .....		50.00	
Amount forward .....	\$	6,725.26	\$ 71,568.29 \$ 83,470.32



## RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS—Continued

Amount Forward.....	\$ 6,726.26	\$ 71,568.29	\$ 83,470.32
All Saints Church, Hamlet, North Carolina.....	20.00		
Samarcand Chapel.....	16.40		
Treasure and Trinket fund, Woman's Auxiliary....	82.00		
Delegates Blue Ridge Conference.....	25.00		
Rev. Royal Shannonhouse.....	10.00		
Sewanee Endowment Fund.....	102.00		
Clergy Retiring Fund.....	12.00		
Rowan County Girl, Valle Crucis, North Carolina...	5.00		
Crittenden Home, Charlotte, North Carolina.....	10.00		
St. Peters Hospital, Charlotte, North Carolina....	219.11		
Good Samaritan Hospital, Charlotte, N. C.....	91.31		
Good Samaritan Hospital, Charlotte, North Car- olina, for instruments.....	45.00		
St. Agnes Hospital, Raleigh, North Carolina.....	21.00		
Bethany House Mission, Liberia.....	50.00		
St. Augustines School, Raleigh, North Carolina...	1.00		
St. Michaels School, Charlotte, North Carolina...	1.00		
St. Ambrose Church, Building Fund, Raleigh, N. C.	6.06		
Holy Trinity Mission, Monroe, North Carolina....	4.25		
Church of Resurrection, Henderson, North Carolina	1.00		
Near East Relief.....	454.00		
		7,901.39	
EXPENSES:			
Salary Treasurer and Stenographer.....	\$ 1,000.00		
Traveling expense.....	15.92		
Stationery and printing.....	44.25		
Postage and P. O. Box.....	94.09		
Telegrams.....	16.74		
Indemnity Bond.....	12.50		
Audit 1923 funds.....	65.00		
		1,248.50	
Union National Bank schedule No. 1.....	\$ 1,577.14		
Certificate of deposit, Citizens Loan and Savings Bank.....	1,175.00		
	\$ 2,752.14		
Total balances Jan. 31, 1925.....			\$ 80,718.18
			2,752.14

## STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS 1924

	Apportion- ment N. W. C. Fund	Paid on N. W. C. Appor- tionment	Special
Amsonville—All Souls.....	\$ 204.00	\$ 110.00	\$ -----
*Albemarle—Badin Mission.....	-----	10.00	-----
*Battleboro—St. Johns.....	368.00	370.55	32.48
*Burlington—Holy Comforter.....	1,842.00	1,842.00	82.14
*Chapel Hill—Chapel of the Cross.....	1,255.00	1,296.20	80.53
*Charlotte—Chapel of Hope.....	150.00	150.00	15.00
Charlotte—Holy Comforter.....	3,180.00	2,115.00	371.32
*Charlotte—St. Andrews.....	120.00	120.00	32.97
*Charlotte—St. Martins.....	2,634.00	2,634.00	1,160.12
*Charlotte—St. Mary the Virgin.....	100.00	183.45	1.64
*Charlotte—St. Peters.....	7,702.00	8,304.00	782.73
*China Grove—Ascension.....	168.00	168.23	6.28
*Cleveland—Christ.....	360.00	360.00	.76
Concord—All Saints.....	1,164.00	735.50	10.00
*Coolemeec—Good Shepherd.....	450.00	453.51	23.83
*Advance, Davie County—Ascension.....	156.00	183.96	57.16
Duke—St. Stephens.....	606.00	514.00	-----
Durham—St. Phillips.....	5,244.00	4,462.59	442.18
Durham—St. Andrews.....	-----	-----	5.47
*Elkin—Galloway Memorial.....	25.00	70.45	-----
Elkin—Cunningham Chapel.....	10.00	-----	-----
*Enfield—Advent.....	456.00	456.00	-----
*Franklinton.....	-----	40.00	-----
Germanton—St. Phillips.....	90.00	76.75	-----
*Greensboro—Holy Trinity.....	3,324.00	3,434.00	328.25
Greensboro—St. Andrews.....	1,752.00	1,220.26	70.78
*Halifax—St. Marks.....	264.00	264.58	.40
Hamlet—All Saints.....	240.00	12.72	6.00
Henderson—Holy Innocents.....	3,312.00	1,667.11	356.41
High Point—St. Marys.....	1,000.00	538.84	59.99
*Hillsboro—St. Matthews.....	1,152.00	1,225.00	156.40
Iredell County—St. James.....	100.00	29.34	-----
Jackson—Our Savior.....	240.00	25.00	.32
Kittrell—St. James.....	132.00	15.00	-----
Laurinburg—St. Davids.....	120.00	-----	-----
Lawrence—Grace.....	96.00	85.50	.75
*Leaksville—Epiphany.....	588.00	600.00	36.26
*Lexington—Grace.....	1,000.00	1,083.55	21.00
*Littleton—St. Albans.....	300.00	300.00	15.35
*Louisburg—St. Pauls.....	600.00	600.00	46.21
Mayodan—Messiah.....	270.00	95.63	10.00
*Mecklenburg County—St. Marks.....	300.00	300.00	8.71
Middleburg—Heavenly Rest.....	60.00	7.00	-----
*Milton—Christ.....	60.00	60.00	-----
Madison—St. Johns.....	10.00	-----	-----
Amount forward.....	\$ 41,204.00	\$ 36,237.72	\$ 4,221.44

## STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS 1924—Continued

	Apportion- ment N. W. C. Fund	Paid on N. W. C. Appor- tionment	Special
Amount forward.....	\$ 41,204.00	\$ 36,237.72	\$ 4,221.44
Monroe—St. Pauls.....	600.00	540.00	1.00
Mt. Airy—Trinity.....	240.00	31.14	1.00
Northampton County—St. Lukes.....	132.00	90.34	5.43
*Orange County—St. Marys.....	30.00	33.83	-----
*Oxford—St. Stephens.....	1,668.00	1,668.00	128.72
Pinehurst.....	-----	-----	41.80
*Pittsboro—St. Bartholomews.....	468.00	468.00	4.30
*Raleigh—Christ.....	6,675.00	6,687.00	245.62
*Raleigh—Good Shepherd.....	5,016.00	5,016.00	65.45
*Raleigh—St. Marys.....	1,200.00	1,243.10	90.45
Raleigh—St. Savior.....	300.00	261.71	-----
Reidsville—St. Thomas.....	600.00	396.40	1.00
Ridgeway—Good Shepherd.....	216.00	109.93	-----
Ringwood—St. Clements.....	42.00	25.00	-----
Roanoke Rapids—All Saints.....	1,800.00	1,000.00	31.00
Rockingham—Messiah.....	816.00	149.96	95.76
*Rockingham County—St. Andrews.....	10.00	16.05	-----
*Rocky Mount—Good Shepherd.....	3,786.00	3,786.00	132.22
*Roxboro—St. Marks.....	72.00	72.00	-----
Rowan County—St. Jude.....	48.00	-----	-----
*Rowan County—St. Matthews.....	120.00	120.00	-----
Salisbury—St. Lukes.....	3,180.00	1,625.00	84.60
Salisbury—St. Pauls.....	216.00	176.00	5.50
*Salisbury—St. Peters.....	84.00	84.00	-----
*Sanford—St. Thomas.....	150.00	166.30	21.80
Scotland Neck—Trinity.....	1,590.00	831.84	16.15
*Selma—St. Gabriel.....	10.00	10.00	-----
Smithfield—St. Pauls.....	564.00	149.32	35.00
Southern Pines—Emmanuel.....	300.00	15.00	8.62
Speed—St. Marys.....	120.00	97.50	-----
Edgecombe County—St. Matthews.....	108.00	88.00	-----
Spencer—St. Joseph.....	25.00	12.00	-----
*Spray—St. Lukes.....	480.00	490.85	53.22
*Spring Hope—St. Jude.....	108.00	108.00	-----
*Statesville—Holy Trinity.....	150.00	154.00	-----
Stoneville—Emmanuel.....	24.00	5.60	1.00
Stovall—St. Peters.....	240.00	-----	-----
Tarboro—Calvary.....	4,000.00	1,272.98	367.32
Townesville—Holy Trinity.....	300.00	13.00	-----
Union County—St. Timothys.....	48.00	-----	-----
Wadesboro—Calvary.....	1,134.00	81.37	12.60
Wake Forest—St. Johns.....	60.00	-----	-----
Walnut Cove—Christ.....	240.00	37.08	4.00
Amount forward.....	\$ 78,174.00	\$ 63,370.02	\$ 5,675.00

## STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS 1924—Continued

	Apportion- ment N. W. C. Fund	Paid on N. W. C. Appor- tionment	Special
Amount forward.....	\$ 78,174.00	\$ 63,370.02	\$ 5,675.00
Warrenton—Emmanuel.....	1,438.00	771.14	212.07
Weldon—Grace.....	948.00	574.50	52.36
Wilson—St. Timothys.....	2,472.00	840.00	85.00
*Winston—St. Pauls.....	3,780.00	4,080.00	1,812.94
Woodleaf—St. Georges.....	57.00	38.50	-----
*Yanceyville—Mission.....	-----	15.00	-----
COLORED:			
Charlotte—St. Michaels.....	234.00	35.10	11.50
*Durham—St. Titus.....	70.00	70.00	-----
*Greensboro—Redeemer.....	10.00	10.00	-----
Henderson—Resurrection.....	10.00	-----	-----
*Littleton—St. Altans.....	15.00	15.00	-----
Louisburg—St. Matthews.....	45.00	1.00	4.00
Monroe—Holy Trinity.....	42.00	-----	-----
Oxford—St. Cyprians.....	19.00	15.00	-----
*Pittsboro.....	13.00	13.00	5.00
*Raleigh—St. Ambrose.....	237.00	269.00	17.56
*Raleigh—St. Augustine.....	900.00	959.73	133.22
*Rocky Mount—Holy Hope.....	18.00	18.00	-----
*Salisbury—St. Phillips.....	5.00	13.00	-----
*Satterwhite—St. Simeons.....	13.00	13.00	-----
*Statesville—Holy Cross.....	20.00	20.00	7.00
Tarboro—St. Lukes.....	151.00	71.50	-----
*Warren County—St. Lukes.....	1.00	3.28	1.00
Warrenton—All Saints.....	57.00	12.49	-----
Wilson—St. Marks.....	85.00	78.10	-----
*Winston—St. Stephens.....	6.00	30.00	3.00
Total.....	\$ 88,820.00	\$ 71,336.36	\$ 8,019.65

\*Denotes payment of apportionments in full or over.

**ASSESSMENT FOR EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND  
FROM JANUARY 1, 1925, TO DECEMBER 31, 1925**

(Based on Reports in Journal, 1924, 12 per cent upon salary of clergy and assistants, music and choir and current operating expenses.)

Albemarle, Badin Mission.....\$	3.00	Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd \$	594.00
Ansonville, All Souls'.....	30.00	Roxboro, St. Mark's.....	10.00
Battleboro, St. John's.....	40.00	Rowan Co., St. Matthew's....	7.00
Burlington, Holy Comforter	461.00	Rowan Co., St. Jude's.....	2.00
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the		Salisbury, St. Luke's and	
Cross.....	217.00	St. John's.....	449.00
Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	612.00	Salisbury, St. Paul's.....	37.00
Charlotte, St. Andrew's.....	17.00	Salisbury, St. Peter's.....	20.00
Charlotte, Stt Martin's.....	493.00	Sanford, St. Thomas.....	36.00
Charlotte, St. Mary's.....	3.00	Scotland Neck, Trinity.....	280.00
Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	1,219.00	Selma, St. Gabriel's.....	3.00
China Grove, Ascension.....	3.00	Smithfield, St. Paul's.....	48.00
Cleveland, Christ Church.....	40.00	Southern Pines, Emmanuel..	100.00
Concord, All Saints.....	186.00	Speed, St. Mary's.....	15.00
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd.....	50.00	Spencer, St. Joseph's.....	3.00
Davie Co., Ascension.....	18.00	Spray, St. Luke's.....	50.00
Duke, St. Stephen's.....	80.00	Spring Hope, St. Jude's.....	20.00
Durham, St. Philip's.....	740.00	Statesville, Trinity.....	102.00
Edgecombe Co., St. Matt's	5.00	Stovall, St. Peter's.....	36.00
Elkin, Gallaway.....	3.00	Stoneville, Emmanuel.....	3.00
Enfield, Advent.....	62.00	Tarboro, Calvary.....	593.00
Germanton, St. Philip's.....	3.00	Townesville, Holy Trinity....	55.00
Greensboro, Holy Trinity.....	715.00	Wadesboro, Calvary.....	165.00
Greensboro, St. Andrew's.....	348.00	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	28.00
Halifax, St. Mark's.....	41.00	Warrenton, Emmanuel.....	198.00
Hamlet, All Saints'.....	25.00	Weldon, Grace.....	146.00
Henderson, Holy Innocents..	533.00	Wilson, St. Timothy's.....	476.00
High Point, St. Mary's.....	355.00	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's....	744.00
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's.....	219.00	Woodleaf, St. Andrew's and	
Iredell Co., St. James'.....	17.00	St. George's.....	5.00
Jackson, Ch. of Our Saviour	38.00	Yanceyville, Chapel.....	3.00
Kittrell, St. James'.....	50.00		
Laurinburg, St. David's.....	10.00		
Lawrence, Grace.....	3.00		
Leaksville, Epiphany.....	72.00		
Lexington, Grace.....	260.00		
Littleton, St. Alban's.....	30.00		
Louisburg, St. Paul's.....	96.00		
Madison, St. John's.....	3.00		
Mayodan, Messiah.....	15.00		
Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's	50.00		
Milton, Christ Church.....	5.00		
Monroe, St. Paul's.....	150.00		
Mount Airy, Trinity.....	36.00		
Northampton Co., St. Luke's	30.00		
Oxford, St. Stephen's.....	258.00		
Pittsboro, St. Bartholemew's	57.00		
Raleigh, Christ Church.....	726.00		
Raleigh, Good Shepherd.....	806.00		
Raleigh, St. Mary's.....	50.00		
Raleigh, St. Saviour.....	50.00		
Reidsville, St. Thomas.....	148.00		
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd....	22.00		
Ringwood, St. Clement's.....	16.00		
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	306.00		
Rockingham, Messiah.....	193.00		
Rocking'm Co., St. Andrew's	3.00		

**COLORED CONVOCATION**

Charlotte, St. Michael's.....	50.00
Durham, St. Titus.....	11.00
Greensboro, Redeemer.....	3.00
Henderson, Resurrection....	3.00
Littleton, St. Ann's.....	10.00
Louisburg, St. Matthias.....	6.00
Monroe, Holy Trinity.....	3.00
Oxford, St. Cyprian's.....	4.00
Pittsboro, St. James.....	3.00
Raleigh, St. Ambrose.....	100.00
Raleigh, St. Augustine's.....	50.00
Rocky Mount, Holy Hope....	3.00
Salisbury, St. Philip's.....	3.00
Satterwhite, St. Simeon's....	3.00
Statesville, Holy Cross.....	3.00
Tarboro, St. Luke's.....	26.00
Warrenton, All Saints'.....	27.00
Warren Co., St. Luke's.....	3.00
Wilson, St. Mark's.....	19.00
Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	3.00

Grand total.....\$14,582.00



## TABLE OF STATISTICS

	1924	1925
Clergy .....	72	70
Priests ordained .....	0	0
Deacons ordained .....	1	1
Clergy received .....	10	6
Clergy died .....	1	2
Clergy transferred .....	6	7
Candidates for orders.....	2	5
Parishes .....	44	45
Organized Missions .....	39	39
Unorganized Missions .....	40	40
Infant baptisms .....	474	469
Adult baptisms .....	199	197
Total .....	673	666
Confirmations .....	722	717
Marriages .....	179	146
Burials .....	200	210
Baptized persons .....	15,571	15,895
Communicants .....	10,005	10,419
Church School—Teachers .....	775	759
Church School—Pupils .....	6,988	6,923
Church School—Bible Class .....	1,640	1,479
Total enrollment .....	9,403	9,161

## INCOME

Balances .....	\$ 22,182.01	\$ 19,011.41
Parish support .....	210,529.93	225,264.18
Special parochial .....	44,706.09	65,974.43
Episcopal and Contingent .....	3,196.38	3,102.50
Nationwide Campaign .....	39,989.94	27,757.34
Other general .....	19,622.91	28,662.08
Capital and transfers .....	17,038.45	35,842.46
Deficit .....	3,312.61	3,180.73
Total .....	\$360,578.32	\$408,795.13

## EXPENDITURES

Deficit .....	\$ 3,580.71	\$ 2,569.29
Salaries .....	84,606.37	95,182.39
Operating .....	46,917.45	44,521.96
Other current .....	11,620.55	10,602.93
Special parochial .....	58,032.72	74,697.60
Episcopal and Contingent .....	12,689.60	13,550.11
Nationwide Campaign .....	66,150.32	65,338.56
Other general .....	23,216.05	22,556.28
Capital and transfers .....	28,595.78	66,871.13
Balances .....	25,168.77	12,904.98
Total .....	\$360,578.32	\$408,795.13

Value of all Church property.....\$2,473,360.00    \$2,756,350.00

# INDEX

	PAGE
Account of Bishop.....	89
Account of Bishop Suffragan.....	129
Address of the Bishop.....	69
Address of Bishop Coadjutor.....	91
Address of Bishop Suffragan.....	121
Assessments for Episcopal and Contingent Fund.....	211
Budget and assessments.....	30
Clergy list .....	6
Committees appointed .....	30
Diocesan budget .....	25
Diocesan officers .....	3
Election of officers, delegates, etc. ....	46
In Memoriam .....	20, 21
Journal of Proceedings.....	22
Next meeting, May 4, 1926.....	45
Next meeting at Calvary Church, Tarboro.....	45
Parishes and missions.....	13
Parochial Reports .....	133

## REPORTS:

Archdeacon William H. Hardin.....	182
Archdeacon of Raleigh.....	188
Auditor Nation Wide Fund.....	205
Carolina Churchman .....	39
Church Pension Fund Committee.....	51
Committee on Canons.....	43
Committee on Finance.....	29
Committee on state of the Church.....	63
Committee on Unfinished Business.....	62
Deaf Mute Mission.....	43
Diocesan Committee of the Church Service League.....	41
Diocesan Executive Council.....	24
Examining Chaplains .....	40
Field Department of the Executive Council.....	43
Findings Committee .....	56
From the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.....	47
Standing Committee for 1924.....	22
St. Augustine's School and St. Agnes Hospital.....	37
St. Peter's Hospital.....	40
Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution.....	34
Treasurer .....	195
Treasurer Convocation of Charlotte.....	185
Treasurer Convocation of Raleigh.....	190

REPORTS:	PAGE
Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina.....	26
Trustees of St. Mary's School.....	31
Trustees of the University of the South.....	36
Woman's Auxiliary .....	49
RESOLUTIONS:	
on Generous action of Mr. J. B. Juke.....	41
Deputies to General Convention to serve as Delegates to Provincial Synod .....	56
on building Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.....	57
on request of Vestry, Trinity Parish, Scotland Neck.....	58
on Recognition and Hospitality.....	58
on Tribute to Rev. Walter Johnston Smith and Rev. James Edward King.....	61
St. Mary's Conference for Young People.....	44
Table of statistics.....	212









